Software Shoppers' Guide

e Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95

RUN

December 1985 A CWC/I Publication

A C-128 Holiday Treat:

- —Disk Commands Made Easy
- —Get Acquainted With CP/M
- —Intro to Assembly Language

Home Run Derby— A Big Hit Among C-64 Users!

Commodore's 1670 Modem— High Speed At a Low Price

RUN's Great Communicator— A Top-Quality Modem Program

Plus: Viewtron Goes On-Line Nationally

12
0
74470 12069

The Negotiation Edge
FOR THE COMMODORE 64, 128

It began innocently, but soon Mr. Walker was running his entire career on little Bobby's Commodore.

Mr. Walker had never used a computer when he read about Info Designs' Negotiation Edge.™ He'd been meaning to ask for a raise and was looking for an "Edge."

That night, as Bobby slept, Mr. Walker's career turned. "Hey, Info Designs software makes Commodore® a terrific business computer."

The Edge line is people-insight software that's easy-to-use and only costs $79.95.*

He got the raise and bought the rest of the Edge line: The Sales Edge,™ Management Edge,™ and Communication Edge.™ His new love affair with Info Designs software was paying off.

Bobby's room became Mr. Walker's office away from the office. He bought Info Designs' WordPro III Plus™ package for $49.95 when he began issuing memos. And the complete Integrated Software Series for accounting: General Ledger, Payables, Receivables, Inventory, and Payroll for $49.95* each when he became a partner.

The ISS accounting modules are powerful, easy-to-use, and easy-to-learn. They include every business feature.

Mr. Walker was ecstatic with his new computerized business. And Bobby was happy because the monsters stayed in the closet while dad was in the room.

Don't let your Commodore and career sit on the shelf, Info Designs business software can help you get ahead. Buy it at your local software retailer. It makes good business sense.

*U.S. Currency. Accounting series marketed in different packaging for Canada.

PAYABLES
INVENTORY
PAYROLL
GENERAL LEDGER
RECEIVABLES
Negotiation
Management
Sales
Communication

InfoDesigns®

COMPUTER
Centers of America Mail Order Ltd.

Christmas Gift Giving at Distributor LOW, LOW PRICES!

Computers • Printers • Monitors • Compact Discs • Robots • Modems

Computer Centers of America has it all...and much, much more at distributor's low, low discount prices! Why pay more when you can buy & save! Check out these prices!

WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES - SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Check, Money Order, MC or Visa accepted / No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa / Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

1-800-631-1003

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760
OR 516-349-1020

1-800-548-0009

Or Write: Computer Centers of America, 81 Terminal Drive, Plainview, NY 11803

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

Find the entire line of Info Designs business software at a dealer near you.

The 10 power-packed products of Info Designs business software line:

The Sales Edge™

Provides individually tailored strategy reports to improve customer relationships.

After the sales executive has completed the self-assessment and the customer-assessment, a sales strategy report is generated instructing the salesman in aspects of business style and personality most likely to strike responsive chords with the style of a given client.

The Negotiation Edge™

Designed to help the user prepare, develop, and successfully complete any negotiation or bargain.

On the basis of information provided by the user about himself and a specific counterpart, the program produces a detailed negotiation plan. The plan includes a step-by-step blueprint for winning negotiations in a variety of personal and business situations.

The Management Edge™

Advises the manager how to get results by increasing productivity, successfully motivating subordinates, and resolving on-the-job conflicts.

After the manager agrees or disagrees with a series of statements, the machine assimilates information from a bank of proven management tactics and selects those most appropriate to the specified subordinate. Suggestions are printed in a detailed management strategy report on how to work with the individual and get the desired results.

The Communication Edge™

Prepares you to work more effectively in meetings and conversations. It enables you to emphasize your communication strengths and avoid the potential pitfalls built into any conversation.

The program presents a series of simple questions to assess your communication style and the styles of counterparts. A strategy report is generated detailing ideas for a better relationship and ways to communicate more effectively.

General Ledger

Get a customized chart of accounts and comprehensive management report, including financial statements and trial balances. This integrated program maintains present months, quarter- and year-to-date, plus previous quarter and year balances. (Interfaces with Receivables, Payables, and Payroll.)

Receivables

Makes it simple to maintain complete customer master files, including year-to-date activity, credit limit, authorization, and current balance. Provides reports on aged open receivables, invoices, statements, and customer activity lists. (Interfaces with General Ledger for automated posting.)

Payables

Build a master vendor file, including year-to-date purchases, current balance, and recurring vendor invoice information. Provides automatic aging of open items, check with full remittance information and check register. (Interfaces with General Ledger for automated posting.)

Inventory

Perpetual inventory records for all items include stock numbers, average cost, three retail prices, reservations, economic order quantity and re-order levels. Processes stock receipts, issues, orders and adjustments with full audit trails. Provides key management reports, including stock status, shortage and recommended re-order reports.

Payroll

A master record for each employee includes current period, quarter- and year-to-date pay activity. Automatically calculates period pay amounts, including miscellaneous pay and deductions, federal, state, and local taxes and FICA. Provides comprehensive reports, including W2s, 941s, payroll checks with full pay/deductions detail and payroll journals. (Interfaces with General Ledger for automated postings.)

WordPro III Plus™

An easy-to-use, full-functioned word processor with an installed base of 50,000 units. It includes built-in mail merging for form letters and global search & replace. It provides automatic page numbering, headers, footers, and automatically totals columns.

Buy the Info Designs line at one of these dealers:

UNITED STATES

Software City, all locations

Arizona

Austin Telephone & Computers, Phoenix

California

Computer 64 Store, Bell Flower
Computer Outlet, San Diego
HT Electronics, Sunnyvale

Connecticut

SoftTown, Danbury
20th Century Television, Hartford

Delaware

Software Kingdom, Dover

Florida

AA Computers, Jacksonville

Illinois

A Software Store, Oaklawn

New Hampshire

Micon Computer, Londonderry
SoftSpot, Manchester

New Jersey

Software City, Cherry Hill

New York

Boscov's Dept. Stores, all stores
CIA Software, Bayside
Computer Plus, Deer Park
Computer Plus, Hewlett
Computer Plus, Lake Grove
Computer Plus, Patchoque
Computerware, East Meadow
Micro Hutt, Bayshore
Micro Electronics, Valley Stream

Pennsylvania

Boscov's Dept. Stores, all stores
Whitehouse Computers, Williamsport
Some Hole In The Wall, Philadelphia

Texas

Babbages, Houston
Babbages, Dallas/Fort Worth
Federated/Videoland, all stores
The Computer Experience, San Antonio

Virginia

Virginia Micro Systems, Woodbridge

CANADA

Alberta

Compute or Play, Edmonton
Computerworks, Edmonton
Red Deer Microsystems, Red Deer
Selectdisk, Edmonton
Soft Options, Calgary
Wise Software Solutions, Calgary
Hindson Computing, Calgary
Hindson Computing, Lethbridge

British Columbia

Admiral Electronics, Surrey
Computer King, Prince George
Conti Computer System, Vancouver
Let's Compute Services, Kelowna
Nu-Tec Computers & Electronics, Vancouver
Owen & Sons, Victoria
Softstuff, Burnaby
Super Software Inc, Richmond
The Computer Shop, Williams Lake

Manitoba

Canadian Computer ERA, Brandon
Micromart Inc, Winnipeg

Newfoundland

J.W. Allan Ltd, St. John's

Nova Scotia

Kobetek Systems Ltd, New Minas

Ontario

Canadian Software Source, Toronto
Computer Country, Stratford
Comspec, Downsview
Con-pute, Oshawa
G. Plus, Ottawa
Games Plus, Midland
Mr. Diskette, Ottawa
Software Capitol, Ottawa

Quebec

Soft WaresCo., Montreal

Saskatchewan

Memory Lane Computers, Saskatoon
Software Supermarket, Regina
Zycon Computing Ltd, Regina

InfoDesigns®
445 Enterprise Court, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(800) 445-INFO

Registered Trademark: Commodore–Commodore Electronics Limited. Trademarks: The Negotiation Edge, The Sales Edge, The Communication Edge, and the Management Edge products–Human Edge Software Corporation–developed exclusively for Info Designs on the Commodore 64/128; WordPro III Plus–Professional Software–licensed to Info Designs.

commodore

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

NEW! Commodore 128 Personal Computer	**Call For Price**
1571 Disc Drive	**Call For Price**
1901 RGB Monitor	**Call For Price**
*NEW!*141M Monitor	**Call For Price**
1702 Monitor	**174.95**
Commodore 64 Computer	**144.95**
1541 Disc Drive	**169.95**

PRINTERS

Same As Silver Reed 400

Cardco LQ/3 Daisy Wheel Printer Letter Quality Printer with Built-in Interface. Free Cardco Mail Now. Spell Now. Write Now Included	**199.95**
Gemini SG 10	**209.95**
Gemini SG 15	**359.95**
Gemini SG 10C with Built-in Commodore Interface	**Call**
New! Gemini SR 10115	**Call**
New! Gemini SB 10	**Call**
Silver Reed 400	**249.95**
Panasonic 1091	**Call**

MONITORS

Sharp 13" Color Composite Monitor 13M31U	**144.95**
BMC Color	**149.95**
Pan 1300 RGB & Comp.	**289.95**
Sharp Green	**64.95**
Sharp Amber	**69.95**

DISC DRIVES

CCA Exclusive - New for Commodore!

Enhancer 2000 Disc Drive Faster than Commodore 1541, Commodore Compatible, 2 Yr. Extended Warranty	**164.95**
Single Drive	**179.95**
Indus GT Disc Drive	**249.95**

TOMY ROBOTS

Unleash the Power of Your Computer Directly Into the Tomy Robots

Includes: •Computer, Interface, and Disk •Create, Edit, Save, Retrieve and Mix Your Programs •For Tomy Omnibot, Omnibot 2000 and Verbot All on the Same Disk	**Call for Price**

Interfaces

Telesys Turboprint GT Prints Enhanced Graphics	**59.95**
Cardco G+	**Call**
Microworld	**Call**
PPI	**44.95**

Discs

20 Memorex SS/DD w/Storage Case	**24.95***

*After Rebate

Diskettes

Nashua	**8.95**
Scotch	**11.95**
Maxell	**11.95**
Memorex	**8.95***
BASF	**8.95**

*After $3 Rebate

Modems

Mighty Mo	**64.95**
Commodore 1660	**79.95**
Total Telecommunications	**Call**

Wico Joysticks

The Boss	**12.88**
The Bat	**14.88**
3-Way	**19.88**

CCA GOES VIDEO TAPE CRAZY FOR CHRISTMAS

T-120's - TDK, maxell SONY $4.99 EA. Minimum 6

HOLIDAY SOFTWARE SPECIALS AT UNREAL PRICES

Software Special # 1

Datasoft

$5.99 EA. ***LIMITED SUPPLY***

BRUCE LEE, DIG DUG, PAC MAN, POLE POSITION

Software Special # 2

ACTIVISION HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

$7.77 EA.

Decathlon
Pitfall I or II
Zone Ranger
Space Shuttle
Master of the Lamp
Star League Baseball
On Field Football
On Court Tennis
H.E.R.O.

Software Special # 3

ACTIVISION HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

$14.88 EA.

New! Fast Trax
New! Pet Person
New! Hacker
New! Hacker
New! Alcazar
New! Countdown to Shutdown

Software Special # 4

EPYX

$19.99 EA.

Fastload
Wintergames
Hot Wheels
Temple of Apshai Trilogy
Jet Combat Simulator
G.I. Joe
Summer Games I or II
Barbie
Hot Wheels
Baseball

Software Special # 5

ACTIVISION HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

GHOSTBUSTERS 8.88

Penguin Software

Quest	**19.99**
Transylvania	**19.99**
Sword of Kadash	**19.99**
Xyphus	**19.99**
Graphics Magician Picture Painter	**21.99**

Professional Software

Fleet System 2 - Word Processor with built-in 70,000 Word Spell Check	**59.95**

CBS Software

Dr. Seuss Fix up The Mix-up Puzzler	**19.99**
Sesame Street Letter-Go-Round	**19.99**
Big Bird's Fun House	**19.99**
The Sea Voyager	**24.99**
Weather Tamers	**12.99**
Movie Musical Madness	**9.99**
Success w/Decimals (Add/Subt) D-T	**14.99**
Success w/Decimals (Mult/Div) D-T	**14.99**
Success w/Fractions (Add/Subt) D-T	**14.99**
Success w/Fractions (Mult/Div) D-T	**14.99**
Ducks Ahoy	**23.99**
Ernie's Magic Shapes	**23.99**
Murder by the Dozen	**23.99**
Astro-Grover	**24.99**

Access Software

Neutral Zone D-T	**20.95**
Spritemaster D-T	**20.95**
Beachhead D-T	**20.95**
Master Composer-D	**23.95**

Commodore Software

Assembler D	**27.95**
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV-D	**19.95**
Easy Calc-D	**64.95**
Easy Script-D	**39.95**
Easy Spell-D	**19.95**
Logo-D	**49.95**
The Manager-D	**37.95**
General Ledger	**37.95**
Accts. Rec.-D	**37.95**
Accts. Pay.-D	**37.95**
Magic Desk-D	**52.95**
Silent Butler	**24.95**
Sky Travel	**27.00**

SPECIAL HOLIDAY HARDWARE PACKAGES FOR COMMODORE USERS

WOW

Commodore 64
Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
Commodore 803 Printer

399.95

TO SUBSTITUTE A COLOR MONITOR FOR THE 803 PRINTER PLEASE ADD **$40**

COMPACT DISCS

CCA Now Has An Exclusive Line of Compact Disc Players

ADC
Emerson
Sherwood
Magnavox
and Many More

***Priced From* 159.95**

COMPUTER Centers of America Mail Order Ltd.

Call Toll Free:

1-800-631-1003
1-800-221-2760 (in N.Y.S.)
1-800-548-0009

December 1985 RUN Vol. 2, No. 12

FEATURES

24 MAGNIFICENT MODEMS

A comparison of the most popular modems available for your Commodore computer.
By Joe Mooney

30 CBM 1670 MODEM

A look at Commodore's new high-speed, low-cost modem.
By Harry Flaxman

34 HOME RUN DERBY

Experience the thrill and excitement of pitcher/batter confrontations with this top-quality program.
By Mark Jordan

42 RUN'S GREAT COMMUNICATOR —RUNTERM PLUS

Part 1 of a professional-quality terminal program that you can easily use for telecommunicating with your Commodore.
By Robert Sims

50 ML PERFECT TYPIST FOR THE C-64

Enter machine language programs quickly and accurately with this machine language checksum, which also serves as the entry program for Runterm Plus.
By Robert Sims

58 TELECOMMUNICATIONS... ON-LINE WITH VIEWTRON

This general-interest on-line utility offers numerous services, including an electronic auction and on-line banking.
By Margaret Morabito

66 DISK COMMANDS ON THE C-128

An overview of the C-128-mode disk commands, along with a disk utility for autobooting your programs.
By David Darus and Louis Wallace

76 CP/M AND THE C-128

Explore the C-128's CP/M 3.0 with this tutorial.
By Alex Lane

84 C-128 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

An introduction to the C-128's built-in machine language monitor, which lets you program in assembly language.
By William B. Sanders

88 A HOLIDAY GREETING

Design and print out your own personalized holiday cards.
By Scott Calamar

104 C-64 COLOR EXPANSION

Finally, an adequate, easy-to-understand explanation of the C-64's Extended Background Color mode, which lets you create spectacular text displays.
By Louis F. Sander

110 128 PERFECT TYPIST

This C-128 checksum helps you enter your programs without error.
By James Borden

114 DATAFILE STRUCTURE UTILITY

The latest addition to the Datafile series, this utility lets you examine sequential files created by other programs in that series, and also lets you print out the formats of those files.
By Mike Konshak

124 EASY ASSEMBLY

This final installment deals with three fundamental programming structures and the opcodes to use them.
By William B. Sanders

Cover photography by Ed Judice

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9565.) Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.) Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

FEATURES

132 **64 Basic Aid**
A useful programming aid that lets you add Renumber, Find and Change to your list of Basic commands.
By Robin Franzel

138 **The Twelve Days of Christmas**
A musical program that will put you and your 64 into the spirit of the season.
By William E. Forrester

140 **Stack**
Moving a few bars from one pile to another sounds easy, until you try this game.
By Glenn W. Zuch

144 **Credit Card Keeper**
A simple and easy way to keep track of all your credit cards.
By Michael Reich

148 **Display It with Style**
Put some pizzazz into your programs. These six modules demonstrate the MID$ function by animating your program text.
By L. James Cherry

154 **Software Buyer's Guide 1985—Part I**
A comprehensive list of software released for the Commodore in 1985.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **RUNning Ruminations**
Meet the RUNaway winners.

10 **Magic**
Hints and tips that will help you perform computing wizardry.

14 **Software Gallery**
Hacker
Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess
ApSoft-64
On-Track Racing
Super C Language Compiler
Show Director
The Sea Voyagers

174 **Commodore Clinic**
A questions-and-answers column to help you aid your ailing computer.

SEASONS GREETINGS

Page 58

184 **Hardware Gallery**
ST10C Hard Disk Drive
PPI with Graphics
LBow EC-64 Cartridge-Port Converter

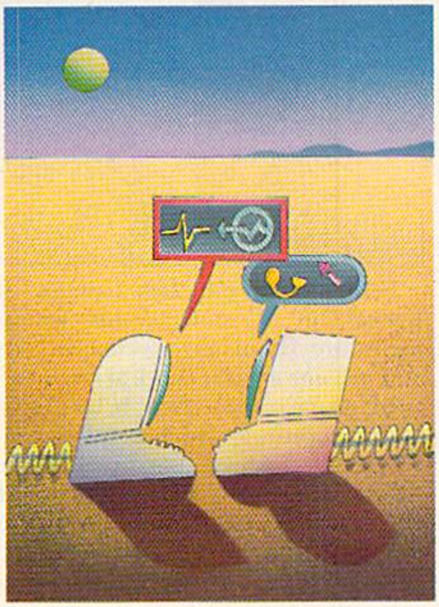
186 **Mail RUN**

188 **New Products RUNdown**

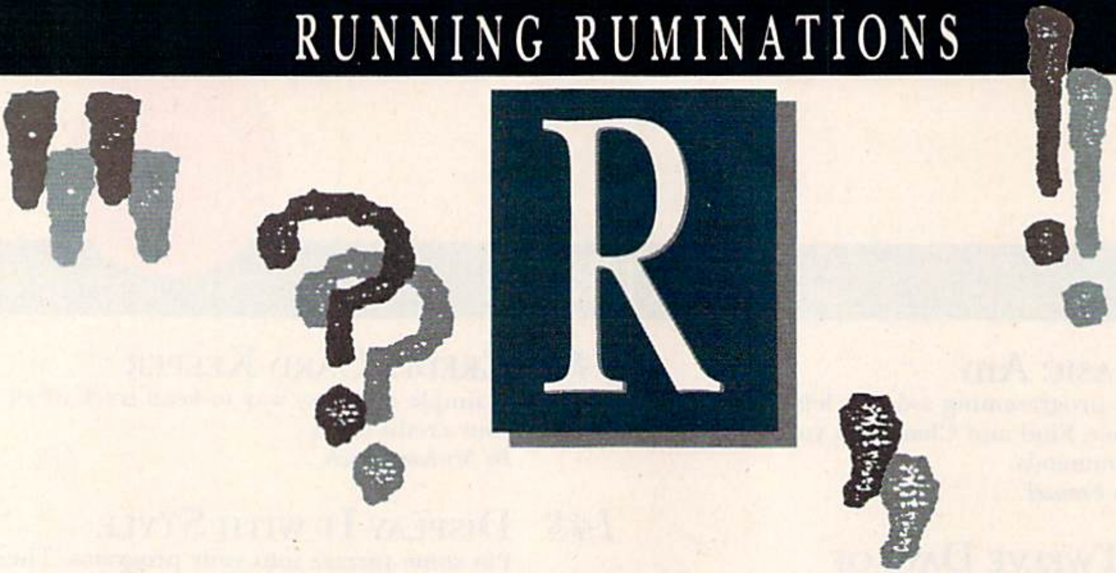
191 **How to Type Listings**

191 **RUN Amok**

192 **Coming Attractions**



Page 42



RUNaway Winners Announced

Who is the typical RUN *reader?*

Based on profiles of the recently announced winners of RUN*'s Giveaway Sweepstakes, he's a technician with an extensive background in electronics and several years' experience with computers.*

Or, "he" could be a she, as in the case of the grandmother from Maine who is a complete novice to computers.

Or, he is a 14-year-old high school freshman who aspires to become an aeronautical engineer.

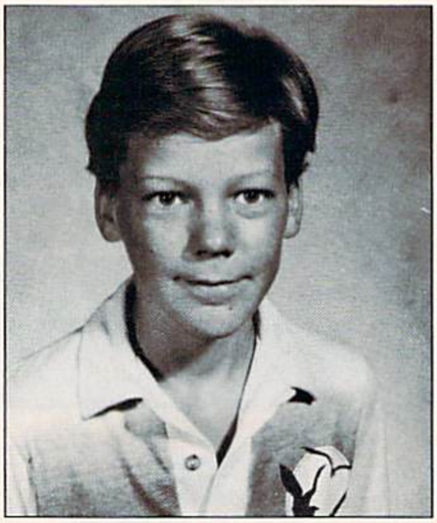
RUN *appeals to a wide variety of readers, and the winners and entrants in the contest reflect this.*

*Inexperienced and skilled, young and old, subscriber and nonsubscriber—*RUN *readers by the tens of thousands sent in their entries for our first-ever $30,000 sweepstakes. Over 90,000 submissions in all.*

The grand drawing was held, and the five lucky winners were randomly chosen by RUN *staff members. We wish to extend our congratulations to those five winners, who will share the $30,000 worth of prizes. We're sure that these hardware and software prizes will be put to good use.*

We would also like to extend our appreciation to all of those RUN *readers who entered the contest, and to the over 100 advertisers who generously contributed their products as prizes.*

Profiles and photos of the five lucky winners follow. If you don't see your name and picture below, well, better luck next time, and thank you for reading RUN.



Fourteen-year-old **Rick Lawson**, of Kansas City, Missouri, has his eyes on the future. He plans to go to Cal Tech and become an aeronautical engineer.

In the meantime, though, he'll stick with computing, which he's been involved in for the past two years. Along with a C-64, Rick owns an IBM computer, monitor and disk drive and an Epson printer. He'd like to get his hands on some engineering software. Upon hearing that he was one of the RUNaway winners, Rick responded, "This is great. Now I won't have to buy a new C-128."

A B+ student, Rick enjoys reading, TV, radio, video games, miniature golf, movies and drawing.

"I couldn't believe that I could be so lucky. I've never won anything in my life, so this came as a complete surprise."

This was **Mike Gazer**'s reaction upon hearing that he had been selected as one of the five winners of *RUN*'s Great RUNaway contest.

Mike, who lives in Brantford, Ontario, Canada, jumped on the Commodore bandwagon three years ago, and now uses a C-64, 1541 disk drive, Pocket Modem, Mannesmann Tally Spirit 80 printer and a color TV for a monitor.

Mike uses his system to keep track of names and addresses for his father's mailing list, to balance his checkbook and to create letters and essays for school. His parents would add another use—running up long-distance phone bills by calling different BBSs with his modem.

It's not surprising that Mike, who is a high school senior at North Park Collegiate, wants to pursue a career in computers.

However, life isn't all chips and blips for Mike. He holds two part-time jobs—as a stock boy and as a furniture salesman—and enjoys playing tennis and baseball and watching football. He's even managed to earn a couple of academic awards—one in history, the other in English—and work as a counselor at a summer camp.

PUBLISHER
Stephen Twombly

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson
MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
Swain Pratt
COPY EDITOR
Marilyn Annucci
REVIEW EDITOR
Susan Tanona
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Harold Bjornsen

TECHNICAL MANAGER
Margaret Morabito
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Timothy Walsh

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Christine Adamec, Robert Baker,
Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma,
Guy Wright

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Stephen Robbins
SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Ken Blakeman, Nancy Potter
AD COORDINATOR
Heather Paquette
1-800-441-4403
MARKETING COORDINATOR
Wendie Haines
WEST COAST SALES
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

ART DIRECTOR
Glenn Suokko
PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
Rosalyn Scribner
EDITORIAL DESIGN
Anne Dillon
Karla M. Whitney

GRAPHIC SERVICES MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION SUPERVISOR
Robert M. Villeneuve
TYPESETTING SUPERVISOR
Linda P. Canale

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross

PRESIDENT/CEO
James S. Povec
VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
VICE-PRESIDENT OF PLANNING AND CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
BUSINESS MANAGER
Matt Smith
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith
DIRECT & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
William M. Boyer
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

GUARANTEED SOFTWARE

NEW

VIZASTAR for the C128

Vizastar, the integrated spreadsheet, database and graphics program that has the Commodore 64 world raving, is now available for the C128. It boasts 80 columns, and has over 40K of free memory in the spreadsheet. Those who already own Vizastar 64 will be pleased to know that your existing files can be read by Vizastar 128. Also, you can upgrade to the 128 version. Call us for details and pricing.

"The only other comparable product would be Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC; nothing in the C64 world comes even close to the features of Vizastar."
AHOY July 85

"I found Vizastar would do anything Lotus 1-2-3 could, and then some. It's my Commodore choice to become the standard against which the others will be judged."
INFO 64 Magazine, Issue #7

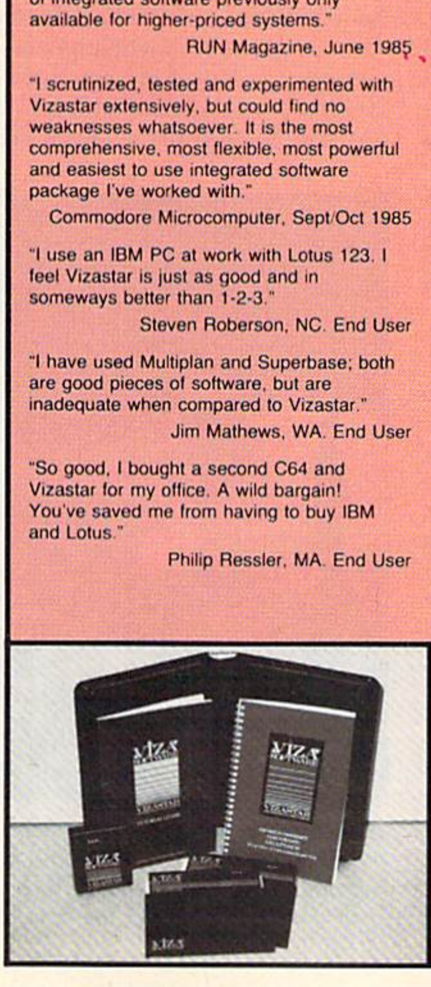
"Vizastar is an exceptional package that rivals the features of programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and offers C64 owners the kind of integrated software previously only available for higher-priced systems."
RUN Magazine, June 1985

"I scrutinized, tested and experimented with Vizastar extensively, but could find no weaknesses whatsoever. It is the most comprehensive, most flexible, most powerful and easiest to use integrated software package I've worked with."
Commodore Microcomputer, Sept/Oct 1985

"I use an IBM PC at work with Lotus 123. I feel Vizastar is just as good and in someways better than 1-2-3."
Steven Roberson, NC. End User

"I have used Multiplan and Superbase; both are good pieces of software, but are inadequate when compared to Vizastar."
Jim Mathews, WA. End User

"So good, I bought a second C64 and Vizastar for my office. A wild bargain! You've saved me from having to buy IBM and Lotus."
Philip Ressler, MA. End User



NEW

VIZAWRITE CLASSIC for C128

This is the new word processor from Vizastar's author, Kelvin Lacy and is the successor to Omniwriter, which he also wrote. All the features of Omniwriter are there, plus many significant enhancements, like auto pagination, on-line help, pull-down menus, full-function calculator and more. Up to 8 'newspaper-style' variable-width columns can help with newsletters.

Three different proportionally-spaced "near letter quality" fonts are also built-in for use with Commodore or Epson compatible printers. You can merge almost any other word processor file directly into Vizawrite, including Paper Clip and Omniwriter. Naturally, it is also compatible with Vizastar. At all times, what you see on the screen is exactly the way it will be printed out. Vizawrite can do mail-merges and has an integrated 30,000 word spelling checker that you can expand yourself.

PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS

Both Vizawrite and Vizastar are written in 100% machine language and run in the 128's FAST mode, making it lightning fast. They require a C128 with 80 column color or monochrome monitor. Both come with a cartridge, a diskette, a backup, and a reference manual. Vizastar also includes a 50 page tutorial book. Both work with 1541 or 1571 disk drives.

RISK-FREE OFFER

Vizastar 128 is priced at **$119.97.** Vizawrite's price is **$79.97.** Vizastar 64 XL8 is now available for **$119.97.** We are so positive you will be satisfied with our programs that we offer a 15-day money-back guarantee. Try it Risk-Free. Call us today or send a check or money order. VISA/MC accepted.

Calif. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.
Add P&H: UPS-$4; COD/Canada-$7.

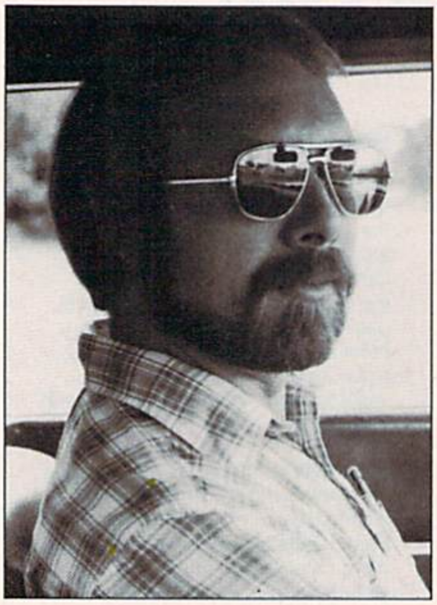
SOLID STATE SOFTWARE

1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404-1609
(415) 341-5606

• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •

Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development
Commodore 64/Commodore Electronics Ltd. Multiplan/Microsoft

Running Ruminations



"You're kidding me! I'll be getting a C-128 sooner than I expected," was **Ron Hall**'s reaction to the news that he was one of the lucky prize winners.

An experienced computerist of three years, Ron owns a VIC-20, C-64, Datassette, 1541 disk drive, MPS-801 printer, 1702 monitor and VICModem. Amateur astronomy and telecommunications are two of the applications for which Ron uses his system.

Ron lives in Duncan, Oklahoma, with his wife, Carol, and daughter, Stephanie, and is a switching equipment technician with Southwestern Bell Telephone.

When he's not computing, Ron enjoys water skiing, bicycling, hunting, reading and amateur astronomy.

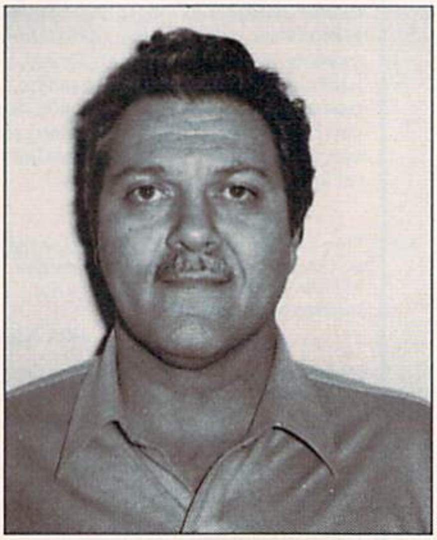
Tony Pellegrini, of Fairview, New Jersey, can't wait to receive his $6000–$7000 worth of prizes.

Tony expressed shock, disbelief and surprise at being one of the five winners, telling us that he had never been such a big winner. "I've won small monetary prizes before," said Tony, "but never anything that could be so adaptable to so many various uses."

Tony intends to take advantage of the C-128's terrific music and graphics abilities, and to use his new system for inventory in hobby applications (bowling and model trains are among his hobbies).

Tony has been computing for one-and-a-half years and owns a C-64, 1541 disk drive, 802 printer and KoalaPad.

A test desk technician at the New York Telephone Company for the past 15 years, Tony, who is single, is presently studying for his real estate salesperson's license.



Lucy Whitman, of Machias, Maine, is very inexperienced when it comes to computers. However, she has five children and two grandchildren who are eager to make use of all her prizes.

"This is great. My children will love it!" Lucy told us upon hearing that she'd been chosen as one of the Great RUNaway recipients.

While Lucy and her children explore the world of software and hardware, Lucy will continue to keep order at Machias Valley Bowling Lanes, which she owns.

Lucy, a widow, enjoys cooking, bridge and, of course, bowling.

And the winners are . . . *Choosing the winners of the Great RUNaway contest was a barrel of fun for* RUN *magazine staffers: (from left) Dennis Brisson, editor-in-chief; Susan Tanona, review editor; Marilyn Annucci, copy editor; Marcia Burke, mailroom supervisor; and Guy Wright, former* RUN *technical editor and currently editor-in-chief of* AmigaWorld.

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

This is the most interesting football game I have seen.
Howard Boldebuck
Lombard, IL
Police

Thank you for the great game, with printer options.
Daniel H. Antolec
Monona, WI
Police

SUPER BOWL SUNDAY is a very enjoyable game.
Charles M. Bolton
Jacksonville, Arkansas
US Air Force

Excellent game. Best sports simulation I've seen.
Richard G. Miller
Duluth, Georgia
Engineer

The game is unbelievable! A++!
Matt Ritchie
Cisco, TX
Student

Great game, very realistic.
James Antonaccio
Somers, New York
Architect

SUPERBOWL SUNDAY is the "BEST" football game I ever played.
Michael Cwirko
Monroe, NY
Student

Good games — would like good baseball game!
Scott Peterson
Vernon Hills, IL
Sales Manager

"Nice Animation!"
Kevin McGill
Spring, Texas
Student

Excellent game! Can you expand it (more plays, more teams?)
James Heironimus
Enon, Ohio
Doctor

SUPERBOWL SUNDAY is a great game.
Rick Bray
Eugene, Oregon
Clerk

Very good game.
Mike Trimarco
Franklin Park, IL

This program is fantastic!!
Chris Calkins
Seffner, FL
Computer Technician

Excellent quality — OK.
Michael Zoyrko
Neah Bay, WA
USAF

$10,000 REWARD

if you can prove that any of the testimonials shown here are not true or have been altered in any way!

Finally a good graphics, statistical football program. Would like more printer options.
John Sievila
Waukesha, WI
Photo Engraver

This game is fun to get into!
Taylor Thompson
Arlington, Texas
Student

The best game you've come up with yet.
R. Michael Lesher
Whitehall, PA
Engineer

Make a diskette for "SUPER BOWL SUNDAY" that allows me to create teams.
Rick Dakesian
Lincoln Park, MI

SUPERBOWL SUNDAY

Available NOW on diskette for the Commodore® 64/128 and IBM® PC, PCjr. Coming soon for Apple® family... **$35.00**
Season disks (where you can re-create an entire season) available separately.

Available at: **Toys "R" Us/Lionel Kiddie City/Caldor/Games and Gadgets/Software City Stores/K-Mart Stores/Sears Stores/Montgomery Ward Stores/Warehouse One Stores/Target Stores** and **Better GAME/COMPUTER STORES everywhere.**

microcomputer games **DIVISION**
The Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 HARFORD ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD. 21214

For Ordering Information
Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-638-9292

Great game!
Chuck Shea
Las Vegas, NV

More disks! — Coaches disk to create teams; great teams from past — not Super Bowl; college teams.
Greg Addy
Elgin, IL
Credit Approver

Very realistic, would like other sports.
N. Sideratos
Brooklyn, New York
Student

A great game.
Derek Aiello
Warminster, PA
Student

One of the very best sports games!
Jeffrey D. Mailey
Philadelphia, PA
Insurance

I was wondering if you sell 1985 teams, & if you update the disk.
Rick Rosenthal
Peabody, MA
Student

Very impressive game. Good concept and implementation.
Patrick K. Moriarty
Richmond, VA
Programmer

Very realistic simulation with excellent graphics.
Jay Hertel
Sterling, Illinois
Student

These type of games are great to play with your kids (sharpens the mind).
Rod Phillips
Craig, CO
Jeweler

Your game is great, just keep on coming out with more.
Joe Yovino
Cincinnati, Ohio
Student

MAGIC

Compiled by LOUIS F. SANDER

MAGIC is tricks, MAGIC is fun.
MAGIC is doing what cannot be done.

Every month, Magic brings you brief and useful computer tricks from around the world—tricks to make computing easier, more enjoyable or more exciting. We number our tricks in hex, the counting system of sorcerers and computerists.

Magic solicits your simple hardware ideas, short programs, useful programming techniques, little-known computer facts and similar items of interest. We look for new or recycled material that can be implemented with a minimum of time, effort or theoretical knowledge and that is of current value to Commodore computerists (Plus/4 and C-16 owners, too). RUN will pay up to $50 for each trick accepted. Send your tricks to:

MAGIC
c/o Louis F. Sander
PO Box 101011
Pittsburgh, PA 15237

If you enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, we'll send you a Trick Writer's Guide. Readers outside the United States may omit the stamp.

In this season, when Peace on Earth and Goodwill Toward Men are prominent in every heart, it's satisfying to know that that's what Magic promotes. By sharing ideas from around the world, we make that world a better place to be, at least in our computer rooms.

The other side of the season, of course, is giving and receiving! Lucky are the Magic readers' loved ones, since they're never short of Christmas gift ideas. In fact, I just heard a fellow singing "The 128 Days of Christmas." He may have had a new computer in mind, or maybe just the number of gifts he's asked for. Either way, it's certain he shares our holiday wish to you—Merry CHR$(ISTMAS) and Happy New Gear!

$278 Easy C-64 RUN—Are you tired of typing R-U-N over and over again while working with Basic? Enter POKE 816,32 and your weariness will vanish. After that Poke, pressing the shifted run/stop key will automatically run your program! You can return to normal by POKE 816,165 or by hitting the stop/restore combination.

Craig Johnson
Juneau, AK

$279 Spritestorm—Here is an upgraded version of last month's Commodore 128 one-liner. This one features multicolor sprites that change as they move about. Some of the changes are a sight to behold.

```
10 FOR L = 1 TO 255 : FOR J = 3584 TO 4095 : POKE J,L : NEXT :
   FOR K = 1 TO 8 : SPRITE K,1,K,1,1,1,1 : MOVSPR K,50*K#K :
   NEXT : NEXT
```

For another variation, add STEP2 after the 4095.

Mary Lee McCafferty
Butler, PA

$27A Typing in programs—To lessen the wear and tear on my precious copies of *RUN*, I use a copy machine to reproduce any programs I intend to type into the computer. As I type, I can mark, cut, spindle or mutilate the copy to my heart's content, with no chance of mutilating my magazine.

If the program doesn't run properly, it is much easier to compare a listing with the copy than to work with the whole magazine.

Geneva Hamilton
Fortuna, CA

$27B Printing practice—I have a five-year-old son who is just learning to form his alphabet on special lined paper. You may remember it from your own school days, with its widely spaced lines for the tops and bottoms of the capitals and its dotted line in between for the tops of the lowercase letters.

Instead of buying this paper, I wrote a short program to have my printer form the lines, just like the practice sheets, and to print my son's name at the top of the page. The list-

h the terrorist plot to trigger a massive earthquake in this undersea graphic adventure
QUAKE MINUS ONE
BEYOND
MINDSCAPE
Command the super heroes in this graphic adventure
SHADOWFIRE
BEYOND
MINDSCAPE
Defeat the evil Doomdark in this medieval graphic adventure
The LORDS OF MIDNIGHT
BEYOND
MINDSCAPE

Shake, battle & role.

Warm up your Commodore® and get ready for full-screen graphic action.

Save the industrial world from going off the deep end of the Richter scale in *Quake Minus One*. Stop the terrorists from triggering a massive earthquake and toppling civilization.

In *Shadowfire*, Ambassador Kryxix has been kidnapped. You have but 100 real-time minutes to assemble a strike force of specialists and elite fighters to rescue him and then destroy the evil Zoff and his starship.

Embark on a quest to defeat Doomdark in *The Lords of Midnight*. Choose your role. Capture the source of Doomdark's power or conquer his forces in battle. Over 32,000 different panoramas ensure a challenge.

Visit your software dealer. Ask to see the new Beyond Line from Mindscape. And discover graphics, adventure, excitement, and fun that's beyond belief.

HOT NEW SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE

Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

© 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All rights reserved. © 1985 Beyond. Licensed in conjunction with International Computer Group. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

Circle 10 on Reader Service card.

ing below shows a version for Commodore printers, where CHR$(195) is the horizontal line corresponding to shifted C and CHR$(45) is the minus sign or dash.

If you have a different printer, it shouldn't be hard to make it print similar characters with the line spacing appropriate to your needs.

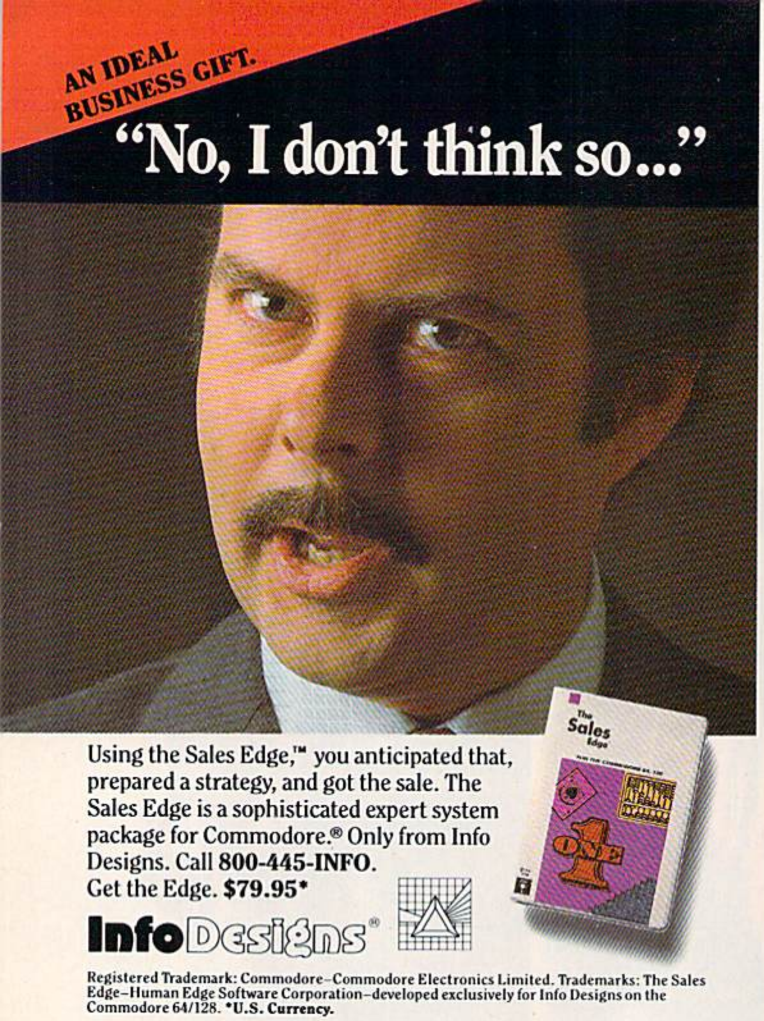
```
100 REM PRINTING PRACTICE - D. BORKIN
110 T$="PRACTICE FOR MATTHEW"
120 FORJ=1TO79:SL$=SL$+CHR$(195):NEXT
130 FORK=1TO79:DL$=DL$+CHR$(45):NEXT
140 OPEN4,4
150 PRINT#4,SPC(40-LEN(T$)/2);T$
160 FORJ=1TO9
170 PRINT#4:PRINT#4,SL$
180 PRINT#4:PRINT#4,DL$
190 PRINT#4:PRINT#4,SL$
200 NEXT
210 CLOSE4
```

David Borkin, Jr.
Dearborn, MI

$27C Designs!—Here are two short programs that will give you a swatch of fabric, wallpaper, gift-wrapping paper or a rack of Christmas neckties. Run program #1, and you'll get an interesting repetitive pattern, chosen at random. Press any key except S, and you'll get a totally different one. Press S, and you'll get a table of numbers that are characteristic of that design. Run program #2 and enter those numbers, and you'll see the design repeated.

The possibilities in this are endless, and some of the designs are striking to behold. The odds are 2,519,040 to 1 against seeing the same one twice.

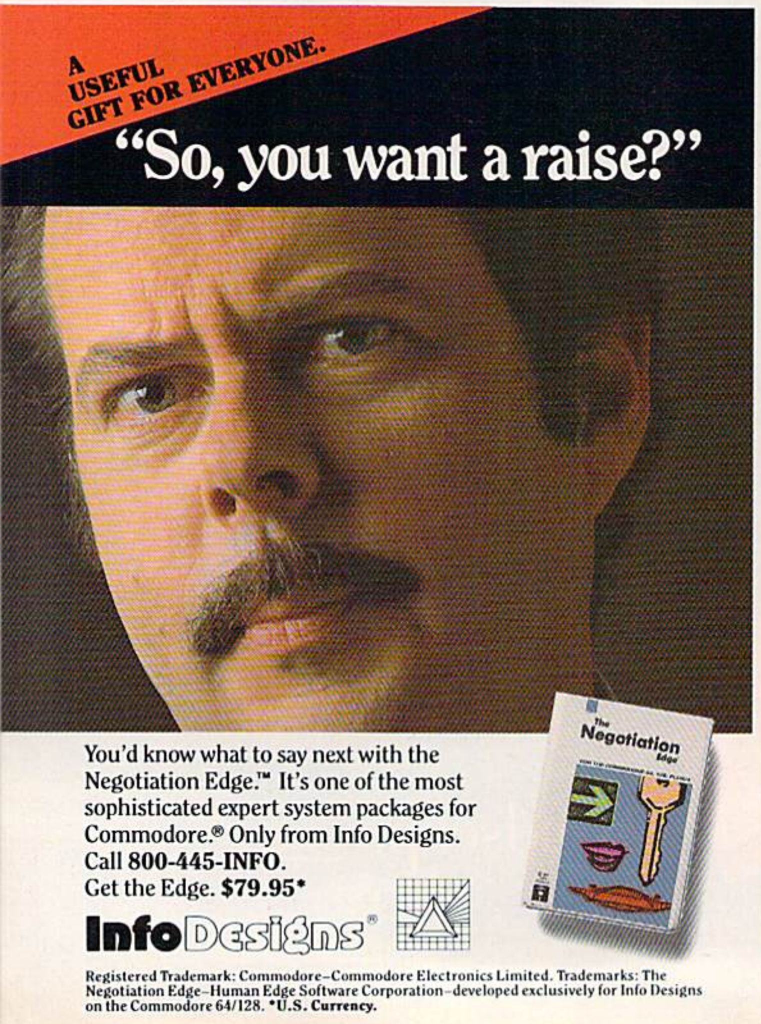
```
100 REM DESIGNS! #1 - ELIZABETH OMAN
110 REM PRESS 'S' TO SEE SPECS
120 REM PRESS OTHER KEY TO SEE DESIGNS
130 B=INT(RND(0)*16):S=INT(RND(0)*39)+2
140 CH=INT(RND(0)*256)
150 CC=INT(RND(0)*16):IF CC=B THEN130
160 POKE53280,B:POKE53281,B:PRINT"{SHFT CLR
    }"
170 FOR L=-1 TO 1000 STEP S
180 POKE1024+L,CH:POKE55296+L,CC
190 NEXT
200 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN 200
210 IF A$="S" THEN 230
220 GOTO 130
230 PRINT"{CTRL 1}";:IFB=0THENPRINT"{CTRL 2
    }";
240 PRINT"BACKGROUND="B
250 PRINT"STEP="S:PRINT"CHARACTER="CH
260 PRINT"CHARACTER COLOR="CC:GOTO200

300 REM DESIGNS! #2 - ELIZABETH OMAN
310 INPUT"BACKGROUND (0-15)";B
320 INPUT"{6 SPACEs}STEP (1-41)";S
330 INPUT"CHARACTER (0-255)";CH
340 INPUT"CHAR COLOR (0-15)";CC
```


AN IDEAL BUSINESS GIFT.
"No, I don't think so..."

Using the Sales Edge,™ you anticipated that, prepared a strategy, and got the sale. The Sales Edge is a sophisticated expert system package for Commodore.® Only from Info Designs. Call **800-445-INFO**.
Get the Edge. **$79.95***

InfoDesigns®

Registered Trademark: Commodore–Commodore Electronics Limited. Trademarks: The Sales Edge–Human Edge Software Corporation–developed exclusively for Info Designs on the Commodore 64/128. ***U.S. Currency.**


A USEFUL GIFT FOR EVERYONE.
"So, you want a raise?"

You'd know what to say next with the Negotiation Edge.™ It's one of the most sophisticated expert system packages for Commodore.® Only from Info Designs. Call **800-445-INFO**.
Get the Edge. **$79.95***

InfoDesigns®

Registered Trademark: Commodore–Commodore Electronics Limited. Trademarks: The Negotiation Edge–Human Edge Software Corporation–developed exclusively for Info Designs on the Commodore 64/128. ***U.S. Currency.**

```
350 POKE53280,B:POKE53281,B:PRINT"{SHFT CLR
    }"
360 FOR L=-1 TO 1000 STEP S
370 POKE1024+L,CH : POKE55296+L,CC
380 NEXT
390 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN390
400 POKE53281,6:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}":E
    ND
```

Elizabeth Oman
Lindsborg, KS

$27D Season's spritings—These sprites add festive finery to all your Christmas greenery. Though brilliant in their way, their strong points are form and symmetry. Plug them into last month's display programs or put them on the screen yourself.

```
81 REM CHRISTMAS SPRITE #1 - L. SANDER
82 DATA 000,126,000,003,255,192,015,255
83 DATA 240,031,255,248,063,255,252,063
84 DATA 255,252,127,255,254,127,255,254
85 DATA 127,255,254,127,255,254,127,255
86 DATA 254,063,255,252,063,255,252,031
87 DATA 255,248,015,255,240,003,255,192
88 DATA 000,126,000,000,000,000,000,000
89 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000,013

91 REM CHRISTMAS SPRITE #2 - L. SANDER
92 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
93 DATA 000,000,024,000,000,024,000,000
94 DATA 060,000,000,060,000,000,126,000
95 DATA 063,255,252,015,255,240,003,255
96 DATA 192,000,255,000,001,255,128,001
97 DATA 231,128,003,195,192,003,000,192
98 DATA 006,000,096,000,000,000,000,000
99 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,000,000,099
```

L.F.S.

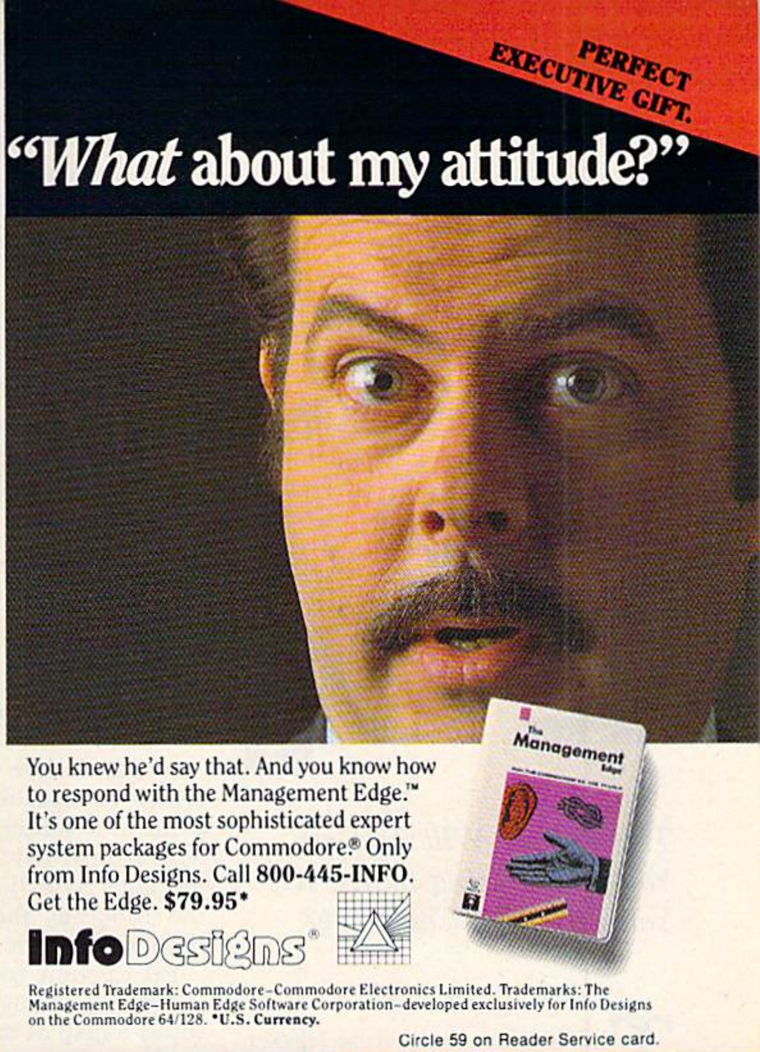
$27E Sprite troubles—When checking for sprite collisions on some C-64s, you find a colliding sprite that suddenly disappears. These are called sparkles, and the best way to avoid them is to check each location twice. If you detect a collision on the first check but not on the second, your collision was really a sparkle.

Steven Davis
Address Unknown

$27F DEF FN wizardry—Commodore Basic only allows one argument in user-defined functions, but this limit should not be taken seriously. I use functions with no arguments or with multiple arguments.

For example, when using the Read statement, it's useful to know from which line the data is being read. On the C-64, the line can be found by entering:

Continued on p. 166.

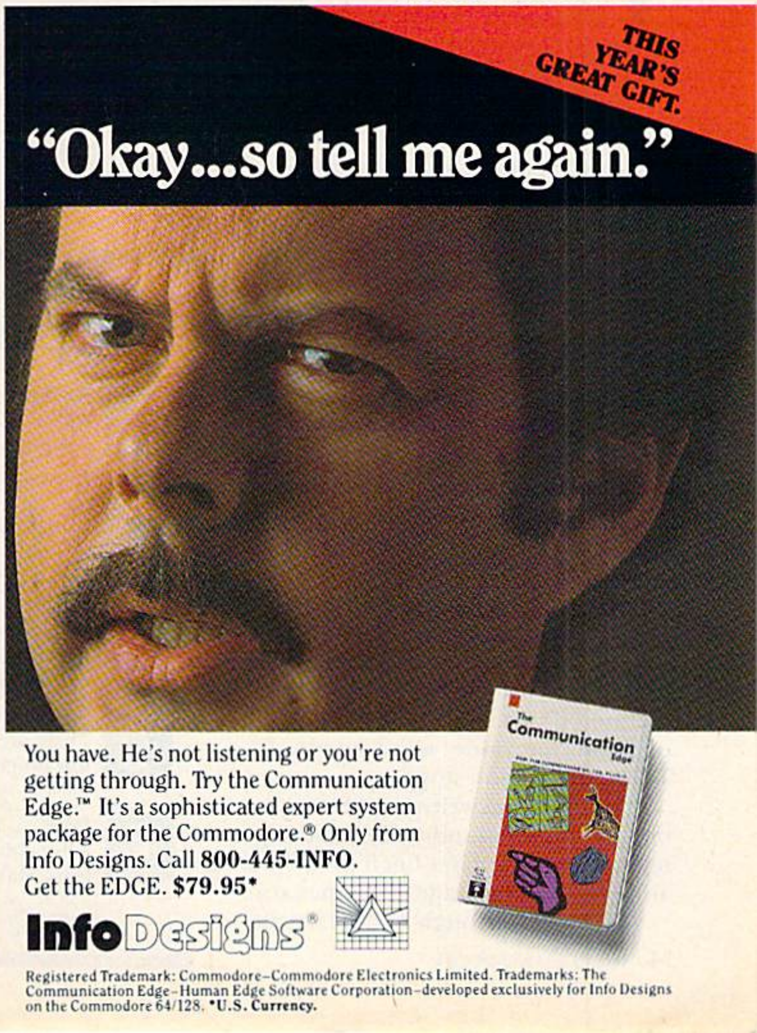


PERFECT EXECUTIVE GIFT.
"*What* about my attitude?"
The Management Edge
You knew he'd say that. And you know how to respond with the Management Edge.™ It's one of the most sophisticated expert system packages for Commodore.® Only from Info Designs. Call **800-445-INFO.** Get the Edge. **$79.95***

InfoDesigns®

Registered Trademark: Commodore–Commodore Electronics Limited. Trademarks: The Management Edge–Human Edge Software Corporation–developed exclusively for Info Designs on the Commodore 64/128. ***U.S. Currency.**

Circle 59 on Reader Service card.



THIS YEAR'S GREAT GIFT.
"Okay...so tell me again."
The Communication Edge
You have. He's not listening or you're not getting through. Try the Communication Edge.™ It's a sophisticated expert system package for the Commodore.® Only from Info Designs. Call **800-445-INFO.** Get the EDGE. **$79.95***

InfoDesigns®

Registered Trademark: Commodore–Commodore Electronics Limited. Trademarks: The Communication Edge–Human Edge Software Corporation–developed exclusively for Info Designs on the Commodore 64/128. ***U.S. Currency.**

Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

Hacker

A

This Puzzle Will Test all Your Computing Skills. Are You up to the Challenge?

The best way to describe Hacker is to say as little as possible and to hope you'll be sufficiently intrigued that you rush out and buy it.

The mystery begins as soon as you open the package. Your only instructions are on how to load the disk.

After a brief loading interval, the screen turns blue and letters appear on the screen, clacking in the manner of a teletype or a message being received by modem. The message itself—"Logon, please:"—is enough to indicate you've accidentally engaged your modem and have made contact with—someone.

You try logging on, only to be informed that you have made an error. Please try again. Press H for help and you'll be told that the code word for help is now the same as the name of the test site. Test site?

You try again, are rebuffed, and told the datalink will be terminated in five seconds. The seconds are counted down while you try to think of what the code word might be. Then, the cursor stops.

It starts again, writing gibberish on the screen, when suddenly, a message tells you security has been breached, and a second message welcomes you.

You're in! Through a glitch in the host computer, you've been admitted to—what?

Almost before you can react, the screen changes to show you a blueprint of a subterranean robot unit. Screen instructions tell you to aim the laser (laser?) at various parts of the robot as the nomenclature is flashed upon the screen.

Let's assume you do it. Once again, the screen changes. The lower half shows a map of the world, the upper seems to show a window flanked by cryptic labels.

The screen clears, back to the familiar, non-graphic screen of the datalink. They seem to think you're one of them and the message you read is truly frightening in its implications: What these people are about to do could have global consequences.

The only way for you to save the world is to hang on, maintain the link, maintain the deception and learn as much as you can about whatever is going on.

If you manage to maintain the link, all of your computer skills will be called upon. You'll have to solve logical problems; you'll have to build sparse clues into theories and then test them; you'll continually be running a maze that is usually blind; you'll have to traffic with spies all over the globe; you'll have to decipher phrases in many foreign languages; you'll have to put together evidence that will show the world what these people are doing.

They know an intruder is in the system. You're going to have to bluff your way past checkpoints, memorize code words and run that maze, before time runs out and they pull the plug.

You can be quite sure that you'll keep going back to this puzzle, again and again, until you finally have it solved. Hacker is that kind of game.

I'll admit I was a bit put off by the graphics screens. I expected Hacker to be an all-text adventure, completely emulating a tenuous modem contact. But, by the time I had solved my second or third puzzle and was allowed to proceed, I was completely caught up in the game and the only conclusion I came to was that this game was done just right. *(Activision, 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. C-64/$29.99 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the **best** printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking ***quality*** printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for $500 and more *without* the interface or cable needed to hook up to your computer.

Features That Won't Quit

With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 35 character styles including 13 double width and 3 reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H_2O or X^2. This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) or use *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many of these modes and styles to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line. You have variable line spacing of 1 line per inch to infinity (no space at all) and 143 other software selectable settings in between. You can control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and . . . VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

NEW
only
$259.95

Forms? Yes!
Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10″ in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½″ wide page, and you can do it quietly. The SP-1000 is rated at only 55 dB. This is quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. The SP-1000 solves this problem by using a wide (½″) ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $11.00. Order *#2001.)*

The Best Part

When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay around $500 or more. *Not now!* We sell this fantastic printer for **only $259.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper.**

No Risk Offer

We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. A 1-year warranty is included with your printer. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, cable included

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8′ cable #1103, $26.00

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable

We also have interfaces and cables for other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is $10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is $22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $30.00 (air). Other foreign is $70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

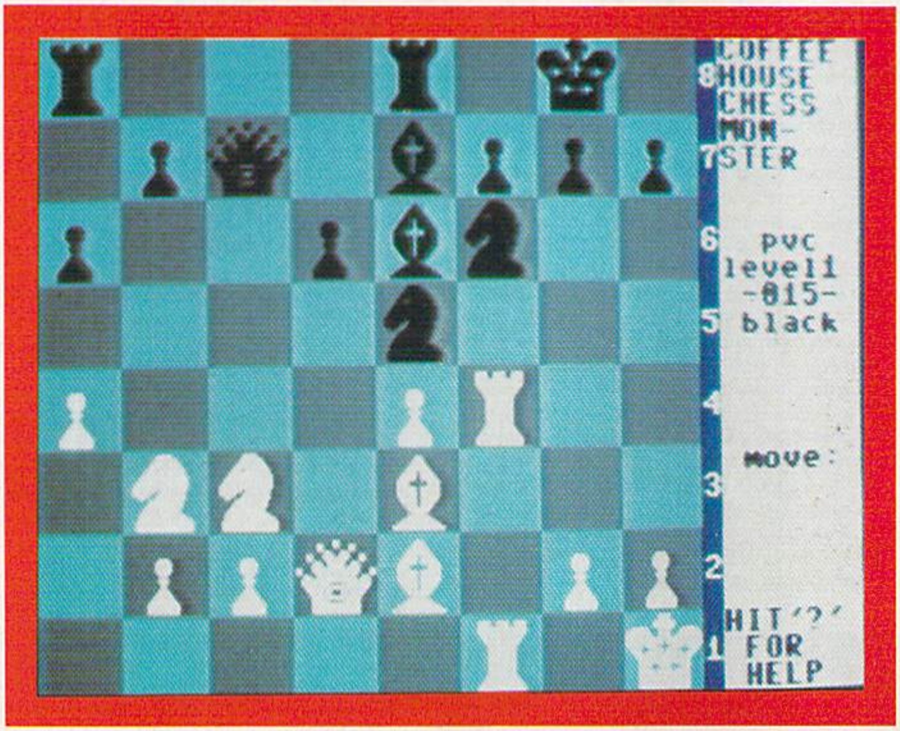
For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-(800) 962-5800 USA
1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF. **(8-6 PST)**

or send order to:

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.



Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess

A

A Tutorial to Help You Sharpen Your Skills as a Chess Player

Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess is a terrific program for the serious chess player. It includes chess rules and strategy for the beginning and intermediate player, plus the "Coffeehouse Chess Monster," which is the best chess game I've seen on the C-64. Graphics are outstanding and the system is speedy, especially since nearly every screen includes a hi-res chessboard.

I can't recommend this program if you've never played chess. The program has all the information to begin play, but a novice may have trouble putting it together without outside help. Printed documentation is brief. It tells how to load the program and access the excellent internal documentation. Nothing in the package gives a plan for learning chess systematically from the ground up.

However, a chess player with a little experience can spend many profitable and fascinating hours with this chess tutor. Easy-to-use menus break up the rules of the game, the tactics of the pieces, chess openings and end-game strategy into manageable chunks. Each section is illustrated with one or more chessboards. (Two data disks provide 631 such boards, most of which are part of short play sequences.)

Getting around the tutor is quite simple. One-key commands step you backward or forward through successive menus or example moves. You can access any chessboard by number, or switch back and forth between the tutor and the game.

The boards tell the story in this program. Explanations are brief. The result is that you can go through the tutorial many times, learning new things as your playing skill matures.

The Coffeehouse Chess Monster game is excellent. The board and pieces are beautiful, and play is smooth and fast, without the distraction of redrawing the screen after each move.

The game offers eight levels of play. Games match you against the computer or another player, or you can watch the computer play itself. Level 8 permits infinite time for plays, although you can force the computer to move. Playing time on other levels varies from ten seconds per move to about two minutes.

For the student, this game offers several valuable features. When the computer moves, it prints each move it is considering on the screen. Also, if you make a bad play and don't realize it for several moves, you can undo as many moves as you wish. This lets you experiment with different strategies.

If you are only mildly interested in chess, Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess is probably not for you. But if you love the game and want to become a power player, this program is a must. And, when you've learned all it has to teach, Enlightenment has expert-level titles waiting in the wings. *(Enlightenment, Inc., 1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114. C-64/$49.95 disk.)*

Annette Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

ApSoft-64

B

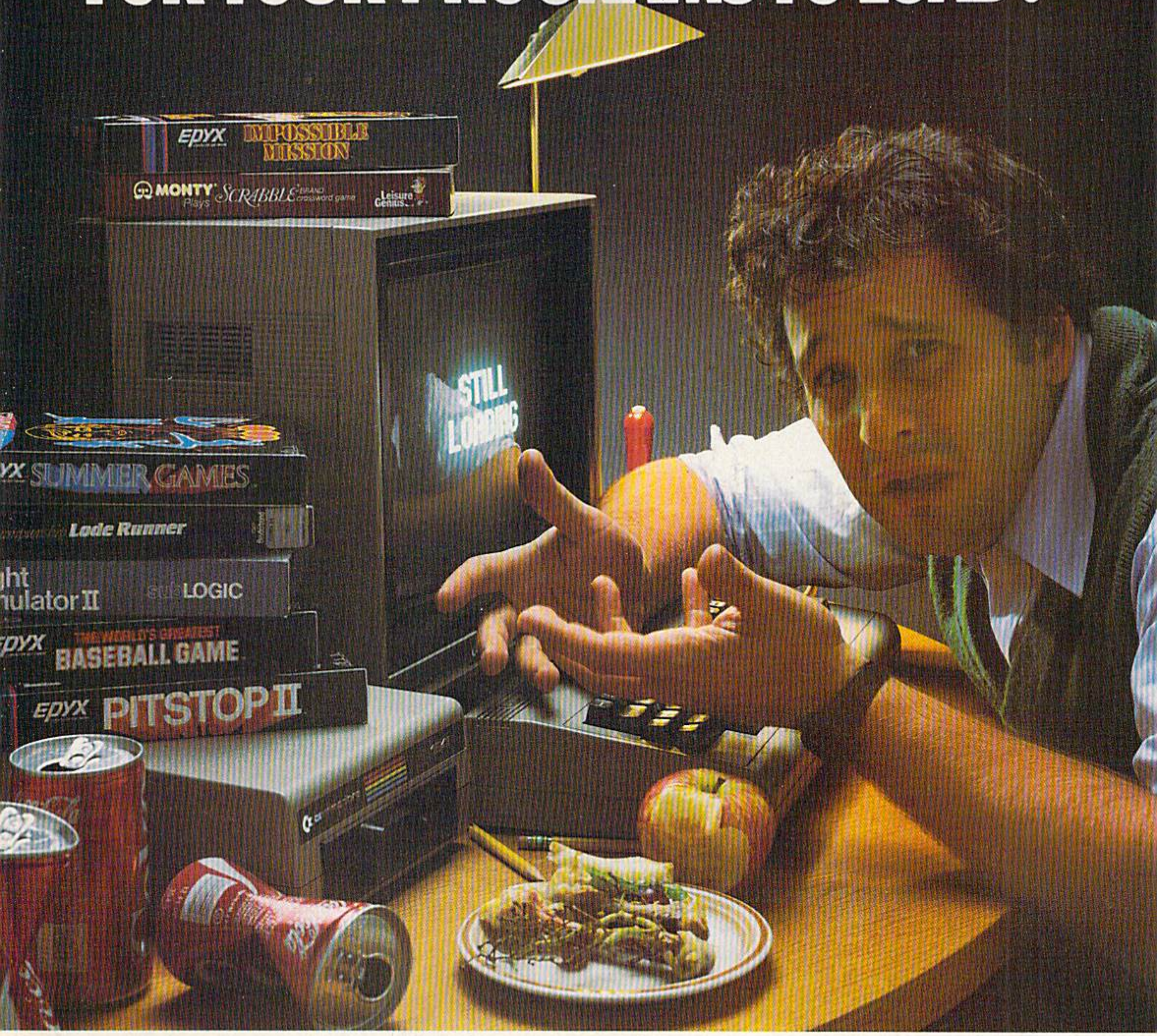
This Package Lets You Run Many Apple Programs On Your Commodore 64

The C-64 has prompted the creation of many different Basic extensions over the years. There is yet another CBM Basic extender out now, but this one has a new twist.

ApSoft-64 gives the C-64 added speed (up to five times faster for disk loads) and easy-to-use graphics and sound commands. The twist is that it adds compatibility with many Apple II programs through the use of 45 extra Basic commands, many of which are identical to Applesoft Basic.

ApSoft-64 doesn't actually give your C-64 the ability to read AppleDOS disks, but it does let you type in Applesoft listings from a hard copy, save them onto your Commodore formatted disks and then load and run them whenever the ApSoft-64 program is

TIRED OF WAITING FOREVER FOR YOUR PROGRAMS TO LOAD?


EPYX IMPOSSIBLE MISSION
MONTY Plays SCRABBLE
Leisure Genius
STILL LOADING
SUMMER GAMES
Lode Runner
ulator II
subLOGIC
THE WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL GAME
EPYX PITSTOP II

INTRODUCING THE FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE FROM EPYX.

You're tired of waiting forever for your Commodore 64 programs to load. But it's no use glaring at your disk drive. Calling it names won't help, either. It was born slow — a lumbering hippo. You need the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from EPYX. FAST LOAD transforms your Commodore 64 disk drive from a lumbering hippo into a leaping gazelle. With FAST LOAD, programs that once took minutes to load are booted up in a matter of seconds.

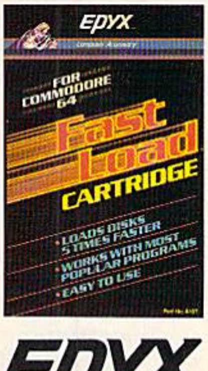
FAST LOAD can load, save and copy your disks five times faster than normal. It plugs into the cartridge port of your Commodore 64 and goes to work automatically, loading your disks with ease. And that's only the beginning. You can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory.

And unlike other products, the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE works with most programs, even copy protected ones, including the most popular computer games.

The FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from Epyx. Easy to insert, easy to use and five times faster. So why waste time waiting for your disks to load?

Speed them up with FAST LOAD!

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.


EPYX
FOR COMMODORE 64
Fast Load
CARTRIDGE
LOADS DISKS 5 TIMES FASTER
WORKS WITH MOST POPULAR PROGRAMS
EASY TO USE

EPYX™

resident in memory. You can also continue to run many of your C-64 programs with ApSoft-64.

Using a C-64 terminal program, or the small one provided with ApSoft-64, you can download public domain Apple programs from BBSs and other on-line sources, save them to your Commodore disks and later run them with ApSoft-64 in memory. Additionally, you can use ApSoft-64 for creating your own programs.

With ApSoft-64 active, you can run no-frills Applesoft programs. Some of these Apple programs may need some modifications before you can run them successfully. Among the problem areas are those Apple programs with commands for disk, file handling, scrolling windows, hardware functions and programs that contain machine language routines. Problems are to be expected, and FS! Software has done a good job of anticipating the difficulties.

Included on the disk is a program that will help you to analyze and convert Applesoft programs to the C-64. Also provided is a well-documented manual that gives memory maps of ApSoft-64 and the C-64, a list of reserved words and DOS-command conversions.

Also included on the ApSoft-64 disk are many short demo programs and several public domain programs that are well known among Apple users.

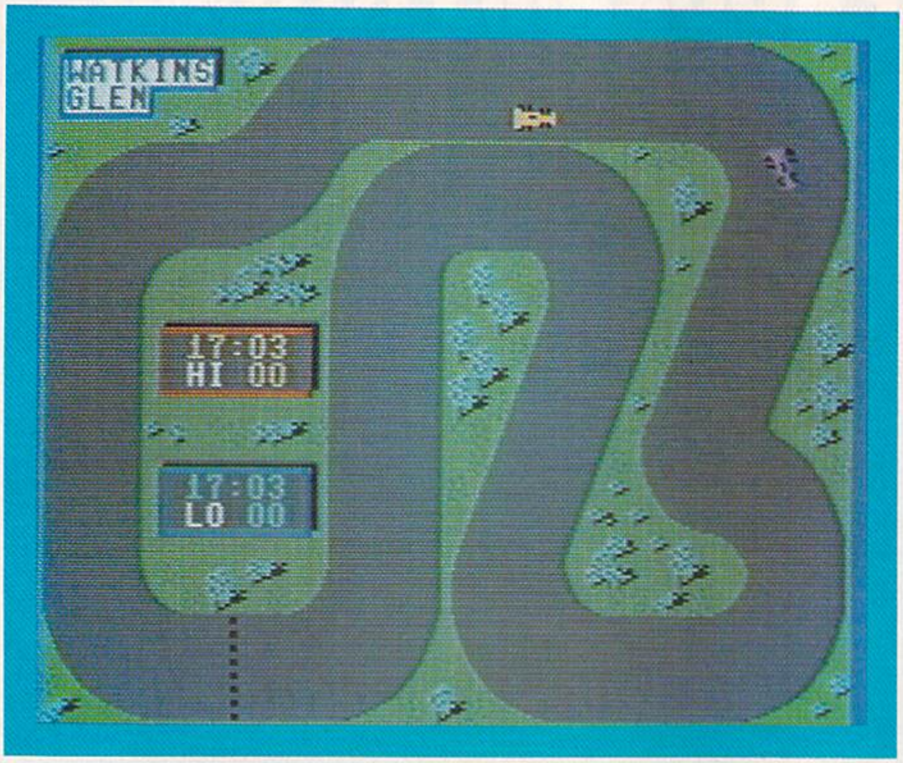
ApSoft-64 claims to make your C-64 "think it's an Apple." My first question was, "Why bother?" The C-64 has so many excellent programs, full-featured Basic extensions and public domain software libraries that it seems like gilding the lily to add Apple compatibility.

There is one good reason for using ApSoft-64. For students who have a C-64 at home and an Apple II at school, ApSoft-64 could be the answer to homework problems. A student could do programming homework on a C-64 (running like an Apple), make a hard copy of the assignment, and bring it back to school for evaluation by the teacher or to type in on the school's Apple for testing. The student wouldn't be able to share disks between the two computers, but the hard-copy program listings could be shared and the programming practice at home would be helpful.

Also, if the school has a BBS, Apple programs could be downloaded to the home C-64, and C-64 ApSoft-64 programs could be uploaded into the school computer.

ApSoft-64 is worth looking into if you have both an Apple II and a C-64 on which you do programming. *(FS! Software, PO Box 635, Faribault, MN 55021. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

Margaret Morabito
***RUN* staff**



On-Track Racing

A

Here's a Car-Racing Simulation That's Realistic and Fast-Paced

At first glance, you might not think On-Track Racing is capable of providing the kind of realistic racing excitement that several other driving-simulation programs might. On-Track's graphics appear somewhat simplistic—the cars more closely resemble strange insects than precision racing machines.

But the first time you boot up the game, you'll realize that looks are, indeed, deceiving, as game play more than makes up for the relative lack of sophisticated graphics.

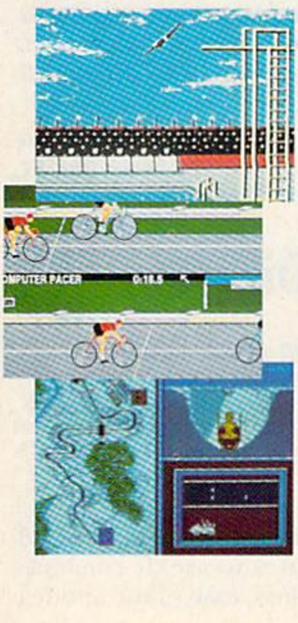
On-Track is an easy game to play, but a difficult one to master. Maneuvering your car around the track is much more difficult than the manual makes it sound. The cars are very responsive and move quickly around the racetrack. The slightest movement of the joystick will send your racer careening wildly off the racing surface and onto the grass. That's the kind of precise steering you'd find in a high performance race car.

The cars handle the way real racing cars handle. When you go into a turn, the car will have a tendency to slide sideways; you can use this to your advantage during competition, the way professional racers do.

Don't, however, get the idea that you need to have raced—or even driven—cars to enjoy this game. Even if you've never driven a real car, you'll soon find yourself getting a feel for the kind of handling and maneuvering you need to get around a racetrack as quickly as possible.

The many play options available in On-Track help guarantee you won't soon grow bored with it. You

22 FAST-PACED, EXCITING EVENTS.
GO FOR THE GOLD!
WIN a Tahoe ski week! Special sport and ski-wear offer.*


COMPUTER PACER
0:18.5

SUMMER GAMES.®
Want some great play action? This award winning best seller brings you eight great events, including Swimming, Diving, Track, Gymnastics, and more. Compete against world records. Or get together with a group of up to eight for some good competitive *fun.* Realistic, graphics and *action* will challenge you again and again to *go for the gold.*

SUMMER GAMES II.™
You asked us for more great events. Here they are. Rowing, Triple Jump, Javelin, High Jump, Fencing, Cycling, Kayaking, even Equestrian. Like SUMMER GAMES, you get spine tingling *action and challenge* for one to eight players. These aren't just games. They're *the games.* And you're the star.

WINTER GAMES.™
You've got to see the graphics, and *feel* the knot in your stomach as your bobsled careens along the walls of the run to know why people are wild over WINTER GAMES. Seven events give you a variety of action—from the endurance of the Biathlon to the timing of the Ski Jump, and more.

What are you waiting for?
Play your favorite events over and over. Play all 22. Set up teams. Challenge your friends. These great action-strategy games are sure to be the stars of *your* collection.

At your local Epyx dealer.

	APPLE	MAC	ATARI	C64/128
Summer Games	✓		✓	✓
Summer Games II	✓			✓
Winter Games	✓	✓		✓

EPYX®
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

EPYX
SUMMER GAMES
EPYX
SUMMER GAMES II
EPYX
WINTER GAMES

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

can run solo practice laps, race against a real opponent or challenge a computer-controlled foe. You can drive a manual or automatic-shift racer and choose a car that best suits your requirements for any combination of acceleration, top speed, handling and braking ability. Then decide whether you want to run on a paved or dirt surface and choose from any one of ten famous courses on which to compete. Finally, indicate whether you want to compete for best time or greatest distance covered.

The options are presented in sequence and are menu driven, so it helps to familiarize yourself with them before you begin making your selections. Making your choices is a very simple procedure, but the program's instructions make it seem difficult. The program's only real fault, in fact, is an instruction booklet that is a bit confusing and also somewhat childish in its treatment of the game.

The game, on the other hand, is anything but childish. Actually, most small kids will probably have a great deal of difficulty maneuvering around the track. That's not a criticism, but rather, a compliment. The graphics may look childish, but game play is very sophisticated.

Don't compare On-Track to other driving-simulation games, as it doesn't try to be like them. This program has a lot going for it. If you do go for a spin with On-Track, I don't think you'll be disappointed. *(Gamestar, 1302 State St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

Super C Language Compiler

B

This Package is a Solid Implementation of the C Programming Language

The C programming language has received a lot of attention over the past few years, owing to its facility for use in a wide variety of applications.

Abacus Software's Super C Language Compiler is a fairly complete implementation of the C language (the standard Kernighan and Ritchie version). In fact, Super C incorporates some features, such as enumerated types, that have become part of the language, but have not yet been implemented on other C packages.

Super C does have some shortcomings. The compiler does not support either bit fields or in-line assembly code, nor can programs make use of command-line arguments. In addition, I found that most public domain C source code needed to be changed somewhat in order for it to compile using Super C. If you plan to write software for your Commodore, you won't run across these problems. If you plan to modify software to run on your C-64, however, I recommend first becoming thoroughly familiar with all of Super C's nuances.

The Super C package consists of a 195-page manual and a copy-protected distribution disk. The disk contains a loader program, a copy utility, a screen editor, a compiler, a linker, a standard header file, two library files and some sample files and programs.

The documentation is broken down into two major parts: a user's guide, which consists of a tutorial on using the package and a basic introduction to C; and a system guide, which deals with the same subjects in more detail. I found this organization confusing, requiring a lot of page-flipping. The index, too, is difficult to use because entries are keyed to section number instead of page number.

One of the nice features of the compiler is that compilation errors are automatically written to a disk file that you can reference when you are debugging the source code. Another plus is having two text areas in the editor, which allows you to refer to one file while working on another, or transfer blocks of text between areas.

One questionable feature of the editor allows the programmer to assign a color to each line of source code. This is of limited value, because I think it's a difficult feature to make use of, and it results in source files having to be stored in a special format.

Software development using Super C is an arduous task, because the distribution disk must be swapped with the disk holding the source code at each step of the edit-compile-link cycle in order to load the respective Super C program. Programmers will soon tire of this endless disk swapping. Owning two disk drives won't help, as Super C does not directly support multiple devices.

Once debugged, programs can be linked to run from Super C or directly from Basic. The latter option will save you the headache of loading the Super C loader every time you want to run a compiled and linked program.

Abacus Software will answer any of your questions over the phone. When I asked them about support for command-line arguments, in-line assembler code and multiple drives, I was told that such ideas were being considered or in the works. I was also told that registered users will be charged a nominal fee ($10–$15) for upgrades, but that bug fixes would be free.

I suspect that Super C will have an appeal among two groups of Commodore users: those who are eager to learn C; and those who are interested in developing software for the C-64 in a language other than Basic. Super C is slightly overpriced, yet within the bounds of reasonable cost for an adequate C programming language package. *(Abacus Software, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 45910. C-64/$79.95 disk.)*

Alex Lane
Jacksonville, FL

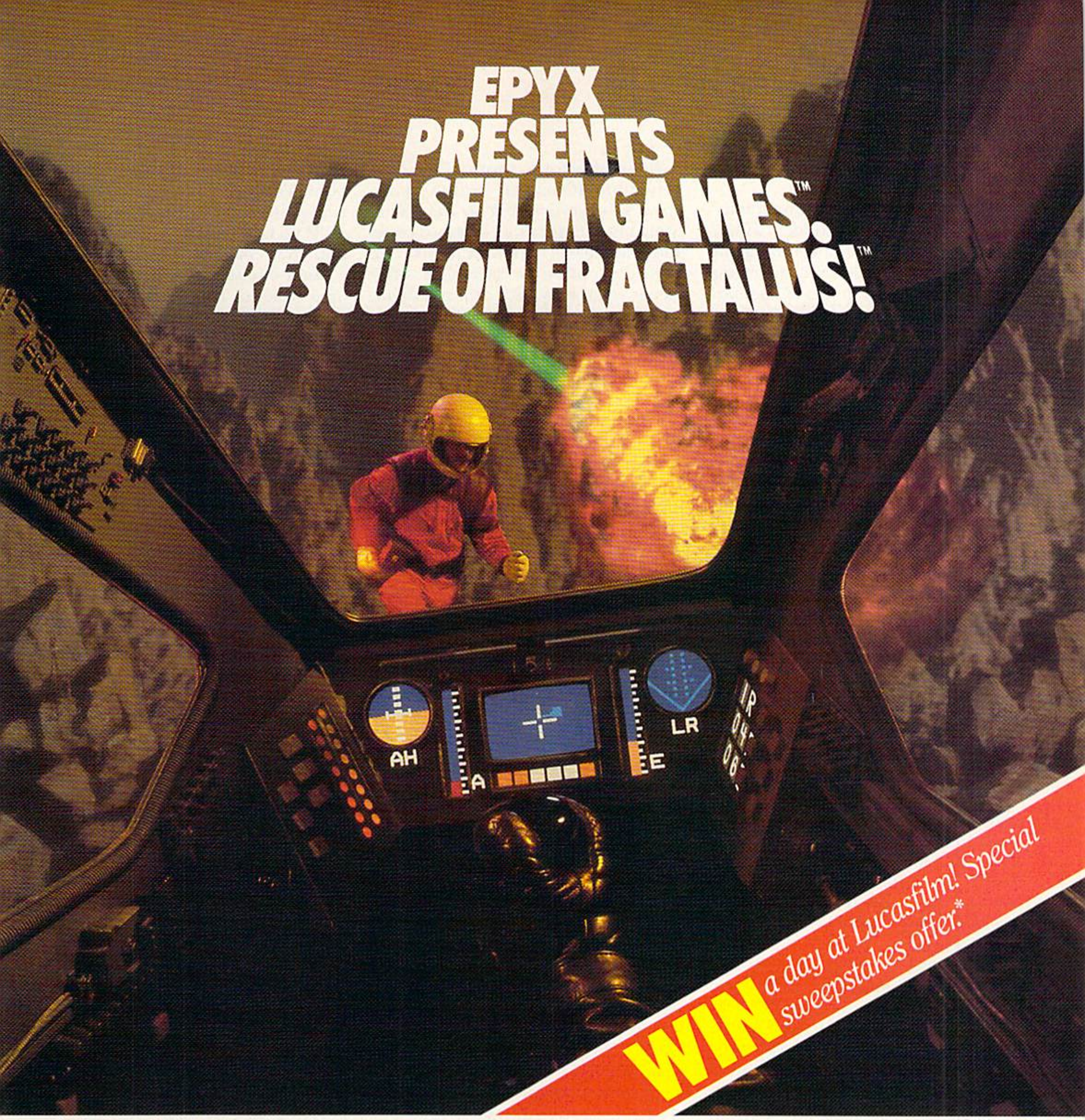
Show Director

A

A Program that Will Inspire a New Generation Of Movie Directors

Show Director is my kind of educational software. It combines superb graphics, ease of use and fea-

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES.™ RESCUE ON FRACTALUS!™


AH
A
LR
E
WIN a day at Lucasfilm! Special sweepstakes offer.*

You've joined an elite Rescue Squadron, flying to the hostile planet Fractalus to confront the ruthless enemy Jaggies head on. The mission is a treacherous one for, as everyone knows, the cyanitric acid atmosphere on Fractalus is fatal and Jaggi saucers are cunning. You're needed to rescue Ethercorps pilots shot down and stranded on that brutal planet, and to help lead our forces to victory . . . for the merciless Jaggi onslaught must be stopped to preserve the future of our galaxy.

Rescue on Fractalus! is a rescue and space action game with realistic 3-D flight simulation. You pilot your Valkyrie Fighter through the canyons and around the mountain peaks of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow pilots, do battle with enemy saucers and destroy enemy gun emplacements.

We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes . . . YOU supply the skill and guts! Take the challenge: The perils of Fractalus await you.

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
Rescue on Fractalus!	✓	✓	✓

EPYX®
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

© 1985 LFL.

EPYX.
PRESENTS
LUCASFILM GAMES.
Rescue on Fractalus!.
© 1985 LFL.

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

Lucasfilm Games, Rescue on Fractalus!, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

tures that are sure to quicken young minds.

This is a discovery program, rather than a drill program. Hidden within that discovery are the beginnings of word processing skills, creative writing and the elements of drama and graphics design. Despite some limitations, Show Director successfully touches upon a universal, mind-expanding experience—the love of stories.

Creating stories is what Show Director is all about. You, the director, write a script of up to three pages, before or after you create animated scenes to go along with your script. Each show may have up to three scenes, with as many as four characters in a scene.

To construct a scene, you begin by selecting a background. Show Director provides twelve ready-made backgrounds and a Design Your Own Background feature. You page through the scenes with a joystick or the cursor keys. The twelve scenes divide into four settings that should spark any child's imagination: a prehistoric cave, a haunted mansion, an enchanted forest and pyramids in a desert.

The Design Your Own Background option doesn't require drawing skills. This screen is divided lengthwise into three pieces. The program offers four choices for each section, and you can mix and match the three levels, creating a total of 24 possible combinations.

You choose a cast to play in the scene from among 40 characters (people, animals and objects) that range from cave people and monsters to a butterfly or a motorcycle. All cast members can be animated for 30 seconds within a scene.

As the cast members move, they change perspective. For example, if you move the caveman to your left, you see his left profile. The animation is smooth and the result is quite realistic. As you place additional cast members into a scene, the program replays the moves you've already programmed so that your characters don't get in one another's way.

Once you lay out the action in your scene, you can add sound effects or mood music by choosing whatever is appropriate from a menu. The menu also provides an Oops option, in case you change your mind.

Show Director has some annoying limitations. It's easy to create a scene, but making everything in the scene come out the right way takes practice and patience. I would also like to have the option to save successful scenes separately, so I can mix them for more than one show. The script is your written story, and it always precedes all of the scenes in the show. I would like to be able to play a page of narrative before each scene.

I recommend Show Director in spite of these limitations. Even beginners can create an impressive-looking show. The program is designed for children ages eight and older. It is simple enough not to frustrate its youngest users, but it will also challenge and entertain much older would-be directors. *(Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Annette Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

The Sea Voyagers

B

Sail for New Worlds With History's most Daring Adventurers

CBS Software has established itself as a publisher of software that is both educational and entertaining. One of its latest C-64 releases, The Sea Voyagers, is an interactive history lesson that is based on 30 of the world's greatest sea-faring explorers. Through a series of four learning activities, the program teaches you about the voyages of men such as Vespucci, Balboa, Ponce de Leon and Magellan, and then tests you on what you have learned.

The first activity, "Explorer Profile," lets you select any of the 30 explorers and provides you with a graphics presentation of his life and voyages. In addition to the explorer's portrait and full name, the profile screen features a map of the world on which an animated line traces the explorer's voyages.

Other information detailed on the profile screen includes the voyager's life span, voyage dates, the countries he sailed for, the names of his ships and a list of other achievements.

"Who Goes There?" is a one-player quiz that challenges you to identify a randomly selected explorer based on a series of clues. After each clue, you are given a chance to name the explorer. The fewer clues you require, the more points you score.

The third activity, "Explorer Mix," presents you with three explorers and three facts that you must correctly match. Although this may help to reinforce what you've learned in the first two activities, it's really not challenging enough to be much fun. First, assuming the original combination is incorrect, there are only five other possible combinations. Second, many of the facts are dead giveaways, so you can often narrow the choice down to one or two combinations. This activity would have been much better using five to seven explorers and maybe even a timer to create more of a challenge.

Finally, "Explorer Match" is a poker-type game that uses the voyagers as playing cards. You are dealt five explorer cards and may discard once in order to create your best hand. You hold onto explorers with something in common (such as the country for which they sailed). This activity has two difficulty levels and can be played either solo or against a friend. Again, even the difficult level is a little too easy; but it's still an interesting way to get a history lesson.

The Sea Voyagers comes with a flexible vinyl overlay for the keyboard that makes learning and playing the four activities a breeze. The program also features on-screen instructions and a 27-page booklet that provides brief biographical sketches of the explorers, background information on their reasons for exploring, sea vessel design, and more.

Although some of the activities could be just a bit more challenging, this program presents a lot of valuable historical information in an entertaining format. *(CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES.™ KORONIS RIFT™

WIN a day at Lucasfilm! Special sweepstakes offer.*

© 1985 LFL.

© 1985 LFL.

It takes all kinds to make a galaxy interesting. Like you, a *techno-scavenger.* Your kind are out to get rich scavenging Ancient technology. And now you've found the fabled Koronis Rift—the weapons testing grounds of the Ancients. The chance of a lifetime awaits you.

Abandoned war hulks litter the Rift—crammed with exotic weapons and technology. The lifelike fractal graphics take you to this mythical land of the Ancients. The mind's-eye point of view puts you right in the driver's seat of a Surface Rover. A hulk looms before you—your mind races, feverishly planning a strategy. What weapons do you need to survive? What technology will fetch the highest price? If you can pack your battered Rover full—you'll be rich beyond your wildest dreams.

But it won't be easy. The Guardians—genetically engineered mutants—stand watch over their creators' technology. And they deal swiftly and ruthlessly with characters like techno-scavengers.

But you've got a plan. If you and your trusty Science Droid can scavenge the right combination of weapons and technology—and get off the planet alive—you'll make it big. Destroy the Guardian base and you'll even be a hero! The treasures of the Ancients are yours . . . if you've got what it takes.

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
Koronis Rift	✓	✓	✓

EPYX
LUCASFILM GAMES.
KORONIS RIFT

© 1985 LFL.

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Lucasfilm Games, Koronis Rift, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc. Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

Magnificent Modems

With all the recent interest in telecommunications, you may be thinking about getting involved. This comparison of several popular modems available for your Commodore should help you get started.

By JOE MOONEY

If you're in the market for a modem, this article should help you decide what kind of package is best for you. I've taken a look at several popular modem/software packages available for the C-64, with the hope of giving you a good idea of the kinds of choices you have. Once you know what features are available to you and which of those you'll need, selecting the right modem will be a much simpler task.

Until recently, modems and high-quality software were generally sold separately. Although many modems were sold with some form of software, it was usually of very rudimentary quality (such as a dumb terminal emulator, written in Basic). Today, the trend is toward selling modems and high-quality software as one package. This can save you money, because the cost of these packages is usually less than that of the hardware and software if purchased separately.

Modem Uses

There are many things you can do with a modem/software package. It allows you to access commercial information services such as CompuServe and The Source, as well as local bulletin board systems.

You can also use a modem package to access a computer system where you work, allowing you to do some of your work at home, or transfer files back and forth.

If you have a friend with a modem, you can communicate with one another through your computers. In most cases, you don't have to have the same kind of computer, provided that your communications software is reasonably flexible. It is also possible to transfer text files and programs between your computers.

This is only a beginning. There is much more that you can do with a modem. For more information on the subject, see Margaret Morabito's series on telecommunications, which began in the May 1985 issue of *RUN*.

Volks 6420

This package consists of the Volks 6420 modem, manufactured by Anchor Automation, and AutoCom IV software, from Madison Computer.

Address all author correspondence to Joe Mooney, 3275 Mountain Highway, Apt. 309, North Vancouver, BC, Canada V7K 2H4.

Mitey Mo
CDI
VOICE
DATA
FOR COMMODORE 64
1064 Modem
MICROBITS PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
CD
OH
PWR
VOLKS 6420
ANCHOR AUTOMATION
PHONE
LINE
AUDIO IN
PHONE
LINE
commodore
MODEL 1660
modem/300

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

At Christmas I no more
desire a rose
Than wish a snow in May's
new fangled mirth
But like of each thing
that in season grows
—King Lear

MacInker

A Gift For Christmas
A Gift For All Seasons

If Shakespeare had had a word processor, he would have consumed about 25 cartridges to run a first draft of his works. At an average cost of $10/cartridge, the cost is $250. With MAC INKER he would use one cartridge, his total would be 50 cents in ink, and his print-out quality would be much improved.

And now one UNIVERSAL CARTRIDGE MAC INKER (UC) re-inks all fabric cartridges and one UNIVERSAL SPOOL MAC INKER (US) re-inks all spools. MAC INKER (UC) is $60. Cartridge drivers are $8.50 ea. MAC INKER (US) is $66.95. We still have our first generation, dedicated MAC INKER(s) for most popular printers, with prices starting at $54.95. You can also use any MAC INKER to create and/or re-ink your own colored cartridges. There are more than 45,000 MAC INKERS in the field in the U.S. and overseas. MAC INKER has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines, and even in the *New York Times* and the *Chicago Sun Times.*

Universal Cartridge Mac Inker

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free brochure

Computer Friends

6415 SW Canyon Court, Suite #10
Portland, OR 97221
in Oregon and for 24-hour service
(503) 297-2321 • Telex 4949559CF

The AutoCom IV software offers certain convenient features not found in the other packages. It has the ability to dial and automatically log onto a host system. A unique log-on sequence can be specified for each number in the program's phone list. Using its automatic log-on capability, the software can access another system at a preset time, and then transfer its memory buffer to the remote system. Thus, you can send data during the off-peak times of the day and take advantage of reduced rates offered by long distance carriers and information services.

One drawback to this feature is that the automatic log-on sequence must be specified with less than 39 characters. This is an arbitrary and unfortunate restriction.

This package will also automatically answer calls, storing any received data in its 30,000-character buffer.

AutoCom IV provides a block-check protocol to transfer Basic or machine language files. Unfortunately, because this is not a common error-checking protocol (such as XModem or Punter), it can only be used for transfers between two C-64s, both of which must be using AutoCom software.

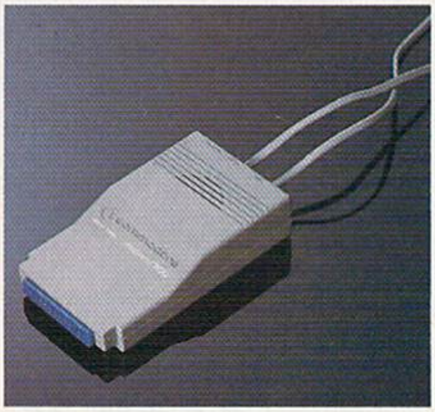
A rather nice touch is the screen-saver feature, which clears your monitor screen if the keyboard has not been used for more than ten minutes.

There are no disk-wedge commands provided, so you must exit the program in order to format a disk, delete a file, and so on.

The 6420 modem has an Answer/Originate switch and a built-in speaker, and it provides touch-tone and rotary dialing. Unlike the Modem/300, which emits a loud, unpleasant noise when not in use, the 6420's speaker produces a barely audible sound that didn't bother me at all.

This package boasts the longest warranty period—five years—of any of the products reviewed here. The manual is short, clear and well-written.

Overall, this is a high-quality product. Its strong points are the dual-mode dialing ability and automatic calling and log-on capabilities. The package's drawback is its software, which is not as feature-packed as some of the other packages. *(Anchor Automation, 6913 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. $99.)*



Modem/300 (1660)

The Modem/300 package consists of a Commodore model 1660 modem and terminal software, called HiggyTerm.

HiggyTerm is a high-quality terminal program, although it does not have as many features as the other packages. This, however, has certain advantages; the program is very easy to use, it loads more quickly than any of the other programs and it has the largest memory buffer—over 40,000 bytes.

This is the only package in this review whose software is not copy-protected. Thus, you can keep a copy of the modem software on the same disk as your datafiles, eliminating the need to constantly switch disks.

I found it rather frustrating that when you change terminal parameters (such as parity and stop bits), any existing connection is broken. Thus, you must log off each time you wish to change these parameters.

Although it does transfer text files, the software does not provide an error-checking transfer protocol.

The Modem/300 can make a connection using either touch-tone or rotary dialing. I have mixed feelings about the built-in speaker. Although it's handy when placing a call, it can be quite annoying at times. From the moment the C-64 is powered up until a connection is made, the modem

Circle 32 on Reader Service card.

RITEMAN

A classic is now in print

The **RITEMAN C+** is a dot matrix printer that's classic in its own right. For a lot of good reasons. First of all, it's built to work with Commodore* computers. This **plug-in capability** makes the rest of its features even more attractive.

It has **front-loading capability** that makes it unique in the field. Its **friction feed** will even print on a single post card. It prints the first line of every sheet so there's no more wasted paper.

It has **105 cps capability** and a **built-in stand** that lets you keep continuous-feed paper right under the **RITEMAN C+** for simple, efficient space saving. Even the ribbon lasts longer than other printers! And that's not all. There's an entire line of state-of-the-art RITEMAN classics, compatible with the IBM** and Apple*** computers.

Convenience, versatility and economy—that's what makes the Riteman such a solid value.

*Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Co.
***Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Riteman. Printers that make the right impression.

RITEMAN Division of C.ITOH
C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc. 1011 Francisco Street, Torrance, CA 90502

emits a loud, very aggravating noise.

The manual is clear and easy to understand, with high-quality binding and printing.

The advantages of the Modem/300 package are its ease of use, dual-mode dialing capability, large memory buffer and unprotected terminal software. Although it has somewhat fewer software features than the other packages, you should find it quite adequate for general-purpose use. *(Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380. $119.95.)*

MPP 1064

The MPP 1064 modem, originally manufactured by Microbits Peripheral Products and packaged with VIP Terminal software (from Softlaw Corp.) is now being marketed by Supra Corp., which has lowered the price of the modem and no longer includes the VIP Terminal software. Because these two products worked so well together, I decided to keep them in this review and continue to treat them as a package. However, you will now have to buy the modem and software separately.

The VIP Terminal software provides menus and icons to control its operation. Menu options can be selected by either the keyboard or a joystick. I found the extensive buffer management features (especially the full-screen editor) to be very useful. I also like being able to use the 64- and 80-column screen formats.

The only negative point about the software is that it has a rather small memory buffer (about 7K). However, this is not a serious limitation, because data can be uploaded or downloaded directly to a disk file; thus, the buffer size is not too important (see "Communications Software: A Vital Link," by Jim Grubbs, *RUN*, November 1985).

The 1064 modem appears to be very well designed and built. This is the only modem with status LED indicators, its own power supply and a cable that attaches to the user port. The only switch is an on/off switch; everything else is automatic.

The manual is clearly written and even contains a brief data communications tutorial. I did notice a few more typographical errors in this manual than in the others.

Overall, I was quite impressed with this package, as it is both powerful and easy to use. *(Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321. $69.95.)*

Mitey Mo

The Mitey Mo modem is manufactured by Computer Devices International and comes bundled with Smart 64 software, from Microtechnic Solutions.

The terminal package offers a number of very powerful features, as well as a great deal of flexibility. As a result, the software is more difficult to use than the other packages.

This is the only package that offers the option of redefining the entire character set. This feature allows you to communicate with virtually any system. An accompanying disk wedge gives you complete control over the 1541 disk drive.

I found the XModem file-transfer protocol to be quite useful. It's one of the most common of error-checking protocols, especially with local bulletin board systems. The software provides a number of file-conversion utilities, including conversions to and from CompuServe .IMG format files.

One handy feature is the screen-dump option, which sends the current screen contents to the printer.

Another unique feature of the software is its ability to support a variety of 80-column cartridges (such as Video Pak 80 and XL-80, from Data 20 Corp., and BI-80, from Batteries Included). The software can emulate a VT-100 terminal when used in conjunction with the XL-80 cartridge.

Although the software is copy protected, a utility is provided to make backup copies of the system disk. This process takes 22 minutes.

The manual is larger and more comprehensive than any of the others. Unfortunately, its poor organization makes it somewhat difficult to use.

Mitey Mo
CDI

The Mitey Mo modem performed quite well for me, and I did not encounter any notable problems or limitations. This package offers a wealth of features, many of which are not included in the other packages. As it is less easy to master than the other packages, I would not recommend the Mitey Mo package to those who intend to make only infrequent use of their modems. However, if you have special requirements or will use your modem often, you should definitely consider the many features offered by this package. *(Computer Devices International, 1345 Doolittle Drive, San Leandro, CA 94577. $119.95.)*

Recommendations

Before I state my preferences, I'd like to make it clear that all the packages I tested performed adequately. There are no poor-quality packages here, and the average modem purchaser would most likely be satisfied with any one of them. No single package offers every possible feature; whichever package you choose, you will have to make some trade-offs.

Also, note that I have made this choice without regard to price. I suggest you look closely at the combination of prices and features before deciding on the package that's right for you.

The best package, overall, is the MPP 1064 modem with the VIP Terminal software. It's the easiest to use. Both the hardware and software are of very high quality, with many powerful features. Unfortunately, as I mentioned earlier, you will now have to purchase the hardware and software separately.

Commodore Compatibility

The Modem/300 states that it is compatible with the Commodore 64, SX-64, Plus/4 and VIC-20 computers. The Modem/300's terminal software will not work with the VIC, so a simple Basic program is included for use

Another Great Simulation from Sid Meier – Author of F-15 Strike Eagle

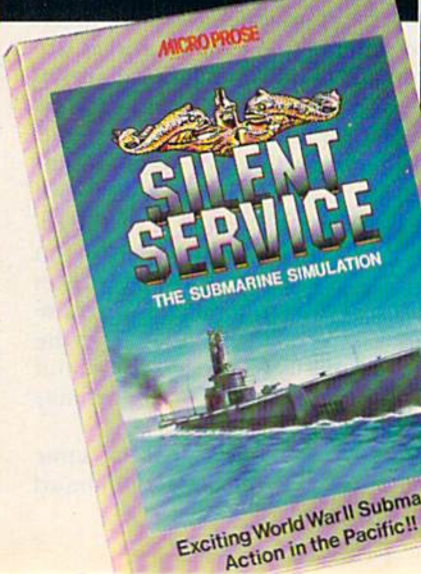
Now he takes you from the cold, thin air and limitless space of F-15 Strike Eagle down into the dark depths of the Pacific Ocean inside an American World War II submarine for a realistic, action-filled simulation —

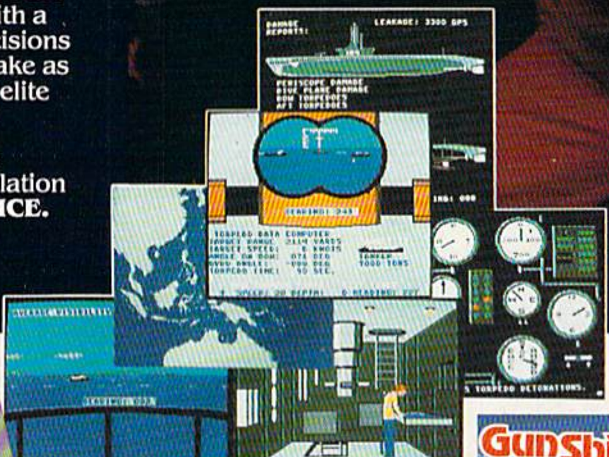
SILENT SERVICE

Thrill to the initial sighting of the enemy's strike force in your periscope as their ships come into your range. But watch out — the enemy's escorts have just sighted you. You're the **hunter** — but suddenly — you've become the **hunted!**

As Commander, you must sink their ships and keep your submarine from being destroyed — if you can. Will you select a quiet patrol sector in the Marianas Islands or choose the dangerous waters off the coast of Japan? Is a submerged daylight periscope attack best or do you charge in on the surface at night using only radar bearings to guide you? Do you fire a spread of your precious torpedoes or can you close the range and pick off the enemy with a single torpedo shot? These decisions and many more are yours to make as you take your place among the elite ranks of the **SILENT SERVICE!**

It's **exciting** — and it's **fun.** It's another great Micro Prose simulation — and it's called **SILENT SERVICE.** Look for it now on your dealer's shelves.


MICRO PROSE
SILENT SERVICE
THE SUBMARINE SIMULATION
Exciting World War II Submarine Action in the Pacific!!


DAMAGE REPORTS:
LEAKAGE: 3300 GPS
PERISCOPE DAMAGE
BOW TORPEDOES
AFT TORPEDOES
TORPEDO DATA COMPUTER
TORPEDO DETONATIONS.

FIVE AUTHENTIC BATTLE STATION SCREENS

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of only $34.95. Available soon for Macintosh for a suggested retail of only $39.95. Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

COMMODORE, APPLE, ATARI, IBM, and MACINTOSH, are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Photo courtesy Baltimore Maritime Museum

Try These Other Real Life Simulations

GunShip
THE HELICOPTER SIMULATION

Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache!

AcroJet
THE ADVANCED FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Thrilling Decathalon of aerobatic events in your own personal jet!!

Decision in the Desert

You are in command — North Africa 1940-1942

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

	Volks 6420	Modem/300 (1660)	MPP 1064	Mitey Mo
Hardware				
Direct connect to phone line	Y	Y	Y	Y
Direct connect to computer	Y	Y	N	Y
All cables included	Y	Y	Y	Y
Standard phone plugs (RJ 11)	Y	Y	Y	Y
Answer/Originate modes	Y	Y	Y	Y
On/off switch	N	N	Y	N
Auto dial: rotary	Y	Y	Y	Y
touch-tone	Y	Y	N	N
detects busy signal	N	N	N	N
Auto answer	Y	Y	Y	Y
Status indicators: power LED	N	N	Y	N
off hook LED	N	N	Y	N
carrier detect LED	N	N	Y	N
speaker	Y	Y	N	N
Software				
Protocols supported: full duplex	Y	Y	Y	Y
half duplex	Y	Y	Y	Y
Punter	N	N	Y	N
XModem	N	N	Y	Y
CBM ASCII to ASCII	Y	Y	Y	Y
Xon/Xoff	Y	Y	Y	Y
Screen size: 40 column	Y	Y	Y	Y
other size via software	N	N	64/80/106	N
other size via hardware	N	N	N	80
User-selectable features: # substitutable characters	0	0	3	255
redefine Xon/Xoff codes	N	N	Y	Y
add line feed to return	Y	Y	Y	Y
Disk functions: selectable device number	N	N	Y	Y
number of functions[1]	0	1	4	7
Memory buffer: editor	N	N	Y	N
maximum size	30K	40K	7K	28K
Programmable function keys: maximum number	0	16	20	4
maximum characters per key	0	28	127	255
Generate break signal	Y	N	Y	Y
File conversions: program to .IMG	Y	N	N	Y
.IMG to program	N	N	N	Y
Basic to text	N	N	Y	Y
text to Basic	Y	Y	Y	Y
Automatic data transfer: dial/log on/upload/hang up	Y	N	N	N
answer/download/hang up	Y	N	Y	Y

[1] Possible disk commands: Directory, Rename, Format, Delete, Validate, Copy and Read Error Message.

A comparative look at the modems mentioned in the article. Details of Commodore's 1670 modem were not available at press time.

with this machine. The MPP, Volks 6420 and Mitey Mo modems do not claim to be compatible with any Commodore computers other than the C-64. I strongly suspect that the modem hardware is compatible with the SX-64, Plus/4 and VIC-20, but the software might not be.

Interpreting the Chart

I have prepared a chart that lists the most prominent features of the hardware and software of the four packages. Keep in mind that the package with the most features may not necessarily be the best for you, because all features are not equally desirable. I recommend that you weigh the various features based on their importance to you and your communications needs.

CBM 1670 Modem

(At the time of publication, Commodore had not yet released the 1670 modem. However, we are able to provide you with a pre-release look at the new 1200-baud modem, courtesy of Harry Flaxman, a SYSOP of Delphi's Flagship Commodore. Contact HARRYF on Delphi.—Eds.)

The Commodore 1670 Modem 1200 is a 300/1200-baud, direct-connect smart modem. It plugs directly into the user port of the C-64 or C-128 without any interface.

In outward appearance, the modem is identical to the 1660 Modem/300, also marketed by Commodore. However, outward appearances aren't everything! Housed inside the 1-inch deep, 2.5-inch-wide by 4-inch-long white plastic case is a radically different modem!

For those of you unfamiliar with a 1200-baud modem, it is usually a combination of two modems in one. First, for low-speed communications, it can operate as a 300-baud modem. It is also a 1200-baud modem for high-speed communications (1200 baud is approximately four times faster than 300 baud). What does this mean to the average telecommunicator?

Well, depending on what you're doing and how much time you spend on a commercial network, the High-Speed mode can help you save on connect charges, since transfer rates are almost four times as fast if you're downloading a lot of files. On the other hand, if you're reading and replying to messages, 300 baud may be the way to go.

The 1670 modem shares the same commands as the Hayes 1200-baud modem. To perform a function, you need only load a terminal and type commands directly to the modem. Hayes-specific commands are preceded by the attention command (AT).

If, for example, you want your modem to dial a phone number using tone dialing, you simply have to type from the terminal:

```
ATDT1234567
```

where 1234567 is the number you'd like to dial. The modem will wait 30 seconds to detect a carrier, and then let you know whether or not it has done so by sending a result code. The result code will appear as one of the following:

```
CONNECT
CONNECT 1200
NO CARRIER
```

The number of rings the modem ignores before answering the phone is adjustable by an AT command. According to the command ATS0 = x (where x is the number of rings from 0 to 255), the modem will answer the phone after that many rings. If you're skeptical about whether your new modem is actually dialing the phone and connecting, listen to the built-in speaker. It automatically turns on when the modem dials and shuts off when a connect occurs or when time expires before a connection is made.

Sending an ATM0 will turn the speaker off completely. ATM1 will turn the speaker to Normal mode, which leaves it on until a connection occurs or time expires. ATM2 turns the speaker on all of the time. The speaker is clear in sound and has no telltale clicking and popping as does the Modem/300.

As the modem is powered up, it defaults to auto-answering the phone on one ring, shuts off echo (you won't see what you type to the modem) and sets result codes. The speaker is set to M1 (on until carrier detect). ATZ resets the modem to power-up default values.

I find the 1670 to be a good alternative to a Hayes or compatible modem. Although the modem can only be used with a Commodore machine, the price is right, predicted to be below $200 at the time of release. I'd rather not have the Answering mode activated on power-up, but many Hayes-compatible modems use that as a standard default setting. The 1670 is a sleekly compact unit, and mine performs flawlessly. Since I received it, my Hayes modem hasn't left the shelf. R

NOT COPY PROTECTED! BASICALLY BETTER!

FASTER? EASIER? MORE POWERFUL?

"If languages interest you, this one is well worth a look... It's inexpensive to try. You may find that it's just what you have been looking for."
- Jim Butterfield, COMPUTE!

"I can recommend a ***better, faster,*** and cheaper programming language. It's a flashy little European import called ***COMAL***... the most user-friendly language around."
- Mark Brown, INFO 64

"...overall ***COMAL*** averages out to about three times faster than BASIC."
- Loren Wright, MICRO

"combines some of the best features of languages like Logo, Modula, Pascal, and Ada in an easy-to-use format"
- AHOY!

"***COMAL*** was just what I was looking for."
- Colin Thompson, RUN

Where else do you get all this...
The complete **COMAL 0.14 System** for Commodore 64™ includes the **Tutorial Disk*** *(teaches you the fundamentals of COMAL)*, plus the **Auto-Run DEMO Disk*** *(demonstrates 26 COMAL programs including games, graphics, sprites and sounds)*, all for just **$7.00.**
You can add the reference book, *COMAL from A to Z*, for just **$4.00 more**.
$7 or **$11** -- either way you're a winner!

COMAL STARTERS KIT
as rated by The Book of Commodores 64 Software 1985.

Overall Rating	*A*	*A*	*Reliability*
Ease of Use	*A*	*A*	*Error Handling*
Documentation	*A*	*A*	*Value for Money*

Published by Arrays, Inc., The Book Division

If you want only the best, get the ***COMAL*** Cartridge Pak.
Includes: 64K ***COMAL*** Cartridge, 2 books, and 5 demo disks*
Over $140.00 value - ***now only $89.95*** plus $4.00 shipping.

For more information or to place an order call *(608) 222-4432.*
Visa or Master Card accepted.

All orders prepaid - no C.O.D.

Send check or money order in U.S. dollars to:

COMAL USERS GROUP, U.S.A., LIMITED
6041 Monona Drive, #102, Madison, WI 53716
phone: (608) 222-4432

**Shipments may include 2 disks of programs on 1 double sided diskette.*
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics

Circle 53 on Reader Service card.

New toll free number:
1-800-541-1541

KEYMASTER

The easiest-to-use, most-powerful disk backup program ever written for the 64.

With one 1541 drive:

- **FAST** FILE COPIER — up to 5 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected — disk GCR nibble copier
- **FAST** full unprotected — disk copier
- **KEYMASTER** protected — disk unlocking kit**
- **FAST** 10 second disk formatter

With two 1541 drives (**NO** disk swapping required during copying):

- **FAST** file copier — up to 6 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected — disk GCR nibble copier
- **FAST** full unprotected — disk copier

•• **KEYMASTER** unlocks protected disks by **ELIMINATING** the protection scheme originally written on the disk.

•• Once one of KEYMASTER's KEYS has unlocked a disk, the program can generally be **FILE COPIED** onto another disk (also making the program compatible with non-1541 drives). If it is not file copyable, it can be fast nibble copied.

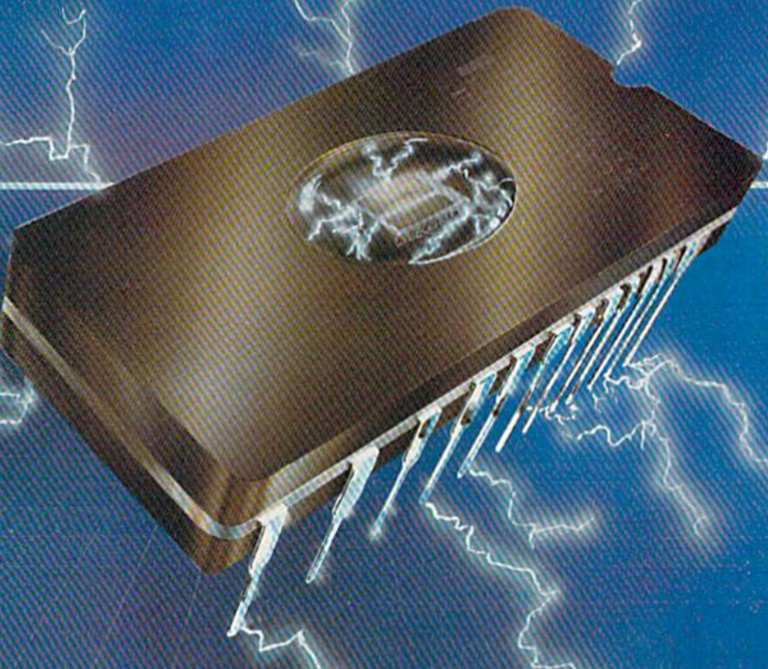
•• **50 KEYS** for popular programs will be provid ded on the first KEYMASTER disk.

•• Frequent updates of 25 to 50 additional KEYS will be available (no original disk return required for updates!).

ALL OF THIS AT THE RIGHT PRICE! ONLY —

$29.95 for KEYMASTER
$10.00 for update disks

KEYMASTER created by Jim Drew.



New toll free number:
1-800-541-1541

MAGNUM LOAD BLOWS THE OTHERS AWAY!

ATTENTION 1541 AND MSD OWNERS!

- MAGNUM LOAD will LOAD and VERIFY programs up to **6 TIMES FASTER** than before. It is a new replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodore 64 or 128 computer.
- A high-speed loader, high-speed verify, disk drive no-head-rattle routine (1541 drive) and a BASIC UNNEW ROUTINE (MSD drive) have replaced the Datasette tape routines.
- The first program on a disk may be loaded and run by pressing only two keys (SHIFT/RUN).
- Unlike the older, cartridge-style fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of your computer, the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear-and-tear on the game port.
- For maximum convenience and performance, MAGNUM LOAD is installed DIRECTLY in the circuit board. Generally, a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasionally some soldering may be required.
- Now you can give your 1541 disk drive "1571 speed."

The chart below compares ACTUAL MEASURED loading times:

PROGRAM	STAR DOS	REGULAR LOAD	MACH 5	FAST LOAD	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop II (EPYX)	?	144 sec	43 sec	41 sec	31 sec
Music Shop (BRODERBUND)	?	105 sec	105 sec*	105 sec*	21 sec
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (INFOCOM)	?	70 sec	70 sec*	**	68 sec*
On-field Football (GAMESTAR)	?	159 sec	66 sec	53 sec	56 sec
EASY FINANCE I (COMMODORE)	?	58 sec	13 sec	13 sec	11 sec

* = Will not fast load — defaulted back to regular load.
** = *Failed to load at all.*

FIVE VERSIONS OF MAGNUM LOAD ARE AVAILABLE TO FIT ANY NEED.

VERSION	APPLICATION	PRICE
A	C64 computer and one 1541 drive	$24.95
B	C64 and one MSD drive (single or dual)	$24.95
C	C64, one 1541 drive AND one MSD drive (switchable)	$29.95
D	C128 computer and one 1541 drive***	$24.95
E	C128 and one MSD drive (single or dual)***	$24.95

*** = Fully compatible with 128 & CP/M modes. Cartridge versions MUST be UNPLUGGED to access 128 & CP/M modes!

ORDER THE VERSION YOU NEED NOW!

MAGNUM LOAD created by Jim Drew

C64, C128, 1541, 1571 and Datasette TM Commodore; MSD TM Micro Systems Development; MACH 5 TM ACCESS; FAST LOAD TM EPYX; STAR DOS TM Star Point

Circle 19 on Reader Service card.

THE SHADOW KNOWS

NEW TOLL-FREE PHONE 1-800-541-1541

Shadow is a new and revolutionary way to back up your most protected software. It encompasses all the latest advances in software, as well as a highly sophisticated piece of hardware. This is absolutely **the best** utility available today. You may not even need updates, but if you do, the Shadow's unique design allows for updates to be available for a nominal fee. INTRODUCTORY OFFER **$89.95**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

HACKER PACKAGE $39.95

Shadow a disk while it loads, then read an exact list of:

- Track, sector, ID, check sum, drive status
- High and low track limits
- Density use on each track
- Half tracks that are used
- Command recorder shows exact commands that were sent to the 1541 while program was loading
- RAM recorder records custom DOS

Shadow-scan any disk, then read exact list of:

- Valid tracks, half tracks, partial tracks and segments
- Sync mark links, header block links, and data block links
- Track to track synchronization

38 00
TRACK
SECTOR
RESET

Exclusive snap shot recorder will give you an exact copy of the 1541 RAM and can be viewed, saved or printed. Plus many more features included.

GT PACKAGE INTRODUCTORY OFFER $39.95

Highly sophisticated and integrated piece of hardware that turns your 1541 into something you've always wanted.

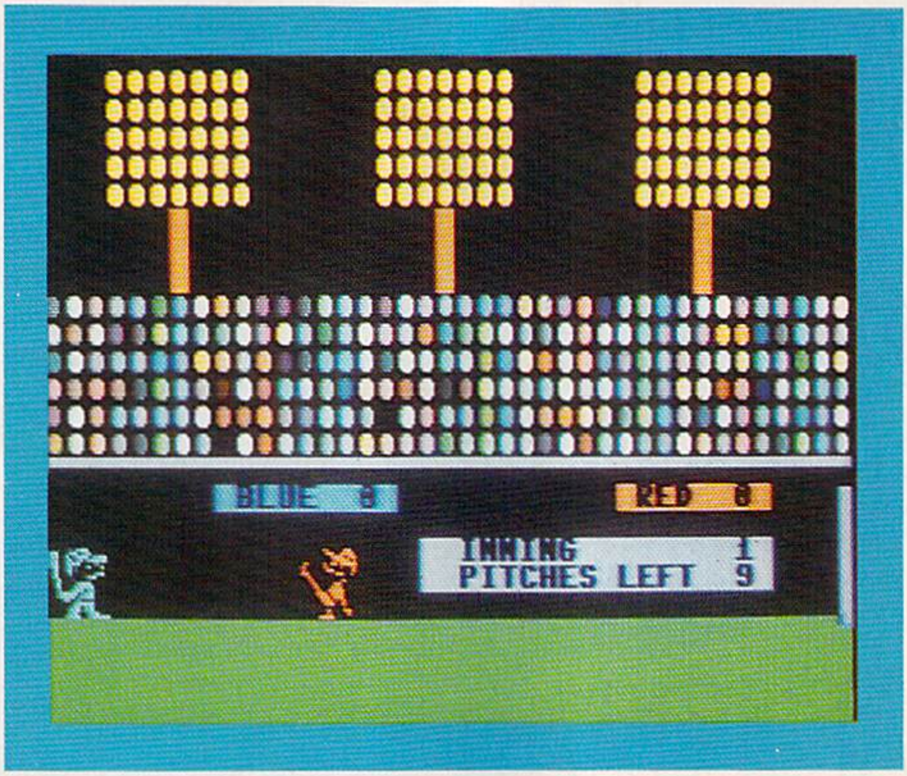
- Track and sector display
- Drive reset switch
- Device number change
- Half track indicator
- Abnormal bit density indicator
- Shadow on-off indicator

The Shadow display will give you an accurate display of precisely what track you are accessing during a normal load even if the program does a read past track 35.

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to Megasoft. Visa, MasterCard include card # and exp. date. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., $5.50 for UPS air. CODs add $7.50, Canada add $10.00. Other foreign orders add $15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.

MegaSoft LTD

P.O. Box 1080 Battle Ground, Washington 98604 1-800-541-1541



Home Run Derby

Experience the thrill and excitement of pitcher/batter confrontations. Whether you're on the mound or at the plate, you control the action in this top-quality baseball game.

By MARK JORDAN

Home Run Derby is an enjoyable computer baseball game with two twists. First, instead of a regular baseball contest, it's just you against the pitcher, and you're going for the fence. You can play against the computer or another person. The other twist is that the game is played at night.

Once Home Run Derby loads, you will be transported to a colorful, lighted stadium packed with enthusiastic fans. The lights are so bright you can see the ball's shadow following the ball as it heads for the fence.

The concept is simple. In each of the nine innings, you and your opponent get a certain number of pitches; you try to hit as many balls over the fence as you can. If you play alone, you can hit for both sides. To swing, you simply press the fire-button (joystick in port 2). You have the option of allowing the computer to do all the pitching; or, you or your opponent, depending on who's pitching, may control the type of pitch thrown.

If you opt for player-controlled pitching, you'll need to plug a second joystick into port 1. Depending on joystick positions, you have nine pitches available (see Table 1).

To release your pitch, just point the joystick in the proper direction and press the button. By mixing up the pitches, the defensive player can effectively prevent the batter from getting into a "groove." If the computer is controlling the pitches, it will do the mixing automatically.

Hitting the ball over the wall may seem hard at first, but be patient; by the end of one nine-inning game, you'll have the knack—somewhat.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)
One or two joysticks

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.
KIDS
MASTER
GUEST
KITCHEN
LIVING
DINING
FRONT
BACK
SPARE
CHOOSE ONE....
X-10 POWERHOUSE
ON
OFF
Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMMODORE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Commodore 64 or 128 and a keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your keyboard or joystick to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Commodore "User" port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the "User" or RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027 **[in NJ: (201) 784-9700]**
or, write to: X-10 (USA)
185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10® POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int'l Ltd.

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

LEFT—straight fastball	RIGHT—Straight slowball
LEFT/UP—rising fastball	RIGHT/UP—rising slowball
LEFT/DOWN—sinking fastball	RIGHT/DOWN—sinking slowball
UP—medium riser	DOWN—medium sinker
NO DIRECTION (fire-button)—medium straight ball	

Table 1. *Pitches available to you in Home Run Derby, according to joystick positions.*

The computer looks for perfect timing. If you swing when the ball is within nine pixels of your strike zone (dead center of batter's body), you'll hit it somewhere. Of course, the closer to dead center, the farther the ball will carry.

Another factor in the ball's carry is the speed of the pitch; just as in real baseball, a blazing fastball is easier to put into the seats than a change-up. (That also ought to keep Goose Gossage-style pitchers from throwing nothing but heat.)

The risers and sinkers are dandy pitches because, if they are out of the strike zone, they will result in nothing better than a foul tip. However, some don't sink or rise quite out of the strike zone, and these are very hittable. Not only that, but if the batter lays off the ones that look too high or too low, an automatic umpire will call balls and strikes. If the pitch is a ball, then it doesn't count against the batter. So, if you can just lay off those forkballs, sliders, knucklers and rising fastballs, you won't lose any of your nine pitches. That, of course, is easier said than done.

The rest of the game is completely self-explanatory, even if you know nothing about baseball. A complete game takes about five minutes, unless you go extra innings.

The game makes use of many of the 64's excellent sound and graphics features, including two-part harmony, sound effects, animated sprites and a smoothly arcing batted ball, with shadow. I used an interrupt routine to create a stylized crowd that seems to be quite involved in the ballgame. All the action is controlled via machine language, so the game plays smoothly.

After you've invested time typing in Home Run Derby, be sure to save it before running it. If you'd rather not type it in yourself, send me $4. I'll supply the disk, a mailer and a copy of the program.

So, enjoy a nice summer evening under the lights playing Home Run Derby. There's a long drive! It's going, going. . . R

Address all author correspondence to Mark Jordan, 70284 C.R. 143, Ligonier IN 46767.

Home Run Derby is available on both the disk and cassette versions of the Fall edition of ReRUN.

Editors

Listing 1. *Home Run Derby program.*

```
10 DIMJ(26),JS(26):FORT=16TO26:READJ(T),JS(
   T):NEXT                          :REM*168
15 POKE53281,5:PRINT"{COMD 7}{SHFT CLR}","{
   CRSR DN}{CTRL 1} CONTROL PITCHES{2 SPACE
   s}Y/N?":JJ=49192:JV=56321          :REM*1
20 GETP$:IFP$=""THEN20              :REM*160
25 POKE53281,0:POKE53280,0:PRINT,"{COMD 8}P
   LEASE WAIT . . ."                 :REM*25
30 X$="{HOME}{17 CRSR DNs}{5 CRSR RTs}{CTRL
    2}":B$=X$+"{CRSR RT}BALL":S$=X$+"STRIKE
   ":BS$=X$+"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 1}{6 SPACEs}"
                                    :REM*140
35 S=54272:FORL=0TO24:POKES+L,0:NEXT
                                    :REM*197
40 V=53248:POKEV+16,128:FORT=0TO7:POKET+204
   0,192+T:NEXT                       :REM*8
45 FORT=12288TO12414:POKET,0:NEXT   :REM*171
50 FORT=12736TO12798STEP3:POKET,252:POKET+1
   ,0:POKET+2,0:NEXT                 :REM*44
55 S3=196:TU=1:X=8:Y=3:GOSUB235:POKEV+39,1:
   POKEV+40,0:POKEV+46,4:POKEV+23,128
                                    :REM*217
60 FORT=1TO5:READA,B:POKEA,B:NEXT:FORT=1TO8
   :READA(T),B(T),C(T),D(T),E(T):NEXT
                                    :REM*180
65 IFG=1THEN80                       :REM*49
70 FORT=12416TO12735:READA:POKET,A:NEXT
                                     :REM*34
75 FORT=49152TO49648:READA:POKET,A:NEXT
                                    :REM*239
80 SYS49478:PRINT"{HOME}";:L$="{CTRL 8}{3 C
   RSR RTs}{7 SHFT Qs}{3 CRSR RTs}":REM*196
85 FORT=1TO3:PRINTL$;:NEXT:PRINT:C=C+1:IFC<
   5THEN85                          :REM*143
90 L$="{6 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{COMD 1} {6 CRSR
    RTs}":K=K+1:IFK<4THEN85         :REM*218
95 PI=9:IN=1:GOSUB330:GOSUB280      :REM*193
100 POKEV+21,155:POKEV+6,25:POKEV+7,189:POK
    EV+14,82:POKEV+15,171:GOSUB310 :REM*246
105 POKEV+8,120:POKEV+9,189:POKE2043,194:PO
    KE2044,S3                       :REM*111
110 YY=0:XY=RND(0)*30+1:YX=RND(0)*3+2:IFYX<
    3THENYY=XY                      :REM*168
115 PY=1:IFP$="N"THENPY=0:GOTO130   :REM*199
120 J1=31-(PEEK(JV)AND31):IFJ1<16THEN120
                                    :REM*136
125 YX=JS(J1):POKE780,J(J1):JJ=49195:REM*31
130 PRINTBS$:S3=S3+1:FORT=1TO300:NEXT
                                     :REM*22
135 POKE2044,S3:IFS3<198THEN130      :REM*79
140 POKEV,120:POKEV+1,200:POKEV+31,0:POKEV+
    2,120:POKEV+3,215                :REM*42
145 POKE49406,192:POKE49663,1:POKEV+16,128:
    POKE2,YX:POKE49230,PZANDPY:SYS JJ
                                     :REM*87
150 A=PEEK(V+1):X=ABS(37-(PEEK(V))):IFPEEK(
    2043)=195THEN165                :REM*154
155 IFA<198ORA>202THENPI=PI+1:PRINTB$:GOTO1
    85                               :REM*19
160 PRINTS$:GOTO185                 :REM*198
165 IFX>9THEN185                    :REM*253
170 IFA<198ORA>202THENSYS49547:GOTO185
                                     :REM*48
175 X=19-X*2-YX:IFX<1THENX=1         :REM*37
180 GOSUB190:POKE2044,196:SYS49274 :REM*232
185 GOSUB195:S3=196:GOTO100          :REM*73
190 POKE251,X+YY:POKE254,X:RETURN    :REM*84
195 IFTU=-1THEN210                   :REM*19
200 X=8:Y=3:GOSUB235:IFPEEK(V+16)=131ANDPEE
    K(V)>85THENBL=BL+1              :REM*102
205 GOTO215                          :REM*63
210 X=3:Y=8:GOSUB235:IFPEEK(V+16)=131ANDPEE
    K(V)>85THENRE=RE+1               :REM*70
215 IFPI>1THEN230                   :REM*201
220 TU=-TU:JV=JV+TU:PZ=PZ-TU:IFTU=1THENIN=I
    N+1:GOSUB330:IFIN>9THENGOSUB240:REM*128
```

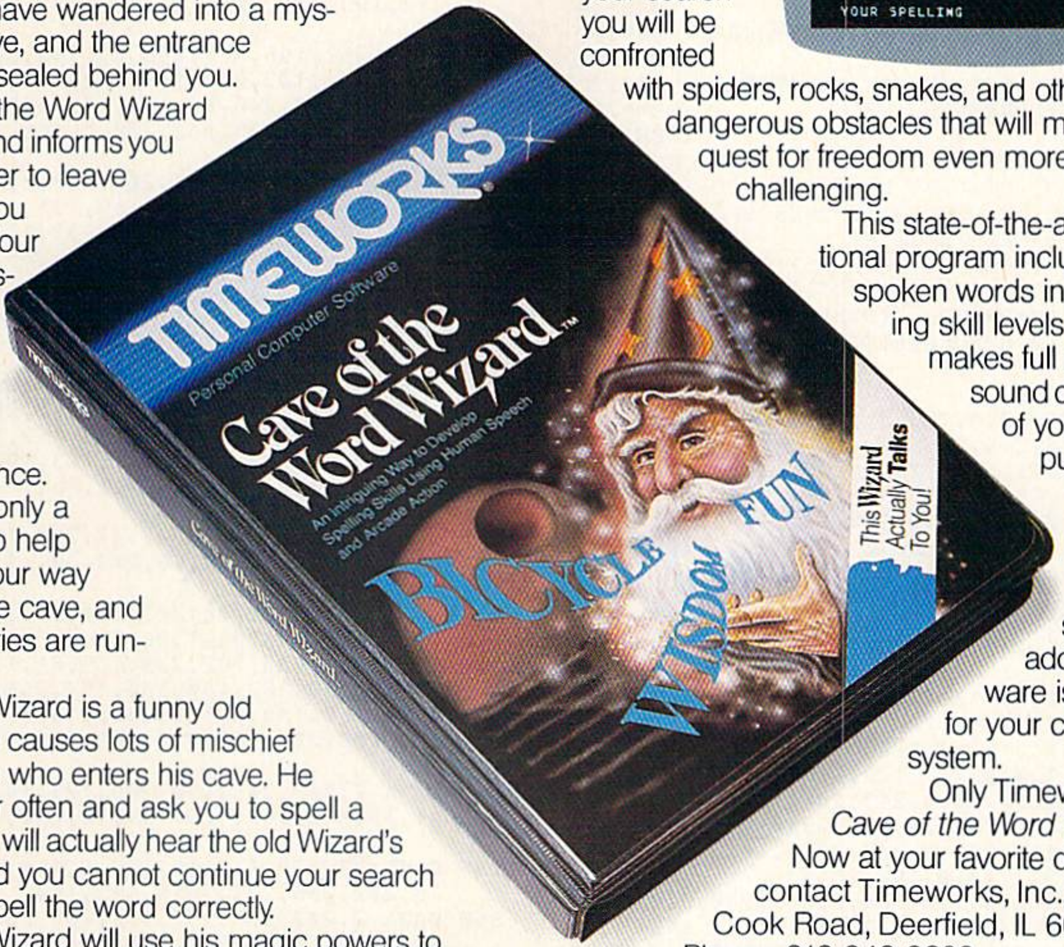
→

To teach your child to spell, we had to design software that talks.

Cave of the Word Wizard.™ A unique way to develop spelling skills using human speech and arcade action.

Software that tries to teach spelling by jumbled letters isn't a very good teacher. The software has to talk. Now it does. Only on *Cave of the Word Wizard* from Timeworks.

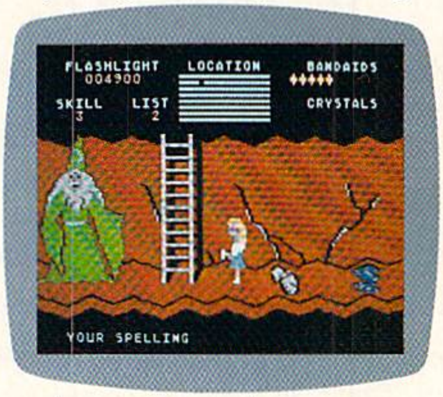
The Wizard talks like a human being, not like a robot. This fascinating character thrusts you into an intriguing adventure as he teaches spelling in the most effective way possible on a computer.


TIMEWORKS
Personal Computer Software
Cave of the Word Wizard™
An Intriguing Way to Develop Spelling Skills Using Human Speech and Arcade Action
BICYCLE
FUN
WISDOM
This Wizard Actually Talks To You!
TIMEWORKS
Cave of the Word Wizard

You have wandered into a mysterious cave, and the entrance has been sealed behind you. Suddenly the Word Wizard appears and informs you that in order to leave his cave you must find four magic crystals which have the power needed to open the cave entrance. You have only a flashlight to help you find your way through the cave, and your batteries are running low.

The Wizard is a funny old fellow who causes lots of mischief for anyone who enters his cave. He will appear often and ask you to spell a word—you will actually hear the old Wizard's voice!—and you cannot continue your search until you spell the word correctly.

The Wizard will use his magic powers to replenish the energy in your flashlight if you spell the word correctly, but each time you are wrong he will draw energy from your light. When your flashlight runs out of energy you will be doomed to roam through the cave in darkness forever.


FLASHLIGHT
004900
LOCATION
BANDAIDS
SKILL
3
LIST
2
CRYSTALS
YOUR SPELLING

During your search you will be confronted with spiders, rocks, snakes, and other dangerous obstacles that will make your quest for freedom even more challenging.

This state-of-the-art educational program includes 500 spoken words in 10 spelling skill levels and makes full use of the sound capabilities of your computer. The Wizard will talk to you in clear human speech. No additional hardware is needed for your computer system.

Only Timeworks offers *Cave of the Word Wizard.*

Now at your favorite dealer. Or contact Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015.
Phone: 312-948-9200.

Available for Commodore 64 and 128

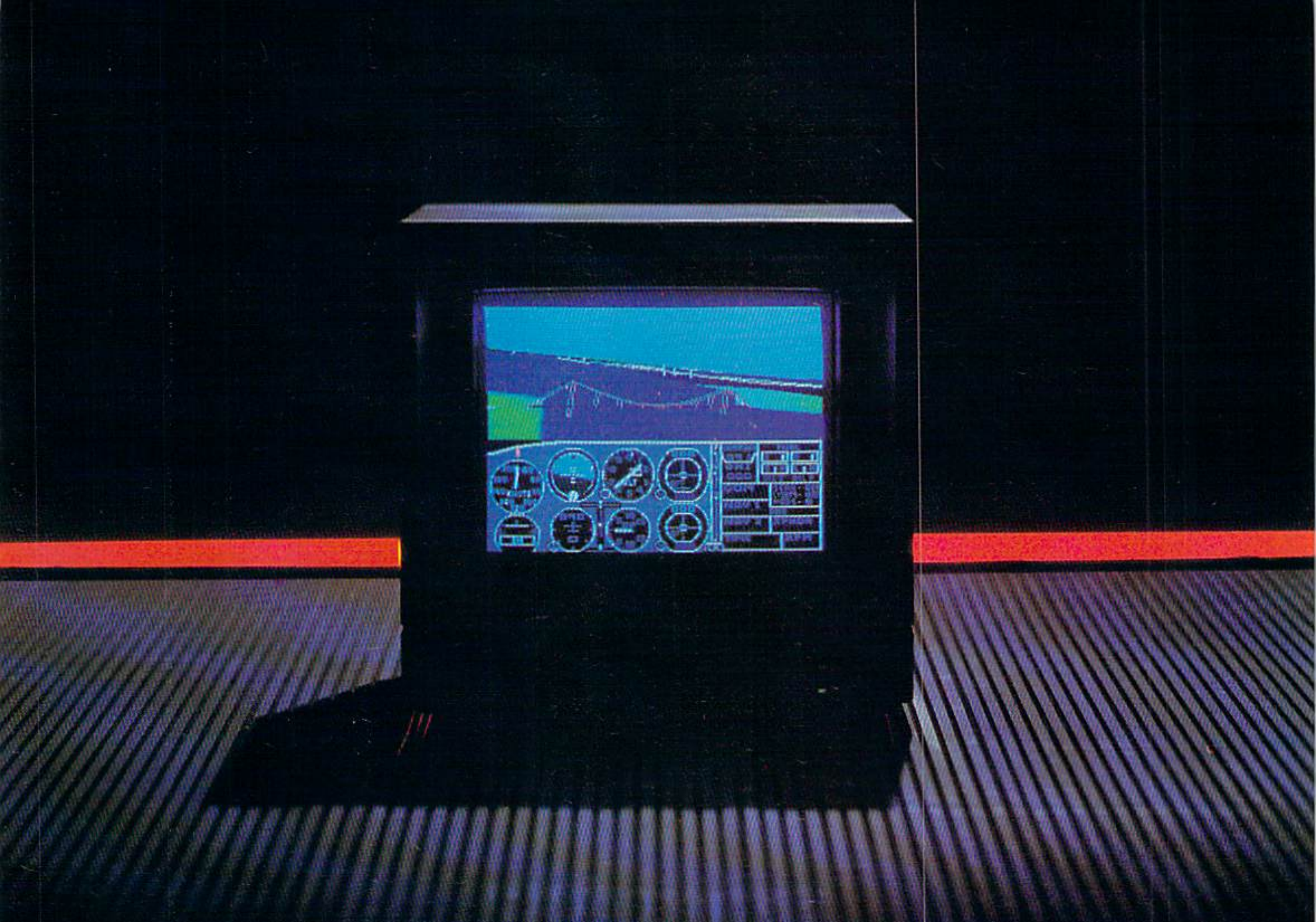
TIMEWORKS®

Timeworks Programs Include:
■ Dungeon of the Algebra Dragons ■ The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ■ The Money Manager ■ The Electronic Checkbook ■ Data Manager 2 ■ Word Writer ■ Swiftax ■ SwiftCalc with Sideways ■ Sylvia Porter's Your Personal Financial Planner

©1984 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved. Software Speech by Electronic Speech Systems ©1984. * Registered trademark of Commodore Computer Systems

Listing 1 continued.

```
225 GOSUB230:PI=10:GOSUB280:POKEV,0:POKEV+1
    ,0:POKEV+3,0:GOTO195            :REM*201
230 PI=PI-1:GOSUB330:RETURN          :REM*86
235 FORT=43TO45:POKEV+T,X:NEXT:POKEV+41,Y:P
    OKEV+42,Y:RETURN                :REM*177
240 IFRE=BLTHENRETURN               :REM*214
245 FORT=55296TOT+240:POKET,0:NEXT :REM*209
250 WI$="BLUE":IFRE>BETHENWI$="RED":REM*252
255 PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 8}{CTRL 9
    }","{2 SPACEs}NICE GAME, "WI$"{2 SPACEs
    }"                              :REM*213
260 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"," PLAY AGAIN?{2 SPA
    CEs}Y/N":POKE198,0                :REM*7
265 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN265            :REM*178
270 IFA$<>"N"THENCLR:RESTORE:G=1:GOTO10
                                     :REM*91
275 END                              :REM*22
280 POKES+5,35:POKES+6,247:POKES+24,15
                                     :REM*25
285 POKES+12,35 :POKES+13,247        :REM*86
290 FORT=1TO8:POKES,B(T):POKES+1,A(T):POKES
    +7,D(T):POKES+8,C(T)             :REM*83
295 POKES+4,17:POKES+11,17          :REM*106
300 FORI=1TOE(T)*50:NEXT            :REM*159
305 POKES+4,16:POKES+11,16:FORI=1TO50:NEXT:
    NEXT                            :REM*114
310 POKES+5,192:POKES+6, 64+7:POKES+1,6:POK
    ES,59:POKES+4,128                :REM*49
315 POKES+19,15:POKES+20,248:POKES+14,99:PO
    KES+15,159                      :REM*132
320 POKES+12,15:POKES+13,247:POKES+7,128:PO
    KES+8,8:POKES+18,128            :REM*205
325 RETURN                          :REM*128
330 PRINT"{HOME}{15 CRSR DNs}","{2 CRSR LFs
    }{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7} BLUE{4 SPACEs}{3 CRSR
     LFs}"BL,,"{CTRL 3}{2 CRSR LFs} RED{4 S
    PACEs}{3 CRSR LFs}"RE           :REM*195
335 PRINT,,"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 5}{CTRL 9}{2 CRS
    R LFs}{2 SPACEs}INNING{10 SPACEs}{3 CRS
    R LFs}"IN:PRINT,,"{CTRL 5}{CTRL 9}{2 CR
    SR LFs}{2 SPACEs}PITCHES LEFT{4 SPACEs}
    {3 CRSR LFs}"PI                  :REM*94
340 RETURN                          :REM*143
345 DATA 99,3,0,3,255,3,,,99,2,0,2,255,2,,,
    99,4,0,5,255,5                   :REM*80
350 DATA 12361,124,12364,248,12288,112,1229
    1,240,12294,224                 :REM*101
355 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,16,195,12,143,6,33,135,2
    5,30,2,28,49,22,96,2            :REM*246
360 DATA 25,30,21,31,2,21,31,16,195,2,25,30
    ,21,31,8,18,209,15,210,16       :REM*253
365 DATA 40,190,0,241,239,0,243,126,252,243
    ,187,252,243,240,96,243,163,24,115
                                    :REM*236
370 DATA 160,8,113,128,120,112,131,192,56,6
    5,0,56,63,0,56,127,128,24,251   :REM*125
375 DATA 128,31,239,128,31,223,128,7,50,128
    ,0,127,128,0,247,128,1,247,128   :REM*48
380 DATA 1,227,224,3,243,254,168,0,254,7,1,
    223,7,3,119,191,3,126,255       :REM*135
385 DATA 3,187,239,3,240,30,3,147,14,1,128,
    124,1,131,220,0,193,28,0        :REM*232
390 DATA 63,56,0,127,184,0,255,240,0,255,22
    4,0,255,224,0,114,128,0,127     :REM*197
395 DATA 128,0,125,128,0,251,128,0,243,224,
    1,243,248,168,0,252,0,1,254     :REM*198
400 DATA 0,3,255,0,2,223,0,255,251,0,255,25
    5,128,2,7,128,14,231,128        :REM*229
405 DATA 8,7,128,110,224,128,63,192,128,4,1
    ,0,3,254,0,0,62,128,0           :REM*150
410 DATA 31,196,0,15,238,0,15,254,0,9,62,0,
    15,244,0,3,240,0,31              :REM*45
415 DATA 252,168,0,56,60,0,30,126,0,7,239,0
    ,3,251,56,55,127,112,56          :REM*80
420 DATA 103,112,30,39,120,5,230,28,4,8,14,
    2,112,7,3,192,3,135,192          :REM*47
425 DATA 1,207,224,1,247,224,0,251,224,0,12
    5,112,0,62,112,0,20,48,0         :REM*52
430 DATA 28,60,0,28,28,0,254,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
    0,0,0,0,1                        :REM*69
435 DATA 240,0,3,252,0,7,254,0,7,255,0,3,12
    7,128,15,207,128,63,15          :REM*118
440 DATA 128,2,97,192,3,190,96,0,127,120,0,
    255,188,1,231,190,3,143,127     :REM*233
445 DATA 7,13,183,14,24,255,28,57,254,28,33
    ,239,0,7,63,233                 :REM*186
450 DATA 120,169,13,141,20,3,169,192,141,21
    ,3,88,96,162,31,234,173,27      :REM*155
455 DATA 212,201,240,176,249,168,173,27,212
    ,41,15,153,64,217,234,202,208,236
                                     :REM*60
460 DATA 76,49,234,234,173,27,212,201,64,14
    4,12,201,192,176,16,169,0,141   :REM*119
465 DATA 88,192,76,77,192,169,206,141,91,19
    2,76,72,192,169,238,141,91,192 :REM*112
470 DATA 169,8,141,88,192,173,0,220,41,16,2
    40,32,173,27,212,201,8,176      :REM*159
475 DATA 3,238,1,208,206,0,208,206,2,208,17
    3,0,208,240,16,164,2,202        :REM*122
480 DATA 208,253,136,208,250,76,77,192,169,
    195,32,193,193,96,169,143,141,253
                                    :REM*109
485 DATA 192,169,16,141,163,192,169,38,141,
    156,192,169,206,141,182,192,234,198
                                     :REM*82
490 DATA 251,165,251,208,23,198,80,165,80,2
    08,13,24,102,253,165,253,133,80:REM*113
495 DATA 201,0,240,89,133,252,165,254,133,2
    51,198,252,165,252,208,7,165,253
                                    :REM*208
500 DATA 133,252,238,1,208,238,2,208,238,0,
    208,173,0,208,208,5,169,131      :REM*23
505 DATA 141,16,208,32,159,193,173,255,193,
    240,42,173,30,208,201,129,208,36
                                    :REM*192
510 DATA 169,17,141,11,212,238,1,208,32,184
    ,193,169,16,141,11,212,206,2    :REM*201
515 DATA 208,206,0,208,173,1,208,205,3,208,
    208,231,234,234,234,234,234,96 :REM*125
520 DATA 76,143,192,173,182,192,201,238,240
    ,28,169,8,133,80,133,253,169,16:REM*116
525 DATA 133,251,169,0,141,163,192,169,102,
    141,156,192,169,238,141,182,192,76
                                     :REM*27
530 DATA 143,192,169,34,141,253,192,169,193
    ,141,254,192,173,16,208,201,131,208
                                    :REM*204
535 DATA 7,173,0,208,201,240,176,8,173,1,20
    8,205,3,208,208,1,96,76          :REM*45
540 DATA 233,193,162,240,169,81,157,63,5,20
    2,208,250,162,160,138,157,255,3:REM*116
545 DATA 157,159,4,157,255,215,157,159,216,
    202,208,241,162,200,169,160,157,31
                                    :REM*181
550 DATA 7,202,208,250,169,128,141,27,212,1
    41,15,212,169,129,141,18,212,162
                                    :REM*188
555 DATA 40,169,120,157,47,6,169,4,157,47,2
    18,202,208,243,76,0,192,164      :REM*61
560 DATA 2,202,208,253,136,208,250,206,0,20
    8,206,2,208,173,2,208,208,237    :REM*74
565 DATA 96,173,16,208,201,131,208,18,173,0
    ,208,201,96,144,6,169,0,141     :REM*197
570 DATA 255,193,96,169,1,141,255,193,160,6
    ,202,208,253,136,208,250,96,141 :REM*50
575 DATA 251,7,173,0,208,201,47,176,4,201,2
    8,176,4,32,139,193,96,169       :REM*243
580 DATA 1,133,253,133,252,133,80,169,129,1
    41,4,212,141,18,212,169,128,141:REM*164
585 DATA 18,212,96,169,128,141,4,212,76,182
    ,192                            :REM*153
```



Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) $100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-the-window view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAA-recommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats. Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

Flight Simulator II
LOGIC

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for $49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are $19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for $99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

CUSTOM ROM $\$19^{95}$

NOW YOU CAN HAVE YOUR COMPUTER POWER UP MESSAGE SAY ANYTHING YOU WANT. IN ANY COLOR YOU WANT.

- Color of Cursor
- Color Of Screen
- Color Of Border
- Choose Up To 31 Letters As Your **Power Up** Message

Also included is the 2 Key Load. Pressing the Shift/Run Stop will load "*", 8, 1.

You can choose from any of these colors: Black, White, Red, Light Red, Cyan, Purple, Green, Light Green, Blue, Light Blue, Yellow, Orange, Brown, Dark Grey, Medium Grey, Light Grey.

P.S. . . . It sure is nice having your own colors and message on the screen on power up!

MASTER LOCK

Here, at last, is a program that will protect your software programs from unauthorized duplicating. 1 to 1 million copies can be protected, fast and easy.

- Specially designed for the C-64 and 1541 Disk Drive.
- Completely encrypts and protects your programs.
- Fully compatible with almost all machine language and basic programs — can even support chained programs.
- Contains a special feature which protects your program from being 'broken.
- Incorporates all the latest techniques in program encryption and protection.
- Each system has been specially prepared and is unique from all other systems — only **you** are able to make working duplicates of your own protected programs.
- Simple and easy to use — entirely menu drive with prompts.
- Will stop virtually all software copiers from duplicating your programs.
- Fast and reliable protection routine does not take away any useable space from your disk — all 664 blocks are available for use.
- Easy to follow step by step instructions are included on the disk.
- A **must** for all programmers who do not want their programs to be in public domain!

Even the "nibblers" can't copy them. Not even *Disk Maker, *Mister Nibbles, *Copy II, *Ultra Byte or *Fast Hackem. The time to protect you disk is only 5 (five) seconds and each Master Lock makes a different protection scheme. Only

$\$29^{95}$

*Disk Maker™, Basix
*Mister Nibbles™, Full Circle
*Copy II™, Central Point Software
*Ultra Byte™, Ultra Byte
*Fast Hackem™, Basement Boys Software

TOOL BOX

This disk has over 100 routines, some of them are routines for protection, smooth scrolling, modem routines, and sound and color routines: bootmaker, paddle and joystick; read terminal, auto dial, auto answer. They can easily be incorporated into all of your programs. It is also fully documented. With this disk alone you could build your own program. This disk has a lot of tricks that are used in commercial software.

$\$19^{95}$

SWIFTERM AND MODEM

This is the best package anywhere!

SWIFTERM:
is absolutely the easiest terminal program available anywhere.

- Works with the 1660, and Westridge Modem
- New printer and midwestern protocal
- Printer dump
- DOS commands access from menu
- Phone book
- Auto dial (with auto redial)
- 29K storage buffer
- Save to disk
- Standard ASCII up/down loading
- 300/1200 Baud

This is an excellent easy to use program for a very reasonable price.

THE MODEM:
Auto dial, auto answer, 300 Baud modem that is 100% compatible with Commadors 1650 modem, so all our software will run with it.

ALL THIS FOR ONLY $\$35^{96}$

So why buy just another terminal program when you can get a modem, too!?!

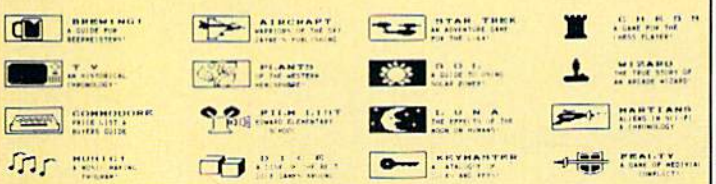
300/1200 BAUD

Modem for the C-64

With SWIFTERM $\$169^{00}$

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER

Give your labels the professional touch. With Hi Rez Graphics make your own design or use one our 60 premade labels with easy to use on screen editor. You can insert up to three lines of text then choose the picture you want to put on the left hand side of the label. Then you can print out as many labels as you want. This has got to be the neatest label program out there and it's only **$\$24^{95}$**



**Also available — the x-rated Graphic package for the 64 and your print shop. There's 60 Hi Rex pictures*

$\$24^{95}$

1541 M.A.S.H.

Now you can service your own 1541 disk drive using 1541 M.A.S.H. Save big bucks on repair bills. Rate the performance of your drive. Test and adjust RPM's. Test and adjust head alignment. Step by step instructions that anyone can follow. Pays for itself the first time you use it to adjust a misbehaving drive. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. All you needs is a screwdriver and 20 minutes.

NOW ONLY $\$19^{95}$

DISK TRACKER

Now you can log all of your disks into a neat filing system. Automatically record disk names and program titles. Allows you to quickly scan what you've got. Sorts titles; prints jacket covers; store up to 1600 disk directories on one disk. Search quickly through your entire disk collection for a misplaced program. Works with one drive or two. Fast, easy operation. This program is a must for everyone!

ONLY $\$19^{95}$

THE XXXXXXXXXX

X-RATED GRAPHICS LIBRARY

Your Print Show May Never Be The Same!

X-Rated Graphics guaranteed to spice up your special letterheads, greeting cards, signs and banners! Everything from mild to Look Out Nelly! 60 Erotic additions to heat up your print shop graphics library, plus 5 ribald Screen Magic additions!

$\$24^{95}$

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund.

GRAPHICS & GAME DISK

X-Rated adventure like you have never seen before. Complete with graphic simulations.

Plus: X-Rated Cartoons

$\$24^{95}$

HAVE WE GOT A MESSAGE . . . FOR YOU!

Message . . . is a unique graphics integration package which allows you to continuously display hiresolution and multicolor files. Up to 12 files* may be stored in memory and displayed from 1 to 59 seconds each.

Message . . . can use Print Shop 'Screen Magic' files, Flexidraw files, Doodle!, Koala Painter, and more! **Message** . . . even comes with a 'Screen Maker' program to create your own message files!

Use **Message** . . . for advertising displays, titles for home videos, art shows, etc. . . . **Message** . . . even plays background music to accompany displays and you can create your own music files with the 'Music Maker' program.

Also included are 'Graphic Aids' utilities for conversion of different file types, including conversion of Koala Painter files to Doodle! or Print Shop!

The price for all this? Just $\$19^{95}$ including shipping and handling

**Actual number of files dependent on file complexity.*

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

MAGNUM LOAD

Programed by Jim Drew

MAGNUM LOAD is a new replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodor 65 or 128 computer that will load and verify programs up to 6 times faster than before. The tape routines have been removed from the old chip and in their place have been put a high-speed loader, high-speed verify, and disk driver no-head-rattle routine. Unlike the older cartridge fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of the computer, the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear-and-tear on the expansion port. For maximum convenience and performance, the chip is installed directly in the circuit board. Generally a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasionally some soldering may be required. Now you can give your 1541 disk drive "1571 speed."

Rather than give you more exagerated claims about how many times faster our ROM chip is compared to the slower cartridge versions, a comparison chart is supplied listing MEASURED loading times.

Program	Star-Dos	Reg. Load	Mach 5	Fast Load	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop II	?	144 sec.	43 sec.	41 sec.	**31 sec.**
Music Shop	?	105 sec.	105 sec.*	105*	**21 sec.**
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	?	70 sec.	70 sec.*	N.G.**	**68 sec.**
On-field Football	?	149 sec.	66 sec.	63 sec.	**56 sec.**
EASY FINANCE I	?	58 sec.	13 sec.	13 sec.	**11 sec.**

$\$24^{95}$
For 1541 or MSD Version

$\$39^{95}$
for Combo Version

*Will not fast load - defaulted back to regular load

**Failed to load at all

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-ready English descriptions with complete explanations of each command.
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1. **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2. **Will read and list programs from MEMORY**
  3. **Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)**
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language.

$\$19^{95}$

N-CODER

THE PERFECT COMPANION PROGRAM TO D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs . . . right on the disk!

- Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

$\$19^{95}$

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK
Third Edition! Now Available!

If you're **tired** of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy** programs, then this is the book for you! This 224 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect and unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29 **plus** single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing, reading and modified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and **more!** The Third edition **explains**, tells how to **detect** and how to **write** them with included software.

C-64 Book Only	$\$19^{95}$ US
Book & Disk of all Programs	$\$29^{96}$ US

This manual does not condone piracy

*Shipping: $2.00

'TRACK TRAP' The 1541 Disk Expander!
• Supplement to the Software Protection Handbook •

The most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! — **Not For Beginners** — This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible for **professional** disk duplication equipment. Now you can create or analyze exotic forms of disk protection. **'D.O.S. Kings' Take Note!'** — Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and format. You are not longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This supplemental manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

Track Trap disk expanded manual	$\$9^{95}$ US

Top Secret Stuff I and Top Secret Stuff II

Programed by Jim Drew

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about $1.00 per program!) that help you explore and enhance your Commodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of programs have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too, will be pleased.

The programs include on each diskette are listed below

TOP SECRET STUFF I

The Dock (view/repair disk contents)
Sync Checker (diskette)
Imbedded Track Number Creator
Disk Manipulation System
3 Minute Copy (backup program)
Diskette Matcher (compare sectors)
Unscratch A File (recover file)
View BAM (block allocation map)
1541 Read/Write Test
½ Track Reader
Header Reader (display disk header)
Sync Maker
Device Number Change (disk drive)
Electronic Arts Backup
Drive Mon (disk drive m/1 monitor)
Diskette File Log (start-end address)
Write-Protect Sensor Test
Repair A Track (recover data)
Fast Format (10 seconds)
½ Track Formatter

$\$19^{95}$

TOP SECRET STUFF II

RAM Test (test Computer RAM)
Copy $AOOO-$FFFF (under ROMS)
Display G.C.R. (All sector data)
Un-Write Protect (diskette)
Unnew Program
Wedge - $8000
Smooth Scroll (messages up screen)
Koala Dump (koala pad screen dump)
Disk Manipulation System
Disk Eraser (20 second clean wipe)
Split Screen (TWO screen colors)
Disk Protection System (stops copies)
Write Protect (diskette)
Boot Maker (autobook BASIC programs)
Wedge - $COOO
Diskmatcher II (high speed version)
No Drive Rattle (on reading errors)
3 Times Disk Drive Head Speed
Monitor Test (check video monitor)

$\$19^{95}$

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

1. **Auto Dial** will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2. **Review Numbers** will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3. **Save Numbers** will save numbers where a computer answered.
4. **Hardcopy of Numbers** will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5. **LOAD Numbers** will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6. **Continue** will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

$\$29^{95}$

BBS

- 300/1200 Band
- Remote access for sysop
- 2 levels of security for up and down load
- 7 rooms (read and write) with 4 security levels
- Secret highest level
- Open chalk board
- Auto message cycling
- Printer option

Plus the only BBS with all three (3) proticals X modem, new printer and midwest term. so anyone can up/down load.

Don't be fooled by cheap imitations. This is the most comprehensive system available anywhere. Now at a new low price.

$\$39^{95}$

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64 $2.00 S & H on all orders
Software Submissions Invited

VISA

MasterCard

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604
Phone 800-541-1541 • BBS 687-5205 After Hours Computer to Computer (BBS)

RUN's Great Communicator—

Runterm Plus

Here's Part 1 of a professional-quality terminal program that you can easily enter and use for telecommunicating with your Commodore.

By ROBERT SIMS

Runterm Plus is a full-featured terminal program that will communicate with any computer that uses either standard ASCII or Commodore ASCII data format. The program can transfer files by capture buffer, as well as by automatic protocols, which ensure error-free transmission. It also has one feature that lets you view high-resolution graphics and another that lets you play games through your modem.

Because the machine code for Runterm Plus is over 14,000 bytes, *RUN* will be publishing the program in two parts. However, you won't have to wait another month to use the program.

This month's article, Part 1, provides you with a CBM ASCII terminal program that operates in half-duplex, with the capability of uploading and downloading text files through the buffer. With this setting, you can call any Commodore computer that's running a CBM ASCII terminal program in half-duplex.

This program is set up to work with the VIC-Modem, the 1650 Auto-Modem and other modems that are compatible with these. Next month, you'll get Pokes to make the program work with Mitey Mo and HESModem II.

Part 2, which will appear in the January issue of *RUN*, includes the automatic file-transfer routines and the modem game features, as well as the standard ASCII and full-duplex capability that you'll need to call the national networks. You will be able to upload and download program files with this part.

Because Runterm Plus is written entirely in machine language, you can't enter it in the same way you'd enter a Basic program. I have written a special program, ML Perfect Typist (p. 50 in this issue), that will help you enter Runterm Plus without worrying about typing errors.

Use ML Perfect Typist to enter Part 1 of Runterm Plus, then save it to disk as an incomplete program under the name RUNTERM PLUS. You will be using this program next month when you enter Part 2. Before you use the program, clear your com-

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); modem

Fleet System 2.™ Word processing that *spells* V-A-L-U-E.

"★★★★"
— Family Computing
For C-64 and C-128
Full Support of Commodore 128 Mode!

Complete word processing with built-in 90,000 word spell checking - Only **$79.95**

Up till now, you'd have to spend a minimum of about $70 to get a good word processor for your Commodore 64™/128.™ And if you added a small, *separate* spell checking program, you'd be out well over $100!

Now there's Fleet System 2! It's two powerful programs in one, and it's perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.

Fleet System 2 combines the EASIEST and most POWERFUL word processor available with a lightning-fast 90,000 word spelling dictionary — all in one refreshingly EASY TO USE integrated system. Finally, spell checking is now available at your fingertips.

You can even add over 10,000 "custom" words to the built-in 90,000 word dictionary. And at a suggested retail price of $79.95, Fleet System 2 really spells V-A-L-U-E, and 90,000 other words too!

Fleet System 2 helps people of all ages to learn to *spell correctly* and *write better* too. It's the ONLY full featured word processor that provides you with helpful writing and VOCABULARY FEEDBACK such as: the total number of words in your document, the number of times each word appears, and total number of "unique" words, just to name a few.

Fleet System 2 has every important feature that will help you make child's play out of the most heavy duty typing tasks. There's Built-in 80 Column Display — so what you see is what you get, Horizontal Scrolling During Typing, Easy Correction and Movement of Text, Page Numbering, Centering, Indenting, Headers and Footers, Math Functions, Search and Replace, Mail Merge, BUILT IN 90,000 word SPELL CHECKING and much, much more!

Ask for Fleet System 2. Exceptionally Easy. Packed with Power. Perfectly Priced.

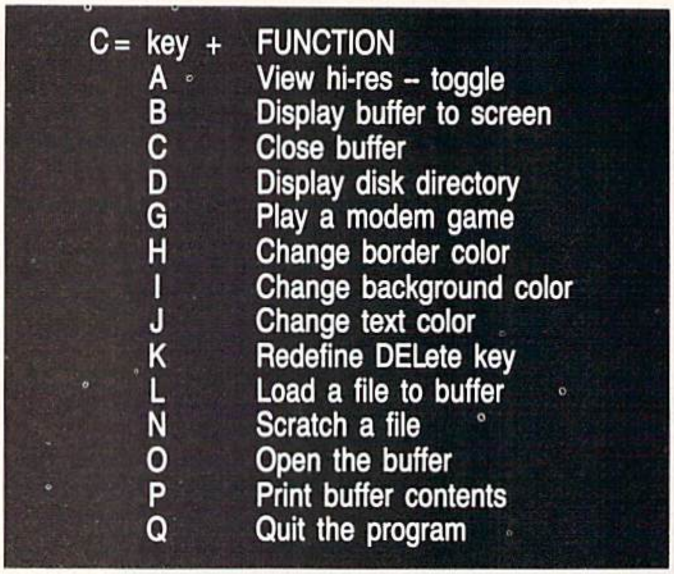
FLEET SYSTEM 2

UNITED STATES COMMODORE USERS GROUP APPROVED

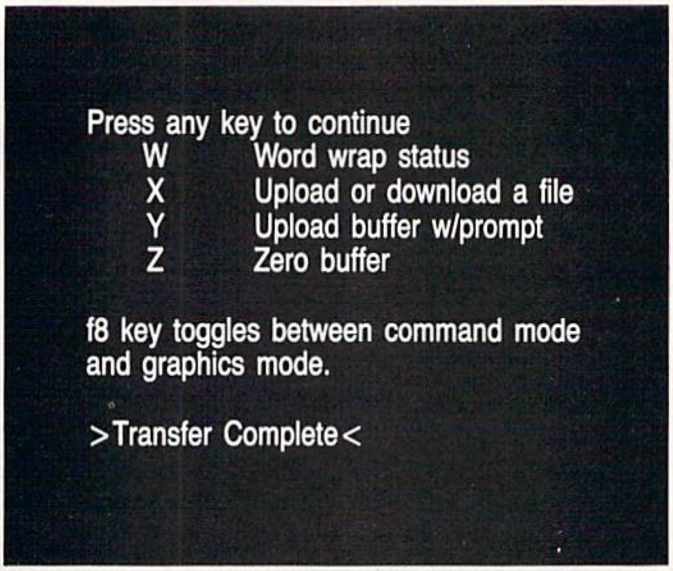
PSI Call 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Professional Software, Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2™ is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc. — Fleet System 2™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd. — Commodore 64™ and Commodore 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. — Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 2 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. — Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.



```
C= key +  FUNCTION
      A   View hi-res -- toggle
      B   Display buffer to screen
      C   Close buffer
      D   Display disk directory
      G   Play a modem game
      H   Change border color
      I   Change background color
      J   Change text color
      K   Redefine DELete key
      L   Load a file to buffer
      N   Scratch a file
      O   Open the buffer
      P   Print buffer contents
      Q   Quit the program
```



```
Press any key to continue
     W         Word wrap status
     X         Upload or download a file
     Y         Upload buffer w/prompt
     Z         Zero buffer

f8 key toggles between command mode
and graphics mode.

>Transfer Complete<
```

puter by entering SYS64738; then load Part 1 back into your computer, using:

```
LOAD"RUNTERM PLUS",8,1
```

and set that disk aside; don't use it again until you type in part 2 next month. Insert another disk into the drive and enter the following Pokes:

```
POKE 2049,11
POKE 2050,8
POKE 2051,10
POKE 2052,0
POKE 2053,158
POKE 2054,50
POKE 2055,53
POKE 2056,57
POKE 2057,52
POKE 2058,0
POKE 2059,0
POKE 2060,0
```

Then save this to your new disk, using:

```
SAVE"RUNTERM PLUS.1",8
```

or another filename of your choice.

These Pokes set up Part 1 of Runterm Plus so you can load and save it to disk just as you do a Basic program.

In Part 2, you'll learn to set up the complete program in the same way.

To use Runterm Plus, insert the disk into your drive. If you are using the VIC-Modem, set it for Originate. For the Commodore 1650 Auto-Modem or compatibles, set the modem for Originate and Telephone (Voice). Then enter:

```
LOAD"RUNTERM PLUS.1",8
```

and press the return key. When the load is finished, type RUN and hit the return key; you'll see the opening screen. Pressing CMD-M will display the menu of features available. When you're ready to go on-line, switch the modem (except the VIC-Modem) to Data.

Control Codes

National services and some local bulletin boards require that you enter a log-on code, which tells the host computer that you are ready to go. CompuServe, for example, waits for a Control-C (ASCII3) or a Return. If you are calling Delphi via Tymnet, you'll be asked to enter your terminal identifier (you type A).

In addition to the log-on code, you will need to send and receive other special control codes. The most common codes are composed of the first 27 characters in the ASCII character set—Control-A through Control-Z and Escape.

To generate these codes with Runterm Plus, hold down the CTRL key and press the appropriate key. CTRL-A sends a binary 1, CTRL-T (or the delete key) sends a binary 20, and so on. To send the escape character, hold down the CTRL and press the colon key. (ESC is often used on CompuServe.)

You should also be aware that if you press the home key, a CTRL-S (pause) is sent to the other computer. If you hit this key accidentally, then you should send a CTRL-Q (press the cursor-down key) to resume transmission. Pressing the run/stop key will send a CTRL-C, which is used as a cancel code on many systems.

Other Special Keys

In the process of communicating with another computer, you will need to perform several auxiliary operations, such as checking the disk directory, capturing data in a buffer and saving it to disk, or preparing to receive a file. These operations are performed using local commands, generated via a combination of the Commodore logo key and letter keys.

For example, you can read the disk directory by holding down the Commodore logo key and pressing the D key. As it does for all local commands, Runterm Plus sends a CTRL-S (ASCII 19) to the other computer; this puts it on hold, so incoming data won't get mixed into the directory contents. The program then retrieves the disk directory and displays it to the screen.

When the last byte of the directory is displayed, Runterm Plus sends the other computer a CTRL-Q, telling it to resume transmission. All this is done automatically, so you needn't worry about it; I'm telling you this for your information only.

There are two more disk-maintenance commands—Logo-N and Logo-R. Use Logo-N to scratch a disk file. Simply type in the name of the file to be scratched, and Runterm Plus will remove it from the directory. Logo-R is used to rename a file. At the filename prompt, enter the change in this format:

```
newname = oldname
```

and hit the return key.

To see a menu of these local commands and the keys that generate them, hold down the Commodore logo key and Press M when Runterm Plus is running.

Buffer Commands

The Logo-O combination opens the 29K capture buffer; Logo-C closes it; and Logo-Z resets the pointers to the beginning of the buffer.

To capture characters, you must first open the buffer by pressing

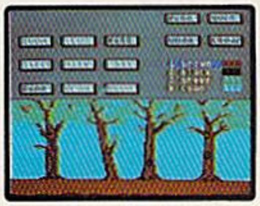
Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

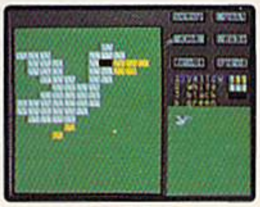
We Just Made Designing Your Own Computer Game Much Easier.

"And, If Yours Is The Best, We'll Publish It."

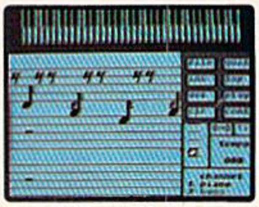
—James Levy, Chairman/CEO Activision, Inc.

Here's Your Tool Kit:


SceneMaker


SpriteMaker

SoundMaker


MusicMaker

The Editor

"(GameMaker is)... designed for everyone who has ever wanted to build his own computer game, but never had the time to learn assembly language."

—Ric Manning/Louisville Times

There's no question! Now is the time to turn that great game idea of yours into a real piece of computer software. With GameMaker, Garry Kitchen brings you the single most powerful computer game design tool ever offered. But he didn't stop with just power. He put all the tools of his trade together and then made them more accessible than ever before for owners of the Commodore 64/128 and the Apple II series computers. GameMaker includes these incredible tools:

SceneMaker. Create the background scenes for your game. Either use scenes that have been pre-programmed or create scenes of your own.

SpriteMaker. Create the characters or objects that move in your game. Use full animation to make them life-like. You can select from many pre-programmed sprites or you can create almost any kind you can imagine.

SoundMaker. Smashing, blasting, singing, whooshing and a whole lot more can be created, or you can select from a variety of commonly-used effects already created for you.

MusicMaker. A little musical introduction for your creation? How about some background music or a grand finale? You can create it all.

The Editor. This is where you bring together all the components you created with SceneMaker, SpriteMaker, SoundMaker, and MusicMaker. All the commands needed to make a game program are listed for you. Just choose the ones you want to use, put them in order, and presto! Your new game is off and running.

The Design Contest.

If you've always thought you had some great ideas for games (and you know you have), there's never been a better time or a better way to get them on a disk. Because you can enter the GameMaker Design Contest, and, if your game is judged to be the best, we'll publish it! And that will make you a published software designer. Has a nice ring to it, doesn't it? Published... Software... Designer. Design the most exciting and creative computer game you can imagine and send it to us. All the rules and information for this unique contest are in specially-marked GameMaker packages. Gentlemen—and ladies—start your minds.

Garry Kitchen's
GameMaker

Garry Kitchen's GameMaker™: The Computer Game Design Kit.™

ACTIVISION
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

The Next Generation.

© Activision, Inc. Commodore 64™/128™ are trademarks of Commodore, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Logo-O. When it's full (about 117 blocks), you will see a Buffer Full message mixed in with the incoming characters. Any further data that's transferred will appear on the screen, but will not be captured.

Logo-B allows you to view the buffer contents on screen, and Logo-P will send the buffer contents to the printer, stripping out screen codes and control codes that your printer can't handle. You can abort either of these operations by pressing CTRL-X. (It may take the program a few seconds to acknowledge your command and stop the operation.) For faster results, hold down both the CTRL key and X until the abort is accomplished.

Two commands allow you to save the buffer contents to disk. Logo-U will save into a disk file all characters in the buffer. The program will ask you to supply the filename and filetype (program or sequential). Logo-S also saves buffer contents, but edits out screen codes and control codes so the saved file can be printed later.

The program handles all characters as Commodore ASCII. If you are calling a standard ASCII database, characters are translated to standard ASCII as they are sent. Incoming characters are converted to Commodore ASCII before they are stored. This means that all text will be in a format compatible with your computer, so you don't have to concern yourself with conversions.

File and Buffer Transfers

There are three ways of transferring files with Runterm Plus. The first involves loading the file from disk to the program's buffer area and uploading the data from there. (You cannot perform program transfers with Part 1, but only text file transfers from the buffer.)

Second, using the XModem protocol, you can transfer files directly to and from your disk. Again, there is no need for conversion; programs transferred by XModem are ready to run when the transfer is done.

The third means of file transfer is via the Bozart transfer protocols. XModem and Bozart protocol transfers will be discussed in detail in next month's article.

If you wish to upload via the buffer, use the Logo-L command to load the file into the buffer—it will be loaded over anything that was there before.

To transfer the buffer contents to the other computer, you have two choices: Logo-V or Logo-Y. Logo-V will send the entire buffer contents without pause.

Logo-Y will ask you to enter a prompt character. The routine will then upload each line of the buffer, pausing after it sends each carriage return. During the pause, Runterm Plus examines incoming characters for the designated prompt character, which signals that the other computer is ready to receive the next line.

This transfer method is specially designed so you can upload messages from your disk to bulletin board systems. Generally, you can compose a message on your word processor and store it to disk as a CBM ASCII text file. Then, when you're on-line and want to send your message to the bulletin board, load the file using Logo-L and, when the BBS tells you to enter your message, press Logo-Y and supply the prompt character. Runterm Plus will then send the message contents automatically.

To use Logo-Y, you must, of course, know the prompt character being sent by the other computer. In most cases, this prompt character will be the last character in a menu or a start-of-line marker. Before using the Logo-Y command, try to notice which prompt character is being used.

On CompuServe, the prompt is usually a greater-than (>) or a colon (:). On Delphi, the prompt is usually a linefeed (you type CTRL-J when asked to supply the prompt) sent after a carriage return. Other systems simply send the return without a linefeed. If you don't see an obvious prompt character, try the linefeed or carriage return. Better yet, check the service's documentation or ask the SYSOP.

When you initiate either of these uploads, you'll be told that the upload is in process. When the upload is finished, the cursor will return and you'll be told that the transfer is complete. You can abort these uploads by entering CTRL-X.

Screen Commands and Word Wrap

Three commands—Logo-H, Logo-I and Logo-J—change the border, background and text colors, respectively. If you are using Commodore ASCII, then you can also use the regular key combinations to change text color, just as you do when the C-64 is in Immediate mode.

Circle 116 on Reader Service card.

HOW TO
TAME YOUR INFORMATION

TEAM-MATE, WRITE FILE, and HOME OFFICE are fully integrated software programs designed to manage your data so you can whip thousands of names and numbers into shape.

Use the word processor to move a paragraph or transfer text from file to file. You can even generate a form and customize it by merging information from the file manager or by merging spreadsheet numbers.

Monitor your budget, cash flow, and investments with the spreadsheet. Use it to help plan shopping and coupon use.

Keep on top of appointments, critical dates and events with the file manager. Let it help you organize inventories, research notes, or family health records.

PLUS GRAPH creates pie charts, line graphs or bar graphs to illustrate trends, market share, and profitability.

You'll see that the performance, quality, and price will help you tame the facts with ease.

For the C-64™, C-128™, Plus 4™ and Atari™

TRI MICRO P.O. Box 11300, Santa Ana, CA 92711
For more information on where to buy Tri Micro Software (714) 832-6707.

HOME OFFICE

Since the C-64 has a 40-column screen, and most telecommunication services use an 80-column format, you'll often find that incoming data will wrap around the screen, leaving the first part of a word dangling on the end of the previous screen line. If this irritates you or makes the words hard to read, then you need Logo-W.

When Runterm Plus boots up, the Logo-W routine is set to eliminate word wrap. The screen is formatted for 40 columns. Broken words are erased from the previous line and moved to the next line for ease of reading.

However, there are times—typing in messages, for example—when you want to use 80-column format to keep up with spacing and the number of characters in a line. To turn off the justification routine, just type Logo-W. Each time you do this, the program will toggle and tell you its current status.

Some services—Delphi is one—have automatic word wrap. When using such services, you may want to set Runterm Plus to 80-column format (allow word wrap) so that the two justification features will not work against one another.

Graphics and Logo Commands

While the C-64's function keys are handy, there aren't enough of them. That's why Runterm Plus uses the logo key command format. As long as you're communicating with another computer that's using standard ASCII, there's no conflict. If, however, you are using Commodore ASCII and want to send the graphics characters represented by the logo and letter key combination, you must use the f8 key to leave Command mode and enter Graphics mode.

The f8 key is a toggle that switches the program between two states. When Runterm Plus is booted, it is in Command mode. This means you can use the logo key to generate local commands. If you are using Commodore ASCII and wish to send graphics characters, then just hit f8 to go into graphics mode: hit it again when you need to use commands. Each time you toggle with f8, the program tells you which mode you have selected.

Logo-Q is used to end the program cleanly. If you hit it by mistake, the program allows you to change your mind.

In Part 2, I'll document the remaining commands and discuss how you can use Runterm Plus to upload and download files on local bulletin boards and national networks.

If you don't feel like typing, and want a disk copy of the complete machine code for Runterm Plus, send me $6, specifying that you want Runterm Plus, and I'll send you a copy.

Address all author correspondence to Robert Sims, 7818 Summerfield Road, Summerfield, NC 27358.

Listing 1. *Runterm Plus program.*

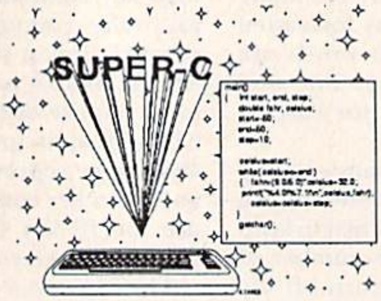
```
0001 22 0A A5 01 29 FE 85 01 20 E7 FF 86 04
0002 20 2C 1C A2 21 86 37 A0 0A 84 38 50 03
0003 18 20 99 FF 20 90 16 A2 00 8E 4F 18 04
0004 26 A2 1D 86 FB A2 41 86 FC AC 4F CA 05
0005 26 A9 00 91 FB 20 2F 1E A6 FC E0 4F 05
0006 42 90 F0 AE 4F 26 E0 72 90 E9 20 D6 05
0007 2C 1C A9 0E 8D 20 D0 A9 01 8D 21 DB 03
0008 D0 A2 00 8E DC 41 A9 EB 8D 19 1C 7B 05
0009 A9 20 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C AE 50 26 FF 02
0010 E0 01 F0 03 4C 57 0B A9 15 85 FB CA 04
0011 A9 3F 85 FC A0 00 8C 4F 26 AC 4F 10 05
0012 26 B1 FB 8D AF 41 20 D2 FF 20 2F 9B 05
0013 1E AD AF 41 C9 00 D0 EB A9 20 20 35 05
0014 D2 FF 20 D2 FF 20 D2 FF 20 4A 1C 47 06
0015 A2 00 8E 3D 41 20 30 18 AD AF 41 C2 03
0016 C9 31 90 F6 C9 37 B0 F2 A2 00 8E 62 06
0017 1C 42 C9 31 D0 08 A2 01 8E 1D 42 D1 03
0018 4C F5 0A C9 32 F0 13 C9 33 F0 36 7D 05
0019 C9 34 F0 47 C9 35 F0 69 C9 36 F0 8D 06
0020 57 4C BF 0A 20 AC 1E A2 00 8E 11 AB 03
0021 42 8E 3C 41 A2 03 8E 3B 41 A2 7F 32 04
0022 8E 3A 41 AE 1D 42 E0 01 D0 05 A9 8B 04
0023 14 8D 3A 41 4C 6E 0B 4C 6E 0B 20 DD 02
0024 AC 1E A2 01 8E 3C 41 A2 00 8E 11 D1 03
0025 42 A2 02 8E 3B 41 4C 6E 0B 20 AC 9A 03
0026 1E A2 00 8E 11 42 8E 3C 41 A2 03 6B 03
0027 8E 3B 41 A2 7F 8E 3A 41 4C 6E 0B 14 04
0028 20 2C 1C 20 7D 26 A2 00 8E 11 42 CA 02
0029 4C 6E 0B A9 06 8D 93 02 A9 10 8D F9 03
0030 94 02 A2 01 8E 3C 41 8E 0F 42 A2 E3 03
0031 02 8E 3B 41 AE 56 26 E0 26 D0 2E 59 04
0032 A9 22 8D 19 1C A9 26 8D 1A 1C 20 5F 03
0033 0A 1C 20 58 1B AD AF 41 20 D2 FF 68 04
0034 C9 41 F0 07 C9 4F F0 0B 4C 6E 0B FB 04
0035 A9 40 8D 57 26 4C A3 0B A9 02 8D 48 04
0036 57 26 20 29 1D AD 54 26 8D 03 DD 9B 03
0037 AD 54 26 8D 03 DD AD 57 26 8D 01 71 04
0038 DD AD 56 26 8D 03 DD AD 57 26 8D 50 05
0039 01 DD AD 56 26 8D 03 DD AD 57 26 C5 04
0040 8D 01 DD 20 1C 1D AE 50 26 E0 01 F1 03
0041 D0 03 20 2C 1C A2 00 8E 1D 41 4C 3E 03
0042 C7 10 20 29 0F A2 01 8E 10 42 A2 7E 03
0043 00 8E 50 41 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF 8D C5 05
0044 AF 41 C9 00 D0 03 4C 6A 0C A2 01 1D 04
0045 8E 50 41 AD AF 41 8D AF 41 C9 13 42 05
0046 F0 07 C9 11 F0 0C 4C 2A 0C 20 07 A4 03
0047 16 20 48 0F 4C E5 0B 20 18 16 20 66 02
0048 48 0F 4C E5 0B AD AF 41 C9 A1 90 5A 05
0049 36 C9 C0 B0 32 AE 3D 41 E0 00 D0 AE 05
0050 2B C9 A4 F0 27 C9 A6 F0 23 C9 A8 D4 06
0051 F0 1F C9 A9 F0 1B C9 BA F0 17 8D D6 06
0052 AF 41 8D 4D 41 A2 00 8E 50 41 20 20 04
0053 48 0F AD 4D 41 8D AF 41 4C 62 0F 01 04
0054 4C 95 0C A2 00 8E 50 41 20 9D 1D BE 03
0055 AD AF 41 C9 00 D0 03 4C ED 0B AE 62 05
0056 3C 41 E0 01 F0 08 A2 01 8E 5B 41 5B 04
0057 4C 2C 29 AE B2 41 E0 01 D0 03 4C 7B 04
0058 C9 0C AE 50 41 E0 00 D0 03 4C DC 29 05
0059 0C C9 8C D0 2E AD AF 41 8D 4D 41 52 05
0060 20 48 0F AD 4D 41 8D AF 41 AE 3D 56 04
0061 41 E0 00 D0 08 A2 01 8E 3D 41 4C 31 04
0062 3F 16 A2 00 8E 3D 41 4C 3F 16 A9 8B 03
0063 00 8D AF 41 4C DC 0C C9 85 90 07 D5 04
0064 C9 8D B0 03 4C C9 0C 20 48 0F AD 8E 04
0065 AF 41 C9 00 D0 03 4C E5 0B 20 CC F5 04
0066 FF AE 1D 41 E0 01 D0 73 AE 0F 42 70 05
0067 E0 01 F0 33 AE 50 41 E0 00 F0 2C 82 05
0068 4C 1A 0E 20 E1 18 AE 13 42 E0 01 B5 03
0069 F0 58 AE 21 41 8E 4F 26 AE 22 41 B1 04
0070 86 FC 20 17 1E AE 4F 26 8E 21 41 30 04
0071 A6 FC 8E 22 41 4C 66 0D 4C 56 0F 4A 04
0072 C9 14 F0 D3 AC 21 41 8C 4F 26 AE A5 05
0073 22 41 86 FC A2 00 86 FB AD AF 41 EE 05
0074 AC 4F 26 91 FB 20 2F 1E AE 4F 26 87 04
0075 8E 1F 41 8E 21 41 A6 FC 8E 22 41 BC 04
0076 8E 20 41 20 07 19 AE 29 41 E0 01 74 03
0077 F0 C4 AE 50 41 E0 01 D0 0A AE 0F B8 05
0078 42 E0 01 F0 03 4C 20 0E AD AF 41 7B 04
```

Continued on p. 168.

SMASH HITS!

A PICK OF RECENT MONTHS BESTSELLERS FROM ABACUS

for Commodore 128 and 64

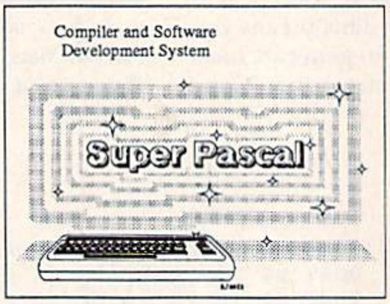


SUPER C

Complete K&R compiler and development system. With editor, compiler, linker, I/O library and extensive 200 page handbook. Creates fast 6510 machine code. $79.95

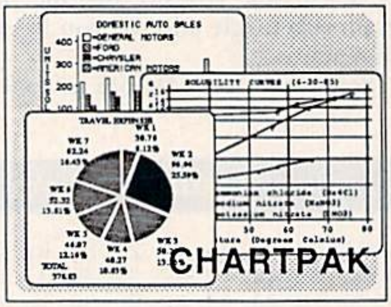
SUPER Pascal

Complete J&W development system. With enhanced editor, compiler, assembler, toolkit, graphics, fast DOS (3X faster than 1541), 220 page handbook, more. $59.95


Compiler and Software
Development System
Super Pascal

CHARTPAK

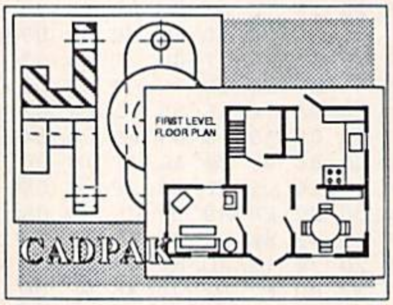
Makes professional quality pie, bar and line charts and graphics from your data. Includes statistical functions. A long time bestseller. Hardcopy to most printers. $39.95


DOMESTIC AUTO SALES
CHARTPAK

BASIC
64
ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
Make your BASIC programs run LIGHTNING SPEED!

BASIC Compiler

Versatile compiler instantly turns BASIC into lightning fast 6510 machine code and/or compact speedcode. Variable passing overlays, integer arithmetic, more. $39.95

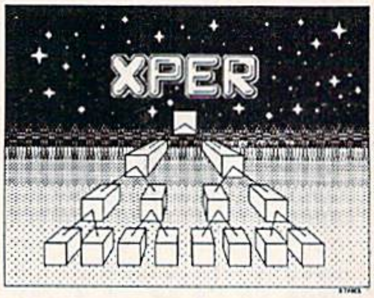

FIRST LEVEL FLOOR PLAN
CADPAK

CADPAK
ENHANCED

Graphics design and drawing package. Use w or w/o lightpen to create very detailed designs with dimensioning, scaling, text, rotation, hardcopy and more. $39.95

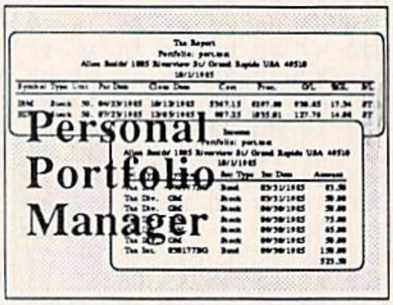
XPER

Capture your information on XPER's *knowledge base* and let this first expert system for Commodore computers help you make decisions. Full editing and reporting. $59.95



Personal Portfolio Manager

Easily manage your stocks, bonds, etc. Update portfolio manually or automatically through Dow Jones or Warner Computer. Complete reporting. $39.95


Personal
Portfolio
Manager

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. To order by credit card call **616/241-5510**. Other software and books also available - ask for free catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. Dealer inquires welcome - more than 1200 dealers nationwide.

YOU CAN COUNT ON

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510
For Fast Service Phone (616) 241-5510

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 128 REFERENCE LIBRARY

C-128
INTERNALS
A DATA BECKER BOOK PUBLISHED BY
Abacus Software

A detailed guide presenting the 128's operating system, explanations of the graphics chips, a concise description of the Memory Management Unit, and well documented ROM listings, much more. $19.95

C-128
TRICKS & TIPS
A DATA BECKER BOOK PUBLISHED BY
Abacus Software

This book is chock full of information which no '128 user should be without. It covers memory management, producing hires graphics in 80 columns, using windows, important memory locations and much more. $19.95

1571
INTERNALS
A DATA BECKER BOOK PUBLISHED BY
Abacus Software

An insiders' guide for the novice and advanced users. Describes sequential and relative files, using direct access commands, directory organization, important DOS routines plus commented DOS listings. $19.95

CP/M
ON THE C-128
A DATA BECKER BOOK PUBLISHED BY
Abacus Software

An essential guide to using CP/M on your 128, with simple explanations of the operating system and its memory usage, using CP/M utility programs, creating submit files and many other subjects. $19.95

...and a sensational selection of COMMODORE 64 BOOKS

The Anatomy of the C-64
For two years a best seller. C-64 internals w/ROM listings. $19.95

Tricks and Tips for the C-64
Favorite among programmers. 75,000+ sold worldwide. $19.95

Peeks and Pokes for the C-64
Quickhitting, easy-to-use routines for every C-64 owner. $14.95

The Anatomy of the 1541
Revised, expanded edition. Detailed ROM listings. 500pp. $19.95

1541 Repair & Maintenance
Brand new! Keep your 1541 Disk Drive in top shape. $19.95

Science & Engineering on C-64
Intro to computers and the world of science. Real examples. $19.95

C-128 Computer Aided Design
CAD techniques using C-128/C-64. Many program examples. $19.95

Compiler Design/Implementation
Learn to design and write your own compilers. A how-to book. $19.95

The Graphics Book for the C-64
Most in depth treatment available. Dozens of techniques. $19.95

The Machine Language Book
Intro to machine language geared to the C-64. Assembler incl. $14.95

Advanced Machine Language
Techniques never covered before. interrupts, controllers, etc. $14.95

Printer Book for the C-64 & Vic
All about using various printers. Graphics, text, interfaces. $19.95

Cassette Book for the '64 & Vic
A must for cassette owners. High speed cassette system. $19.95

Adventure Gamewriters Hndbk
Write your own adventures. Learn strategy, motivation. $14.95

Ideas for Use on Your C-64
Dozens of interesting projects for your C-64. Easy to read. $12.95

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. To order by credit card call **616/241-5510**. Other software and books also available - ask for **free** catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $8.00 per book. Dealer inquires welcome - 1200+ dealers nationwide.

Abacus Software
P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510
For fast service phone 616/241-5510
Telex 709-101

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

ML Perfect Typist For the C-64

Enter machine language programs quickly and accurately with this ML checksum, which also serves as the entry program for Runterm Plus, a high-quality terminal program featured elsewhere in this issue.

By ROBERT SIMS

ML Perfect Typist is a checksum for machine language programs to be run on the C-64 (or the C-128 in C-64 mode). It is also the entry program for Runterm Plus (see p. 42 in this issue). To use it, you first type it in as you do any Basic program in *RUN*.

When you load and run ML Perfect Typist, the Basic portion of the program Pokes into memory the machine code from the Data statements and executes the code.

Typing in Machine Language Listings

Machine language listings in *RUN* consist of a series of program lines, each of which begins with a four-digit number, the line number, followed by 13 pairs of characters, separated by spaces.

You do not enter the line number; the program enters it for you automatically. The spaces in the lines are for ease of reading only; they also appear automatically.

The pairs of characters are hexadecimal numbers. The first eleven pairs are the program's machine code. The last two pairs in each line are checksum values used by ML Perfect Typist to ensure that you've entered the line correctly.

To type in a machine language listing, first load and run ML Perfect Typist. At the opening menu, select 1 to enter a new program.

You will see a line number on the screen. Find this line number in the listing and type in the characters that follow the line number. ML Perfect Typist automatically takes care of spacing on the screen. If you make a mistake, simply delete your error and retype the character.

When you've typed in the 13 pairs of characters, compare what you see on the screen with the line in the magazine. If they're the same, press the return key. If you find an error, use the delete key to back up to the incorrect character. Type the correct character, then reenter the rest of the line. Check it again, then press the return key.

If the line has been entered correctly, ML Perfect Typist will prompt you with the number of the next line to be entered. If you've made a mistake, Perfect Typist will alert you to this and prompt you to enter the same line again.

The line is not processed until you press the return key and ML Perfect Typist verifies the contents. The line is then converted to binary numbers and stored in its proper place in memory.

Safety Features

ML Perfect Typist will accept only the keys 0–9, A–F, delete and return. If, for example, you mean to press the 7 key but hit the T key instead, ML Perfect Typist will ignore the T and wait for you to press a valid key.

In case of power failure or other disaster, it's a very good precaution to save your entries to disk every 50 lines or so.

Command Codes

There are three command codes, generated with the CTRL key: CTRL-A, CTRL-C and CTRL-E.

If you enter CTRL-A (hold down the CTRL key and press A), the program will abort. Only use CTRL-A if you become hopelessly confused while entering a listing. CTRL-A causes ML Perfect Typist to end without saving the entered lines to disk.

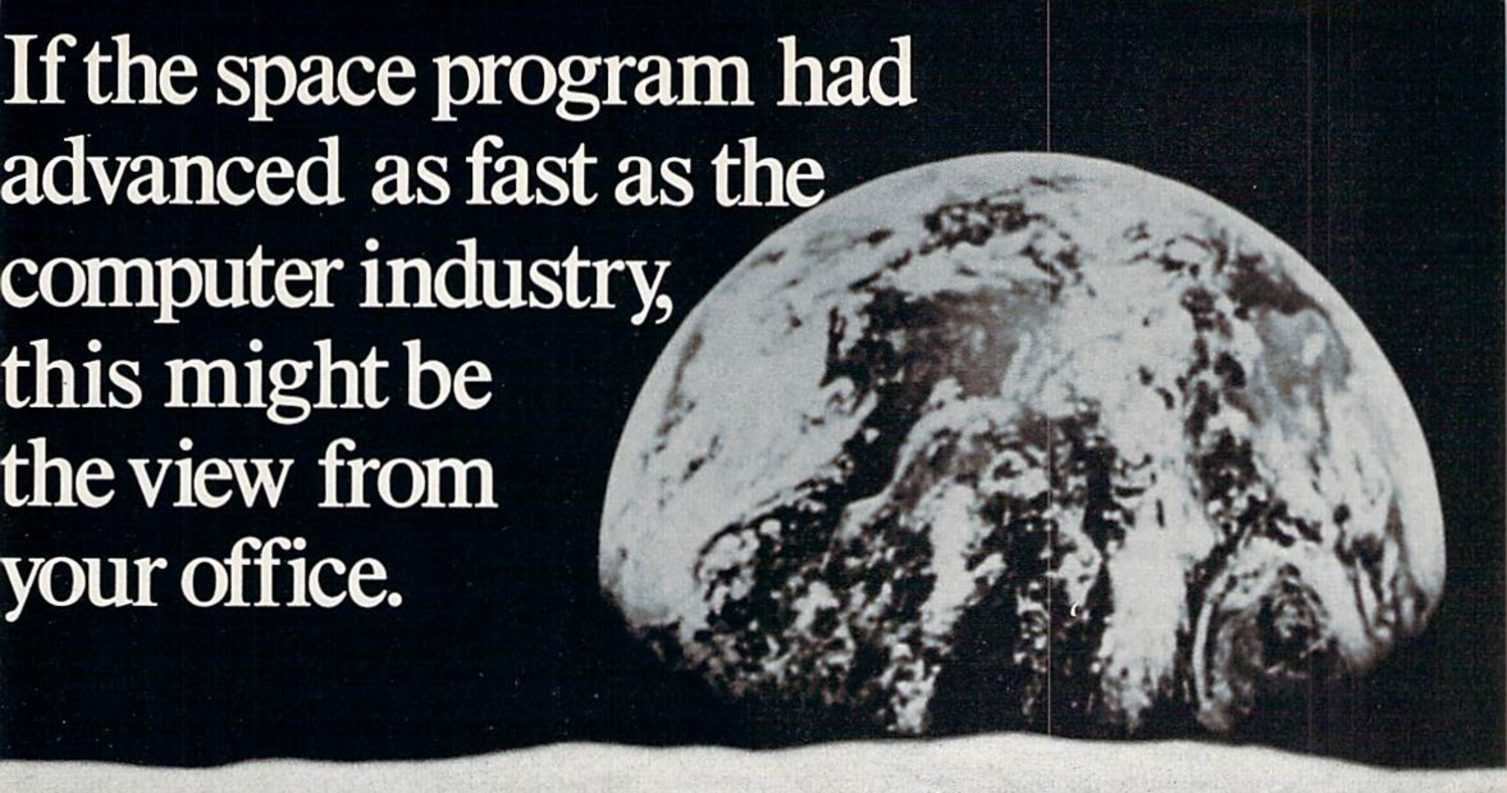
Use CTRL-C to cancel entry of a line. When you type CTRL-C, ML Perfect Typist will erase the line and prompt you to enter it again. Only the current line is affected.

Handling Incomplete Programs

CTRL-E has two uses. First, use it if you want to end a session before you've entered the complete listing. Be sure, of course, to have a disk in the drive, or you'll lose the data you've already entered. Instead of entering the next line, Press CTRL-E.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); disk drive



If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost $486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a $2,000 kneetop portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of the computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all the computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications Inc.—the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

Every month, over 9,000,000 people read one or more of our publications

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the United States we publish three computer/business journals. Micro Marketworld, for businesses selling small computers and software. On Communications, the monthly publication covering the evolving communications scene. And Computerworld, the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized business publication of any kind in this country.

We also offer seven personal computer publications. InfoWorld, the personal computer weekly, is a general interest magazine for all personal computer users.

The other six are monthly magazines that concentrate on specific microcomputer systems. PC World, the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computers and compatibles. inCider, the Apple II journal. Macworld, the Macintosh magazine. 80 Micro, the magazine for TRS-80 users. HOT CoCo, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer and MC-10 users. And RUN, the Commodore 64 & VIC-20 magazine.

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network of more than 55 periodicals serves 25 countries. Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, India, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Southeast Asia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom, United States, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we'll make it easy for you to reach your target audience—and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

You'll be asked for a filename. Then a short menu will be displayed. Choose option 2. When you select option 2, ML Perfect Typist will save the incomplete file to disk.

Caution: You *must* use option 2 to save your incomplete file! If you use option 1, you'll never be able to recover your program for further line entry. Also, if you name a file that exists on the disk, ML Perfect Typist will scratch the old file and replace it with the new one.

Later, when you're ready to resume entering the listing, load and run ML Perfect Typist and select 2 from the opening menu. You'll then receive a prompt for the filename. Enter the name of the incomplete file and press the return key. ML Perfect Typist will load that file into memory and then display your next line number. This is a handy feature because it always identifies the next line to be entered. Resume entry by typing in the character pairs in the line whose number is displayed.

Storing a Completed Program

The second use for CTRL-E comes when you have entered the last line of a listing. When you are prompted with a line number larger than the last line number in the listing, enter CTRL-E and supply the filename. Next, you will see the menu. Select option 1 for storing a completed program, and ML Perfect Typist will store it to disk. Again, you *must* have a disk in the drive before you enter CTRL-E.

Caution!

If you follow instructions, ML Perfect Typist will give you an error-free copy of the machine language program you enter. However, keeping in mind the theory that, if anything can go wrong, it will, take precautions. When entering your program lines be sure that you are entering them in the correct sequence. Do this by checking the line number on the screen against the one you are entering from the magazine.

Also, you will notice that all lines, except the last one, are the same length. Therefore, when you have entered all the characters in any line except the last one, your cursor should be in the 40th column on the screen. If it isn't, you must have left out one or more characters. If you press the return key at this point, you should get an error message and a prompt to retype the line.

ML Perfect Typist uses the last two character pairs of each line you enter as a checksum, to see whether you've entered the line correctly. There is a slight chance that, if you leave characters out of a line, ML Perfect Typist will add up the value of the characters, compare them to the last two character pairs, find a match and store an incorrect line. To avoid this, always check that your cursor is in the 40th position before you press the return key.

For the special case of the last line, just check to be sure you've entered the correct number of characters.

If you enter too many characters in a line, ML Perfect Typist will alert you to this and prompt you to enter the same line again.

If you don't want to type in ML Perfect Typist, send me $6, and I'll send you a copy on disk. I'll supply the disk, mailer and postage. R

Address all author correspondence to Robert Sims, 7818 Summerfield Road, Summerfield, NC 27358.

Listing 1. *ML Perfect Typist (and Runterm entry) program.*

```
0 REM ML ENTRY                         :REM*214
1 REM ROBERT SIMS                       :REM*73
2 REM 7818 SUMMERFIELD RD              :REM*206
3 REM SUMMERFIELD, NC 27358            :REM*249
4 REM 919-643-7840                     :REM*206
5 REM                                   :REM*67
10 FORB=9728TO11675:READ A:POKEB,A:PRINT"."
   ;:NEXT                              :REM*238
20 POKE631,83:POKE632,89:POKE633,83:POKE634
   ,57:POKE635,55:POKE636,50:POKE637,56
                                       :REM*216
30 POKE638,13:POKE198,8                 :REM*98
40 NEW:END                             :REM*140
101 DATA 165,1,41,254,133,1,32,231,255,32,1
    93,42,32,129,42,162,0,142,33   :REM*233
102 DATA 46,142,34,46,76,69,38,32,204,255,1
    69,3,32,195,255,32,231,255,96  :REM*144
103 DATA 169,0,141,235,45,169,0,133,251,169
    ,48,133,252,96,32,170,42,169,149
                                   :REM*249
104 DATA 141,110,42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98
    ,42,96,32,38,38,169,165,141,110 :REM*66
105 DATA 42,169,44,141,111,42,32,98,42,32,1
    61,42,32,58,43,32,170,42,173    :REM*69
106 DATA 238,45,201,49,240,11,201,50,240,10
    ,201,1,208,216,76,26,38,76,21   :REM*16
107 DATA 39,32,179,42,32,176,41,174,32,46,2
    24,1,208,3,76,26,38,224,3       :REM*17
108 DATA 240,236,32,112,44,174,237,45,169,8
    2,157,156,45,232,169,0,157,156,45:REM*6
109 DATA 142,237,45,32,29,43,174,241,45,224
    ,1,240,206,32,29,44,172,235,45 :REM*139
110 DATA 173,238,45,145,251,32,3,44,32,28,4
    2,173,236,45,201,0,240,232,32  :REM*100
111 DATA 204,255,169,3,32,195,255,32,153,44
    ,173,238,45,141,34,46,32,153,44  :REM*3
112 DATA 173,238,45,141,33,46,162,3,142,233
    ,45,32,153,44,173,238,45,201,48 :REM*14
113 DATA 144,23,201,58,176,19,174,233,45,15
    7,149,45,206,233,45,174,233,45,224
                                   :REM*179
114 DATA 255,208,226,76,21,39,169,215,141,1
    10,42,169,44,141,111,42,32,98,42
                                   :REM*138
115 DATA 162,0,142,33,46,142,34,46,76,69,38
    ,32,107,43,32,52,38,162,0      :REM*143
116 DATA 142,233,45,174,233,45,169,0,157,17
    7,45,238,233,45,174,233,45,224,56
                                    :REM*46
117 DATA 144,238,162,0,142,233,45,32,58,43,
    173,238,45,201,20,208,28,32,137:REM*243
118 DATA 44,174,233,45,224,0,240,236,206,23
    3,45,173,233,45,24,106,144,226,169
                                    :REM*68
119 DATA 20,32,137,44,76,55,39,201,1,208,3,
    76,26,38,201,3,208,3,76         :REM*27
120 DATA 24,39,201,5,208,6,32,183,43,76,175
    ,40,201,13,208,3,76,174,39      :REM*74
121 DATA 174,233,45,173,238,45,157,189,45,2
    38,233,45,173,233,45,24,106,176,5
                                    :REM*37
122 DATA 169,32,32,137,44,174,233,45,224,27
    ,176,3,76,55,39,169,117,141,110 :REM*52
123 DATA 42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98,42,76,2
    4,39,162,0,142,233,45,142,31    :REM*67
124 DATA 46,174,33,46,142,26,46,174,34,46,1
    42,27,46,162,25,142,30,46,174  :REM*200
125 DATA 30,46,189,189,45,201,0,208,13,206,
    30,46,174,30,46,224,0,208,236  :REM*217
126 DATA 76,24,39,141,29,46,206,30,46,174,3
    0,46,189,189,45,141,239,45,32  :REM*194
```

→

Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

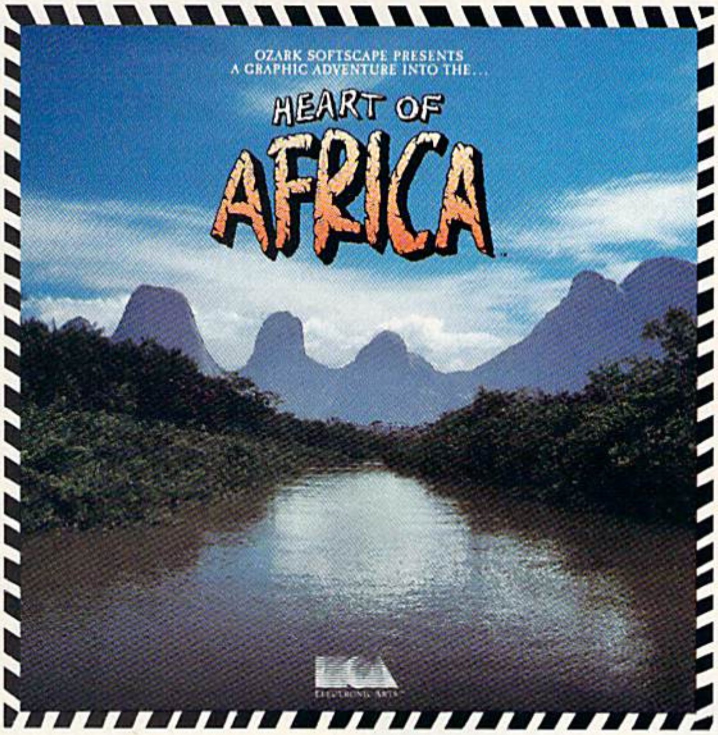
(Hi. I'm from Baltimore. Where's the pharaoh?)

A sequel to the Award-Winning Seven Cities of Gold.

Africa, 1890

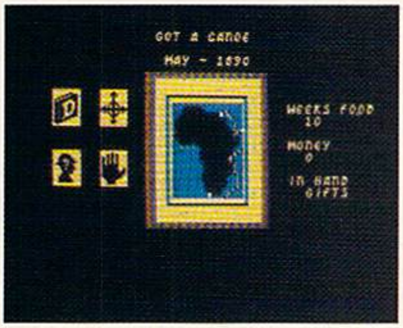
Up that river lies the African Adventure of your imagination.

The mysterious Dark Continent. Where the mighty Kilimanjaro towers over the Source of the Nile. Where the Congo snakes through steaming jungles and the scorching Sahara sun bleaches men's bones. Africa. Where legends of secret treasure drive men mad with desire. And where an adventurer can still find glory and gold…or a lonely death far from home.



You have inherited a madman's diary …and his dream to find the tomb of an ancient pharaoh.

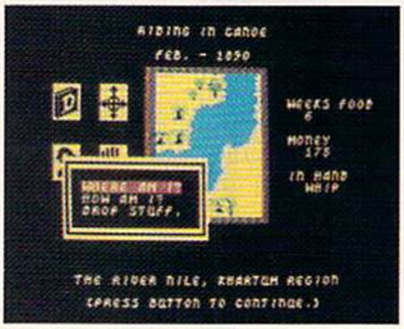
Ancient songs still sung by tribal historians contain clues to the hidden tomb of a fabulously wealthy pharaoh. The madman's last feverish words drive you onward: "I now know it does exist. I am so close, but so near death. If you hear no more from me, then warn those that follow: this is not a journey for the weak of spirit or dull of mind. Come prepared."—H. Primm, May 21, 1889



GOT A CANOE
MAY - 1890
WEEKS FOOD 10
MONEY 0
IN HAND GIFTS

A Living Map of Africa

11 million square miles stuffed into your computer. Navigate 17 rivers. Hack through jungle and swamp. Sail to ten cities. Learn the ways of 22 tribes. Explore savannah, deserts and mountains. It's all geographically accurate.

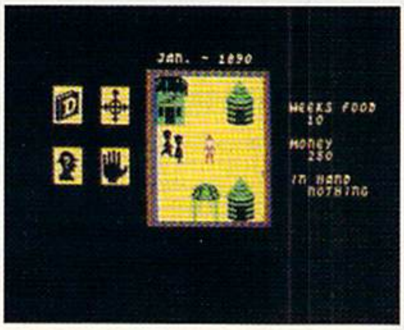


RIDING IN CANOE
FEB. - 1890
WEEKS FOOD 6
MONEY 175
IN HAND WHIP

THE RIVER NILE, KHARTUM REGION
(PRESS BUTTON TO CONTINUE.)

Follow Your Dreams

Set your course and go for it. The computer automatically maps your progress and keeps your journal. If you get lost, it can tell you "The River Nile." What it won't say is "about to get sucked over the Kabelega Falls."



JAN. - 1890
WEEKS FOOD 10
MONEY 250
IN HAND NOTHING

Decipher Native Clues

Local myths will help, if you can get the natives to talk. Enter their huts. Learn their customs. Pass out some bribes. The chief might tell you, "Look where the sun rises over the Childless Waters." Now try to figure it out.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Specifications: Available now for Commodore 64 & 128. Infinitely playable because the computer hides the tomb and treasure in new places each time you start. **How to order:** Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-632-7979). The direct price is $32.95. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $4 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. All E.A. products purchased direct have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. For a complete catalog, send 50¢ and a self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Dr., San Mateo CA 94403.

Listing 1 continued.

```
127 DATA 47,44,173,29,46,141,239,45,32,79,4
    4,173,239,45,141,29,46,206,30  :REM*121
128 DATA 46,174,30,46,189,189,45,141,28,46,
    206,30,46,174,30,46,189,189,45  :REM*12
129 DATA 141,239,45,32,47,44,173,28,46,141,
    239,45,32,79,44,173,239,45,141 :REM*125
130 DATA 28,46,32,162,40,32,47,44,32,162,40
    ,32,79,44,174,31,46,173,239    :REM*112
131 DATA 45,157,177,45,238,31,46,24,173,239
    ,45,109,26,46,141,26,46,169,0  :REM*107
132 DATA 109,27,46,141,27,46,174,233,45,236
    ,30,46,144,206,174,29,46,236,27:REM*118
133 DATA 46,208,47,174,28,46,236,26,46,208,
    39,174,31,46,142,30,46,162,0   :REM*145
134 DATA 142,31,46,174,31,46,189,177,45,172
    ,235,45,145,251,32,3,44,238,31 :REM*100
135 DATA 46,174,31,46,236,30,46,144,231,76,
    21,39,169,134,141,110,42,169,45:REM*101
136 DATA 141,111,42,32,98,42,76,24,39,174,2
    33,45,189,189,45,141,239,45,238:REM*168
137 DATA 233,45,96,32,179,42,32,176,41,174,
    32,46,224,1,240,243,224,3,240  :REM*249
138 DATA 239,32,112,44,174,237,45,169,87,15
    7,156,45,232,169,0,157,156,45,232
                                   :REM*218
139 DATA 142,237,45,169,3,162,8,160,3,32,18
    6,255,173,237,45,162,155,160,45 :REM*69
140 DATA 32,189,255,32,192,255,32,211,42,17
    4,241,45,224,1,208,3,76,154,41 :REM*130
141 DATA 169,253,141,110,42,169,44,141,111,
    42,32,98,42,32,161,42,32,58,43 :REM*155
142 DATA 173,238,45,141,239,45,201,49,240,4
    ,201,50,208,239,32,58,43,173,238
                                   :REM*198
143 DATA 45,201,13,240,10,201,20,208,242,32
    ,210,255,76,8,41,173,239,45,201:REM*125
144 DATA 50,240,3,76,106,41,162,0,142,233,4
    5,174,233,45,189,149,45,172,235 :REM*80
145 DATA 45,145,251,32,3,44,238,233,45,174,
    233,45,224,4,144,232,173,33,46 :REM*113
146 DATA 172,235,45,145,251,32,3,44,173,34,
    46,172,235,45,145,251,32,3,44  :REM*224
147 DATA 173,235,45,141,239,45,165,252,141,
    240,45,32,38,38,162,3,32,201,255
                                   :REM*177
148 DATA 172,235,45,177,251,32,210,255,32,3
    ,44,166,252,236,240,45,144,238,174
                                   :REM*210
149 DATA 235,45,236,239,45,144,230,76,26,38
    ,32,204,255,169,3,32,195,255,169
                                   :REM*227
150 DATA 15,32,195,255,32,231,255,32,193,42
    ,76,175,40,162,48,142,156,45,162
                                   :REM*136
151 DATA 58,142,157,45,162,2,142,233,45,162
    ,0,142,32,46,32,37,42,173,238   :REM*57
152 DATA 45,201,20,208,16,32,137,44,174,233
    ,45,224,3,144,236,206,233,45,76 :REM*36
153 DATA 196,41,201,1,208,6,141,32,46,76,23
    9,41,201,3,208,4,141,32,46     :REM*243
154 DATA 96,32,137,44,173,238,45,201,13,208
    ,3,76,16,42,174,233,45,224,18   :REM*18
155 DATA 176,12,173,238,45,157,156,45,238,2
    33,45,76,196,41,174,233,45,169,0
                                   :REM*247
156 DATA 157,156,45,142,237,45,96,32,183,25
    5,41,64,141,236,45,96,32,204,255
                                   :REM*166
157 DATA 32,228,255,201,0,240,246,141,238,4
    5,201,1,240,43,201,3,240,39,201 :REM*81
158 DATA 13,240,35,201,20,240,31,201,32,144
    ,223,201,91,144,23,201,97,144,215
                                   :REM*116
159 DATA 201,125,144,15,201,187,240,11,201,
    193,144,203,201,219,144,3,76,37,42
                                   :REM*109
160 DATA 96,162,0,142,234,45,32,204,255,174
    ,234,45,189,98,42,141,238,45,201
                                   :REM*152
161 DATA 0,240,9,32,137,44,238,234,45,76,10
    6,42,96,32,204,255,169,151,32  :REM*181
162 DATA 137,44,169,147,32,137,44,173,24,20
    8,41,253,141,24,208,169,14,141,32
                                   :REM*160
163 DATA 208,169,1,141,33,208,96,32,204,255
    ,169,62,32,137,44,96,32,204,255 :REM*37
164 DATA 169,13,32,137,44,96,169,105,141,11
    0,42,169,45,141,111,42,32,98,42:REM*242
165 DATA 96,169,15,162,8,160,15,32,186,255,
    169,0,32,189,255,32,192,255,96 :REM*119
166 DATA 32,204,255,162,0,142,241,45,162,15
    ,32,198,255,162,0,142,234,45,32:REM*212
167 DATA 228,255,172,234,45,153,242,45,238,
    234,45,201,13,208,240,169,0,172,234
                                    :REM*31
168 DATA 45,153,242,45,173,242,45,201,50,14
    4,21,32,204,255,162,1,142,241,45:REM*18
169 DATA 169,242,141,110,42,169,45,141,111,
    42,32,98,42,32,204,255,96,169,3 :REM*57
170 DATA 162,8,160,3,32,186,255,173,237,45,
    162,156,160,45,32,189,255,32,192
                                   :REM*194
171 DATA 255,32,204,255,32,211,42,96,32,204
    ,255,32,228,255,141,238,45,201,20
                                   :REM*237
172 DATA 240,35,201,13,240,28,201,1,240,27,
    201,3,240,23,201,5,240,19,201   :REM*24
173 DATA 48,144,223,201,58,144,8,201,65,144
    ,215,201,71,176,211,32,137,44,96
                                   :REM*199
```

→

ULTRABYTE
DISK NIBBLER
VERSION 2.0

TOP - RATED COPIER
DRAMATICALLY IMPROVED

INFO - 64 Magazine, June 1985, compared Commodore 64 copy programs and awarded the Nibbler its highest rating. Now the Nibbler has been improved to copy dozens of the latest programs that previously could not be copied, all in less than three minutes.

FOR SINGLE 1541 & DUAL MSD DRIVE

- Simple. Even a beginner makes perfect copies
- Fast. Copies protected disks in three minutes
- Sophisticated. Senses the disk being copied and automatically adjusts for dozens of protection schemes. Copies 99 + % of software
- Modular design to allow easy updates
- Even copies itself. For this reason, no refunds will be given

$ 39.95 plus $ 4.00 shipping & handling.

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax.
Foreign orders or COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds.
Previous customers may order V 2.0 for $20.00 plus $4.00 shipping

NIBBLER V 2.0 EVEN COPIES ITSELF

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line
For information, write. Phone for orders only

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 La Canada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-468-9044
INFORMATION & PA ORDERS 814-234-2236
EXTENDED HOLIDAY HOURS: NOV 24-DEC 25; 9-10 M-F, 10-6 S-SUN
REGULAR HOURS: 9-8 Mon-Fri, 10-5 SAT EAST COAST TIME

HOLIDAY SPECIALS

NEW PRODUCTS! NEW LOWER PRICES! MANY PACKAGE DEALS!

FAST DEPENDABLE SERVICE — Your order on in stock items is shipped UPS ground the next business day. UPS 2nd day and next day air available.

"If we don't have the lowest price — give us a chance to beat it."

NOW IN STOCK CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

COMMODORE 128

1571, 1572 disk drives, 1902 monitor, 1670 modem, & Software for the C128

PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE
ON C128 AND DISK DRIVES CALL FOR DETAILS

CLOSEOUT PRICES ON C64, 1541, and 1702 PACKAGES
MPS-801 PRINTER $106.95

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORDPRO 128	$CALL	JANE	$32.95
WordWriter 128	$44.95	Perfect Calc	$42.95
Consultant	$49.95	Perfect Writer	$CALL
Paperclip	$47.95	Perfect Filer	$CALL
Swift Calc	$CALL	Vizastar 128	$CALL

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

GT 4, fast load/fast save/disk basic/cartridge for C-64	$29.95
C POWER	
C COMPILER	$69.99
CADPIC	$36.95
CASHBOX	$36.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Mailpro 64	$24.95
Profile 64	$36.95
PAL 64	$32.95
POWER 64	$32.95
TOOLBOX 64	$69.95

xetec inc.

SUPER GRAPHIX printer interface w/8K buffer, and down loadable character fonts. Simply the best interface made..... $ lowest price

SUPERGRAPHIX jr printer interface. . $46.95

FONT MASTER. . $24.95

DISKOUNT DISKS!!

Bonus Disks (10)
SS/dd . . $9.95 dd/dd . . $12.95
Maxell (10)
ss/dd . . $13.95 dd/dd . . $CALL
Centech colored disks (10)
ss/dd . . $9.45 dd/dd . . $11.95
other brands available . . . . CALL

DATA 20 XL-80

The XL-80 is an 80 column board that plugs into the back of your C-64. Its output is a crisp 80 columns (monochrome monitor reg.) snow free. Also included are an 80 column word processor, spreadsheet, and mailing list program, all at one incredible price.

$79.99

RGBi/Composite Monitors Alternatives to the 1902

Technica MJ-22	$269.00
Panasonic 1300	$CALL
RGBi Cable	$19.95
Composite Video Cable	$6.95

THE Print Shop

Broderbund Print Shop	$25.95
Graphics Library I or II	$16.95
120 sheet color paper refill ⅓ red, ⅓ blue, ⅓ gold	$8.95

MODEMS — MODEMS — MODEMS

TOTAL TELEMODEM	$29.95
MASTER MODEM includes Compuserve, Dow Jones time	$39.95
1660	$49.95
WESTRIDGE AUTO	$59.95
MITEY MO	$59.95
MPP 1064	$64.95
VIP TERMINAL	$29.95
VIDTEX TERMINAL	$23.95
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	$19.95

MIRAGE CONCEPTS

Database Manager with Report Generator	$36.99
Prof. Wordprocessor	$36.99
Database Manager, Prof. WP Package	$67.95

- ★ All items new and factory sealed
- ★ Buy with confidence, we honor manufacturer's warranty
- ★ Qualified corporate and educational purchase orders accepted
- ★ We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD, Mail Orders.

KENSINGTON STAND

KENSINGTON STAND	$19 95
w/any printer	$14.95

MONITOR MADNESS

SAKATA SC100 13" COLOR	$149.00
Zenith 12" Amber	$ 77.95
Zenith 12" Green	$ 77.95
NEC 12" Green	$ 69.95
Cable for monitors	$ 6.95

star micronics·inc

SG-10	$CALL
SG-10C Commodore ready	$229
SG-15	$364
SD-10	$323
SD-15	$449
POWERTYPE 18cps daisywheel	$299
SR-10, SR-15	$CALL

PRINTER PACKAGE MANIA!

all packages work with C64 or C128

star SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX	$274.95
SG-10 & Xetec Supergraphix jr	$254.95
SG-10 & Cardco G-Wiz	$264.96
SG-10 & MW-350	$275.95
SG-15 & Xetec Supergraphix	$419.95
SG-15 & Cardco G-Wiz	$412.95
SD-10 & Xetec Supergraphix	$384.95

PANASONIC

1091 & Xetec Supergraphix	$289.95
1091 & Cardco G-Wiz	$285.95

EPSON 1

LX-80 & Xetec Supergraphix	$274.95
LX-80 & Cardco G-Wiz	$269.95
FX-85 & Xetec Supergraphix	$387.95
FX-185 & Xetec Supergraphix	$529.95

LEGEND PRINTERS

This printer may offer the best price performance ratio in the business at 100cps. with tractor and friction feed. Its square pins give it a very good print quality

808	$159
880	$CALL

LX-80	$214.95
LX-80 tractorfeed	$ 34.95
Homewriter 10 includes Commodore or Atari interface	$246.95
FX-85	$316.95
FX-185	$444.00

EPSON 1

HUSH 80 CD $74.95

Commodore ready thermal printer

PANASONIC

1091	$229.00
1092	$349.00
1093	$CALL

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS when near letter quality isn't good enough

Riteman LQ	$239
Epson DX-10	$209
Epson DX-20	$309
Star Powertype	$299

PRINTER INTERFACES

Cardco ?/G	$47.95
Cardco G Wiz.	$CALL
Tymac Connection	$67.95
MW-350	$CALL
MW-350 buffer	$20.00
Grapler CD	$87.95

To order by mail: Send money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $2.50 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

Circle 55 on Reader Service card.

commodore

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT . . .
COMPUTER CREATIONS

Call TOLL FREE for Software Prices Not Listed!!!

ACCESS	
Beach Head 2 (D)	26
Mach 5 (R)	23
Raid Moscow (D)	25
ACTIVISION	
Ghostbusters (D)	23
Great American Cross Country Road Race (D)	21
Hacker (D)	21
Master of the Lamps (D)	21
Mindshadow (D)	19
AVALON HILL	
Panzer Jagd (D)	21
Parthian Kings (D)	19
Super Bowl Sunday (D)	21
Telenguard (D)	19
Tournament Golf (D)	21
BRODERBUND	
Bank St. Writer (D)	33
Champ Loderrunner (D)	23
Karateka (D)	21
Mask of the Sun (D)	26
Print Shop (D)	29
Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D)	17
Print Shop Graphics Library #2 (D)	17
Stealth (D)	19
DATASOFT	
Alternate Reality (D)	26
Bruce Lee (D)	19
Conan Barbarian (D)	19
Elevator Action (D)	19
Mr. Do (D)	17
Pole Position 2 (D)	19
The Goonies	19
Zorro (D)	19
DAVIDSON	
Math Blaster (D)	33
Speed Reader 2 (D)	43
Spell It (D)	33
Work Attack (D)	33
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Adventure Const. Set (D)	28
Archon 2 (D)	24
Mail Order Monsters (D)	24
Music Const. Set (D)	17
Murder on the Zinderneuf (D)	17
One-on-One (D)	24
Pinball Const. Set (D)	17
Racing Dest. Set (D)	24
Seven Cities Gold (D)	24
Skyfox (D)	24
EPYX	
Ballblazer (D)	26
Fast Load (R)	25
Jet Combat Simulator	19
Rescue on Fractalus (D)	26
Summer Games 2 (D)	26
Winter Games (D)	26
World's Greatest Football (D)	26
FIRST STAR	
Spy vs. Spy (D)	19
HAYDEN	
Sargon 2 (D)	15
Sargon 3 (D)	33
INFOCOM	
Enchanter (D)	24
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D)	24
Infidel (D)	26
Planetfall (D)	26
Sorcerer (D)	26
Wishbringer (D)	23
Zork I (D)	23
MICROPROSE	
Acro Jet: Advanced Flight Simulator (D)	Call
Crusade Europe (D)	26
Decision in Desert (D)	26
F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	21
Gun Ship: The Helicopter Simulation (D)	Call
Kennedy Approach (D)	23
Silent Service: Submarine Simulation (D)	Call
MINDSCAPE	
Bank St. Music Writer (D)	26
Halley Project (D)	26
Perfect Score SAT (D)	49
ORIGIN	
Ultima 3 (D)	39
SSI	
Battalion Commander (D)	26
Battle Normandy (D)	26
Colonial Conquest (D)	26
Computer Ambush (D)	39
Computer QB (D)	26
Filed of Fire (D)	26
Germany 1985 (D)	39
Imperium Galactum (D)	26
Kampfgruppe (D)	39
Mech Brigade (D)	39
Norway 1985 (D)	23
Phantasie (D0	26
Questron (D)	26
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator 2 (D)	36
TIMEWORKS	
Data Manager 2 (D)	33
Swiftcalc/Sideways (D)	33
Wordwriter/Speller (D)	33

COLORED DISKS AS LOW AS 79¢ EACH

FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 59¢ EACH

Fully guaranteed. Includes sleeves and hub rings.
DISKETTES (2 box minimum) 10 per box

5¼"	BLACK GENERIC BULK		COLORED GENERIC BULK	
BULK	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
20-69	.74 ea.	.99 ea.	.89 ea.	1.09 ea.
70+	.59 ea.	.85 ea.	.79 ea.	.99 ea.

5¼"	Black Generic	Color. Generic	BASF	Maxell
Boxes (10)	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD
2 - 6	8.90	10.90	10.90	16.90
7+	7.40	9.90	9.90	15.90

To order call **TOLL FREE**

1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

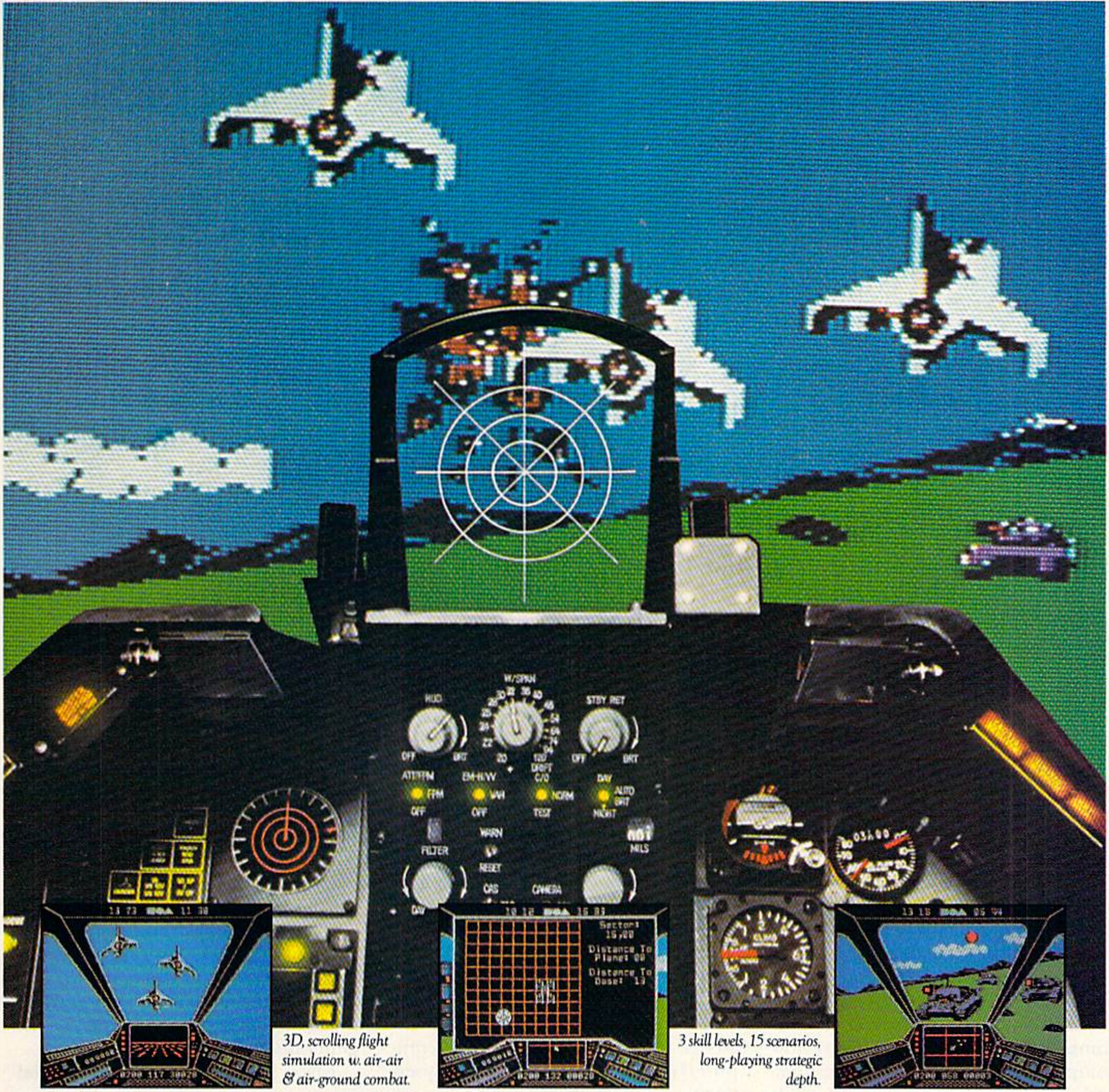
For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868

Order Lines Open 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum $15 per order. C.O.D. (add $3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability of product. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (min. $4.00). Software and accessories add $3.00 shipping and handling in Continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders 5% shipping, (Min. $5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, (Min. $10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair.

Listing 1 continued.

```
174 DATA 162,3,142,234,45,174,234,45,189,14
    9,45,201,57,208,38,174,234,45,224
                                    :REM*238
175 DATA 0,240,14,169,48,174,234,45,157,149
    ,45,206,234,45,76,112,43,169,48:REM*149
176 DATA 141,149,45,141,150,45,141,151,45,1
    41,152,45,76,169,43,170,232,138,174
                                     :REM*24
177 DATA 234,45,157,149,45,238,33,46,174,33
    ,46,224,0,208,3,238,34,46,96     :REM*51
178 DATA 162,3,142,234,45,174,234,45,189,14
    9,45,201,48,208,21,174,234,45,224
                                     :REM*80
179 DATA 0,240,26,169,57,174,234,45,157,149
    ,45,206,234,45,76,188,43,170,202 :REM*7
180 DATA 138,174,234,45,157,149,45,76,245,4
    3,169,48,141,149,45,141,150,45,141
                                    :REM*194
181 DATA 151,45,141,152,45,206,33,46,174,33
    ,46,224,255,208,3,206,34,46,96 :REM*107
182 DATA 238,235,45,174,235,45,224,0,208,2,
    230,252,96,206,235,45,174,235,45:REM*10
183 DATA 224,255,208,2,198,252,96,32,204,25
    5,162,3,32,198,255,32,207,255,141
                                    :REM*191
184 DATA 238,45,32,204,255,96,173,239,45,20
    1,58,144,15,41,15,24,105,9,10  :REM*190
185 DATA 10,10,10,141,240,45,76,78,44,41,15
    ,10,10,10,10,141,240,45,96      :REM*245
186 DATA 173,239,45,201,58,144,11,41,15,24,
    105,9,141,239,45,76,102,44,41    :REM*70
187 DATA 15,141,239,45,173,239,45,13,240,45
    ,141,239,45,96,174,237,45,169,44
                                    :REM*139
188 DATA 157,156,45,232,169,80,157,156,45,2
    32,169,44,157,156,45,232,142,237,45
                                    :REM*200
189 DATA 96,72,169,20,32,210,255,104,32,210
    ,255,169,164,32,210,255,96,32,16:REM*31
190 DATA 44,172,235,45,177,251,141,238,45,9
    6,13,13,32,49,41,32,78,69,87     :REM*52
191 DATA 32,80,82,79,71,82,65,77,13,32,50,4
    1,32,80,82,79,71,82,65           :REM*11
192 DATA 77,32,80,65,82,84,73,65,76,76,89,3
    2,69,78,84,69,82,69,68          :REM*212
193 DATA 13,13,0,13,78,79,84,32,65,78,32,73
    ,78,67,79,77,80,76,69           :REM*113
194 DATA 84,69,32,70,73,76,69,46,32,84,82,8
    9,32,65,71,65,73,78,46          :REM*110
195 DATA 13,13,0,13,32,49,41,32,83,84,79,82
    ,69,32,84,72,69,32,67            :REM*53
196 DATA 79,77,80,76,69,84,69,68,32,80,82,7
    9,71,82,65,77,13,13,32          :REM*188
197 DATA 50,41,32,83,84,79,82,69,32,65,78,3
    2,73,78,67,79,77,80,76           :REM*23
198 DATA 69,84,69,32,80,82,79,71,82,65,77,3
    2,65,78,68,13,32,32,32           :REM*74
199 DATA 32,70,73,78,73,83,72,32,73,84,32,7
    6,65,84,69,82,13,13,0            :REM*59
200 DATA 48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,65,6
    6,67,68,69,70,70,73,76          :REM*242
201 DATA 69,78,65,77,69,32,62,32,0,13,13,76
    ,73,78,69,32,84,79,79           :REM*175
202 DATA 32,76,79,78,71,13,0,13,13,69,78,84
    ,82,89,32,69,82,82,79           :REM*222
203 DATA 82,13,0,48,48,48,48,13,0,64,0
                                    :REM*191
```

Fly the unfriendly skies.



W/SPAN
HUD
STBY RET
OFF
BRT
ATT/FPM
FPM
EM-H/VV
VVI
C/O
NORM
TEST
DAY
AUTO BRT
NIGHT
FILTER
WARN
RESET
CAMERA
MILS
Sector: 15,08
Distance To Planet 08
Distance To Base: 13

3D, scrolling flight simulation w. air-air & air-ground combat.

On-board computer, working gauges & 3 weapon systems.

3 skill levels, 15 scenarios, long-playing strategic depth.

You're in the cockpit of a dream machine—a bad dream for the poor sap whose tail you're waxing. You stick a silver bird up his exhaust and wince as he blossoms into fire. And then you rain down like pestilence upon the grunts in the tanks.

Skyfox. It's the fastest-selling EA game in history. It has the most awesome, high-speed animation you've ever seen on your computer. It's played to rave reviews in every magazine. And it's yours—at your retailer—or direct from EA at (800) 227-6703 with a 14-day satisfaction or money-back guarantee.

SKYFOX™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

ORDERING INFORMATION & MACHINE AVAILABILITY: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (in CA call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 for insured shipping & handling. Indicate machine verson desired. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. Apple II family available now at $39.95. C-64 available now at $34.95. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

Telecomm

On-line with Viewtron

This general-interest on-line utility offers numerous services, including an electronic auction and on-line banking.

By MARGARET MORABITO

Viewtron, created by Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc., is a new on-line general-interest network that made its national appearance in October. It isn't a brand-new network, however; Viewtron began in 1983 as a regional network, serving single-function terminals in southern Florida. It was very successful as an on-line network, providing in the Miami area a variety of consumer and information services, including on-line banking.

After two years, Viewtron has become a national network and is now compatible with personal computers such as Apple II and Commodore. It provides services to fit the needs of both home users and businesses and has many special services targeted exclusively at Commodore owners. Viewtron allows full-color graphics telecommunications, a perfect way to take advantage of the C-64 and C-128.

Commodore-Specific Services

Viewtron offers databases filled with reviews of Commodore products. It already has over 500 reviews of various Commodore software programs in categories including education, entertainment, business, word processing and personal use. The number of reviews is growing as Viewtron adds up-to-date reviews biweekly.

Various sources are tapped for these reviews, including computer magazines. *RUN* is participating in Viewtron's review section. We are posting our Software Gallery on Viewtron and will be updating it monthly in 1986.

Additionally, Viewtron offers an advice section for Commodore computerists. Subscribers can leave questions about hardware and software products, and both the experts and other subscribers will participate in answering them.

If you wish, you may buy software for your Commodore computer on Viewtron. Many of the software products reviewed are available for purchase at discount prices. This on-line buying will be handled by a major mail-order company.

An interesting and different section on Viewtron is the electronic auction, which is held 24 hours a day. For sale is Commodore-specific software and hardware, as well as appliances and brand-name merchandise. Every 15 minutes, the price of an auctioned item is dropped and continues to drop until someone bids on it. This opens up all kinds of savings opportunities, if you're interested in participating.

In addition to the consumer and information services, there is also a large communications section. The Commodore bulletin board network is indexed by software, hardware and general Commodore questions.

Also, you may set up a special-interest group (SIG) on Viewtron for free.

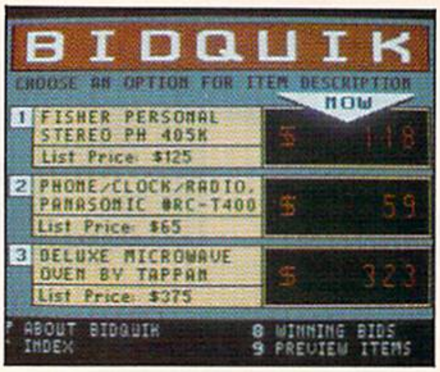
Viewtron will also be offering eight special-interest groups tailored to Commodore users: For Starters, Advanced, Off-Beat, Artists Anonymous, Musical Madness, Games, User Groups and Software Developers.

For Starters will provide information for new C-64, C-128 and Amiga owners. The Advanced SIG offers technical information about Commodore computers, including topics on 65XX machine language, 1541/

unications

SEASONS GREETINGS
HM

HAL MAYFORTH



BIDQUIK

CHOOSE AN OPTION FOR ITEM DESCRIPTION

NOW

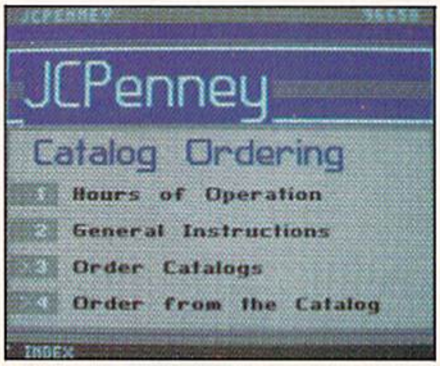
1 FISHER PERSONAL STEREO PH 405K — List Price $125 — $ 118

2 PHONE/CLOCK/RADIO, PANASONIC #RC-T400 — List Price $65 — $ 59

3 DELUXE MICROWAVE OVEN BY TAPPAN — List Price $375 — $ 323

7 ABOUT BIDQUIK
* INDEX
8 WINNING BIDS
9 PREVIEW ITEMS

Viewtron offers an electronic auction, which gives you a chance to bid against other Viewtron users for quality merchandise at bargain prices.



JCPENNEY 56650

JCPenney

Catalog Ordering

1 Hours of Operation
2 General Instructions
3 Order Catalogs
4 Order from the Catalog

INDEX

Using Viewtron, you have the convenience of shopping from your own home.

1571 DOS, COMAL, C, terminal programs, BBS systems and hardware.

Off-Beat offers a combination of movie madness, role-playing, creative writing, trivia, games and chatting. Artists Anonymous provides a forum that on-line artists can use to share their drawings and trade tips with other artists using Commodore computers.

Musical Madness is designed for musicians and others interested in making music on their computers. Commercial music programs will be discussed on this SIG. The Games SIG allows for swapping Commodore games and ideas.

User Groups is open only to Commodore User Group officers. Here, you can discuss your ideas and concerns about running your own user's group.

Software Developers is a new idea for a SIG. If you are a software developer, this is the area where you can meet other Commodore software developers and discuss industry trends.

Like most on-line networks, Viewtron has a national CB, or citizen's band, radio. This computerized version of a CB radio includes special channels for information about Commodore software and hardware.

Other Services

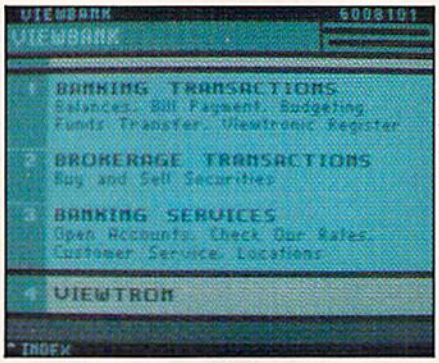
Viewtron is not exclusively a Commodore network, although it does place great emphasis on Commodore users. This network also holds many services that you would expect to find on networks like The Source, CompuServe and Delphi.

News, weather forecasts, sports scores, stock prices, airline schedules and fares, consumer reports and movie and book reviews are all available on-line.

Furthermore, on-line banking is available. Viewtron was very successful in southern Florida with its on-line banking service. Banking is now becoming available on a national level. You can pay bills, get your current account balance and leave electronic messages for your bank while on-line.

The Terminal Software

Viewtron is software-specific for the C-64 and C-128 (in C-64 mode). Other on-line networks that fall into this category are PlayNet, QuantumLink and TeleLearning.



VIEWBANK 6008101

VIEWBANK

1 BANKING TRANSACTIONS
Balances, Bill Payment, Budgeting
Funds Transfer, Viewtronic Register

2 BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS
Buy and Sell Securities

3 BANKING SERVICES
Open Accounts, Check Our Rates,
Customer Service, Locations

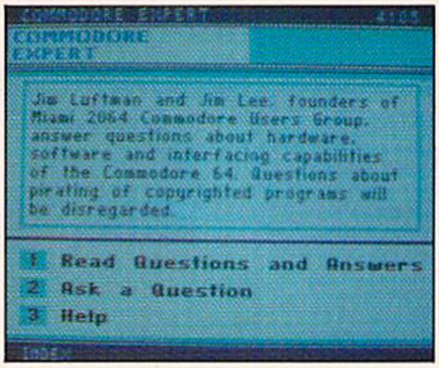
4 VIEWTRON

* INDEX

On-line banking with Viewtron puts banking services at your fingertips.

To take advantage of Viewtron, you have to buy a starter kit, which costs $9.95. With the kit, you get one free hour on-line, a user's guide and a disk that is compatible with your computer. The disk holds the terminal program, which is specifically tailored to Viewtron and takes advantage of the Commodore's color and sound.

When you boot up the disk, you will fill in your log-on information. This includes the kind of Commodore computer and modem that you're using, your identification number and password (both provided in the user's guide along with your disk) and your local packet-switched phone number (either Telenet, Tymnet or Uninet).



COMMODORE EXPERT 4103

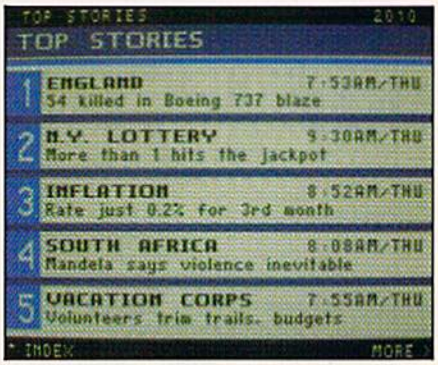
COMMODORE EXPERT

Jim Luftman and Jim Lee, founders of Miami 2064 Commodore Users Group, answer questions about hardware, software and interfacing capabilities of the Commodore 64. Questions about pirating of copyrighted programs will be disregarded.

1 Read Questions and Answers
2 Ask a Question
3 Help

INDEX

Got a question or problem with your Commodore? On Viewtron, you can get the answer quickly by asking the "Commodore experts."



TOP STORIES 2010

TOP STORIES

1 ENGLAND 7:53AM/THU
54 killed in Boeing 737 blaze

2 N.Y. LOTTERY 9:30AM/THU
More than 1 hits the jackpot

3 INFLATION 8:52AM/THU
Rate just 0.2% for 3rd month

4 SOUTH AFRICA 8:08AM/THU
Mandela says violence inevitable

5 VACATION CORPS 7:55AM/THU
Volunteers trim trails, budgets

* INDEX
MORE >

Read the latest headline-making news events on Viewtron as they happen.

Once you enter this information, it is automatically saved to your Viewtron disk. All this occurs off-line, so you can take your time. From then on, whenever you want to log on, you simply load and run the Viewtron program and select the sign-on prompt from a simple menu. This terminal program will only work with Viewtron.

Need a Modem?

If you don't already have a modem, you can buy one of two modems that Viewtron is selling. With it, you will receive the Viewtron starter kit free.

The Westridge 6420, a 300-baud modem by Anchor Automation, is available for $39.95. This modem has auto-dial and auto-answer features and will work with many other terminal programs besides Viewtron.

For $189.95, you can buy a 1200-baud modem, called the Volksmodem 12, also made by Anchor Automation. (See the review article in this issue for more details on some available modems.)

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to life.

It turns the personal computer into something useful.

CompuServe is an information service. Just subscribe, and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, a universe of information, entertainment and communications is at your service.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe:

COMMUNICATE

Easyplex™ Electronic Mail puts friends, relatives and business associates in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator lets thousands of enthusiastic subscribers "chatter away" on 72 different channels.

Over 100 Forums welcome you to join their online "discussions." They're for everyone from computer owners and gourmet cooks to physicians and game players.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!," the first online TV-style game show played for real prizes; MegaWars III, the ultimate in interactive excitement; board; parlor; sports and educational games.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you 'round the clock shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

TWA Travelshopper℠ lets you scan schedules and fares, find the best bargains and order tickets online.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition is a complete, constantly updated general reference encyclopedia.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, helps you prepare for the SAT, choose a college and get financial aid.

BE INFORMED

The AP News Wire (covering all 50 states and the nation), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update and business and trade publications are constantly available. And our electronic clipping service lets us find, clip and file specific news for reading at your convenience.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive Investment Help includes complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And over a dozen other investment tools.

Site II provides demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. You get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local-phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's how to use CompuServe.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the lists of options on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case of confusion, typing "H" for help brings immediate instructions.

And you can ask general questions either online through our free Feedback service or by phoning our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit; a computer, terminal or communicating word processor; a modem and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software.

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive a $25 usage credit, a complete hardcover Users Guide, your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password, and a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*.

Subscription Kits are available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets, retail stores and catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

Make a move of historic proportions. Subscribe to CompuServe today.

To receive our free informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe®
Information Services
P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

An H & R Block Company

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- VISA & MASTERCARD
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

COMMODORE

SPECIALS

Bank Street Writer	$21
Fast Load	$24
Karateka	$18
Superbase 64	$48

BUSINESS

Back to Basics GL	$ 66.50
Back to Basics GL, AR, AP	136.50

EDUCATION

Adventures w/Fractions	$13.96
Basket Bounce	20.96
Blazing Paddles	24.46
Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.96
Kid Stuff	14.00
Kids on Keys	18.86
Kidwriter	18.86
Loadstar Vol #5-#10	6.96
Mastertype	27.96
Rhymes & Riddles	18.86
SAT Algebra	27.96
SAT Practice Tests	13.96
SAT Vocabulary	27.96
Science	14.00
Snooper Troops	23.06
Spell	34.96
Spellagraph	27.96
Spellakazam	20.96
Spelling Bee	13.96
The Body Transparent	31.46
Word Challenger	13.96

GAMES

Cutthroats	27.96
Deadline	34.96
Donald Duck's Playground	27.96
Enchanter	27.96
Expedition Amazon	24.46
F-15 Strike Eagle	24.46
Flight Simulator II	34.96
Ghostbusters	24.46
Hard Hat Mack	24.50
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	27.96
Impossible Mission	24.46
Infidel	31.46
Kennedy Approach	24.46
Loderunner	24.46
Mickey's Space Adventure	27.96
One-on-One	28.00
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Sorcerer	31.46
Spy Fox	28.00
Stellar 7	20.96
Suspect	31.46
Tycoon	41.96
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	41.96
Winnie the Pooh	27.96
Wishbringer	27.96
Witness	27.96
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

HOME

Bank Street Writer	$34.96
Homeword	34.96
PaperClip	83.96
Printshop Graphics Library	17.46
Printshop Paper Pack	13.96
Professional Word Processor	62.96
The Home Accountant	55.96
The Print Shop	31.46

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Logo	51.76
Oxford Pascal	41.96
Simon's Basic	24.46

UTILITIES

Copy II 64	27.96
Fastload	28.00
Magic Paintbrush	24.46
Picture Builder	20.96
Shapes & Fonts	14.00

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US
Call Toll Free to place your order

1-800-826-2447 Calls originating outside Colorado
1-800-222-0697 Calls originating inside Colorado

PACIFIC TIME: (Mon.–Sat. 6 am–8 pm), (Sun. 11 am–4 pm)

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Viewtron has been advertising heavily for several months. To receive a modem with the free software or the starter kit alone, call 1-800-543-5500, department 9401. This is a voice line and is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The alternative is to fill out the coupon accompanying the Viewtron magazine advertisements. You will need a major credit card for either method of purchasing your equipment.

Viewtron's Advantages

Viewtron is implementing some new marketing strategies. For one, they do not charge a subscription fee like most other networks do. You essentially are only paying the price of a public-domain disk or their terminal program. Also, you do not get charged extra for using a 1200-baud modem, as you do on many of the other major networks.

Furthermore, there is no monthly minimum usage fee on Viewtron. You only pay for what you use, and how much you use is totally up to you. The going rate for on-line time on Viewtron is nine cents a minute ($5.40/hour) on weekday nights and on weekends, and 22 cents a minute ($13.20/hour) for prime time during weekdays.

For more information about Viewtron, contact: ViewData Corporation of America, Inc., 1111 Lincoln Road, 7th Floor, Miami Beach, FL 33139.

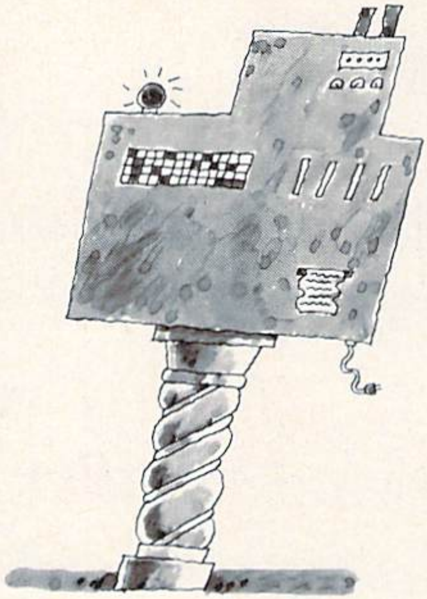
The field of telecommunications is rapidly widening, and it's clear that Commodore owners are among a select group that is gathering much attention from the on-line networks. When you see so many networks making their software Commodore-specific, you know that there must be a marketing reason behind it.

Commodore owners are the largest group of personal computerists in the world, and we are rapidly becoming the most sought-after group for on-line telecommunicating. We are fortunate in this because we are getting the best that is available and are participating in some of the newest technology in the field of personal computing.

Next month, we'll take a look at BRS, one of the largest information networks for serious research and study. R

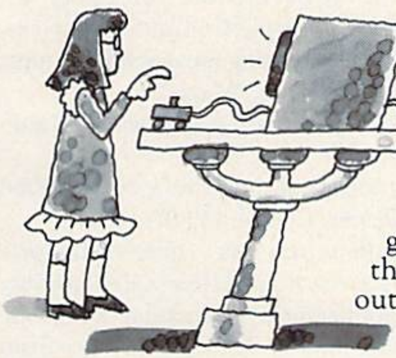
Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o RUN editorial, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

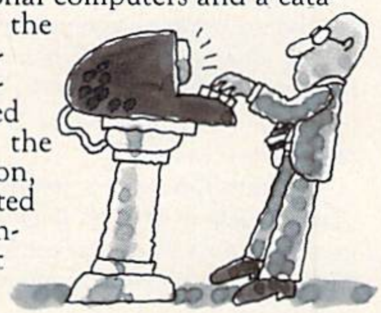


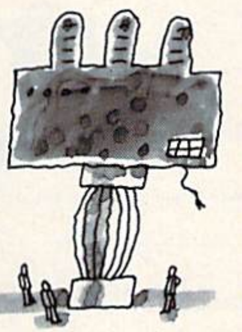
CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston

Your old, dusty "thinker toy" may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.



ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum's collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best "finds", you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.





So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986 to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.

ComputerLand®

The Computer Museum

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.

"My purchase of RUN is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment!"—

D. S., Tallahassee, FLA.

Join the thousands of C-64, Plus/4, and VIC-20 users around the world who enjoy subscribing to **RUN** every month. They've found **RUN** to be an unrivaled Commodore resource. And they're right—**RUN** is one of the fastest-growing Commodore magazines on earth!

The convenience of personal delivery, plus a savings of **44% off** the newsstand price are yours when you subscribe to **RUN**—the year-round Commodore companion.

You get **12 great issues for just $19.97,** plus special announcements and offers available only to **RUN** subscribers!

Each month, you'll learn the fun of computing while exploring the limitless possibilities of your Commodore.

Here's what satisfied readers are saying:

"I read many magazines after I bought my 64, but I think that yours is the best. I now have a subscription and look forward to every new issue."—Eric D. Stolen, Manistee, MI

"In a remarkably short time, **RUN** has become the best journal for Commodore computer users. . . I appreciate the coverage you devote to reader comments and questions (Magic, Mail RUN, and Commodore Clinic), as there is nearly always an interesting hint or tip in one of these columns!"—J. O'Hare, Victoria, B.C. Canada.

The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing
RUN
EXERCISE! Shape Up with Your C-64
MAKING FACES With Your C-64 & VIC-20
MONITORS or TV? See the Difference

Throughout the year, you'll find:

- Exciting tips, Commodore tricks, and programming ideas in **RUN**'s most popular column, "Magic".
- Challenging, fun, and educational software.
- A rundown of the products best suited for the new C-16 and Plus/4.

The benefits roll on. . . time-saving programming ideas, no-punches-pulled product reviews, applications to broaden your computing horizon, tutorials and assistance from reknowned authors in the Commodore field, and of course, great ideas and tricks that have worked for fellow Commodore users.

Act today—and **save 44%**—joining the thousands of subscribers who've found that **RUN** is their best computing companion. Just send in the coupon or insert card, or call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

Commodore 64, VIC-20 and PLUS/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

RUN

YES! I want to make a great investment.

Send me 12 issues of **RUN** for the low subscription price of $19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

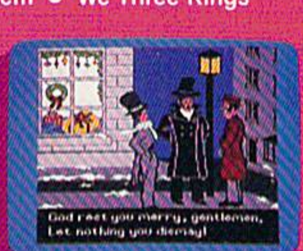
RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 35DB3

Sing Along With Your Favorite Christmas Carols

Here's a great way for you and your family to have fun with your Commodore 64™ or Commodore 128™ this Christmas. Our exciting Christmas Carols disk features 18 of your favorite holiday songs, with professionally-arranged music and entertaining graphics. For sing along fun, the lyrics appear in easy-to-read verse on your TV or monitor. Play just your favorite song or set your computer to play them all.

SONGS INCLUDE:

- Angels We Have Heard on High • Deck the Hall
- O Come All Ye Faithful • Away in a Manger
- The First Noel • God Rest You Merry, Gentlemen
- Hark! The Herald Angels Sing • O Holy Night
- It Came Upon The Midnight Clear • Jingle Bells
- O Little Town of Bethlehem • We Three Kings of Orient Are
- Jolly Old St. Nicholas
- Joy to the World
- O Christmas Tree
- Silent Night
- What Child is This?
- Up on the Housetop



God rest you merry, gentlemen,
Let nothing you dismay!

An Actual Screen

John Henry Software®

QUALITY IS OUR STRENGTH

and Party Songs

For fun on New Year's Eve and throughout the year, order our Party Songs. The disk contains 18 favorites, including Auld Lang Syne, Dixie, For He's a Jolly Good Fellow, Oh! Susanna, Yankee Doodle, and more.

You can trust John Henry Software to bring you quality software at the lowest price. We specialize in prompt delivery and guarantee our product.

Don't wait, call us today! Toll Free Number:

1-800-223-2314
In Ohio call 513-898-7660

$15.95 each

Both for only $28.95

Please send me:

_____ Christmas Carols disk(s) at $15.95 each
_____ Party Songs disk(s) at $15.95 each
_____ Christmas Carols and Party Songs at $28.95

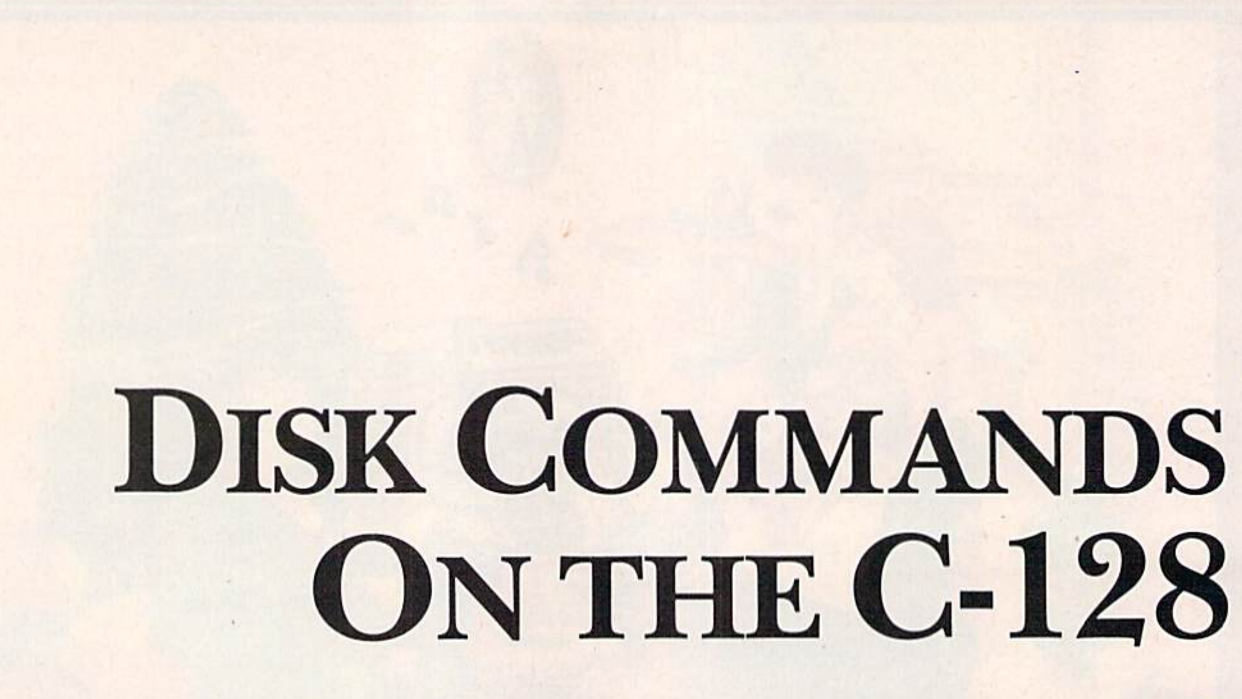
Add $1.00 for postage and handling. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders, except Canada and APO, add $3.00 for Air Mail. Please pay in U.S. funds.

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct. # __________________ Exp. Date ______
Name __________________
Address __________________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______

Send to John Henry Software, P.O. Box 745, Vandalia, Ohio 45377.

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.



DISK COMMANDS ON THE C-128

By DAVID DARUS and LOUIS WALLACE

Here's an overview of the C-128 mode disk commands, along with a disk utility for autobooting your programs.

The C-128's Basic 7.0 includes a large number of high-level DOS commands. These commands allow the C-128 owner to use a disk drive without having to resort to cryptic statements. All DOS statements can be used from Program mode, allowing the programmer to take full advantage of the disk drive.

Disk commands fall into several categories. There are housekeeping commands such as Backup, Collect, Concat, Copy, Header, Rename and Scratch. There are file-information commands like Catalog and Directory. In the file-transfer category, you have DLoad, DSave, BLoad, BSave and DVerify. You can also load and run a Basic program in one statement by using RUN"filename"; or load and execute a machine language program with BOOT"filename".

The last category deals with datafile programming commands. These include Append, DClear, DCLose, DOpen and Record, as well as the Basic 2.0 Get#, Print# and Open/Close commands. Finally, the C-128 has the capability of autobooting a Basic or machine language program when the computer is turned on.

The Disk Commands

Remember the first time you tried to format a disk with the 1541? Most people are initially confused by having to open channels and send disk commands. On the C-128, the Header command does all that. The syntax is

```
HEADER "diskname",Iid,D0, <ON Un>
```

(Parameters within the inequality signs are optional and may be omitted.) The diskname is any string of characters up to 16, and id is any two-digit code. D0 indicates drive 0, but you may use D1 on a dual drive. U stands for device n, so this command would format a disk on a second drive (device n). The I,D and U prefixes are required if these parameters are used. The device number is optional and defaults to device 8. A nice feature of the Header command is that when you use it in Direct mode, you're prompted with "Are you sure?" before the command is executed, just in case you want to change your mind.

The Scratch command will also ask you to confirm before it erases a file from the disk. Its syntax is

```
SCRATCH"filename"<,Dn,Un>
```

If you have a dual drive you can also use

```
BACKUP D0 TO D1 <ON Un>
```

to form and duplicate a disk in drive 0 to drive 1, using the default device 8 or adding the option ON Un for a different drive number. The Copy command will copy files to another disk on a dual drive or to the same disk on a single drive. To change a filename to something different, you use

```
RENAME "old name" TO "new name"
<,Dn,Un>
```

Sometimes you need to validate a disk that has had a lot of files written

JAMES ENDICOTT

RUN It Right

C-128; 1571 disk drive

```
APPEND #lfn, “filename”<,Dn><ON, Un>
BACKUP source Dn TO destination Dn<ON, Un>
BLOAD “filename” <,Dn><,Un><,Bn><Pstart address>
BOOT <“filename”<,Dn><ON, Un>>
BSAVE “filename”<Dn><,Un><,Bn>,Pstart address TO Pend address
CATALOG <Dn><ON, Un><,wildcard string>
CLOSE file number
CMD logical file number<, write list>
COLLECT <Dn><ON, Un>
CONCAT “file2” <,Dn> TO “file1”<,Dn><ON, Un>
COPY “source filename”<,Dn> TO “destination filename”<,Dn><ON, Un>
DCLEAR <Dn><ON, Un>
DCLOSE <#lfn><ON, Un>
DIRECTORY <Dn><ON, Un><,wildcard string>
DLOAD “filename”<,Dn><,Un>
DOPEN #lfn, “filename<,S/P>”<,Lrecord len><,Dn><ON, Un><,W>
DSAVE “filename”<,Dn><ON, Un>
DVERIFY “filename”<,Dn><ON, Un>
GET# file number, variable list
HEADER “diskname”<,Iid><,Dn><ON, Un>
INPUT# file number, variable list
LOAD “filename”<,device number><,relocate flag>
OPEN lfn,dev numb <,sec addr><,“filename,filetype,mode”>/<,cms string>
PRINT# file number, print list
RECORD #lfn, record number<,byte number>
RENAME “oldfilename” TO “newfilename”<,Dn><,Un>
RUN “filename”<,Dn><,Un>
SAVE <“filename”><,device number><,EOT flag>
SCRATCH “filename”<,Dn><,Un>
VERIFY “filename”<device number><,relocate flag>
```

Table 1. *C-128 disk commands.*

and erased on it. Or perhaps you have files with an asterisk that will not scratch properly. In these cases, the Collect <Dn ON, Un> command should be used to free the disk space for use. You can merge two files together with the command

```
CONCAT “file2”<,Dn> TO “file 1”
<,Dn><ON, Un>
```

File 1 will now have file 2 added to the end of it.

File directories can be retrieved in three ways. You have the Directory and Catalog commands, each of which lists the disk filenames to the screen, or you can use the C-64 LOAD“$”,8 if you want to load into memory a directory that can be listed to a printer.

You can still load a program with LOAD “filename”,8. However, there are several new methods on the C-128. You can load a Basic program (without the ,8) using

```
DLOAD “filename”<,Dn>
```

No device number is needed if it is device 8, and you don't even have to add the last quote mark. You can load machine code or binary data with

```
BLOAD “filename”<,Dn><,Un>
<,Bn><,Pstart address>
```

If only the filename is given in a BLoad, the file is loaded from device 8 to the address from which it was saved. You may specify the drive, device, RAM bank and address by using the extra parameters.

To save a Basic file, you can use

```
DSAVE “filename”<,Dn><ON, Un>
```

in addition to the C-64 Basic 2.0

```
SAVE “filename”,8
```

For binary files, you use

```
BSAVE “filename”<,Dn><,Un>
<,Bn>,Pstart address TO Pend address
```

The start and stop addresses are in decimal and are required; the bank number is optional and can be any of the 16 banks (0–15).

You can verify a Basic file in memory with a file on the disk by using

```
DVERIFY“filename”<,Dn><ON, Un>
```

To verify a binary file, use Basic 2.0

```
VERIFY “filename”,8,1
```

One of the really nice features is the ability to load and run a Basic or machine language program by using one command. For Basic, it is

```
RUN“filename”<,Dn><,Un>
```

which loads a program called filename from disk and runs it. Machine language uses

```
BOOT“filename”<,Dn><,Un>
```

which loads a machine language program to the location from which it was saved and begins executing it at that address. Using Boot without any parameters will also cause an autoboot disk to load and run its designated program.

To make it easier to use sequential and relative datafiles on the C-128, several new commands have been added to those found in C-64 Basic 2.0. Opening a file can be done with

```
DOPEN #lfn,“filename<,s/p>”<,Ln>
<,Dn><,ON Un><,W>
```

Only the filename and a logical file number (lfn = 0–255) are required to read a sequential file. Program and sequential files can be specified using p or s with the filename. A relative file is indicated when its length is given (L = 1–255). When writing a program or sequential file, you must include the W parameter.

If you wanted to add data to an existing file, you would use the Append command. Its syntax is

```
APPEND #lfn,“filename”<,Dn><ON, Un>
```

This command opens the file and adds to the end of the file all subsequent data directed to it. This makes it easy to update sequential data. These commands can be used in place of Basic's Open command for many file operations.

The Get# and Print# commands for reading and writing files are used the same way as in Basic 2.0. However, relative files have additional support in the new Record command. This command positions the relative-file pointers to a specified byte within a particular record. Its syntax is

```
RECORD #lfn,record number<,byte
number>
```

The record number can be in the range of 0 to 65535, and the byte number is from 1 to 254. When you're writing to a relative file with a record number higher than the last record in the file, new records are created to expand the file. The byte number directs the file pointer to start at an exact point within a record, so you can gain access to a certain segment of that record.

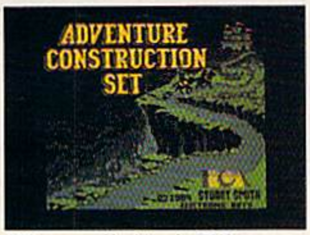
Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

[This isn't just hype. We really do have the money.]

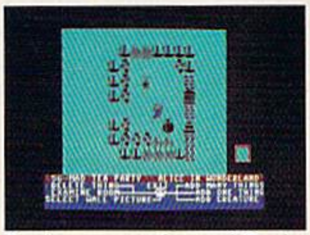
WANTED:

WORLD'S GREATEST ADVENTURES.

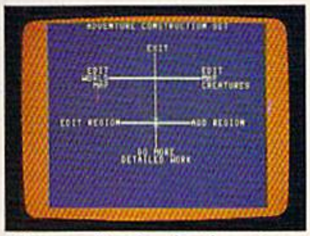
REWARD: $1000 *and* FAME. CALL (800) 227-6703.


ADVENTURE
CONSTRUCTION
SET

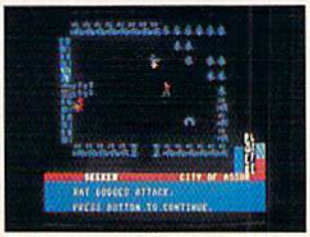
ACS is your tool kit. More than 7000 parts to build from. Power to spare!



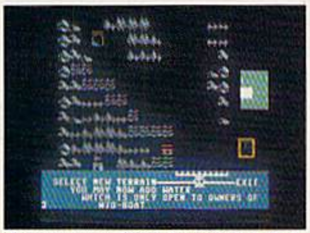
Or make your own parts from scratch. Draw 'em. Give 'em properties. Go for it!


ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET
EXIT
EDIT MAP
EDIT CREATURES
EDIT REGION
ADD REGION
DO MORE DETAILED WORK

ACS is menu driven. It works with a positive "stick shift" controller. Easy as pie!

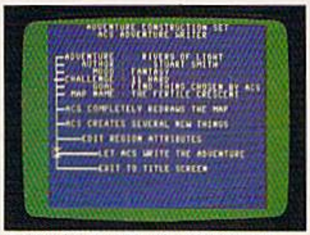

SEEKER
CITY OF ASSUR
RAT DODGED ATTACK.
PRESS BUTTON TO CONTINUE.

Ready-made segments of sci-fi, mystery & dragon-type adventures included. A real bargain!

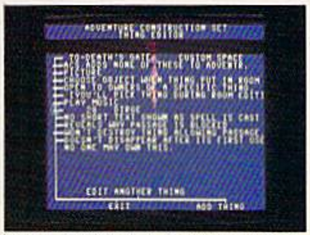

SELECT NEW TERRAIN
EXIT

YOU MAY NOW ADD WATER WHICH IS ONLY OPEN TO OWNERS OF HYD-BOAT

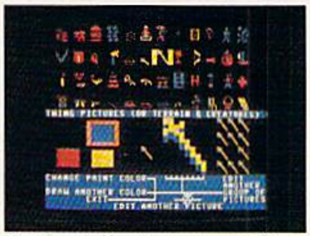
Mountains, oceans, forests & etc. are pre-built. Or make your own landscapes. You're the boss!


ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET
ACS ADVENTURE WRITER
ADVENTURE
AUTHOR
MOOD
CHALLENGE
GOAL
MAP NAME
ACS COMPLETELY REDRAWS THE MAP
ACS CREATES SEVERAL NEW THINGS
EDIT REGION ATTRIBUTES
LET ACS WRITE THE ADVENTURE
EXIT TO TITLE SCREEN

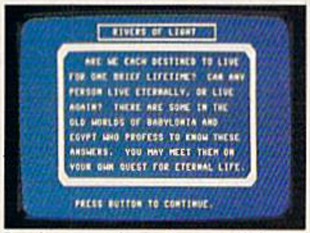
Amazing fact #1: ACS makes adventures (& finishes parts of yours) by itself. This is No Lie!


ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET
EDIT ANOTHER THING
EXIT
ADD THING

Music modules & sound effects included. Score your adventures like movies. Be a maestro!


THING PICTURES (OR TERRAIN & CREATURES)
CHANGE PAINT COLOR
DRAW ANOTHER COLOR
EXIT
EDIT ANOTHER PICTURE

No arms control here! Endless weapons of your design. (Endless armor & cures, fortunately.)

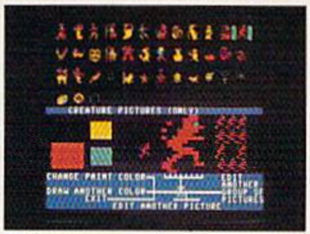


RIVERS OF LIGHT

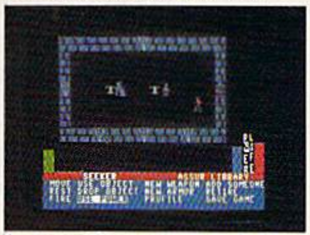
ARE WE EACH DESTINED TO LIVE FOR ONE BRIEF LIFETIME? CAN ANY PERSON LIVE ETERNALLY, OR LIVE AGAIN? THERE ARE SOME IN THE OLD WORLDS OF BABYLONIA AND EGYPT WHO PROFESS TO KNOW THESE ANSWERS. YOU MAY MEET THEM ON YOUR OWN QUEST FOR ETERNAL LIFE.

PRESS BUTTON TO CONTINUE.

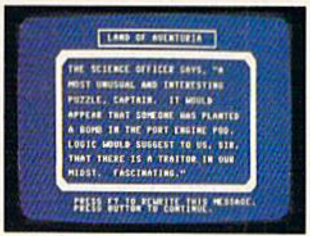
Complete, top-notch epic adventure included: *Rivers of Light* by Stuart Smith, author of *Ali Baba!*


CREATURE PICTURES (ONLY)
CHANGE PAINT COLOR
DRAW ANOTHER COLOR
EXIT
EDIT ANOTHER PICTURE

500 obnoxious creatures thrown in! Or make your own. Point 'em at the population! See their priorities!


SEEKER
ASSUR LIBRARY

You get magic! 31 variations on 15 Big Spells! You get technology. You get religion. All right!

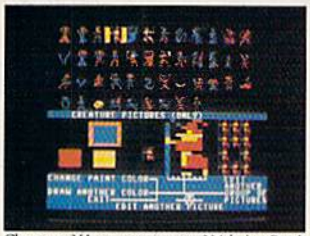


LAND OF ADVENTURIA

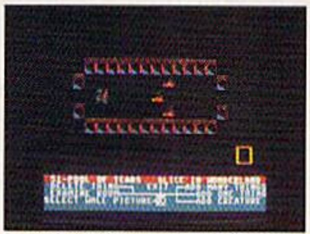
THE SCIENCE OFFICER SAYS, "A MOST UNUSUAL AND INTERESTING PUZZLE, CAPTAIN. IT WOULD APPEAR THAT SOMEONE HAS PLANTED A BOMB IN THE PORT ENGINE POD. LOGIC WOULD SUGGEST TO US, SIR, THAT THERE IS A TRAITOR IN OUR MIDST. FASCINATING."

PRESS F7 TO REWRITE THIS MESSAGE.
PRESS BUTTON TO CONTINUE.

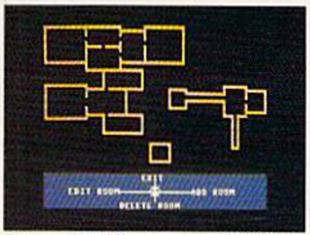
Amazing fact #2: ACS integrates text and graphics. All other products wimp out in this regard.


CREATURE PICTURES (ONLY)
CHANGE PAINT COLOR
DRAW ANOTHER COLOR
EXIT
EDIT ANOTHER PICTURE

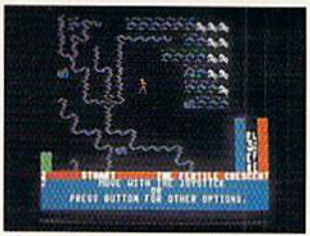
Characters? How many you want? Make 'em. Break 'em. Cast them into the world without a dime!



7 tutorial mini-adventures included! Generously survivable for those tentative first timers!


EXIT
EDIT ROOM
ADD ROOM
DELETE ROOM

Design up to 15 different regions with 16 different rooms in each one. Space out!


THE FERTILE CRESCENT
MOVE WITH THE JOYSTICK
PRESS BUTTON FOR OTHER OPTIONS.

When you've made a zippo-zocko GREAT ADVENTURE, send it here. You could win 1,000 smackers!

ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

HOW TO WIN: Send your adventure entries to Electronic Arts by 12/30/85. 3 winners will be selected by our judges. Their decision: final. Your adventure becomes "public domain" which means you can still get famous even if you don't get rich. **HOW TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders **(in CA call 800-632-7979).** To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 to cover insured shipping and handling. Indicate desired machine version. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. *All EA products purchased direct have a 14 day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.* **PRICE & MACHINE AVAILABILITY:** C-64 $39.95. Apple IIe/c $49.95. Coming soon to IBM PC/PCjr $49.95. To receive our complete product catalog and direct order form, send 50¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Electronic Arts, Catalogue Offer, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

To close one or all open files on a specific device, you can use DClose. The syntax for this command is

DCLOSE <#lfn ON, Un>

where, again, lfn is the logical file number and Un is used to specify at which device to direct the command. DClear is used to clear all open channels and all open files. It is equivalent to the Initialize command in C-64 Basic 2.0. The DClear syntax is

DCLEAR <Dn ON, Un>

The Basic 2.0 Close command functions as before and is used to close a specific logical file number.

Autobooting Programs

Another new feature of the C-128 is its ability to autoboot programs on specially prepared disks that are in the drive when the computer is first turned on. This allows application software to load and run itself without the user being required to do anything except turn on the computer. You can also use this feature in your own programs to customize the computer on power-up. You may choose whatever color combination you like best. For example, you can define the programmable function keys to meet your requirements every time you turn on the computer.

To cause a program to autoboot, the program—Basic or machine language—must first be present on the disk. The key, however, is what the computer finds on track 1, sector 0. Whenever the computer is turned on, it reads track 1, sector 0, looking for a special data pattern in much the same way it does when a cartridge is plugged into the machine. If that information is present, the data at track 1, sector 0 is read into the computer at $0B00 (2816). As part of system initialization, that data, if present, is executed.

The format of the data at track 1, sector 0 is very specific. The first three bytes must be the letters CBM, followed by CHR$(0) repeated four times. Next is an optional booting message, which can be up to 16 characters long, followed by two more CHR$(0)s.

After that are machine language instructions that point to the address of the Run or Boot command and execute that command. The address used is in low-byte/high-byte form and is calculated by adding to 2186 the length of the booting message plus 15. The low byte is that address combined with 255 by the And command; the high byte is the calculated address divided by 256. The machine language instructions are CHR$(162), CHR$(low byte), CHR$(160), CHR$(high byte), CHR$(76), CHR$(165) and CHR$(174).

Next is the string RUN"filename" or BOOT"filename," followed by CHR$(0). The Run command is used if a Basic program is loaded and run, and BOOT is used if a machine language program is loaded and executed.

Autoboot Maker

Since this can be quite a tedious task every time you want to make an autoboot disk, we have written an autoboot maker utility program for the C-128.

Autoboot Maker (Listing 1) effortlessly writes that special sequence of data to track 1, sector 0. The program asks you for a booting message as well as the name of the program to autoboot. It also asks if the program is Basic or machine language and sets up the disk accordingly.

To protect you from overwriting a previously created autoboot disk, the program checks to see if the special data sequence is already present. If so, you are given the option to quit or to rewrite the autoboot code. Furthermore, to protect you from overwriting the autoboot sequence, the BAM (block allocation map) is updated to inform the disk drive that all of track 1 is being used, and it should not write any new data there. This results in the loss of 20 disk blocks (out of 1328). However, if you use the Collect command on an autoboot disk, it will make track 1 available for data storage, and the autoboot code could be destroyed.

Carefully type in the Autoboot Maker program and save it to disk before running it. When you run it the first time, the screen will go blank for a while, as the C-128 goes into Fast mode and draws the graphics screen. After about 20 seconds, the screen is saved to disk under the names AUTO.PIC and AUTO.COL. On subsequent runs, the graphics screen will load up directly from disk. On the 1571, this takes about three seconds to load.

You are then prompted to insert a disk to which the autoboot code is to be written. You must already have saved onto your disk a 128-mode program that you want autobooted *before* you run Autoboot Maker. You will be prompted for all needed information, and the customized autoboot code will be quickly written to your disk.

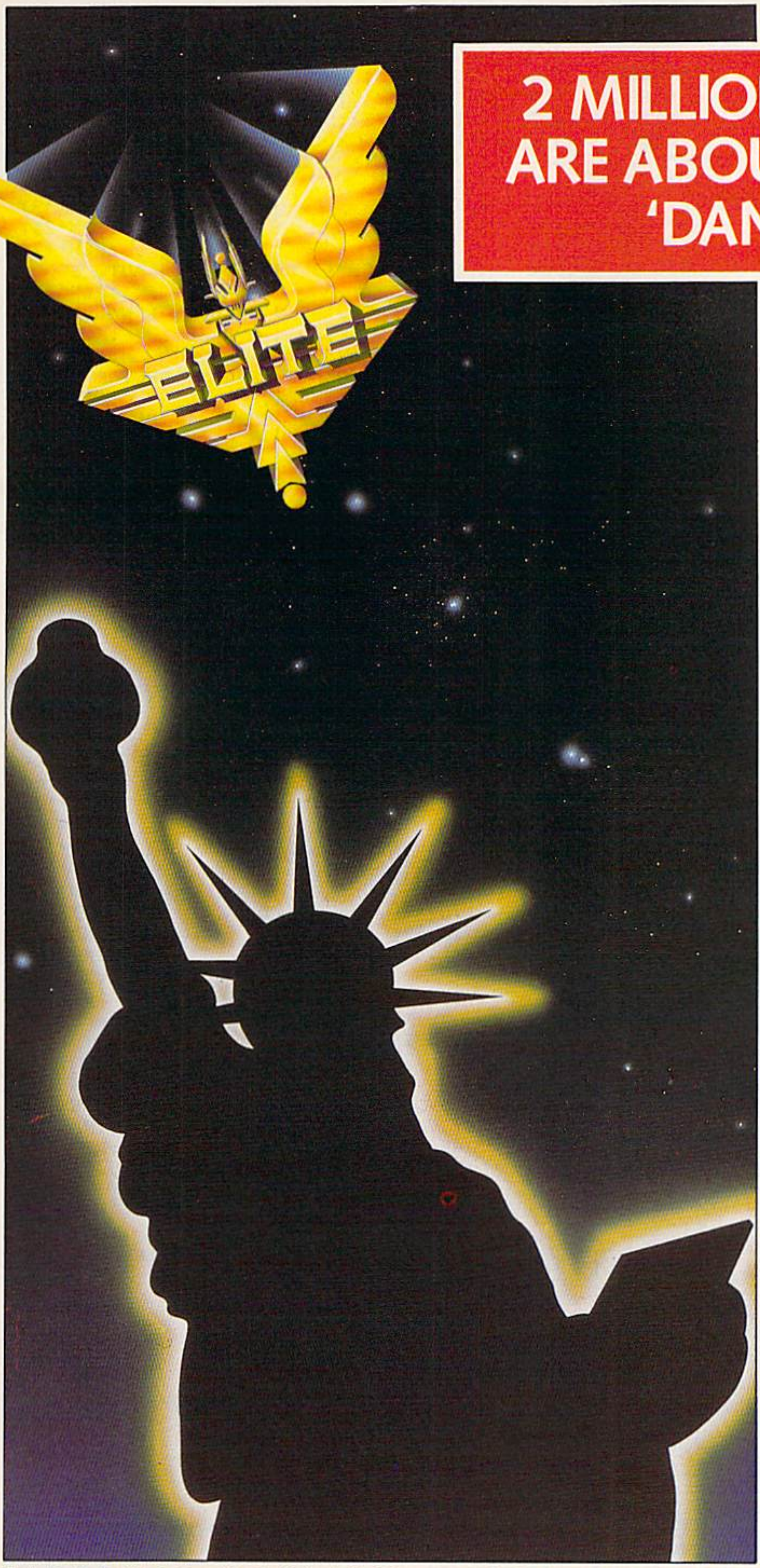
Autobooting disks is one of the ways the C-128 has made disk control user-friendly. Use it to customize the computer to your specifications. Now, all you'll have to do is place your specially prepared Autoboot-made disk into the 1571 drive and then turn on your C-128. Your program will automatically load and run. This would be particularly useful if you had a menu or a disk directory program that was autobooted. R

Address all author correspondence to Louis R. Wallace, 6124B SW 11 Place, Gainesville, FL 32607.

Listing 1. *Autoboot Maker program.*

```
10 REM C128 AUTOBOOT DISK MAKER       :REM*80
20 COLOR1,1:COLOR0,6:COLOR4,6          :REM*6
30 GRAPHIC1,1                         :REM*12
40 RENAME"AUTO.PIC" TO "AUTO.PIC"     :REM*58
50 E$=LEFT$(DS$,2)                    :REM*76
60 IFE$<>"63"THENGOSUB620:ELSE BLOAD"AUTO.C
   OL",D0:BLOAD"AUTO.PIC",D0          :REM*12
70 CLR:GOTO500                       :REM*236
80 REM INSERT DISK                   :REM*242
90 S1$=" INSERT DISK TO AUTOBOOT"    :REM*230
100 S2$="PRESS SPACEBAR WHEN READY.":GOSUB8
    20                                 :REM*64
110 DO:GETKEY A$:LOOP UNTIL A$=" ":GOSUB850
                                      :REM*214
120 RETURN                            :REM*178
130 REM CHECK TRACK 1 SECTOR 0 FOR DATA ALR
    EADY THERE                        :REM*148
140 OPEN1,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,"#":GOSUB480
                                      :REM*106
150 PRINT#1,"U1:";2;0;1;0              :REM*46
160 GET#2,A$:GET#2,B$:IFASC(A$+CHR$(0))<>0O
    RASC(B$+CHR$(0))<>0THEN GOSUB190
                                      :REM*196
170 CLOSE2:CLOSE1:RETURN              :REM*110
180 REM REWRITE AUTO BOOT (Y/N)        :REM*88
190 S1$="ALREADY AN AUTOBOOT DISK!" :REM*64
```

→



2 MILLION AMERICANS ARE ABOUT TO BECOME 'DANGEROUS'

You could be one.

Play **Elite** – it's totally stunning.

Elite is Britain's 1985 Adventure Game of the Year, an interstellar mind-game with incredible 3D Vector-Graphic space flight simulation

Take command of your Cobra MK III combat craft, trade with alien cultures on over 2000 planets in eight galaxies. Pick your destination on the starmap, checking out the computer's 4-way viewscan – and you're ready for your first jump thru hyperspace.

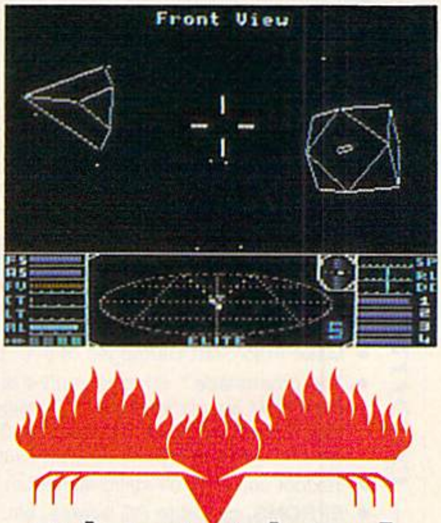
As a rookie you start with 'Harmless' status but with the right stuff and combat skills, you'll win ratings of 'Average' to 'Dangerous' – with your ultimate objective to become one of the **Elite**.

It's big, it's fast and it's here now for the **Commodore 64™** and **128™** complete with Manual, Novel, Control Guide, Ship Identification Chart, Keyboard Overlay **and** the opportunity as the US competition winner to get flown to London, England to try for the Elite World Championship.

It's so addictive it's been called "the Game of a Lifetime".

Elite.

Be dangerous.



FIREBIRD

P.O. BOX 49 RAMSEY
NEW JERSEY 07446 USA.

GOLD EDITION

FIREBIRD HOTLINE ☎: 201 934 7373

Listing 1 continued.

```
200 S2$="SHOULD I CONTINUE? (Y/N)":GOSUB820
                                :REM*156
210 GETKEY A$                   :REM*192
220 IFA$="Y"THEN GF=1:GOSUB850:RETURN
                                :REM*100
230 IFA$="N"THEN GOSUB 850:CHAR1,7,6,"{6 SP
    ACEs}PROGRAM STOPPED",1:CLOSE2:CLOSE1:S
    LEEP5:GRAPHIC0:COLOR5,14:END:ELSE GOTO2
    10                          :REM*142
240 REM WRITE TRACK 1, SECTOR 0.  :REM*232
250 S1$="{3 SPACEs}ENTER BOOTUP MESSAGE":S2
    $="":GOSUB820                :REM*68
260 DN$="":GOSUB890:DN$=W$       :REM*75
270 GOSUB850:S1$="ARE YOU BOOTING A BASIC O
    R"                           :REM*21
280 S2$="{5 SPACEs}ML PROGRAM (B/M){5 SPACE
    s}":GOSUB820                :REM*223
290 GETKEY A$                    :REM*17
300 IF A$="B" OR A$="{SHFT B}" THEN ML=0:GO
    SUB850:GOTO 320             :REM*171
310 IF A$="M" OR A$="{SHFT M}" THEN ML=1:GO
    SUB850:ELSE GOTO290          :REM*45
320 GOSUB850:S1$="{3 SPACEs}PROGRAM TO AUTO
     BOOT?":S2$="":GOSUB820     :REM*229
330 NM$="":GOSUB890:NM$=W$:IFLEN(NM$)=0THEN
    330                         :REM*215
340 GOSUB850:CHAR1,7,6,"WRITING AUTO BOOT..
    .",1                          :REM*5
350 ML$="CBM"+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(
    0)+DN$+CHR$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(162):REM*83
360 AD=2816+LEN(DN$)+15          :REM*19
370 ML$=ML$+CHR$(ADAND255)+CHR$(160)+CHR$(A
    D/256)+CHR$(76)+CHR$(165)   :REM*139
380 ML$=ML$+CHR$(175)           :REM*223
390 IF ML=0 THEN ML$=ML$+"RUN"  :REM*147
400 IF ML=1 THEN ML$=ML$+"BOOT"  :REM*21
410 ML$=ML$+CHR$(34)+NM$+CHR$(0)    :REM*107
420 OPEN1,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,"#":GOSUB480
                                    :REM*131
430 PRINT#1,"B-P:";2;0              :REM*133
440 PRINT#2,ML$;                    :REM*123
450 PRINT#1,"U2:";2;0;1;0:GOSUB480  :REM*137
460 CLOSE2:CLOSE1:RETURN            :REM*145
470 REM READ ERROR CHANNEL           :REM*93
480 IFDS>1THENGRAPHIC0,1:PRINTDS$:CLOSE2:CL
    OSE1:END                         :REM*23
490 RETURN                           :REM*37
500 REM MAIN BODY                   :REM*207
510 GF=0                            :REM*129
520 COLOR1,7:S1$="{3 SPACEs}C128 AUTO BOOT
    MAKER"                          :REM*218
530 S2$="{2 SPACEs}BY D DARUS & L WALLACE":
    GOSUB820:SLEEP5                 :REM*222
540 GOSUB80:REM INSERT DISK         :REM*156
550 GOSUB140:REM CHECK TRACK 1 SECTOR 0 FOR
     DATA ALREADY THERE.            :REM*134
560 GOSUB250:REM WRITE TRACK 1, SECTOR 0.
                                    :REM*126
570 IFGF=1THEN610                   :REM*214
580 OPEN1,8,15:FORT=0TO20:PRINT#1,"B-A:" 0;
    1;T:NEXT                         :REM*18
590 IFDS=65THENGOSUB190:GOTO610       :REM*2
600 IFDS>0THENPRINTDS$              :REM*136
610 CLOSE1:S1$="ALL DONE!":S2$="PRESS ANY K
    EY TO END":GOSUB850:GOSUB820:GETKEY A$:
    GRAPHIC0,1:COLOR5,14:END        :REM*234
620 FAST:GRAPHIC1,1:COLOR1,3        :REM*110
630 CHAR1,13,2,"AUTODISK MAKER"     :REM*104
640 COLOR1,1                        :REM*148
650 BOX1,40,32,280,186              :REM*180
660 CIRCLE1,160,105,32,25           :REM*152
670 CIRCLE1,160,150,8,5,270,90      :REM*124
680 DRAW1,152,150 TO 152,170        :REM*196
690 DRAW1,168,150 TO 168,170         :REM*82
700 CIRCLE1,160,170,8,5,90,270      :REM*148
710 CIRCLE1,195,125,5,4              :REM*60
720 BOX1,276,63,280,70              :REM*130
730 DRAW0,280,64 TO 280,69          :REM*168
740 COLOR1,7                        :REM*184
750 BOX1,56,40,264,71,,1             :REM*58
760 COLOR1,1                         :REM*12
770 PAINT1,45,40                     :REM*79
780 SLOW                             :REM*61
790 BSAVE"AUTO.PIC",B0,D0,P8192 TO P16191
                                    :REM*113
800 BSAVE"AUTO.COL",B0,D0,P7168 TO P8191
                                    :REM*107
810 RETURN                          :REM*103
820 CHAR1,7,5,S1$,1                  :REM*51
830 CHAR1,7,7,S2$,1                  :REM*67
840 RETURN                          :REM*133
850 COLOR1,7:CHAR1,7,5,"{26 SPACEs}",1: REM
     26 SPACES                       :REM*13
860 CHAR1,7,6,"{26 SPACEs}",1: REM 26 SPACE
    S                               :REM*155
870 CHAR1,7,7,"{26 SPACEs}",1: REM 26 SPACE
    S                                :REM*37
880 RETURN                          :REM*173
890 CT=0:XP=7:TX$="":W$=""          :REM*109
900 GETKEY TX$                       :REM*57
910 A=ASC(TX$)                       :REM*87
920 IFA=13THENRETURN                 :REM*83
930 IFA=20ANDLEN(W$)>0THENW$=LEFT$(W$,LEN(W
    $)-1):TX$=" ":GOTO980            :REM*15
940 IFA=20THEN900                   :REM*147
950 IFA$=CHR$(34)THEN900            :REM*179
960 IFLEN(W$) >=16 THEN900          :REM*109
970 XP=XP+1:W$=W$+TX$               :REM*131
980 CHAR1,XP,7,TX$,1:IFA=20THENXP=XP-1
                                    :REM*105
990 GOTO900                         :REM*219
```

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

Program Your Own EPROMS

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64
$99.50

PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758
2516
2716
27C16
2532
2732
27C32
2732A
462732P
2564
2764
27C64
27128
27256
68764
68766
5133
5143
2815*
2816*
X2816A*
52813*
48016P*

▶ *Commodore Business Machines

*Denotes electrically eraseabl types

promenade™

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731 **or 408-287-0259**
In California: 800-421-7748

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

promenade
MODEL C1
PWR
SKT
PGM
JASON-RANHEIM
SAN JOSE CA USA

Jet

A New Dimension in Fun

Easy aircraft control, coupled with unexcelled omnidirectional visual (plus audio) references and ballistic power, provide the speed and aerobatic maneuverability that add up to pure fun. Engage in a wide variety of combat scenarios (land-based F-16 or carrier-based F-18), or fly over detailed United States scenery at Mach 2.

Flight
Simulator
Scenery Disk
Compatible

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from micro pal® . . .

THE 79¢ DISKETTE

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 **32391**	**$39.50**–79¢ ea.!
DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50 **32403**	**$49.50**–99¢ ea.!

$ LOWEST PRICES!

star **BMC** **EPSON** **AXIOM** **CARDCO**

We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis (Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.) Another plus for charge card customers—your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped—no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

★ THE BEST PRICES ★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 FAST LOAD OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer and cartridges by endless swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Select any cartridge, or the "off" position if no cartridge is to be used. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access—no blind fumbling behind the computer.

33227	Cartridge Expander	**$22.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge—you can keep it permanently installed plus have two slots free for other cartridges!

34216	Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $34.95)	**$29.95**

Fast Load ONLY $22.95
with purchase of cartridge expander!

TIED UP BY PRINT TIME?

U BUFF™ UNIVERSAL BUFFER

Imagine printing a lengthy document in seconds instead of minutes . . . freeing your computer for other tasks! We are thoroughly impressed with the U Buff 64K printer buffer from Digital Devices. Just connect it between your parallel interface and your printer and it's ready for work! Its speed and versatility make it a valuable accessory for anyone with heavy printing needs.

U Buff receives print data at rates up to 4800 cps and then send it to the printer at the printer's own print rate. With 64K of usable RAM, the buffer has enough memory to hold approximately 32 pages of data. Think of the increase in personal productivity—while the printer is still working on one document, the next one can be loaded and edited! Because the U Buff has its own power supply, it will continue to hold data even if the computer or printer is turned off, or is off line. U Buff comes complete with cables, power supply and comprehensive instruction manual. A one year limited warranty and full customer support are also included.

34888 U Buff 64K Printer Buffer ONLY **$99.95**

COMPUTERFACTS™ from SAMS

Technical Service Data for Your Computer and Peripherals

Sams introduces COMPUTERFACTS™ packets of information that reveal the inner workings of major brand micros, monitors, printers and disk drives. Includes schematic wiring diagrams, parts lists, disassembly instructions, troubleshooting techniques, and other repair data.

33477 Commodore 64 Computer
33513 VIC-20 Computer
33551 Commodore Plus/4 Computer
33481 Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
33496 Commodore 1525 Printer
33508 Commodore C16 Computer
33546 Commodore 1701 Monitor
35950 Gemini 10X Printer
35964 Gemini 15X Printer

All packets $17.95 each

Get Your Computer Talking!

THE VOICE MESSENGER SPEECH 64

This plug-in speech synthesizer from Welwyn will have your C-64 talking in no time! Add speech to your BASIC programs . . . also includes direct text to speech capability. Choose from two voices, each with intonation. Includes manual and built-in software.

34939 **Save!** **$49.95**

Command Your Computer By Voice!

NEW

Give your computer voice recognition capability with the **VOICE COMMAND MODULE** from Eng Manufacturing. The unit plugs into the C-64's RS-232 port via cable (included); a clip-on lapel microphone attaches to the module with a 6' wire. As you speak into the microphone the machine captures a sample of the voice, compares it to a stored pre-recorded sample, and decides if it matches. Stores up to 64 different words for later recall. Package also includes a disk of software programs (includes SOS – Speech Operating System) and a user's manual. Requires disk drive. Compatible with C-128 computer.

34943 ONLY **$43.95**

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the Commodore C-64 and VIC-20 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8 gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1L)

SPACE SAVING PRINTER STAND!

At last a printer stand priced for homes and small offices! This great new stand from Suncom is elevated so you can place your paper underneath.

Features heavy duty welded steel wire construction and has a vinyl coating to reduce noise and vibration. Another plus . . . the printer is held at an angle that makes it much easier to see your output as it is being printed. Available in two widths: 12" for most 80 column printers, and 18" for most 132 column printers.

33232	**12" Printer Stand**	**$14.95**
33246	**18" Printer Stand**	**$22.95**

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call
219/259-7051

Ad R1L

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics
dsi

This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes complete with all necessary cables for quick installation and includes easy-to-follow user's manual.

33565 **$44.95**

G-Whiz Interface Built-in buffer provides super high-speed printing for parallel printers. Dumps high-resolution screens up to 18 times faster. Prints all Commodore characters. All cables and connectors included. From Cardco. Lifetime warranty.

34484 **$CALL**

Ready. . . Set. . . PRINT!
PRINTER PLUS GRAPHICS INTERFACE
ONLY **$189!!**

We've combined a famous name printer with an outstanding graphics interface to offer a complete printer package for your C-64 at an unbeatable value! Similar systems can cost $300 and up . . . but due to our high volume you pay ONLY $189!!

You get a standard printing speed of 100 CPS along with Near Letter Quality *and* compressed print modes available at the flip of a switch. Printing is bi-directional and logic seeking. Both friction and tractor feed are standard—handles original plus two copies.

Other features include graphics printing (compatible with almost all popular graphics software programs), programmable line spacing, and more!

Dimensions: 15.5" W × 11" D × 4" H". Weight: 10.8 lbs.

Here's another plus—the parallel, Centronics compatible printer can be used with *any* parallel output computer . . . lets the printer do double duty, or more!

90 days parts and labor warranty with a lifetime warranty on the printhead.

35044 Printer Plus Graphics Interface **$189.00**

Supply is limited — call now!

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!

POW'R PAK 64

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64 . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

star micronics inc

SG-10

Lowest Price! **33251 $CALL**

Also: **34446 SG-10C** with Built-In Commodore Interface! **$CALL**

NEW **EPSON LX-90 plus Interface**
Plug-in-and-Print!!

100 CPS dot matrix printer also offers Near Letter Quality printing at 16 CPS. Friction and tractor feed. No other cables or interfaces required!

35011	LX-90 Printer	**$CALL**
35025	Commodore Interface	**$44.95**
Also: **New FX-85 & FX-185! LX-80**		**$CALL**

We stock a complete line of Star, Epson, BMC, and Axiom peripherals. Call for best prices!

The Most Complete Disk Drive You Can Buy

Includes Word Processor, Spread Sheet, and Data Base Manager

INDUS GT ONLY $CALL

State-of-the-art disk drive for C-64 and VIC-20 features LED sector indicator, electronic write-protect, built-in wedge, and operating speeds up to 400% faster. Package includes cables and power supply, carrying case that doubles as a disk storage file AND software starter package featuring word processor, spreadsheet, and database manager program!

FULL YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY!!

33443 Indus GT Disk Drive ONLY **$229**

NEW from GE

Computer Data Recorder

New compact, space-saving data recorder from GE includes Interface Module and cables for direct connection to Commodore (and even Atari) computer systems!! Features include digital counter, monitor speaker, battery level indicator, AC converter.

Sug. Retail $69.95

34592 ONLY **$39.95**

WHAT DO YOU GET A COMPUTER ENTHUSIAST FOR CHRISTMAS?

A Gift Certificate from TENEX Computer Express!!

Give a gift you *know* will be appreciated . . . a gift certificate and a copy of our catalog filled with computer software, hardware and accessories!

Gift certificates are available for $25, $50, $75, $100, etc. (in multiples of $25). Please specify Commodore or TI 99/4A catalog. Let us know if you would like the certificate and catalog sent to you, or directly to the gift recipient.

34981 Christmas Gift Certificate

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1L

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-348-2778

CP/M and the C-128

Explore the C-128's CP/M 3.0. This tutorial discusses two data-storage techniques, CP/M's resident commands and how to copy system files.

By ALEX LANE

"Okay," some of you new CP/M users are saying to yourselves as you and the A> prompt face off over your C-128, "so what do I do now?"

Others of you may have heard that CP/M is hard to learn and have therefore skipped trying out CP/M until "later."

Well, if you've never played around with CP/M or any other operating system, the A> prompt on your video screen can be pretty intimidating the first time you are faced with it. However, as you learn about CP/M, taking one small step after another, that A> rapidly loses its menace.

First Steps

Loading CP/M into your C-128 is fairly simple. The chances are that everything you have already connected to your C-128 is sufficient for you to run CP/M, but let's run down the checklist, just in case you have any doubts.

In addition to the C-128 itself, you'll need a disk drive. If you already own a 1541, that will do for now; later, you might consider moving up to a 1571, which is faster and capable of reading different formats.

If you're using a television set as a video display for your C-128, you will only be able to run CP/M in 40-column mode and will have to scroll across the screen using the control key along with the cursor-left and cursor-right keys. To get the maximum out of the C-128's CP/M mode, however, I strongly suggest you get an inexpensive (less then $100) monochrome monitor, which gives you the benefit of all 80 columns.

Finally, you need a disk called a system disk, which contains the CP/M operating system.

MFM versus GCR

With the C-128 in CP/M mode, the new 1571 disk drive is capable of reading disks with information that has been stored using either the GCR (group code recording) or MFM (modified frequency modulation) data-storage techniques. There has been a lot of confusion about these techniques, with some people worrying about whether or not their 128 can run various CP/M packages.

GCR and MFM refer to the way the disk hardware stores information on a disk. The details of how this is done are not important, but you should be aware that the 1541 drive can only use the GCR method to store and retrieve disk information, while the 1571 can use either the GCR or MFM method.

The method used to store a program has absolutely no effect on whether the program will or will not run on the C-128. In other words, you can copy CP/M programs from an MFM disk on a 1571 to a GCR disk on a 1541 without any problems. I've heard some people talking about "GCR programs" and "MFM programs"; to me, this makes about as much sense as describing a song being played on the radio as an "AM song" or an "FM song."

The CP/M disk that came with the C-128 was written onto the disk using the GCR technique. I hesitate to use the term "GCR format," because "format" is better reserved for a discussion about how data is organized on the disk in tracks and sectors; more about that some other time.

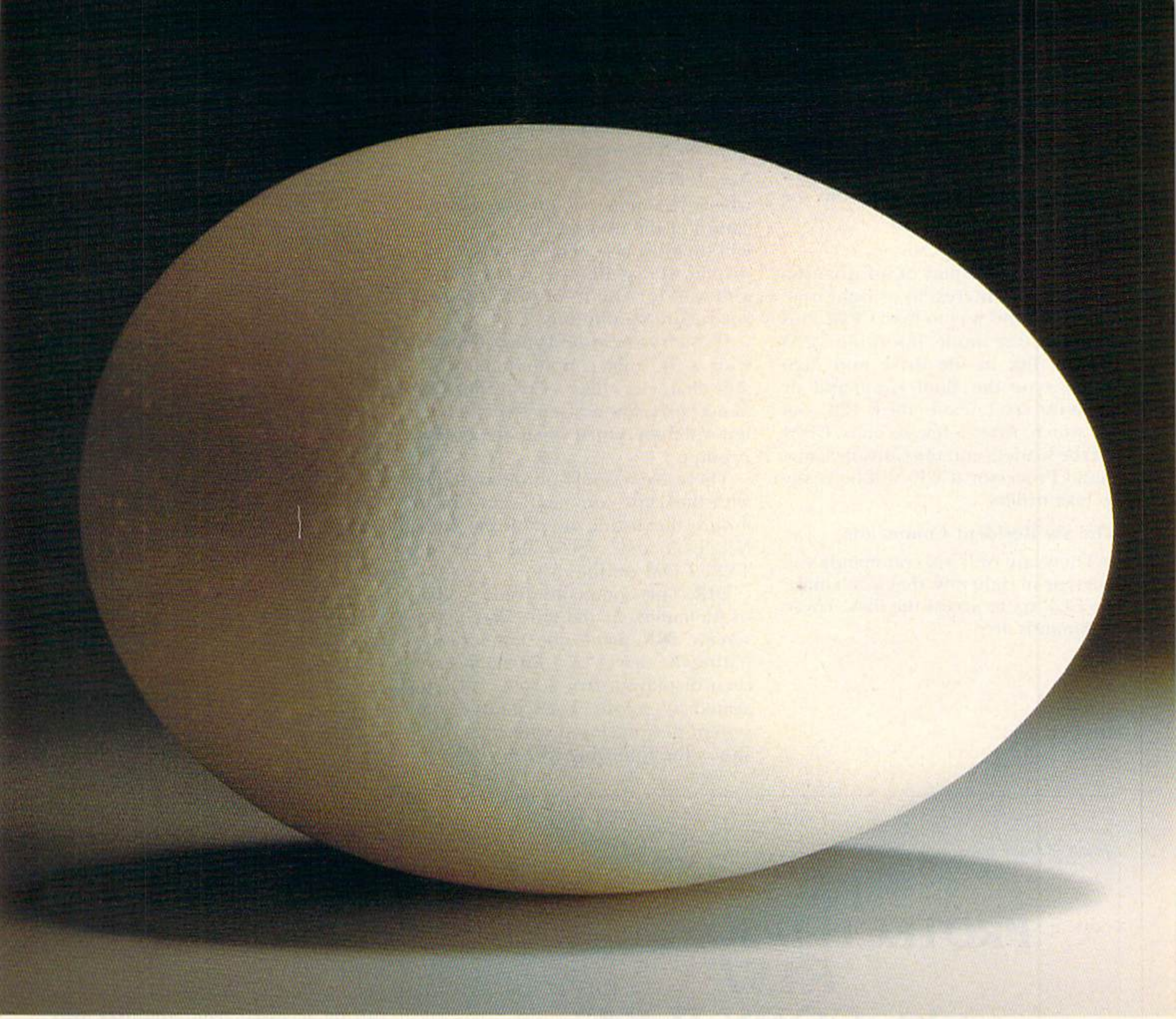
Having been stored using GCR, the software can be read by both the 1541 and 1571 disk drives, making CP/M available to C-128 owners, no matter which drive they own.

Booting the System Disk

Instead of residing in a read-only memory (ROM) chip inside the computer, the CP/M operating system must be loaded from disk every time it is to be used. The C-128's CP/M Plus can be booted in either of two ways.

RUN It Right

C-128 (in CP/M mode)



Simple, easy to use.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE MANAGEMENT
GENERAL LEDGER
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE MANAGEMENT
PROJECT PLANNER

Professional quality defines new B.E.S.T. software business management systems for the Commodore 64/128.* Ease of use is unique. Manuals are illustrated, readable and easy to understand. Menus are clear and concise.

B.E.S.T. software gives you more time to focus on business. (No need for computer or accounting experience.) B.E.S.T. systems *seem* simple. Yet this is very sophisticated software, easily capable of becoming the indispensible management tool.

Our objective is to make your business easier to manage.

Available at your local computer store.

B.E.S.T. Business Electronics Software & Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 852 / McMinnville, Oregon 97128 / (503) 472-9512

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

Prices: Payables & Receivables, $59.95 each;
Inventory & Ledger $69.95 each; Project Planner, $89.95.

*Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

The first way is to turn on the disk drive, insert the CP/M system disk and turn on the C-128. The computer will automatically scan the disk in the drive and, having found the CP/M system tracks, will load them into memory while a message on the screen announces

```
BOOTING CP/M PLUS
```

followed by a display of information that is of no interest to us right now.

The second way to load CP/M Plus is from C-128 mode. Insert the CP/M system disk in the drive and then either type the Boot command or press the reset next to the C-128's on/off switch. After a few seconds, CP/M will be loaded, and the Console Command Processor (CCP) will be ready to take orders.

The Six Resident Commands

There are only six commands you can type in right now that won't make the CCP try to access the disk. These commands are:

TYPE
DIR
USER
DIRSYS
RENAME
ERASE

Let's quickly see what these commands do.

TYPE. If you have a file made up of printable characters, you can list these to the screen by entering

```
A>  TYPE filename <return>
```

where "filename" is the file specification of the desired file. CP/M Plus will then list a screen's worth of file, display "Press Return to Continue" and wait for you to press the return key before continuing.

If you try to use the Type command with a file that contains non-printable characters (like a COM file), CP/M may list a few nonsense characters, but will then return you to the system prompt.

There are several options available with the Type command, most commonly the listing of multiple files; but to do that, you'll need the file TYPE.COM on the disk.

DIR. This command displays a list of filenames. At the left edge of the screen, DIR prints the letter designating the drive ("A"). Filenames are then displayed, five across and separated by colons. For example, the system disk enclosed with the C-128 shows the following directory:

```
A: CPM+      SYS : CCP      COM : HELP
   COM : HELP      HLP : KEYFIG      COM
A: KEYFIG   HLP : FORMAT   COM : PIP
   COM : DIR      COM : COPYSIS      COM
```

With DIR, there are a lot of bells and whistles that can be called forth, including lists that show the time and date a file was created or updated, its protection status and other features; but these require the file DIR.COM to reside on the disk.

USER. This command lets you change from one user area to another. The default user area (the one the system leaves you in after it's finished booting) is area 0.

Changing user areas is simple. For example, from the A> prompt, type:

```
A> USER 1<return>
```

You should now see a prompt that reads: 1A>.

Now type DIR again; this time, the response is: "No File," which should tell you that all the files in area 0 are invisible to a user in area 1. Now type:

```
1A> USER 0<return>
```

You'll be back at the A> prompt, and DIR will work as before.

The User command lets you organize your files into as many as 16 groups. This is handy if you have many small (1–2K) files on a disk and don't want to hunt through them all every time you invoke DIR.

DIRSYS. Another way CP/M Plus lets you organize and protect your files is by letting you assign them attributes. Some files can be assigned a system (SYS) attribute, which means that (if they're in user area 0) they can be accessed from any user area on the same drive.

Just as files in other user areas don't show up when you call for a directory, files with the SYS attribute don't either. DIRSYS lets you locate any system files from any user area.

ERASE. This command, followed by a filename, causes the file to be deleted from the directory. (One of the first public domain programs you might want is UNERA.COM, which finds deleted entries and tries to restore the original file.)

As with DIR, there are a number of options available, but these require assistance from a disk file.

RENAME. This command is followed by two filenames separated by an equals (=) sign. For example,

```
A> RENAME NEWFILE=OLDFILE
<return>
```

will cause the file named Oldfile to be renamed Newfile.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

BACKUP
PROTECTED SOFTWARE
FAST
with COPY II 64™

From the team who brought you **COPY II PLUS** (Apple), **COPY II PC** (IBM) and **COPY II MAC** (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64, **COPY II 64** ver. 2.0!

- Copies most* protected software — *automatically.*
- Copies even protected disks in just 2 minutes (single 1541 drive).
- Copies even protected disks in just 1 minute (dual 1541 drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Copies half and full tracks.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to

COPY II PC IBM · COPY II 64 COM 64 · COPY II MAC MAC · COPY II PLUS APPLE

$39.95

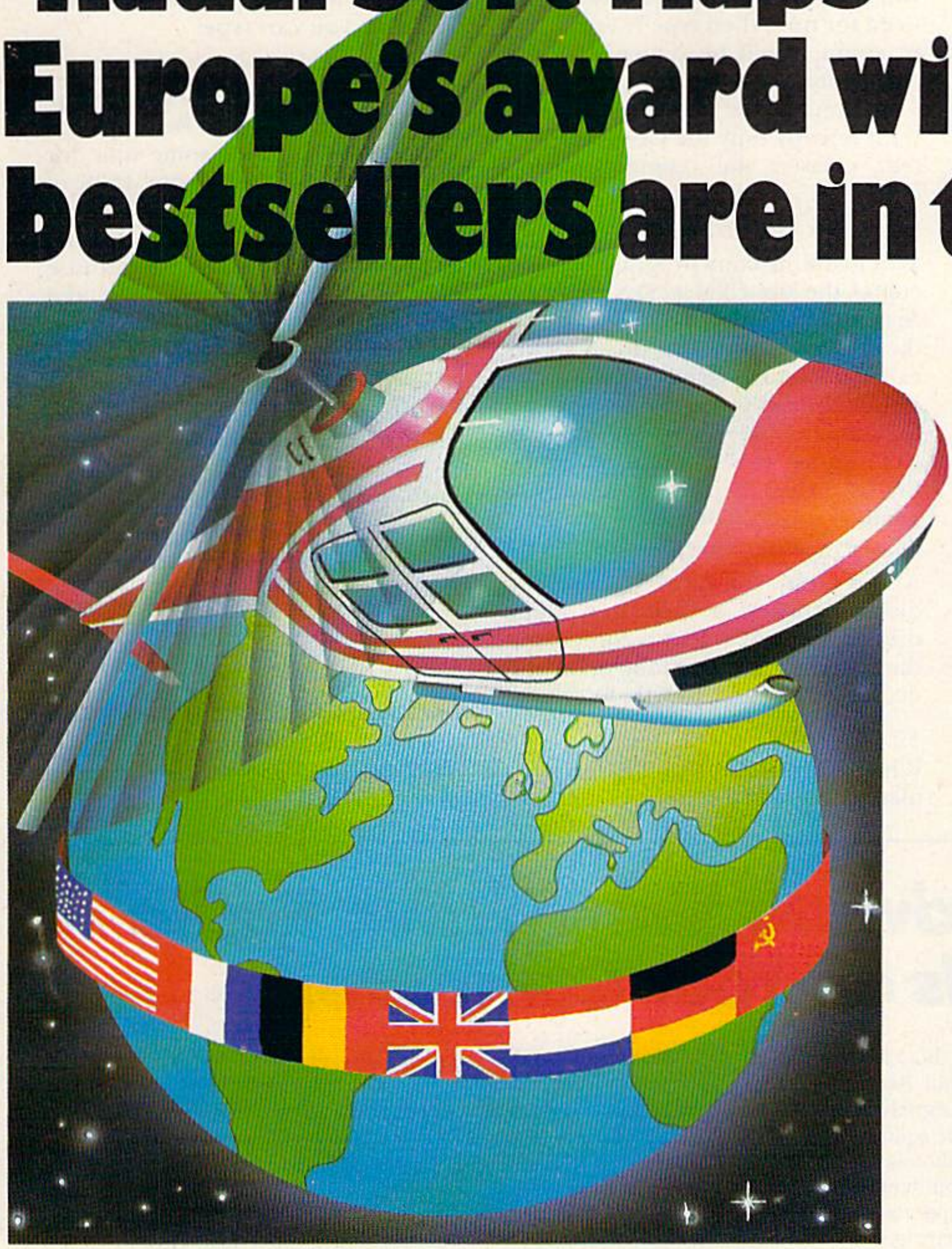
CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

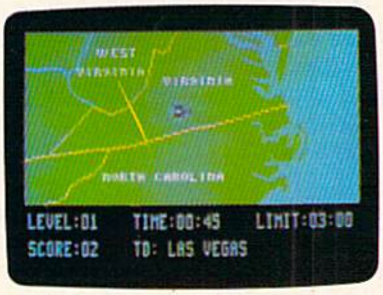
*We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

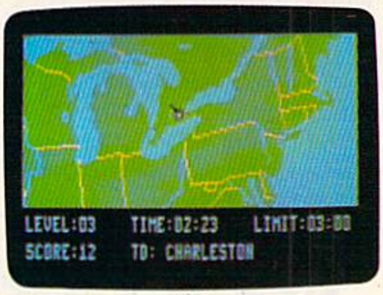
Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

'RadarSoft Maps' Europe's award winning bestsellers are in the USA.

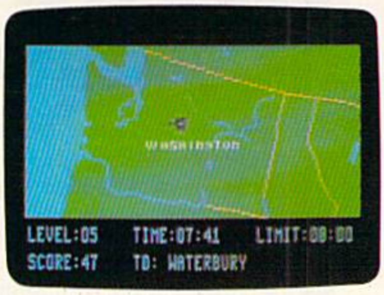




```
LEVEL:01   TIME:00:45   LIMIT:03:00
SCORE:02   TO: LAS VEGAS
```



```
LEVEL:03   TIME:02:23   LIMIT:03:00
SCORE:12   TO: CHARLESTON
```



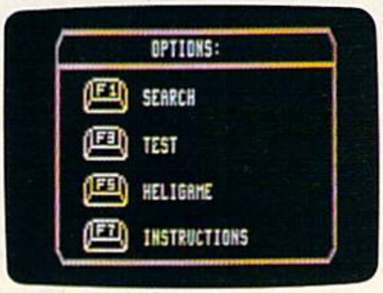
```
LEVEL:05   TIME:07:41   LIMIT:08:00
SCORE:47   TO: WATERBURY
```

Beat the computer in a race to find the cities, rivers and mountains of the States, all in smooth scrolling colorgraphics on your Commodore 64 or 128.

Fly your helicopter across
- the States with MAPS USA
- the World with MAPS WORLD
- Europe with MAPS EUROPE

Three separate map games, each game with lots of variation to let you change the rules, change the pace and increase the fun.

If you're feeling cramped for space with the CBM 64, take a look at RADARBASIC 50K; the way smart programmers get 50K of application code out of there 64.



```
OPTIONS:
F1  SEARCH
F3  TEST
F5  HELIGAME
F7  INSTRUCTIONS
```

RADARSOFT is tops in Europe! RADARSOFT is selling to-day in the USA and there are lots more smash hits to come from Europe's winner!

TRY A MAPS!... but beware, once a RADARSOFT addict ...always a RADARSOFT addict.

Go ask the first dealers who couldn't resist!

- MICROSPHERE, South Bend, IN 1-800-348-2778
- MEGASOFT, Battleground, WA 1-800-541-1541
- TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, State College, PA 814-234-2236
- TRIAD COMPUTER, Winston-Salem, NC 919-465-0433
- TIMEWORKS, Dearfield, IL 312-948-9200
- AACOMPUTER EXCHANGE, Jacksonville, FL 904-388-0018
- COMPUTER EXERCISE WORLD, 612-920-7500

... or phone ACK Inc., San Francisco, California. 4152395357, the people who deliver products.

RADARSOFT ©

As with DIR and Erase, you can ask for options, but you need a disk file to handle them.

Creating a System Disk

Before you begin experimenting with CP/M Plus, create another system disk using as a model the one that came with your C-128. While you're at it (and if you have the time), it might not be a bad idea to back up the software entirely!

Settling down with a couple of blank disks by your side and the system disk in the drive, type:

```
A>  FORMAT<return>
```

Since the CCP doesn't understand the command "FORMAT," it will try to find a .COM file on the disk with the same name. Once found, the program will be loaded into memory and begin to run automatically.

Once everything settles down, the program will display the type of drive attached to the system, as well as your formatting options. Use the cursor-up and cursor-down keys to make your choice (either C-128 single-sided or, if you have a 1571, C-128 double-sided); then press the return key, remove the CP/M Plus system disk, insert a blank disk and press $.

After a few minutes, the program will ask if you want to format another disk. Repeat the foregoing drill until you've formatted all the disks you'll need for now; then type N to exit the program. You'll be returned to the A> prompt.

Assuming for the moment you want to copy only the CP/M Plus system, reinsert the system disk and enter:

```
A> PIP E:=A:CPM+.SYS<return>
```

This loads the copy program PIP and copies the file CPM+.SYS from the A: drive to an imaginary drive, called the E: drive. (In reality, this E: drive, called a "virtual" drive, is an identity assumed temporarily by the A: drive for the purpose of copying files.)

If you use a 1541 drive, while the file is being copied, you will be prompted once with:

```
INSERT DISK E IN DRIVE A
```

At this point, you remove the system disk and insert a formatted blank disk. Once CPM+.SYS is copied, put the system disk back in the drive and do the same for CCP.COM by typing:

```
A> PIP E:=A:CCP.COM<return>
```

When you're done, you'll have a complete copy of the system.

Now, if you want to copy the entire disk, you can use the PIP command with each file. If you want to save wear and tear on your fingers from the start, you can type:

```
A> PIP E:=A:*.*<return>
```

This will cause all the files to be copied, one after the other. Be prepared, however, to set aside some time for this. It takes a while to copy 160K of files. Note: Don't issue the PIP E:=A:*.* command after copying CPM+.SYS and CCP.COM, because PIP will do exactly as you say and copy everything, including a second copy of CPM+.SYS and CCP.COM!

Parting Words

CP/M isn't something you master in one session, and we've only managed to scratch its surface. However, you've come a long way; that A> prompt doesn't look so intimidating anymore, does it? R

Address all author correspondence to Alex Lane, 1873 Bartram Road, Jacksonville, FL 32207.

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

Copy Worldwide Short-wave Radio Signals on Your Computer

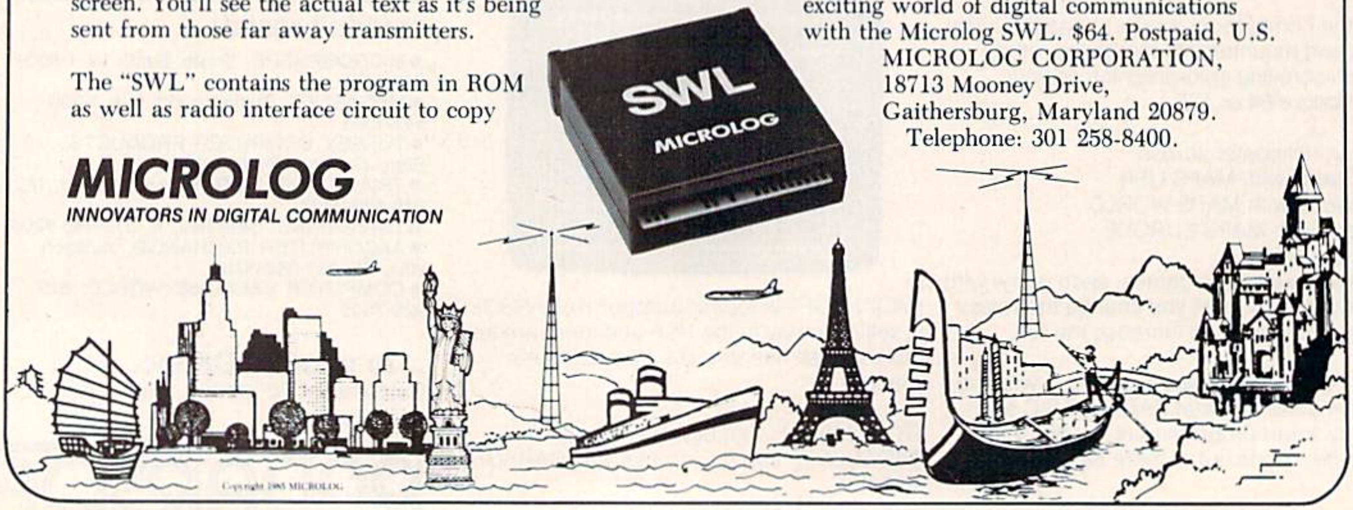
Remember the fun of tuning in all those foreign broadcast stations on the short-wave radio? Remember those mysterious sounding coded tone signals that baffled you? Well, most of those beeps & squeals are really digital data transmissions using radioteletype or Morse code. The signals are coming in from weather stations, news services, ships & ham radio operators all over the world. Our short-wave listener cartridge, the "SWL", will bring that data from your radio right to the video screen. You'll see the actual text as it's being sent from those far away transmitters.

The "SWL" contains the program in ROM as well as radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radioteletype. It comes with a cable to connect to your radio's speaker/earphone jack, demo cassette, and an excellent manual that contains a wealth of information on how to get the most out of short-wave digital DXing, even if you're brand new at it.

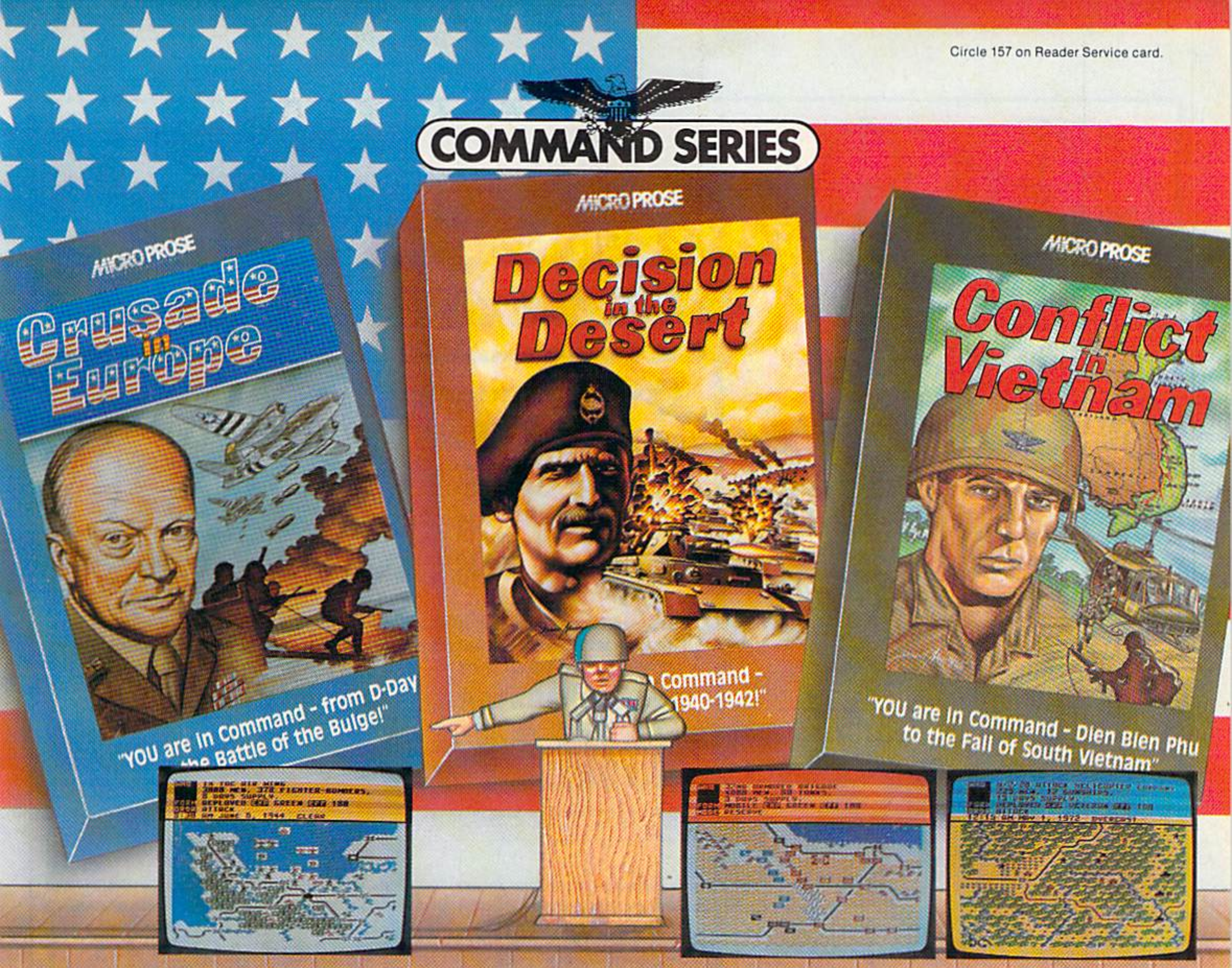
For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie your Commodore 64, 128 or VIC-20 into the exciting world of digital communications with the Microlog SWL. $64. Postpaid, U.S.

MICROLOG CORPORATION,
18713 Mooney Drive,
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879.
Telephone: 301 258-8400.

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION



Circle 157 on Reader Service card.


COMMAND SERIES
MICRO PROSE
Crusade in Europe
"YOU are in Command - from D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge!"
MICRO PROSE
Decision in the Desert
Command - 1940-1942!"
MICRO PROSE
Conflict in Vietnam
"YOU are in Command - Dien Bien Phu to the Fall of South Vietnam"

THE "NEXT GENERATION" OF STRATEGY SIMULATIONS.
THIS TIME YOU ARE IN COMMAND!

Are you a Great Strategist? Now you can find out by stepping into the thrill and excitement of some of history's greatest events!! "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam" take you there — from D-Day, to the "Battle of the Bulge", to El Alamein to Dien Bien Phu. All the "Command Series" products provide challenge and excitement in historically accurate and easy to play strategic simulations. And, best of all, you'll be in the thick of the action in minutes even if you have never played a strategic simulation before!!

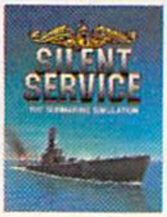
"Command Series" simulations require both careful strategic thinking and fast responses to rapidly changing battlefield conditions. These simulations occur in accelerated real time, with action taking place continuously — just like real battles!! No slow plodding action here!! These outstanding simulations feature colorful animated graphics, great sound effects, and a new, quick and easy-to-use command system to enter commands using a joystick or the keyboard. "Command Series" simulations allow solo play from either side's perspective or exciting direct competition between two opposing Generals. The computer handles all the rules, provides play balancing, and even the ability to change sides in the middle of the game! Other features include multiple scenarios from a single screen mission to an in-depth campaign using a ten-screen scrolling map, strategic maps, game save, and a unique "flashback" function.

"Crusade in Europe: D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge", "Decision in the Desert: North Africa 1940-1942" and "Conflict in Vietnam: 1954-1972" establish a new standard of quality and playability in strategic simulation design. At a suggested retail price of $39.95, they are an extraordinary value as well!

For Apple, includes Double Hi Res.
Disc includes both 64K & 128K versions.

SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER for "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam".

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:



Exciting WWII Submarine Action in the South Pacific!!

"KENNEDY APPROACH..."

Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

"Command Series" is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of $39.95. Available soon for Macintosh.

Commodore, Apple, Macintosh, Atari and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Software Speech ™ by Electronic Speech Systems of Berkeley, CA.

Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

WORLD TRADE

FOR THE BEST & LATEST COMMODORE EQUIPMENT AT THE LOWEST PRICES

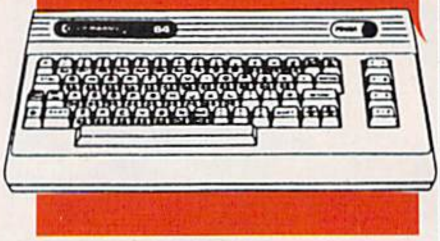
You'll Get the Buy of a Lifetime!

commodore

C-64 COMPUTER

$137

- Upper & lower case • Sprite graphic • Sid sound chip • Built in Basic.

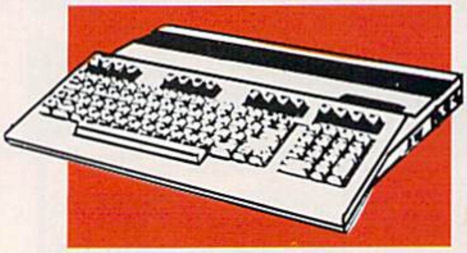


commodore

128K COMPUTER

CALL!

- 128K expandable to 512K • 40 and or 80 column full color display • Professional typewriter keyboard with numeric key pad • Built in basic • Full CP/M plus.



commodore

1702 MONITOR

$179

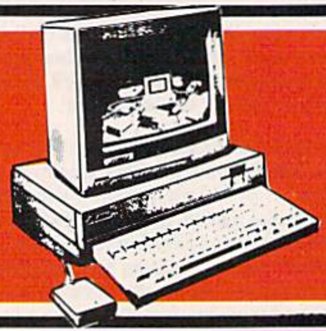
1902 COMMODORE MONITOR NOW AVAILABLE

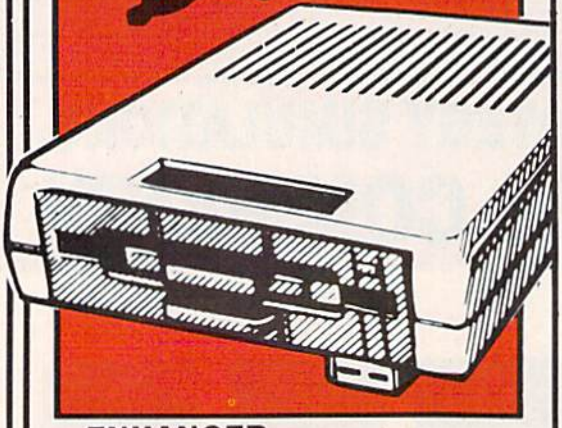
- Extra clear picture from separate video luminance input • Audio input speaker.

AMIGA

CALL

FOR AVAILABILITY & PRICE
Ram 256K Exp. to 512K, 16 & 32 Bits, 3½" floppy drive, 880K storage, 8 programable Keys, 89 Keys plus numeric key pad.





ENHANCER 2000 DISK DRIVE

159.99

Super high speed slim sign construction commodore compatable direct drive motor.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-722-4002

VISA MasterCard C.O.D.

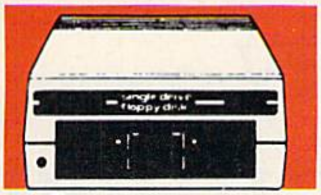
IN NEW YORK VISIT OUR 5 SUPER SIZE STORES, WEST BABYLON, NEW HYDE PARK, PATCHOGUE, SYOSSET, BAYSIDE

Circle 42 on Reader Service card.

commodore

WORLD TRADE

COMPUTER WHOLESALERS



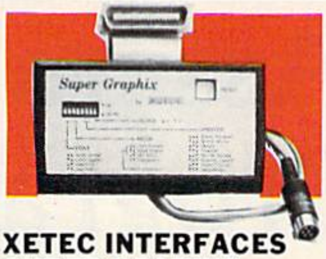
commodore

1541 DISK DRIVE

- Lets you store & retrieve programs & other information you create on your computer.

$159

COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE
Call for Price & Availability

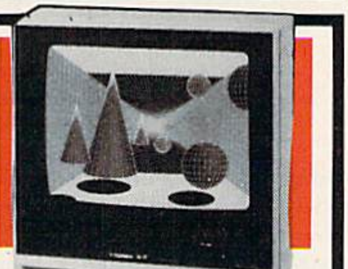


XETEC INTERFACES SUPER GRAPHIX

69^95

SUPER GRAPHIX JR.	49.95
FONT MASTER	14.95

- 8K Buffer
- 10 printing modes.

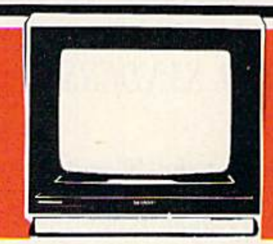


TEKNIKA MJ10 MONITOR

$159

TEKNIKA RGB 13" MONITOR **$269**

- Color composite 13" monitor • 1 year parts & labor • Compatable with most home computers.

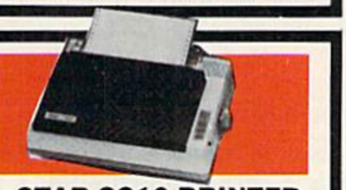


SHARP 13" COLOR COMPOSITE MONITORS

$159

SHARP 12" GREEN MONITOR **59^95**

Monitor provides sharper picture to show case colorful graphics.



STAR SG10 PRINTER

205^95

STAR SG15 PRINTER **359^95**

- Tractor/Friction
- 130 cps.

VIDEO TAPE RIOT

TDK T120
SCOTCH T120
JVC T120
PANASONIC T120
MIN. PURCHASE 10

YOUR CHOICE **4^39** EACH

NASHUA DISKETTES

BOX OF 10 **8^95**

- Double density • Single sided.

ELEPHANT DISKETTES

BOX OF 10 **11^95**

Free Extra Disk Inside
Featuring Success with Math & Success With Algebra by CBS

SURGE PROTECTORS

19^99 & Up

6 outlet with lighted switch.

SURGE PLUS **34^95**

COMPETITION PRO 5000 JOY STICK

11^95 EA.

Arcade quality joy stick score like a pro!

SPECIAL SOFTWARE FOR THE 128

Data Manager	59.95
Swiftcalc with sideways	59.95
Word Writer with Spell Checker	59.95
Paper Clip	69.95
Consultant	64.95

CBS SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE 64

Grand prize $10,000 cash for tuition. 1st. prize $1,000 educational software 2nd prize $100 each for school supplies Plus... with proof of purchase you will get $10 rebate on CBS software's Easy Key program.

Dr. Seuss Fix Up The Mix Up Puzzle	9.95
Many ways to say I Love You	9.95
Astro-grover	9.95
Big Bird's Funhouse	9.95
Ernie's Magic Shapes	24.95
Forcast	9.95
Dinosaur Dig	39.95
Coast to Coast	39.95
Success with Math Series	24.95
Success with Algebra Series	34.95
Muppet Learning Keys	79.95

WORD PROCESSING

Fleet system 2 w/70,000 word spellpak	50.00

MODEMS

Video 7	59.95
Mitey Mo (1 hour free compuserve time)	69.95
West Ridge	79.95

ACCESS SOFTWARE

Neutral Zone	29.95
Mach 5	29.95
Beach-Head II	29.95

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager II	49.95
Evelyn Wood Dynamic	49.95
Work Writer with Spellcheck	49.95
Swiftcalc w/Sideways	49.95
Cave of the Word Wizards	34.95

EPYX SOFTWARE

Hot Wheels	19.95
Summer Games II	19.95
Fast Load	19.95
Barbie	19.95
Breakdance	19.95
Baseball	19.95
Pitstop II	19.95
Winter Games	19.95

INTERFACES

Tymac Connection	69.95
G-Wiz	49.95

DISKETTES

Nashua Diskettes 3½" DD/SS (box of 10)	27.95
Nashua (box of 10)DD/DS	12.95
Scotch (3M) (box of 10) DD/SS	10.95
Scotch Head Cleaner Kit	6.95

NIBBLE NOTCH

Turns your 5½" Single Disk into A 2 Sided Disk	7.95

DISK FILES

10 Disk Holder	6.00
60 Disk Holder (Stackable)	9.95

MONITORS

Sharp amber 12"	69.95
Teknika RGB/Composite 13"	259.00

JOYSTICKS

Wico Boss	10.50
Wico Bat	18.00
Wico Threeway	21.00
Gim 1000-left/right firing button	9.95

PRINTERS

StarSG10 Tractor/Friction 130cps	259.00
JUKI 6100 Daisywheel letter quality Parallel	399.95
Serial	449.95
SG10-C w/built in Commodore interface	215.00
Legend 880	239.95
Legende 1080	269.95
Legende 1380	300.95
Legende 1385	379.95

PAPER & RIBBON

Delivery on paper included in price paper size 9½"-11"

1000 x 3 boxes Microperf	49.95
Ribbon 802 M120/M150	9.95
Ribbon SG10/SG15/ Okidata 82A	2.95
Ribbon 1101	19.95

TO ORDER CALL

OUTSIDE N.Y.
1-800-722-4002

ORDER LINE!

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted call for shipping & handling information. NYS residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Air factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers welcome. Call for recent price reductions & new rebate information. No returns without authorization. For information & customer service call **1-718-895-2388.**

NEW!
BIG 5 SOFTWARE
BOUNTY BOB
STRIKES BACK
CALL
For use with both Atari & Commodore

NEW!
MINDSCAPE INC.
THE HALLEY
PROJECT
CALL
A mission to our solar system used with Atari & Commodore

MAIL ORDERS TO: WORLD TRADE, 2075 JERICHO TURNPIKE, NEW HYDE PARK, NEW YORK, 11040

C-128 Assembly Language Programming

Do you want to program in a language other than Basic? Well, with the new C-128's built-in machine language monitor, you can program in assembly language.

By WILLIAM B. SANDERS

For machine and assembly language programmers, the C-128's nicest feature is its built-in monitor. In this article, I'll explain how to use the monitor's mini-assembler.

To begin, either press the shifted f8 key or type in

```
MONITOR <return>
```

You will now be in the monitor. When you enter the monitor, the major registers are displayed. For example, your screen may look like this:

```
MONITOR
     PC     SR   AC   XR   YR   SP
;  FB000    00   00   00   00   F9
```

What does that mean? Let's take it one step at a time:

PC—Program counter. The value of the program counter is $FB000. In the C-128 monitor, the left-most value in a five-digit hexadecimal number is called the bank. The other values represent the address in that bank. The $B000 is where the built-in monitor resides.

SR—Status register. This tells the conditions of seven one-bit flags. At the outset, they are all cleared, or are of 0 value.

AC—This is the accumulator, or A register.

XR/YR—These are the X and Y registers.

SP—The stack pointer holds the pointer to the return address for subroutine jumps.

It is important to understand that all default values in the 128 monitor mini-assembler are in hexadecimal. To enter a decimal value, you must place a plus sign (+) in front of the value; this changes the number into hexadecimal form. For example, let's say you want to enter decimal 15. You would enter:

```
+15
```

and it would be changed to:

```
0F
```

This is simply the hexadecimal equivalent of decimal 15.

To convert a number to a different base *while in the monitor*, you need only enter the symbol for the base of the number you wish to convert and press the return key. Use these symbols for your base conversion:

$ = hexadecimal
+ = decimal
& = octal
% = binary

You can begin with any base and convert to any other base as long as the number you enter is "legal." Thus, while &77 is a perfectly legal octal number, &88 is not, nor is any digit other than 0 or 1 in a binary number.

Type in the following to see how it works.

```
$1300 <return>
```

You will be presented with:

```
$1300
+4864
&11400
%1001100000000
```

In examining the contents of registers and sprite configurations, the binary conversion will be very useful.

Assembling Programs

To assemble programs using mnemonic opcodes, enter:

```
A <address> <opcode> <operand>
```

For example, to enter programs in the C-128 mode, you might start as follows:

```
A F1300 LDA  #0D <return>
```

As soon as you press the return key, your code will look like this:

```
A F1300 AD 0D   LDA #$0D
A F1302
```

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

BECOME A PUBLISHED AUTHOR IN 6 EASY STEPS WITH THE PLAYWRITER™ SERIES

Select Your Topic

Choose from 4 PlayWriter titles: Tales of Me, Adventures in Space, Mystery!, Castles & Creatures. Each turns your computer into a creative writing assistant who asks you questions and offers suggestions. In this way PlayWriter walks you step by step through the entire story writing process.

Edit With Built-In Word Processor

Read your "first draft" on the screen and then use PlayWriter's edit option to make changes and corrections. You can make simple changes – such as spelling or grammatical corrections – or even do major revisions. You can revise and rewrite any parts of the story you'd like.

Create Your Own Hardcover Book

Publish your story by printing it out on the special paper included, and put the book together using the **bookjacket, colorful stickers, and full page illustrations** included in each package. (To make extra books, refill packs of book materials are available but not necessary.)

Send to **Woodbury Software**
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

PLAYWRITER SERIES

_____ Please send me the official "Great American Writing Contest" rules and entry forms.

_____ Please send me the PlayWriter titles indicated. Enclosed is $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping & handling for **each** title ordered. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax.

Check Machine Type
☐ Apple II Series ☐ Commodore 64/128 ☐ IBM PC/PC Jr.

Quantity	Quantity
_____ Tales of Me	_____ Adventures in Space
_____ Mystery!	_____ Castles & Creatures

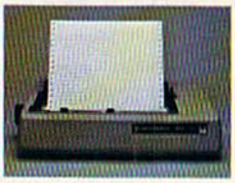
Name ______________________ Child's Grade __________
Address ______________________ Phone __________
City ______________________ State, Zip __________

Write 1-1000 Different Stories

Create your own unique tales of intrigue and adventure with the guidance of PlayWriter's computer-assisted writing software. Remember, YOU'RE IN THE AUTHOR'S SHOES, and you can use PlayWriter again and again to write hundreds of different stories that will be yours and yours alone.

Print Your Stories

Print your stories onto any standard computer paper. PlayWriter will automatically organize your story like a regular book. It will print title and dedication pages, set the margins, number the pages, leave spaces for illustrations, and even print out a page all about the author – YOU!.



ENTER THE GREAT AMERICAN WRITING CONTEST

Win over $1,000.00 in prizes . . . PLUS publication and distribution of your book . . . PLUS "new author treatment" including multimedia attention . . . PLUS a computer for your school.

Winners will be selected in 3 age categories: Adventures in Space (Grades 4 and below); Castles & Creatures (Grades 5-6); Mystery! (Grades 7-12). EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE.

Get Started Now: Send for rules and entry forms. For dealer location or Visa/MasterCharge orders call: **(201) 679-0200.**

WOODBURY
Software For Success!
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Contest co-sponsors include: D.C. Comics, Grolier Electronic Publishing, InCider, Run, Instructor Magazines.

The "AD 0D" are the machine language hexadecimal values for LDA and 0D. The next available address, F1302, is then given for entering the next set of opcodes and operands.

Using the Correct Banks

When you enter code in the monitor, you enter it in one of 16 banks ($0–$F). The left-most value in an address is the bank value. For example, in F1300, the address is 1300 in bank F. The organization of information in bank F is not the same as in bank 0. The default bank when you turn on your C-128 is bank $F, but when you enter code in the monitor, failure to enter the fifth value for an address puts you in bank 0. When writing programs in the C-128 mini-assembler, use bank $F (15) for the C-128 mode and bank $0 (0) for the C-64 mode.

Programming for the C-128 Mode

While many of the addresses used for the C-128 are the same as the ones used in the C-64, some are different. For example, in the C-64 mode, the pointers for the beginning of a Basic program are $2B and $2C, while in the C-128 mode, they're $2D and $2E. Similarly, the often-used jump to $E544 is accomplished with a JSR to $C000 in the C-128 mode, and the free RAM at $C000 (49152) in the C-64 is not free in C-128 mode.

The most important consideration for programming in the C-128 mode is to access bank F by entering F as the first of the five hex values when you initially begin assembling your code.

Second, begin your programs at F1300, *not* at FC000 or F8000 or (even worse) $C000 or $8000. In the 128 mode, the SYS value from Basic is to $1300 (4864). It is unnecessary to indicate bank F, since, from Basic in the C-128 mode, the default bank *is* $F. Once you've entered your first line, you needn't continue entering the bank, as this is done automatically.

In referencing addresses from within the assembly language program, you do not have to reference banks for the level we are discussing. The following shows the correct and incorrect way to reference addresses using the mini-assembler. First, the incorrect way:

```
A F130E STA F1404
```

Now, the correct way:

```
A F130E STA 1404
```

Nothing works better than an example, so let's see if we can do something simple and clear. To start off, enter:

```
A F1300 JSR C000 <return>
```

After the first line, the next available address will come up. Here's the complete program:

```
A  F1300  JSR   C000  (clear the screen)
A  F1303  LDA   #52   (load first letter)
A  F1305  JSR   FFD2  (output to screen)
A  F1308  LDA   #55   (second letter)
A  F130A  JSR   FFD2  (output to screen)
A  F130D  LDA   #4E   (third letter)
A  F130F  JSR   FFD2  (output to screen)
A  F1312  RTS         (get back)
```

When you're all finished, your listing will appear as follows:

```
.  F1300  20   00   C0  JSR   $C000
.  F1303  A9   52       LDA   #$52
.  F1305  20   D2   FF  JSR   $FFD2
.  F1308  A9   55       LDA   #$55
.  F130A  20   D2   FF  JSR   $FFD2
.  F130D  A9   4E       LDA   #$4E
.  F130F  20   D2   FF  JSR   $FFD2
.  F1312  RTS
```

There are two ways to execute your program. First, you can exit to Basic with an X <return> and SYS 4864; or, from within the monitor, you can execute the program by entering G F1300. Try it both ways to see what happens. (You get a Syntax error from monitor execution, but don't worry about it; there's nothing wrong.)

Now, let's save and load a program from within the monitor, and I'll show you a neat trick for getting all of your C-64 programs into the C-128 mode. To save a program from within the monitor, you use the S command with the device number. That's very much like the old C-64 Save mode. However, with machine and assembly language programs, you have to include the beginning address and the ending address *plus* 1. Using the example program, you would enter:

```
S"HOTSTUFF",8,F1300,F1313 <return>
```

Saving to disk, you use device number 8. For cassette storage, you would have used a 1. The program begins at F1300 and ends at F1312. The beginning address stays the same, but you add 1 to the ending address to get F1313. Let's call the program "HOTSTUFF."

To get the program back, you just have to indicate the program name and device number. Unless you want it to load at a different address than the one you used for storage, you don't have to add the load address. So, clear that portion of memory you used by entering:

```
F F1300 F1312 FF
```

That will fill (F) the part of memory you used with $FFs (255s). Now you'll know whether the program you load is really the one you saved. Enter the following:

```
L"HOTSTUFF",8 <return>
```

Now enter:

```
D F1300 <return>
```

to disassemble (D) your code and see if you recovered the program. If you did not, go back and try again.

Transferring Between the C-128 and C-64 Modes

Keeping the program in memory, try the following:

```
T F1300 F1312 0C000
```

That transfers (T) the memory contents of $F1300–$F1312 to memory beginning at $0C000. Not only can you transfer from one part of memory to another, you can transfer from one bank to another. Since $C000 is free RAM for the C-64, the program should execute in the C-64 mode. But wait! The first JSR is to $C000; so let's change the $C000 to $E544. Here's how.

First disassemble the code at $0C000 with D C000 <return>. (You don't have to put in the bank number, since it defaults to bank 0.) Then, using your arrow keys, move the cursor up so that it is over the $C000 in the program and change it to $E544. Now, you are all set to execute the same code in the C-64 mode. To get to the C-64 mode, don't return to Basic and enter GO 64. Anyone can do that. Enter the following:

```
G FFF4D <return>
```

Not only will that get you to the C-64 mode; it will also impress your friends. Figure out what decimal value C000 is and SYS it from Basic to activate this short program in C-64 mode.

In conclusion, the built-in monitor in your C-128 gives you far more flexibility and power than was available in the C-64. Not only is it possible to write assembly language programs for the C-128 mode, but you can write for the C-64 as well. As more and more people begin using the power of their monitor and mini-assemblers, we'll begin to see faster and more robust programs.

Address all author correspondence to William B. Sanders, 8982 Stimson Court, San Diego, CA 92129.

HOW TO GET OVER $2000 WORTH OF NEW CAPABILITIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64™

FOR $599*

The Spartan™ is the Apple™ II+ emulator for your Commodore 64™ that will open up a whole new world of hardware and software for you! Imagine adding these features to your Commodore 64™ for the Spartan™ price of $599: ☐ Apple™ II+ hardware and software capabilities ☐ 64K RAM expansion ☐ four software selectable Commodore 64™ cartridge slots ☐ non-dedicated 8-bit parallel port ☐ standard audio cassette deck capabilities for your C-64™. The suggested retail value of comparable products offering only these capabilities is over $2200.00* — but the Spartan™ gives you much, much more! By building on your investment in your Commodore 64™— an excellent introductory computer — you create a whole new system with both C-64™ and Apple™ II+ capabilities. There is a whole other world out there! The huge selection of Apple™ II+ hardware and software is now yours to explore! Call toll free for the Spartan™ dealer nearest you.

MIMIC

FOR INFORMATION WRITE:
MIMIC SYSTEMS INC.
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6A
VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-MODULAR
(663-8527)

*All prices quoted are in U.S. funds, freight and taxes not included. Value of components equivalent to the Spartan™ system are quoted from Apple™ II+ CPU and Apple™ II+ single disk drive 1983 list prices, and from current suggested list prices and component specifications of other peripheral manufacturers. Commodore 64™ and Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and/or Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple™ II+ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Spartan™ is a trademark of Mimic Systems Inc. and has no association with Commodore Electronics or Apple Computer Inc. The Spartan™ is manufactured by Mimic Systems Inc. under license granted by ATG Electronics Inc. of Victoria, B.C. Canada.

Circle 43 on Reader Service card.

A Holiday Greeting

Why rely on Hallmark? This program lets you use your C-64 to design and print out your own personalized Christmas cards.

By SCOTT CALAMAR

Once again, the holiday season is upon us, providing an annual opportunity to catch up on correspondence and renew ties with old friends.

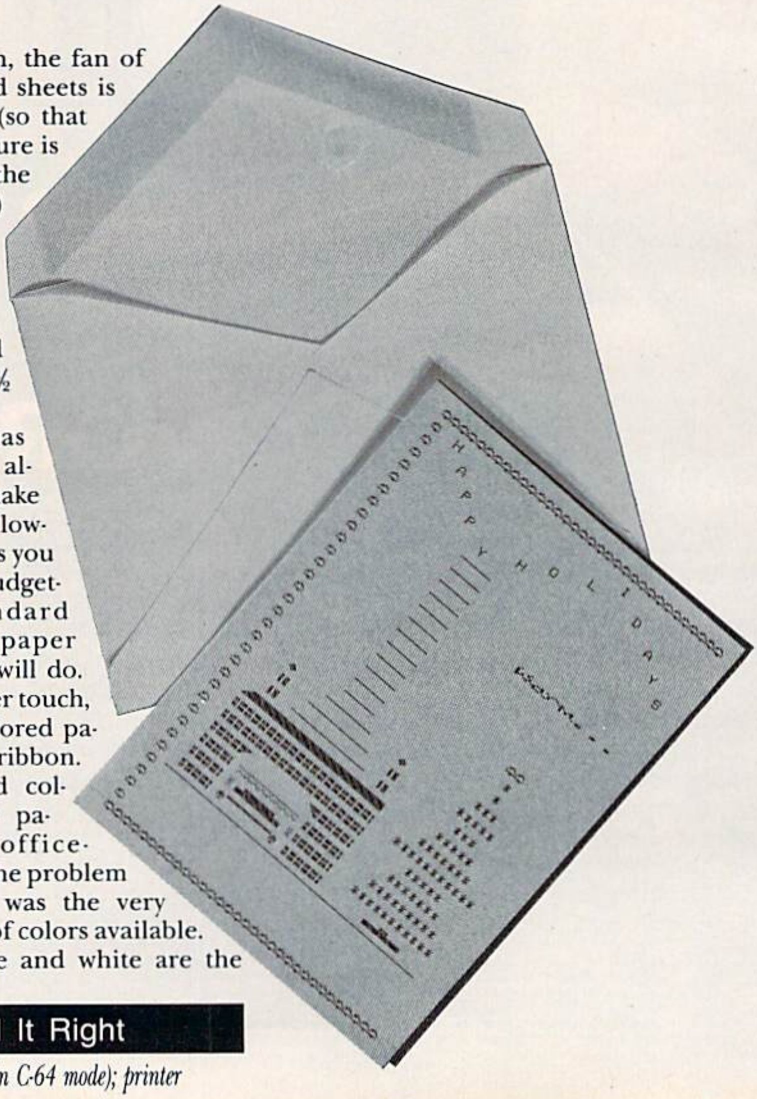
The Christmas Card program uses custom characters to print greeting cards that will stand out from others on the mantle this holiday season. Last year, they sparked much more response from friends and family than store-bought cards. They provided a topic of conversation that continued long after the holidays had ended.

To prevent the usual yule-season writer's cramp, this program includes an option to personalize each card for each recipient. All you have to do is type in the name. Or, if you prefer, you can print by quantity instead. The program can accommodate 100 personalized cards with each printing; but, should you be more popular than that, simply change the Dimension statement in line 2 to the quantity you need.

Printing is a two-step process that (after folding) produces cards that open. To print the pictorial covers and interior text pages, paper is fed into the printer twice. First, the cover is printed on the lower right side of each page. Then, the fan of attached printed sheets is turned around (so that the printed picture is upside down in the top-left corner) and fed into the printer again. The dimensions of the folded, finished card are 4¼ by 5½ inches.

The Christmas Card program allows you to make your cards as low-cost or elegant as you like. For the budget-minded, standard white printer paper and black type will do. If you seek a finer touch, you can buy colored paper or a colored ribbon.

You can find colored computer paper at many office-supply stores. The problem I encountered was the very limited variety of colors available. Shades of beige and white are the



RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); printer

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

FAST DELIVERY

Lowest Holiday Prices

Fast Service Experience, and Affordable Prices

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 992-3300 Mon. thru Fri. 9-8 Sat. 10-6

commodore

C-128 $297 Call for Specials

1571 Disk Drive	$259
1902 Monitor	$309

Special Holiday Package
C-128 Computer & 1571 Disk Drive
$549 GREAT BUY!

FREE Box of Disk with Holiday Package

commodore 64
$139

1530 Datasette	$39
1660 Auto Modem	$52
1541 Disk Drive	$174
1802 Color Monitor	$164

SURGE PROTECTORS

1 Outlet	$9
4 Outlet	$24
6 Outlet	$28

Great Gift
1541 FLASH
$54.95

CARDCO 5 SLOT EXPANDER
$49.95

Call For Price
1902 RGB Monitor

Modem 1670
1200 Baud
$164

BRODERBUND	
Bank Street Writer-D	34.95
Dr. Creep-D	20.95
Bungling Bay-D	20.95
Spelunker-D	20.95
Music Shop-D	29.95
INFOCOM	
Deadline-D	29.95
Enchanter-D	24.95
Infidel-D	29.95
Planetfall-D	24.95
Sorcerer-D	29.95
Starcross-D	29.95
Suspended-D	29.95
Witness-D	29.95
Sea Stalker-D	24.95
Zork I, II or III-D	27.95
Wisbringer-D	29.95

Holiday Special

Stunt Flyer	$21.95
Acro Jet	$24.94
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator	$31.95
Microprose F-15 Eagle	$21.50
Solo Flight	$21.50
Jet Simulator	$29
Kennedy Approach	$21.50

FAST LOAD
$19.95

WORD PROCESSING

Special of the Month
FLEET SYSTEM 2
Great Buy $48

Paper Clip	$49
Paper Clip/Speller	$64
Home Pak	$33

The Print Shop

Print Shop	$25.95
Graphic Library	$15.49
Paper Pak	$8.45

ALL THREE FOR **$49.95**

DATA BASES

PFS: File	$39
Super Base 64	$48

Special of the Month
The Consultant
$39.95

SPREAD SHEET

Multiplan	$59
Homepak	$34

COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT $19.95

star

SG-10	**$209**
SG-10C	$229
SG-15	$359
SD-10	$322
SD-15	$444
SR-10	$479
SR-15	$579

EPSON

RX-80	$218
Homewriter 10	$244
NEW LX-80	$210
FX-85	$329
FX-185	$459
DX-10 Daisywheel	$245

PANASONIC

1091	$232
1090	$185

SANTA'S SPECIAL
MPS 801 Printer
$109 Reg. $199

FREE 4K BUFFER When You Buy a MW 350 For $69
While Quantities Last

PRINTER INTERFACES			
Datashare PPI	$41	Cardco + G Wiz	$54
Tymac Connection	$54	MW 302	$39
		Grappler CD	$84

COMPUTER COVERS Reg. $15.95 **$6.99**

Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior waterproof

CMD 64	$6.95
VIC 20	$6.99
Disk Drive	$6.99
Espon MX 80	$7.99
Espon MX 80 FT	$7.99
Okidata 92	$7.99

RIBBONS

Epson MX-80	$5
Epson M/Rx-100	$8
SG 10/15	$3
Panasonic	$9

PAPER

Mail Labels (1000)	$8
1000 sheets	$19.95
2500 sheets	$34.95

BULK SS/DD DISK

10	50	100	500
96¢	92¢	89¢	85¢

Disk Storage Case
10 Disk....$2.95

PC GALLERY

P.O. Box 3354
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

FOR INFORMATION
CALL MON.-FRI. 10-5
(609) 596-1944

U.S.A. Shipping Charges: All Software & Accessories $3.00, Printers $9, Disk Drives $8, Monitors $10. Add $3.00 per box of C.O.D. Ordering and Payment Policy: prices reflect a cash discount. For Visa & MasterCard add 3%. Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. residents add 6% for sales tax. Prices subject to change. Returned Goods Subject to a Restocking Fee.

most common; bold colors seem to be the most difficult to find. I settled for a warm shade of light blue. Colored paper is about four times as expensive as white fanfold, but the package of colored paper will last long after the holiday season is over. (Razor Edge Products manufactures 20-lb. continuous letterhead paper, as well as matching envelopes, in some colors.) If you plan to address the envelopes by hand, or print address labels, you can match the colored paper to reasonably priced envelopes sold at stationery stores.

Broderbund Software sells the most festive variety of colored computer paper. This company manufactures a home printing program (The Print Shop) for the Commodore 64. A package of this replacement paper is perfect, as it includes matching envelopes. But it's also quite expensive.

Colored ribbons are much more difficult to find. In fact, I couldn't find any for the 1525 printer, despite the fact that one or two manufacturers do advertise colored ribbons for all printers.

Getting Started

The Christmas Card program leads you along each step of the way and provides time to set up your printer and paper.

First, type in the program, paying close attention to the correct symbols and numbers of spaces in the Print#4 statements. Be extra careful not to transpose numbers in the Data statements. Custom characters are used to create a border of holiday bells, the fire in the fireplace and the script print for the message. To simplify typing, you may omit the REM statements in the Data lines. They are provided in case you wish to use the script typeface in other programs.

Save the program to disk or tape before you run it, even though there are no New statements to wipe it from memory. The program is set up for tractor-feed or roll paper (continuous form paper). You can adapt it to printers that operate on a sheet-by-sheet basis by adding a pause subroutine after each sheet is printed. Simply insert WAIT 653,1 before the NEXTNO in lines 100 and 1100. The program will pause after each card to give you time to load the next sheet of paper. Press the shift-lock key to print the next page.

As the program instructs, load the paper as you would for a word processor. The top-of-the-page perforation should line up with the top of the print head in the printer. The program is set for standard 8½ × 11-inch paper.

After you've loaded the paper and turned on the printer, the program will ask for your name. Type it in as you would like it to appear on the card. Each card will bear this "signature"; but if you'd rather sign them by hand, simply press the return key at this prompt. This will leave a blank space instead of printing a signature.

For my own purposes, I allowed the card to be inscribed and then I handwrote any message I wanted to include. Dedicated computerists may want to generate Christmas form letters with a word processor to inform more distant acquaintances of the year's activities.

Next, the program asks whether cards are to bear the names of recipients. If so, type in each one in the same way that you entered the signature. Press the return key after each family or household. I decided to include an error trapper at this point to catch spelling mistakes. The additional keystroke slows the process slightly, but it could cut down on wasted cards.

To end the list of names, press the return key. The computer will determine the number of cards you've planned and will print covers and interiors accordingly. If you choose not to enter the salutation, you will be asked for the number of cards you wish to print.

Your name and, if you choose, the names of friends and relatives, will be printed in standard Roman upper- and lowercase characters, so be sure to use capital letters where you want them. Your signature is limited to about 70 characters, so if you have a large family, you may want to sign "John, Mary and the children," rather than list all the names individually.

Also note that commas are handled in a special way. To place them between names, either in the signature or the salutation, enclose the line in quotes. Examples are given in the program.

Printing Your Cards

After you've provided the above information, the printing begins. First, the covers are run, and then the program illustrates how to turn the paper. The cover designs are printed at the bottom-right corner of each sheet of paper.

Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

HUSH 80 TM

HUSH80 CD

- Just plug it into your Commodore 128, 64 or VIC
- No Additional adaptors to buy!
- Portable; Silent; Fast 80 cps; Bidirectional
- User Programable @ 40, 80, 160 Characters per inch;
- Quiet, Compact & Ready-to-Run
- Ask your dealer

Was $139.95
NOW $99.95

The complete Printer that is Silent, Portable & Fast! Paper is included

BUY NOW

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

call 415-363-5966 or
outside California
800-222-HUSH

ERGO Systems, Inc.
303-3 Convention Way
Redwood City, CA 94063

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

Tired Of Your GENERAL LEDGER?
VERSA LEDGER
HOW IT WORKS....
VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND
PAYROLL SIMPLIFIED
VERSA PAYROLL
VERSA RECEIVABLES
VERSA INVENTORY
VERSA PAYABLES
COMPUTRONICS

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently,
or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

It is important, especially with the 1525 printer, to leave a blank piece of paper before you tear off the fan of completed covers and reinsert the paper for the second step. This last piece will serve as a lead sheet when printing the card interiors. The 1525 will not print at the top of the first piece of paper and invariably wastes a sheet.

Tear off the last sheet at the bottom perforation. Turn the entire fan of paper around so that the designs still face away from the ground but are now upside down in the top left-hand corner of the paper. (Turn the paper around but not over—both designs are printed on the same side of the full sheet.) This is illustrated as the program runs. Line up the second piece of paper for printing (the first piece is the blank one you left at the end) and then hit the f1 key. The personalized interiors will be printed.

When this two-step process is completed, fold the cards in half horizontally between the printed sides, so that both sides face out. Then fold them in half vertically. This time, the picture should face out and the printing will be inside.

Making these Christmas cards is actually a simple process. Everything you need to know is included in the program.

The Christmas Card program is a fun and unique way to spread holiday cheer. To save even more time, use a "phone book" database program to print out computerized labels, instead of addressing all the envelopes by hand. Just think—the time you save can be spent in line at your favorite store waiting to pay for this year's equivalent of the Cabbage Patch dolls.

If you'd rather not type in the program, send me a blank disk or cassette, self-addressed stamped envelope and $3. Santa's elves will send you a copy.

Well, Merry Christmas to all, and to all a good byte. Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to Scott Calamar, 917 San Anselmo Ave.#5, San Anselmo, CA 94960.

Listing 1. *Christmas Card program.*

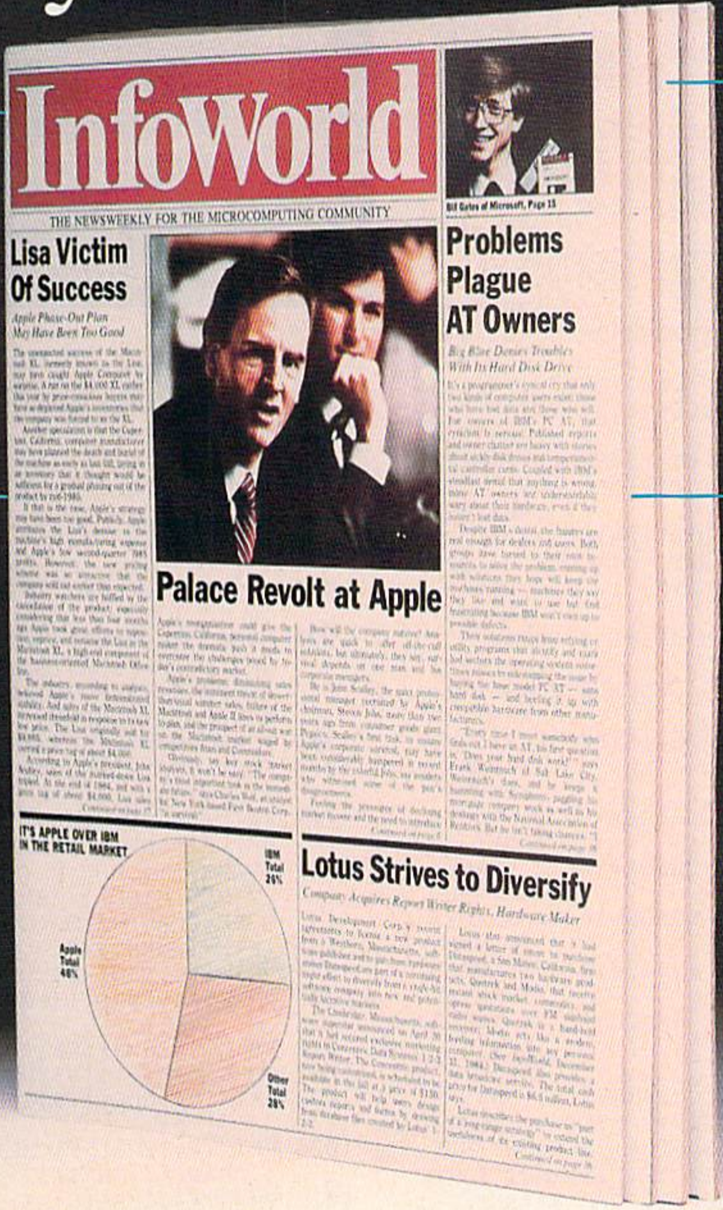
```
1 REM XMAS CARD BY SCOTT CALAMAR      :REM*59
2 CLR:RESTORE:DIMQ$(100):TV=53281:SB=53280:
  PRINTCHR$(14)                      :REM*156
3 POKETV,2:POKESB,5:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORSF
  =1TO10:PRINT"{CTRL 2}****";:NEXTSF
                                     :REM*247
4 GOSUB400:GOSUB1400:GOSUB1300:GOSUB1200
                                     :REM*180
5 POKETV,2:POKESB,5:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR
   DNs}{CTRL 8}{SHFT P}RESS {SHFT F}1 {SHFT
   K}{SHFT E}{SHFT Y} TO {SHFT P}{SHFT R}{S
  HFT I}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}"             :REM*17
6 GETP$:IFP$<>"{FUNCT 1}"THEN6       :REM*168
7 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 1}{SHFT P}RINTING CO
  VERS{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}"          :REM*105
8 FORNO=1TOHW:PRINT"{CRSR UP}{SHFT O}NLY {C
  TRL 2}"HW-NO+1"{COMD 6} MORE CARD(S) TO G
  O!!":IFHW<1THEN110                 :REM*230
9 OPEN4,4:FORD=1TO16:PRINT#4,CHR$(10):NEXTD
                                     :REM*129
10 PRINT#4,TAB(40);:FORW=1TO32:PRINT#4,CHR$
   (8)BE$;LL$;:NEXTW:GOSUB213:GOSUB301
                                      :REM*98
11 FORCH=1TO3:GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(10)"{4 S
   HFT *s}":NEXTCH                    :REM*73
12 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(10)"{4 SHFT *s}"CHR
   $(14);                            :REM*170
14 PRINT#4,SPC(4)CHR$(8)W$;A$;R$;M$;:PRINT#
   4,CHR$(14)"..."CHR$(15)           :REM*138
15 FORCH=1TO4:GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(10)"{4 S
   HFT *s}":NEXTCH                    :REM*77
16 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(10)"{4 SHFT *s}"SPC
   (14)CHR$(8)BE$;LL$;BE$;LL$CHR$(15)
                                      :REM*12
18 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(10)CHR$(15)"{4 SHFT
    *s}"SPC(15)"*"                    :REM*68
20 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(10)"{4 SHFT *s}"SPC
   (15)"*"                           :REM*154
22 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(10)"{4 SHFT *s}"SPC
   (14)"***"                         :REM*240
24 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(4)"{SHFT Z}"SPC(4)"
   {6 SHFT *s}{4 SPACEs}{SHFT Z}{7 SPACEs}*
   ****"                              :REM*66
26 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(4)"{CTRL 9}{SHFT B}
   {CTRL 0}"SPC(3)"{8 SHFT *s}"SPC(3)"{CTRL
    9}{SHFT B}{CTRL 0}"SPC(8)"***"    :REM*34
28 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(4)"{CTRL 9}{SHFT B}
   {CTRL 0}"SPC(2)"{10 SHFT *s}"SPC(2)"{CTR
   L 9}{SHFT B}{CTRL 0}"SPC(7)"*****"
                                     :REM*136
30 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(2)"{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB
   .}{18 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}"SPC(5)"*******"
                                      :REM*36
32 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(2)"{CTRL 9}{19 SHFT
    +s}{CTRL 0}"SPC(3)"***********":REM*112
34 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(2)"{CTRL 9}{19 SHFT
    +s}{CTRL 0}"SPC(6)"*****"        :REM*248
36 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(2)"{CTRL 9}{4 SHFT
   +s}{CTRL 0}{SHFT LB.}{8 SPACEs}{COMD *}{
   CTRL 9}{5 SHFT +s}{CTRL 0}"SPC(5)"******
   *"                                :REM*178
38 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(2)"{CTRL 9}{4 SHFT
   +s}{CTRL 0} ";:FORW=1TO8:PRINT#4,CHR$(8)
   FI$;:NEXTW                        :REM*118
39 PRINT#4,CHR$(15)" {CTRL 9}{5 SHFT +s}{CT
   RL 0}"SPC(4)"*********"           :REM*197
40 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(2)"{CTRL 9}{4 SHFT
   +s}{CTRL 0} {COMD -}{COMD I}{CTRL 9}{4 S
   PACEs}{CTRL 0}{COMD I} {COMD -}{CTRL 9}{
   5 SHFT +s}{CTRL 0}"SPC(3)"***********"
                                      :REM*48
42 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,SPC(2)"{CTRL 9}{4 SHFT
   +s}{CTRL 0} {SHFT A}{6 COMD Us}{SHFT A}
   {CTRL 9}{5 SHFT +s}{CTRL 0}"SPC(6)"{2 CO
   MD Is}{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}{2 COMD Is}"
                                      :REM*12
44 GOSUB212:PRINT#4," {34 COMD Ys}" :REM*56
48 FORL=1TO3:GOSUB213:NEXTL          :REM*152
49 PRINT#4,TAB(40);:FORW=1TO32:PRINT#4,CHR$
   (8)BE$;LL$;:NEXTW                  :REM*81
50 PRINT#4,CHR$(15)CHR$(10)          :REM*224
100 CLOSE4:NEXTNO                    :REM*184
110 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}{5 CRSR DNs}{SH
    FT T}HE COVER IS FINISHED!"      :REM*170
120 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT N}OW, TEAR OFF THE
     PRINTED":PRINT"PAPER LEAVING ONE BLANK
     SHEET"                          :REM*152
122 PRINT"AFTER THE LAST CARD..."    :REM*232
125 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT H}IT {SHFT R}{S
    HFT E}{SHFT T}{SHFT U}{SHFT R}{SHFT N}
    WHEN READY":INPUTPV$              :REM*99
127 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{SHFT G}OOD. {
    SHFT N}OW TURN THE CONNECTED SHEETS":PR
    INT"SO THAT THE DESIGN"          :REM*163
128 PRINT"YOU JUST PRINTED IS FACING OUT, B
    UT":PRINT"IS NOW IN THE"         :REM*206
```

→

How four issues free could change your business forever.

Can't Afford A Translator? Multilingual computers, able to translate text as needed, are available *right now*. InfoWorld readers are profiting from this technology — before competitors even know it exists.

Growth Industry? How about a $35 million industry projected to become $2.7 billion strong by 1987? Voice recognition technology promises to rewrite the book on computer use. Users and investors, among InfoWorld's readers, are miles ahead of the competition.


InfoWorld
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE MICROCOMPUTING COMMUNITY
Bill Gates of Microsoft, Page 15
Lisa Victim Of Success
Apple Phase-Out Plan May Have Been Too Good
Problems Plague AT Owners
Big Blue Denies Troubles With Its Hard Disk Drive
Palace Revolt at Apple
IT'S APPLE OVER IBM IN THE RETAIL MARKET
Lotus Strives to Diversify
Company Acquires Report Writer Rights, Hardware Maker

Mainframes on Micros? Commercial fourth-generation mainframe programs are coming to Everyman's PC. How should it affect buying decisions, training, investments? InfoWorld knew what to expect months ago.

Giving Spies An Open Line? Electronic conferences via personal computer are easy to join, as well as profitable. But who owns what's spoken on the wire? The unwary could helplessly watch hard-earned business info merge with the public record. Thanks to our timely warnings, that trap won't catch InfoWorld readers.

The people who read InfoWorld *every* week have no time for fluff or fanfare. They have work to do—and competitors to watch—and the weeklies they read are tools that must perform without fail.

InfoWorld is such a tool. But don't take our word for it. *Inc.* magazine calls us "the best single news source on micros." And *Business Systems Update* refers to us as ". . . a weekly with class—the one magazine that *everyone* involved in micros needs to read."

In fact, don't take *their* word for it, either. Take a look at four issues *free*, all at our risk. Then decide for yourself.

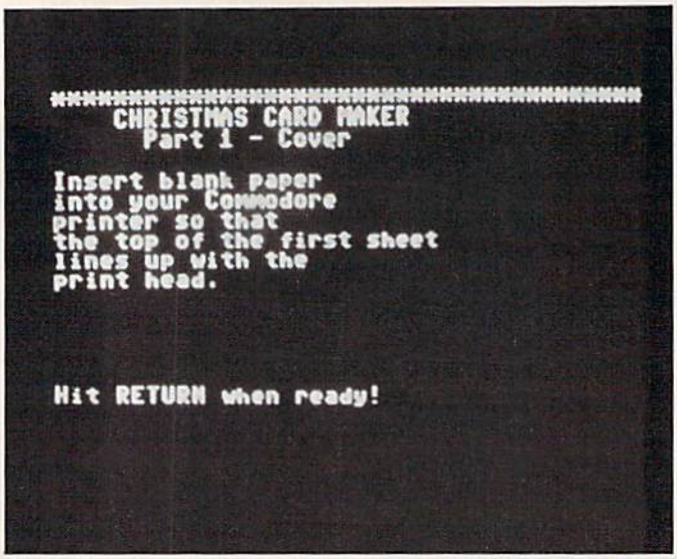
Four Free Trial Issues Can Be Yours Risk-Free Just By Calling 800 544-3712

A month's free trial of InfoWorld can be yours just for the asking. No risk. No obligation. No commitment. No strings attached. Quite simply, if you like what you see, pay just 58 cents per copy for 51 weekly issues (47 additional issues)—$29.58 in all. But if for any reason you're not delighted, just write "cancel" on the bill, return it, and owe nothing. The four free issues will be yours to keep.

To start your issues coming, mail in the order card, or call **800 544-3712.** InfoWorld: we help you work smarter.

Listing 1 continued.

```
130 PRINT"UPPER LEFT-HAND CORNER OF THE PAP
    ER..."                            :REM*236
131 PRINTSPC(12)"{CRSR DN}{UP ARROW}{2 SPAC
    Es}{UP ARROW}{2 SPACEs}{UP ARROW}"
                                      :REM*105
132 PRINT"{7 COMD @s}{5 SPACEs}{8 COMD @s}"
                                       :REM*24
134 PRINT"{COMD G}{5 SPACEs}{COMD M}{5 SPAC
    Es}{3 COMD +s}{4 SPACEs}{COMD M}"
                                       :REM*38
136 PRINT"{COMD G}{5 SPACEs}{COMD M}{5 SPAC
    Es}{3 COMD +s}{4 SPACEs}{COMD M}"
                                       :REM*40
138 PRINT"{COMD G}{5 SPACEs}{COMD M}{5 SPAC
    Es}{COMD G}{6 SPACEs}{COMD M}"    :REM*2
140 PRINT"{COMD G}{3 SPACEs}{3 COMD +s}{5 S
    PACEs}{COMD G}{6 SPACEs}{COMD M}"
                                      :REM*148
142 PRINT"{COMD G}{3 SPACEs}{3 COMD +s}{5 S
    PACEs}{COMD G}{6 SPACEs}{COMD M}"
                                      :REM*150
144 PRINT"{7 COMD Ts}{5 SPACEs}{8 COMD Ts}"
                                       :REM*44
145 PRINT"{SHFT A}S{11 SPACEs}{SHFT I}NSERT
    ":PRINT"PRINTED{6 SPACEs}LIKE THIS"
                                      :REM*249
148 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT L}INE TOP OF PA
    PER WITH FIRST":PRINT"UPSIDE-DOWN DESIG
    N"                                :REM*156
149 PRINT"WITH PRINTER HEAD":PRINT"{SHFT H}
    IT {SHFT R}{SHFT E}{SHFT T}{SHFT U}{SHF
    T R}{SHFT N} WHEN READY"           :REM*27
150 INPUTPV$:GOTO1000                  :REM*62
212 PRINT#4,TAB(40)CHR$(8)BE$;LL$;CHR$(15);
    :RETURN                            :REM*50
213 PRINT#4,TAB(40)CHR$(8)BE$;LL$;CHR$(15):
    RETURN                            :REM*233
214 PRINT#4,CHR$(16)"79"CHR$(8)BE$;LL$;CHR$
    (15):RETURN                        :REM*44
215 RETURN                             :REM*17
301 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,"{2 SPACEs}H{22 SPACEs
    }I                                :REM*218
302 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,"{4 SPACEs}A{17 SPACEs
    }L{5 SPACEs}D                      :REM*89
304 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,"{6 SPACEs}P{11 SPACEs
    }O{12 SPACEs}A"                    :REM*31
305 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,"{8 SPACEs}P{6 SPACEs}
    H{17 SPACEs}Y"                     :REM*64
306 GOSUB212:PRINT#4,"{11 SPACEs}Y{23 SPACE
    s}S"                              :REM*127
310 RETURN                            :REM*113
400 PRINT"{5 SPACEs}{SHFT C}{SHFT H}{SHFT R
    }{SHFT I}{SHFT S}{SHFT T}{SHFT M}{SHFT
    A}{SHFT S} {SHFT C}{SHFT A}{SHFT R}{SHF
    T D} {SHFT M}{SHFT A}{SHFT K}{SHFT E}{S
    HFT R}":PRINT"{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 8}{SHFT P
    }ART 1 - {SHFT C}OVER"            :REM*239
402 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}{SHFT I}NSERT BL
    ANK PAPER":PRINT"INTO YOUR {SHFT C}OMMO
    DORE"                              :REM*47
403 PRINT"PRINTER SO THAT"            :REM*128
404 PRINT"THE TOP OF THE FIRST SHEET":PRINT
    "LINES UP WITH THE"                :REM*31
405 PRINT"PRINT HEAD.":PRINT"{CTRL 1}{2 CRS
    R DNs}{SHFT R}EMEMBER TO {SHFT T}{SHFT
    U}{SHFT R}{SHFT N} {SHFT O}{SHFT N} {SH
    FT P}{SHFT R}{SHFT I}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{S
    HFT E}{SHFT R}!"                  :REM*130
410 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{COMD 6}{SHFT H}IT {C
    TRL 9}{CTRL 8}{SHFT R}{SHFT E}{SHFT T}{
    SHFT U}{SHFT R}{SHFT N}{CTRL 0}{COMD 6}
     WHEN READY!":INPUTPV$:RETURN      :REM*69
1000 POKESB,2:POKETV,5:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FO
     RT=1TO10:PRINT"{CTRL 2}****";:NEXTT
                                      :REM*223
```



```
****************************************
     CHRISTMAS CARD MAKER
     Part 1 - Cover

Insert blank paper
into your Commodore
printer so that
the top of the first sheet
lines up with the
print head.



Hit RETURN when ready!
```

```
1001 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}{SHFT X}{SHFT M
     }{SHFT A}{SHFT S} {SHFT C}{SHFT A}{SHF
     T R}{SHFT D} -- {SHFT I}NTERIOR--"
                                      :REM*228
1002 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT H}IT {CTRL 1}{
     SHFT F}1 {SHFT K}{SHFT E}{SHFT Y}{CTRL
      2} WHEN READY TO PRINT INTERIORS"
                                      :REM*155
1003 GETF1$:IFF1$<>"{FUNCT 1}"THEN1003
                                      :REM*188
1006 OPEN4,4:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{S
     HFT P}{SHFT R}{SHFT I}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}
     {SHFT I}{SHFT N}{SHFT G}{2 CRSR DNs}":
     POKESB,2:POKETV,5                :REM*111
1007 FORNO=1TOHW:IFHW<1THEN1110       :REM*218
1008 FORD=1TO19:PRINT#4,CHR$(10):NEXTD
                                      :REM*255
1009 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 2}{S
     HFT P}{SHFT R}{SHFT I}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}
     {SHFT I}{SHFT N}{SHFT G}{2 CRSR DNs}":
     PRINT"{CTRL 1}{SHFT O}NLY "(HW-NO)+1"
     MORE CARD(S) TO GO!!"             :REM*28
1010 IFTZ=1THEN1350                   :REM*207
1011 PRINT#4,TAB(45)CHR$(13)           :REM*22
1013 PRINT#4,CHR$(13)CHR$(13)CHR$(13)
                                      :REM*136
1015 PRINT#4,CHR$(15)TAB(52)"...";:PRINT#4,
     CHR$(8)W$;I$;S$;H$;E$;S$"        :REM*132
1016 PRINT#4,CHR$(15)CHR$(13)CHR$(13)
                                      :REM*141
1020 PRINT#4,TAB(55)CHR$(8)F$;O$;R$;:PRINT#
     4,CHR$(15)CHR$(32);                :REM*3
1022 PRINT#4,CHR$(8)A$:PRINT#4,CHR$(15)CHR$
     (13)CHR$(13)                      :REM*65
1024 PRINT#4,TAB(52)CHR$(8)GC$;L$;O$;WS$;I$
     ;N$;G$                           :REM*202
1025 PRINT#4,CHR$(15)CHR$(13)CHR$(13)
                                      :REM*151
1026 PRINT#4,TAB(48)CHR$(8)HC$;O$;L$;I$;D$;
     A$;Y$;:PRINT#4,CHR$(15)CHR$(32);
                                      :REM*100
1028 PRINT#4,CHR$(8)SC$;E$;A$;S$;O$;N$
                                      :REM*248
1030 PRINT#4,CHR$(15)CHR$(13)CHR$(13)CHR$(1
     3)                                :REM*46
1032 PRINT#4,CHR$(17)TAB(MA)SIG$CHR$(145)
                                       :REM*14
1050 FORT=1TO3:PRINT#4,CHR$(10):NEXTT
                                      :REM*170
1100 NEXTNO                           :REM*192
1110 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 1}{5 CRSR DNs}{S
     HFT F}INISHED!":CLOSE4           :REM*140
```

→

BACK ISSUES

SOLD OUT

April 1984—The world of music. Hypnosis and the C-64, plus Disk Editor 64 program

May 1984—Database programs reviewed. Dragon Quest action game for the VIC, Music Maker program, and a behind-the-scenes look at Commodore

June 1984—The Joy of Modems. C-64 disk utility program, 64 Joystick Artist, and Munchin' Mushrooms game

SOLD OUT

July 1984—Softball Stats program, Commodore in the Hamshack, Morse code program, and Lost in Space game. Playing the ponies with your VIC

August 1984—Sprite utility program, Battleship War and Buried Treasure game

SOLD OUT

September 1984—Education issue. Over 40 educational programs reviewed. What to look for in a terminal program. Demystify your listings. A detective and his Commodore

October 1984—Languages issue: Comal, Logo, Pascal, Pilot and Fortran. SID Serenade, a sprite editor, and a murder mystery game

November 1984—A look at the Plus/4 and C-16, Buyer's Guide to Hardware, printer interfaces examined, Datafile program

December 1984—Trivia craze, Software Buyer's Guide, and Plus/4's word processor

SOLD OUT

Special Issue—Over 500 Magic tricks. Articles to get you up and running with your Commodore, glossary, club's list and reference poster.

SOLD OUT

January 1985—Create Your Own Games. How to select the right printer. Valuable disk tips for beginners.

SOLD OUT

February 1985—Joysticks: which ones to buy and how to use them in your own programs. Learn how to start a Commodore user's group. Fly the Grand Canyon with your VIC.

SOLD OUT

March 1985—Shape Up with Your C-64: reviews of fitness and nutrition programs. Mini-Calc spreadsheet and Money Manager programs. Word processors reviewed.

RUN

Each month RUN also brings you regular columns, reviews, programs and tutorials to help you get the most enjoyment and use out of your Commodore system.

Each back issue costs $3.50 plus $1 for shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Send your orders to *RUN*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

Static Buster
ANTI-STAT CLEANER
Static Buster
Static Buster
ANTI-STAT WIPE

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

A total static control system for your computer.

Static Buster® products protect your computer from costly data losses. And they save you hundreds of dollars in component damage caused by static discharge.

Static Buster® Model 201

It works like a static sponge, dissipating static at a rate of 20,000 volts in less than two seconds.

Attached to the CRT face and keyboard, Static Buster® protects your computer and peripherals for years to come.

Static Buster® Anti-Stat Wipe and Cleaner.

Clean your screen, cabinet, furniture, and work area with this specially formulated cleaner on an anti-stat wipe.

One 4 oz. bottle lasts about 16 cleanings—up to twice as long as some brands.

ORDER YOUR STATIC BUSTER® PRODUCTS TODAY.

MAIL TO: RUN 12/85

Lamb's Information Systems, Inc. • 301 N. Main St. • Pueblo, CO 81003

OR CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-STATIC-1

Please send me the following:

☐ _______ STATIC BUSTER® @ $49.95 ea. _______

☐ _______ STATIC BUSTER® ANTI-STAT CLEANER (4 oz.) @ $8.99 ea. _______

☐ _______ STATIC BUSTER® ANTI-STAT WIPES (24) @ $6.99 ea. _______

Shipping and Handling 2.25

Subtotal _______

Tax (Colo. Residents 3%) _______

Total _______

PAYMENT: ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expiration Date _______

ACCT. NO. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

SIGNATURE (For Credit Card Orders) _______

Name _______ Title _______

Company _______

Address _______

City _______ State _______ Zip _______

Phone ( ) _______

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America

S.D. of A.

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

Open Saturday

- Free Shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ACCESS	
Beach Head 2 (D)	$24
Mach 5 (R)	$23
Raid Over Moscow (D)	$24
ACTIVISION	
Alcazar: The Forgotten Fortress (D)	$19
Countdown to Shutdown (D)	$19
Fast Tracks: Slot Car Const. Kit (D)	$21
Gary Kitchen's Gamemaker (D)	$21
Great American Cross-Country Road Race (D)	$19
Hacker (D)	$19
Little Computer People (D)	$21
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL	
All Titles Available	Call
ARTWORX	
Bridge 4.0 (D)	$16
Data Disk #1 female	$16
Data Disk #2 male	$16
Data Disk #3 female	$16
International Hockey (D)	$19
Strip Poker (D)	$21
AVALON HILL	
Jupiter Mission 1999(D)	$23
Maxwell Manor (D)	$19
Ripper (D)	$19
Super Bowl Sunday (D)	$21
Tournament Golf (D)	$19
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Consultant 64 or 128	$39
Paperclip 64 or 128	$39
Paperclip w/Spell 64 or 128	$49
BRODERBUND	
Bank St. Filer (D)	$33
Bank St. Mailer (D)	$33
Bank St. Speller (D)	$33
Bank St. Writer (D)	$33
Karateka (D)	$19
Print Shop (D)	$29
Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D)	$16
Print Shop Graphics Library #2 (D)	$16
Print Shop Graphics Library #3 (D)	$16
Spelunker (D)	$19
Stealth (D)	$19
Whistler's Brother (D)	$19
CBS	
Mastering the SAT(D)	$49
Success w/Algebra	Call
Success w/Math	Call
DAVIDSON	
Math Blaster (D)	$33
Word Attack (D)	$33
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Adv. Const. Set(D)	
Archon (D)	
Archon 2: Adept (D)	
Carriers at War (D)	
Europe Ablaze (D)	
Heart of Africa (D)	
Mail Order Monsters (D)	
Movie Maker (D)	
Music Const. Set (D)	
One-on-One (D)	
Pinball Const. Set (D)	
Racing Dest. Set (D)	
Reach for Stars II (D)	
Seven Cities Gold (D)	
Skyfox (D)	
Prices too low to advertise!!	***Call***
EPYX	
Ballblazer (D)	$25
Fast Load (R)	$23
Koronis Rift (D)	$25
Rescue on Fractalus (D)	$25
Summer Games II (D)	$25
The Eidolon (D)	$25
Winter Games (D)	$25
FISHER PRICE	
All Titles Available	Call
GAMESTAR	
On-Field Football (D)	$19
Star-Rank Boxing (D)	$19
HAYDEN	
Sargon III (D)	$33
HES	
HES Mon	$21
Millionaire (D)	$16
Omniwriter w/Spell (D)	$33
Project Space Station (D)	$19
Super Zaxxon (D)	$12
INFOCOM	
Cut Throats (D)	$23
Enchanter (D)	$23
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D)	$23
Planetfall (D)	$23
Spellbreaker (D)	$29
Wishbringer (D)	$23
Zork I (D)	$23
KOALA	
Muppet Learning Keys (D)	$39.95
Touch Tablet w/ Painter (D)	$39.95
Koala Printer (D)	$19
LEARNING COMPANY	
All Titles Available	Call
MICROLEAGUE	
Baseball (D)	$26
General Manager (D)	$26
MICROPROSE	
Acro Jet: Advanced Flight Simulator(D)	$23
Crusade in Europe (D)	$25
F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	$21
Kennedy Approach(D)	$21
Silent Service (D)	$23
MINDSCAPE	
Bank St. Music Writer (D)	$26
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D)	$19
Halley Project (D)	$26
Perfect Score SAT(D)	$44
MISC.	
Bounty Bob (D)	$23
Buckaroo Banzai (D)	$21
CSM 1541 Alignment Kit (D)	$29
Central Point Copy II (D)	$23
Diskey (D)	$33
Fantastic Four (D)	$21
Karate Champ (D)	$26
Multiplan (D)	Call
Spy vs. Spy II(D)	$19
Superbase 64 (D)	$47
PROFESSIONAL	
Fleet System 2 64 or 128	$47
RANDOM HOUSE	
Charlie Brown's ABC'S (D)	$19
Charlie Brown's 1, 2, 3'S (D)	$19
SCARBOROUGH	
Build A Book (D)	$17
Mastertype (D)	$23
Net Worth (D)	$44
SIERRA	
Donald Duck's Playground (D)	$17
Mickey's Space Adventure (D)	$17
Stunt Flyer (D)	$17
Ultima II (D)	$37
Winnie the Pooh (D)	$17
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Kermit's Electronic Storymaker (D)	$19
Spy Hunter (R)	$29
Star Trek-The Kobiashi Alternative (D)	$26
Typing Tutor III (D)	$26
SPINNAKER	
Alphabet Zoo (R)	$19
Fraction Fever (R)	$17
Homework Helper	Call
Kids on Keys (R)	$19
Kindercomp (R)	$19
Story Machine (R)	$17
SPRINGBOARD	
Easy as ABC (D)	$23
Newsroom (D)	$33
Stickers (D)	$23
SSI	
Battalion Commander (D)	$25
Breakthrough in the Ardennes (D)	$37
Broadsides (D)	$25
Colonial Conquest (D)	$25
Computer Ambush(D)	$37
Computer QB (D)	$25
Field of Fire (D)	$25
Gemstone Warrior (D)	$23
Kampfgruppe (D)	$37
Norway 1985 (D)	$23
Phantasie (D)	$25
Questron (D)	$25
Wings of War (D)	$25
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator II(D)	$32
Jet (D)	$29
SYNAPSE	
Brimstone (D)	$25
Essex (D)	$25
TELARIUM	
Amazon (D)	$21
Fahrenheit 451 (D)	$21
Perry Mason (D)	$21
Rendezvous w/Rama (D)	$21
TIMEWORKS	
Data Manager II (D)	$33
Data Manager 128	$43
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D)	$33
Sideways (D)	$19
Swiftcalc/ Sideways(128)	$43
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner(D)	$39
Wordwriter w/ 85,000 Speller (D)	$33
Wordwriter w/85,000 Speller (128)	$43
WINDHAM CLASSICS	
Treasure Island (D)	$17
Wizard of Oz (D)	$17
ACCESSORIES	
Bonus SS, DD	Cheap
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.)	$19
Datashare Printer Int. w/Graphics	$39.95
Disk Case (Holds 50)	$9
Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit(5 hrs.)	$16
Total Auto Answer/ Auto Dial Modem w/Software	$29.95

Extended Holiday Hours
Nov. 11-Dec. 16
M-Th 8:30 AM-9 PM EST
F-Sat 8:30 AM-6 PM EST
Christmas Order Deadline—Dec. 17

P.O. BOX 278-DEPT. RN-WILDWOOD, PA 15091

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. Sorry—no international orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

Listing 1 continued.

```
1112 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 1}{SHFT N}OW YOU
      MAY SEPARATE THE CARDS AND{6 SPACEs}F
     OLD EACH LIKE THIS:"                :REM*4
1114 PRINTSPC(8)"{16 COMD Ps}"          :REM*62
1116 FORL=1TO7:PRINTSPC(8)"{7 COMD +s}"SPC(
     8)"{COMD N}":NEXTL                :REM*232
1117 PRINTSPC(10)"{6 CRSR UPs}{CTRL 7}{3 UP
      ARROWs}"                         :REM*225
1118 PRINTSPC(8)"{SHFT U}PSIDE-":PRINTSPC(9
     )"DOWN":PRINTSPC(8)"{SHFT P}ICTURE{2 C
     RSR DNs}{CTRL 1}"                 :REM*148
1120 PRINTSPC(8)"{COMD H}{CTRL 2}----------
     ----{CTRL 1}{COMD N}"               :REM*4
1122 PRINTSPC(8)"{COMD H}{14 SPACEs}{COMD N
     }"                                 :REM*50
1124 FORL=1TO6:PRINTSPC(8)"{COMD H}{7 SPACE
     s}{7 COMD +s}{COMD N}":NEXTL  :REM*112
1126 PRINTSPC(8)"{16 COMD Ys}"          :REM*74
1128 PRINT"{5 CRSR UPs}"SPC(16)"{CTRL 7}...
     {SHFT W}ARM":PRINTSPC(17)"{SHFT W}ISHE
     S":PRINTSPC(16)"{SHFT M}ESSAGE"
                                       :REM*174
1130 PRINT"{8 CRSR UPs}"SPC(33)"{CTRL 2}{CT
     RL 9}1":PRINTSPC(24)"{LEFT ARROW}{SHFT
      F}OLD HERE {SHFT F}{SHFT I}{SHFT R}{S
     HFT S}{SHFT T}"                   :REM*254
1132 PRINT"{7 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}1{
     CTRL 0}{2 SPACEs}- {SHFT H}OLD SHEET L
     IKE THIS AND FOLD"                :REM*170
1134 PRINT"{7 SPACEs}THE TOP HALF DOWN {SHF
     T A}{SHFT W}{SHFT A}{SHFT Y} FROM YOU"
                                        :REM*54
1136 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8}{SHFT H}IT {SHF
     T R}{SHFT E}{SHFT T}{SHFT U}{SHFT R}{S
     HFT N} WHEN READY":INPUTPV$    :REM*12
1140 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CTRL 1}{SHFT
      C}ARD SHOULD LOOK LIKE THIS TO YOU NO
     W:"                               :REM*160
1141 PRINT"{SHFT C}OVER IS ON THE LEFT FACI
     NG":PRINT"AWAY FROM YOU"      :REM*199
1142 PRINTSPC(8)"{CRSR DN}{16 COMD Ps}"
                                       :REM*242
1144 PRINTSPC(8)"{COMD H}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}
     {SHFT -}{CTRL 1}{7 SPACEs}{COMD N}"
                                        :REM*26
1146 FORL=1TO6:PRINTSPC(8)"{COMD H}{6 SPACE
     s}{CTRL 2}{SHFT -}{CTRL 1}{7 COMD +s}{
     COMD N}":NEXTL                    :REM*164
1148 PRINTSPC(8)"{16 COMD Ys}"          :REM*96
1150 PRINT"{5 CRSR UPs}"SPC(16)"{CTRL 7}...
     {SHFT W}ARM":PRINTSPC(17)"{SHFT W}ISHE
     S":PRINTSPC(16)"{SHFT M}ESSAGE"
                                       :REM*196
1152 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"SPC(15)"{CTRL 2}{UP
      ARROW}":PRINTSPC(8)">>>>{3 SPACEs}{CT
     RL 9}2{CTRL 0}"                   :REM*234
1153 PRINTSPC(15)"{CRSR DN}{SHFT N}OW FOLD
     IN HALF HERE"                     :REM*105
1154 PRINTSPC(15)"PULLING COVER TOWARD YOU"
     :PRINTSPC(15)"SO MESSAGE PAGE IS"
                                        :REM*70
1156 PRINTSPC(15)"INSIDE AND YOU'RE LOOKING
     ":PRINTSPC(15)"{CRSR UP}AT THE COVER."
                                       :REM*186
1160 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 7}{SHFT H}IT {SHF
     T R}{SHFT E}{SHFT T}{SHFT U}{SHFT R}{S
     HFT N} WHEN DONE.":INPUTPV$     :REM*24
1164 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 1}{S
     HFT T}HAT WASN'T SO HARD, WAS IT?"
                                       :REM*126
1172 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 2}{SHFT H}IT {
     CTRL 9}{SHFT F}1{CTRL 0} KEY TO MAKE M
     ORE CARDS"                        :REM*166
1174 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 7}{SHFT A}NY O
     THER KEY WILL RESET COMPUTER BUT{3 SPA
     CEs}WON'T ERASE PROGRAM"          :REM*86
```

→

Circle 305 on Reader Service card.

LIBRARY DISKS FOR THE PRINT SHOP™

Seasonal Specialties

120 NEW GRAPHICS

Seasonal Specialties includes:
xmas, new years,
halloween, thanksgiving,
and more!

$19.90

Personalize your Graphics Collection with

SELECT YOUR OWN

CHOOSE any 5 SUBJECTS per DISK for $19.90

List of SUBJECTS

☐ AUTOMOTIVE ☐ CIRCUS ☐ FOOTBALL-AFC ☐ FOOTBALL-NFC
☐ HIS & HERS ☐ KIDS ONLY ☐ MUSIC MAKER ☐ RAILROAD
☐ SEAWORTHY ☐ SIGNS ☐ SPACE ☐ WESTERN

SUBJECTS contain between 15 and 25 graphics

Include $2.00 per order for Shipping & Handling

1990 Software
1632 Pleasant Valley Blvd.
Altoona, PA 16602
(814) 942-1990

Available for the
Commodore 64,
Apple II+/IIe/IIc

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

_______ File Cases _______ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $_______

Name _______________

Address _______________

City _______ State _______ Zip _______

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

STARPOINT SOFTWARE proudly presents

ISEPIC

DB CHIP GRACEY

[say Icepick], a revolutionary new concept in software back up for the Commodore 64. ISEPIC is not a disk duplication system, but an extraordinary hardware/software combination that actually bypasses any disk protection scheme. ISEPIC captures and saves the protected program as it runs in the 64's memory, this "snapshot" becomes accessible to the user for complete inspection and alteration. From this image, ISEPIC can automatically create a compact, auto-booting, fast-loading file which is completely unprotected and self contained.

- ☆ Backs up almost ALL memory-resident software
- ☆ ISEPIC'd programs load many times faster than originals
- ☆ ISEPIC is invisible to software—cannot be defeated
- ☆ Eliminates drive "knock" due to antique protection schemes
- ☆ Automatically backs up protected programs into single, auto-booting, superfast loading files
- ☆ Place multiple programs on a single diskette
- ☆ Create auto-booting, fast-loading versions of your own programs
- ☆ Back up programs are completely self-contained and run independently of the ISEPIC adapter
- ☆ Backs up software with a flick of a switch
- ☆ ISEPIC comes complete and ready-to-run, just plug into expansion port
- ☆ Programs backed up by ISEPIC may be used on MSD or 4040 drives as well as hard disks regardless of original protection schemes

• FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES ONLY •

When ordering by mail:
* $64.95 + 3.00 shipping
* $64.95 + 4.00 COD orders
* Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
* VISA or Mastercard accepted
* Shipping out of USA $6.00

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .

STARPOINT SOFTWARE
Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 (916) 435-2371

Circle 29 on Reader Service card.

Wrap up your Christmas shopping at Computer Warehouse

From stocking-stuffers to gifts that'll light up their eyes, Computer Warehouse is *the* place to shop. You'll know you're getting the lowest prices: just see the list below and compare!

And even Santa couldn't get your order out faster! So call our hotline today, and wrap up your gift list at Computer Warehouse.

HARDWARE

C-128	Call
1571 Disk Drive	Call
1670 Modem	Call
1902 Monitor	Call
Amiga	Call
Commodore 64	139.00
1541 Disk Drive	184.00
1702 Monitor	189.00
803 Printers	139.00
803 Tractor Feed	29.95
Modem 300/1660	79.95
Power Packs	29.95
1101 Printer (daisy wheel)	329.00

PRINTERS

Star SG-10	224.00
SG-10C	239.00
Panasonic 1091	259.00
Axiom Elite 5 (daisy wheel)	209.00
Okidata 182	269.00
Legend 808	179.00

MONITORS

Sakata 13" Color	169.00
Zenith 13" Green	89.00
Zenith 13" Amber	99.00
USI 12" Green	79.00

MODEMS

Westridge 6420	69.95
Master Modem	59.95
Total Telecommunications	39.95
Mighty Mo	79.95

SOFTWARE

Printshop	34.95
Graphics Library	24.95
FastLoad	29.95
Fleet System 2	69.95
Zork I, II, III	29.95
Training Kit (C-64 Tutorial)	19.95
Wordpro 3 & 64	39.95
Exodus Ultima III	39.95
Rescue on Fractolus	29.95

DISK DRIVES

Indus GT	229.95
MSD Single	289.95
MSD Dual	499.95

DISKETTES (10-PACKS)

Generic Disks DS/DD (min. 50 pcs.)	95¢/ea.
SKC SS/SD	13.95
SKC SS/DD	15.95
Elephant SS/SD	14.95
Elephant SS/DD	18.95
Elephant DS/DD	24.95
Elephant Premium SS/DD	21.95
Maxell SS/DD	19.95
Maxell DS/DD	24.95
Precision	11.00

ACCESSORIES

Floppiclene Head Cleaner	12.95
Numeric Keypad	34.95
Monitor Cables	9.00
6 foot I/O Cable	9.00
Paper—(1000 Sheets)	14.00
Joysticks	7.95
Surge Suppressor (6 outlet w/ 6 ft. cord and noise filter)	49.95
Diskcover 35 (Storage Box)	5.95

*We also carry a full line of Covers, Printer Ribbons, Cables, Labels, Storage Cases.

*We also offer all other Commodore Compatible software. Call for new titles & prices.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

(In FL) 305-274-3680; 1-800-372-0214
7222 S.W. 117th Avenue,
Miami, FL 33183

Add 3% ($3 minimum) for shipping and handling charges. FPO's & APO's and overseas subject to additional shipping charges. Ad prices reflect 3% cash discount. Credit card orders should add 3%. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Listing 1 continued.

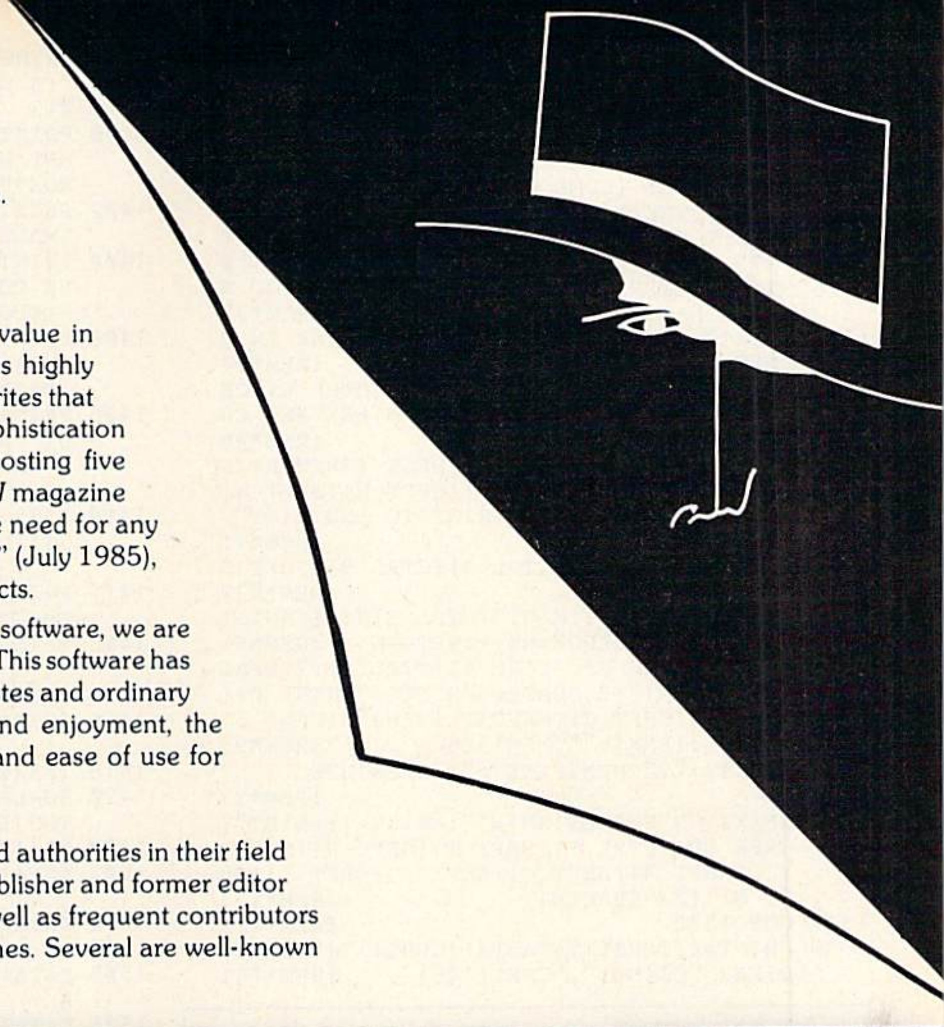
```
1176 GETEN$:IFEN$=""THEN1176              :REM*112
1178 IFEN$="{FUNCT 1}"THENRUN             :REM*216
1180 PRINT"{CTRL 2}{4 CRSR DNs}{SHFT M}{SHF
     T E}{2 SHFT Rs}{SHFT Y}{SHFT SPACE}{SH
     FT C}{SHFT H}{SHFT R}{SHFT I}{SHFT S}{
     SHFT T}{SHFT M}{SHFT A}{SHFT S}, "SIG$
                                          :REM*208
1185 FORT=1TO2000:NEXT                    :REM*45
1190 POKE53280,14:POKETV,6:PRINT"{CTRL 2}{S
     HFT CLR}"CHR$(142):END               :REM*104
1200 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT T}{SHFT H}{SHF
     T A}{SHFT N}{SHFT K}{SHFT SPACE}{SHFT
     Y}{SHFT O}{SHFT U}"                  :REM*176
1201 FORC=1TO6:READFI:FI$=FI$+CHR$(FI):NEXT
     C                                    :REM*13
1202 FORC=1TO6:READW:W$=W$+CHR$(W)+CHR$(W):
     NEXTC                                :REM*28
1204 FORC=1TO6:READA:A$=A$+CHR$(A)+CHR$(A):
     NEXTC                                :REM*202
1206 FORC=1TO6:READR:R$=R$+CHR$(R)+CHR$(R):
     NEXTC                                :REM*224
1207 FORC=1TO6:READM:M$=M$+CHR$(M)+CHR$(M):
     NEXTC                                :REM*155
1208 FORC=1TO6:READBE:BE$=BE$+CHR$(BE):NEXT
     C                                    :REM*70
1209 FORC=1TO6:READLL:LL$=LL$+CHR$(LL):NEXT
     C                                    :REM*229
1210 FORC=1TO6:READI:I$=I$+CHR$(I)+CHR$(I):
     NEXTC                                :REM*4
1212 FORC=1TO6:READS:S$=S$+CHR$(S)+CHR$(S):
     NEXTC                                :REM*140
1214 FORC=1TO6:READH:H$=H$+CHR$(H)+CHR$(H):
     NEXTC                                :REM*98
1216 FORC=1TO6:READE:E$=E$+CHR$(E)+CHR$(E):
     NEXTC                                :REM*112
1218 FORC=1TO6:READF:F$=F$+CHR$(F)+CHR$(F):
     NEXTC                                :REM*26
1220 FORC=1TO6:READO:O$=O$+CHR$(O)+CHR$(O):
     NEXTC                                :REM*246
1222 FORC=1TO6:READGC:GC$=GC$+CHR$(GC)+CHR$
     (GC):NEXTC                           :REM*204
1224 FORC=1TO6:READL:L$=L$+CHR$(L)+CHR$(L):
     NEXTC                                :REM*6
1226 FORC=1TO6:READWS:WS$=WS$+CHR$(WS)+CHR$
     (WS):NEXTC                           :REM*20
1228 FORC=1TO6:READN:N$=N$+CHR$(N)+CHR$(N):
     NEXTC                                :REM*88
1230 FORC=1TO6:READG:G$=G$+CHR$(G)+CHR$(G):
     NEXTC                                :REM*204
1232 FORC=1TO6:READHC:HC$=HC$+CHR$(HC)+CHR$
     (HC):NEXTC                           :REM*160
1234 FORC=1TO6:READD:D$=D$+CHR$(D)+CHR$(D):
     NEXTC                                :REM*220
1236 FORC=1TO6:READY:Y$=Y$+CHR$(Y)+CHR$(Y):
     NEXTC                                :REM*138
1238 FORC=1TO6:READSC:SC$=SC$+CHR$(SC)+CHR$
     (SC):NEXTC:RETURN                    :REM*232
1300 HW=0:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{SHFT
      D}O YOU WANT EACH CARD PERSONALIZED W
     ITH"                                 :REM*229
1301 PRINT"THE NAMES OF RECIPIENTS? (Y/N)?"
     :NN=0                                :REM*154
1302 GETZZ$:IFZZ$=""THEN1302              :REM*105
1304 IFZZ$<>"Y"THENIFZZ$<>"N"THEN1302
                                          :REM*243
1305 IFZZ$="N"THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT H
     }OW MANY CARDS?":INPUTPG$:HW=VAL(PG$):
     TZ=0:RETURN                          :REM*64
1310 POKETV,1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CTR
     L 6}{SHFT O}KAY, TYPE IN THEIR FIRST N
     AMES":TZ=1:NN=0                      :REM*67
1311 PRINT"{SHFT T}HEN PRESS {SHFT R}{SHFT
     E}{SHFT T}{SHFT U}{SHFT R}{SHFT N}"
                                          :REM*66
```

→

IN SEARCH OF:
VALUE

n., Usefulness; worth; price; merit; significance.

$5.95 – 49.95



At TRI MICRO, we only believe in the best value in computer software and books. Our product is highly regarded. **Commodore Microcomputers** writes that our software "gives 64 users some of the sophistication previously the sole province of computers costing five times as much." (August 1985) Although ***RUN*** magazine wrote that our programs "work so well that the need for any significant improvements would seem unlikely" (July 1985), we continue to improve and evolve the products.

In addition to our top-performing productivity software, we are introducing a new brand, FRENCH VANILLA. This software has been designed for those with discriminating tastes and ordinary budgets. Designed primarily for home use and enjoyment, the software adheres to the principals of quality and ease of use for minimal investment.

The authors of the book offerings are respected authorities in their field in the United Kingdom. They represent the publisher and former editor of Commodore Computing International, as well as frequent contributors to various British personal computing magazines. Several are well-known programmers.

CALL 1-800-328-8322 Extension 602
ORDER NOW and ANSWER THAT HOLIDAY QUESTION: WHAT PRICE VALUE?

TRI MICRO INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

TEAM-MATE word processing, data base, spreadsheet, graphics	49.95
WRITE FILE, HOME OFFICE, PLUS GRAPH sub-modules ea	29.95
I BEFORE E 30,000 word speller	14.95

FRENCH VANILLA SOFTWARE Less Than $10.00

THE PRINTED WORD machine code word processor	9.95
BUDGETEER monitor budget and personal finance	9.95
TOOL 64 enhanced BASIC and debugging utilities	9.95
COROM knightly adventure with graphics	9.95
SNOWDRIFTS enjoy game while learning weather	9.95
EASY TUTOR ten lesson plans to learn BASIC	8.95
MATH GAMES 8 programs simple math operations 7-up	5.95
SPELL GAMES 7 programs aid spelling 7-14	5.95

BOOKS Including Disks with Programs

IMPOSSIBLE ROUTINES FOR THE COMMODORE 64	9.95	
EXPLORING ADVENTURES ON THE 64 incl disk		9.95
ADVANCED BASIC and MACHINE CODE FOR THE 64		9.95
40 BEST MACHINE CODE ROUTINES FOR THE 64	9.95	9.95
WILL YOU STILL LOVE ME WHEN I'M 64 exploring music		9.95
MY C-64 COMPUTER AND ME for parents and children		5.95

MORE SOFTWARE and BOOKS AVAILABLE: CALL TOLL-FREE FOR DETAILS
VISA and MASTER CARD accepted, Fast Delivery

Circle 94 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1 continued.

```
1312 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{CRSR DN}{SHFT T}HE '{SH
     FT D}EAR' AND FINAL COMMA WILL{9 SPACE
     s}BE ON THE CARD."                :REM*147
1313 PRINT"{CTRL 5}{CRSR DN}{SHFT F}OR EXAM
     PLE, TYPE: {COMD 1}{SHFT B}OB & {SHFT
     M}ARY{CTRL 5} AND HIT{3 SPACEs}{SHFT R
     }{SHFT E}{SHFT T}{SHFT U}{SHFT R}{SHFT
      N}"                              :REM*110
1315 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 4}{SHFT I}F YOU N
     EED COMMAS BETWEEN NAMES ON A";:REM*32
1316 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}CARD PUT THE LINE IN Q
     UOTES"                             :REM*97
1317 PRINT"{SHFT E}XAMPLE, TYPE {CTRL 6}"CH
     R$(34)"{SHFT J}OHN, {SHFT M}ARY AND CH
     ILDREN"CHR$(34)                    :REM*48
1318 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT P}RESS {SHFT R}{S
     HFT E}{SHFT T}{SHFT U}{SHFT R}{SHFT N}
      AND NOTHING ELSE":PRINT"TO END LIST"
                                        :REM*91
1319 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 3}{CTRL 9}{SHFT D
     }EAR{CTRL 0}"                     :REM*232
1320 NN=NN+1:Q$="":INPUT"{CTRL 3}";Q$(NN):I
     FQ$(NN)=""THENHW=NN-1:RETURN      :REM*61
1322 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 5}{CTRL 9}{2 SPAC
     Es}"Q$(NN)"{2 SPACEs}"SPC(5)"{CTRL 0}{
     CTRL 7}{SHFT C}ORRECT? (Y/N)" :REM*161
1326 GETXX$:IFXX$=""THEN1326           :REM*95
1328 IFXX$<>"Y"THENIFXX$<>"N"THEN1326
                                        :REM*37
1330 IFXX$="N"THENQ$(NN)="":NN=NN-1:PRINT"{
     CRSR UP}{CTRL 1}{SHFT T}{SHFT R}{SHFT
     Y} {SHFT A}{SHFT G}{SHFT A}{SHFT I}{SH
     FT N}:{22 SPACEs}"               :REM*177
1340 GOTO1320                          :REM*119
1350 PRINT#4,CHR$(15)TAB(41)CHR$(17)"{SHFT
     D}EAR "Q$(NO)","CHR$(145)        :REM*161
1352 PRINT"{SHFT P}RINTING CARD FOR "Q$(NO)
     "{8 SPACEs}":PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO1
     013                                :REM*93
1400 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 2}{S
     HFT H}OW WOULD YOU LIKE TO SIGN THE CA
     RDS?"                              :REM*61
1402 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT U}SE CAPITAL AND
     SMALL LETTERS"                     :REM*53
1404 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT I}F YOU NEED TO U
     SE COMMAS, ENCLOSE THE{2 SPACEs}LINE I
     N QUOTES"                          :REM*23
1406 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT E}XAMPLE: {SHF
     T T}YPE IN {COMD 6}{SHFT J}OHN & {SHFT
      M}ARY {SHFT S}MITH"              :REM*141
1408 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}{SHFT O}R{COMD
     6} "CHR$(34)"{SHFT J}OHN, {SHFT M}ARY
     & THE {SHFT S}MITH FAMILY"CHR$(34)
                                        :REM*65
1410 SIG$="":INPUT"{CTRL 1}{2 CRSR DNs}";SI
     G$:IFSIG$=""THEN1412{2 SPACEs}"
                                       :REM*195
1411 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 8}{2 SPAC
     Es}"SIG$"{2 SPACEs}"               :REM*4
1412 PRINT"{COMD 8}{SHFT C}ORRECT? (Y/N)":
                                       :REM*145
1414 GETXX$:IFXX$=""THEN1414          :REM*173
1416 IFXX$<>"Y"THENIFXX$<>"N"THEN1414
                                       :REM*249
1418 IFXX$="N"THEN1410                :REM*119
1420 SG=LEN(SIG$):IFSG>70THENPRINT"{CTRL 9}
     TOO LONG!":GOTO1410                 :REM*7
1422 MA=(75-SG):RETURN                :REM*157
1502 DATA194,164,146,164,194,164:REMFIRE
                                        :REM*27
1504 DATA254,161,152,160,230,153:REM-W-
                                       :REM*209
1506 DATA160,240,200,200,188,192:REM SMALL
     A                                  :REM*53
1508 DATA196,184,132,130,132,136:REM SMALL
     R                                 :REM*173
1510 DATA252,136,176,136,188,192:REM SMALL
     M                                 :REM*201
1511 DATA0,48,168,166,166,227,226,166,168,4
     8,0,0:REM BELL                      :REM*0
1512 DATA192,160,154,250,192,192:REM SMALL
     I                                  :REM*87
1514 DATA192,200,212,212,164,132:REM SMALL
     S                                 :REM*123
1516 DATA132,255,136,136,248,192:REM SMALL
     H                                 :REM*167
1518 DATA192,252,228,212,204,160:REM SMALL
     E                                 :REM*229
1520 DATA 0,254,145,145,145,146:REM SMALL F
                                       :REM*143
1522 DATA144,184,196,196,188,144:REM SMALL
     O                                  :REM*37
1524 DATA132,190,193,209,241,246:REM CAP G
                                        :REM*47
1526 DATA192,160,254,201,199,160:REM SMALL
     L                                  :REM*73
1528 DATA184,196,176,192,184,196:REM SMALL
     W                                 :REM*225
1530 DATA136,248,132,132,248,192:REM SMALL
     N                                 :REM*189
1532 DATA 204,212,210,210,252,144:REM SMALL
      G                                :REM*171
1534 DATA193,255,136,136,255,193:REM CAP H
                                        :REM*75
1536 DATA184,196,196,200,254,193:REM SMALL
     D                                  :REM*42
1538 DATA144,204,208,208,188,0:REM SMALL Y
                                       :REM*150
1540 DATA166,201,201,201,201,177:REM CAP S
                                       :REM*220
```

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

FOOTBALL/BASKETBALL C-64 (DISK)

- Play Head to Head, you vs. Computer or Computer vs. Computer.
- Statistical recap printed at end of each game to screen or printer.

3 in 1 College & Pro Football

THE GAME...3 versions are offered in 1 game. College, NFL and USFL. 11 offensive & 6 defensive plays. Individual player & Team stats are kept. Unsurpassed realism.

- 3 in 1 football including 167 '84 college, 28 '84 NFL, 18 '84 USFL Teams. $29.99
- (Special) 162 Great NFL/AFL teams of the past $3.00
- 174 Great College Teams of the Past ('59-'82) $10.00
- NFL Past Seasons (170 Teams) '41, '42, '48, '49, '50, '52, '56, '59, '63, '78, '82. $12.00
- 95 '83 College, 28 '83 NFL, 18 '83 USFL, 48 NFL Great Past. $12.00

College Basketball/Pro Basketball

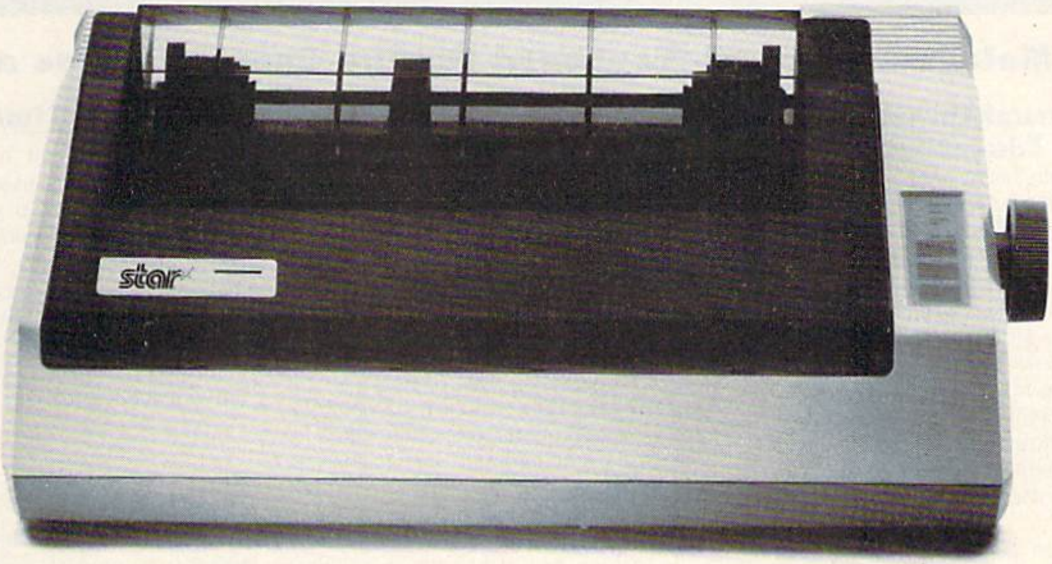
THE GAME...Plays fast and easy. You make all the crucial decisions. Select lineups, defense, offensive style. Each player contributes just as they did in real life.

- Final Four College basketball Including 286 '84-'85 teams and 69 Great Teams of the Past ('56-'82). $29.99
- Basketball-the PRO GAME including 23-'84-'85 teams: 81 teams of the past ('55-'84) $29.99
- (Special) 80 NBA/ABA great past teams $3.00

Cash / Check / Money Order

LANCE HAFFNER GAMES:
P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, Tennessee 37210
(615) 228-4268

A BRIGHT NEW STAR FOR A COMMODORE TO PRINT BY



Now you can own a sophisticated, affordable printer that's made just for your C-64.™

Here's a dual-mode Star printer that delivers 120 cps draft and 30 cps *near-letter-quality.* With outstanding graphics ability. Interface cable. And friction and tractor feed. All standard.

And it's the best-selling printer for the best-selling home computer!

Star's made-for-Commodore® printer needs no add-ons. Just plug it into your computer and go to work. It's made at a price that can't be beat.

You've got the computer. Now get everything out of it. Get the Star that's labelled "C." There's no better mate made for a Commodore.

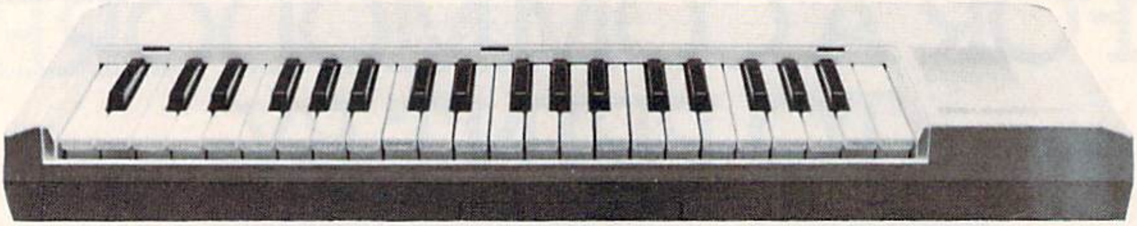
star®
micronics

Commodore and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and/or Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

Melodian will teach you to play, compose, record and print music in just one evening!!



The Melodian Musical Keyboard for the Commodore 64 and 128.

A True Breakthrough In Music Education

At last, a program that makes it not only easy but fun to learn music. The Melodian keyboard and software were designed by Harry Mendell who designs custom synthesizer electronics and software for professional musicians such as **Stevie Wonder** and Eric Himy, an award winning concert pianist. The Melodian boasts many of the professional features found only on more expensive equipment. These features include multitrack recording, the ability to create custom instrument sounds and most importantly, ease of use.

Start your lesson with **RhythmMaster** Software. With its built-in metronome, RhythmMaster will display the treble and bass musical staffs and a picture of a piano keyboard. RhythmMaster will then play a measure of music and you must try to play the same measure back on the Melodian keyboard. You're not familiar with the keyboard or can't read music? No problem. RhythmMaster displays the notes you are to play on the musical staff and on the keyboard pictured on the monitor. If you strike the wrong key the note on the musical staff turns red and shows you which key you played wrong, making it ever so easy to correct what you played.

If you should hold a key too long a turtle runs across the screen. Inversely if you should release a key too quickly a rabbit scurries by. If you don't play it correctly RhythmMaster knows it and repeats the measure for you to play.

Sounds easy doesn't it? Now add the fun. You start with six composers (Bach, Handel, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Wagner). The object is to attain the next level of difficulty without losing a composer. You lose a composer each time you accumulate ten mistakes. There are twelve levels of difficulty attainable ranging from tyro to maestro.

ConcertMaster teaches you how to play 35 pre-recorded songs from Bach to Rock. With ConcertMaster you can analyze music note by note, instrument by instrument and learn how a music composition is put together. Then you can compose your own music and record it right onto your floppy disks.

There are nineteen different instrument sounds to choose from in over a seven octave range giving you a wide choice of instruments to suit your musical taste and expression. You can also create your own instrument sounds.

ScoreMaster enables you to print out your music in standard music notation for other musicians to play, or for yourself.

AHOY! Magazine Says . . .

Peggy Herrington of AHOY! said "The system is so easy to use that I didn't need the documation". "It's fun, challenging, and educational, and for playability and ease of use it is nothing short of spectacular."

New York Times Says . . .

Erik Sandberg-Diment of the New York Times states "really useful and instructive item ... Tanya, our 10 year old beginner quickly caught the spirit of matching the dance of her fingers to the measured metronome." "One piece of educational software that, unlike most of its kinfolk, actually delivers. These software-hardware combinations offer a lot of entertainment to the Commodore owner."

RUN Magazine Says . . .

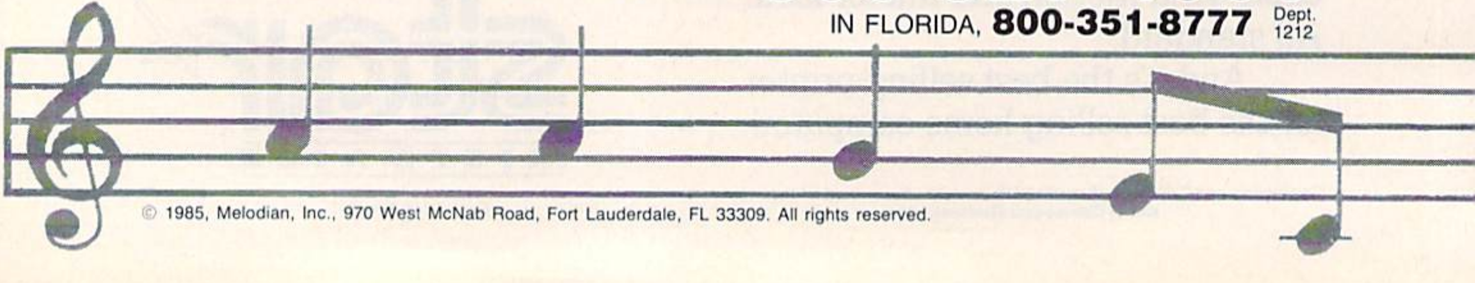
Tom Benford of RUN notes "Whenever a selection of products of the same genre is available, one among the bunch rises head and shoulders above the rest. Such is the case with Melodian ConcertMaster keyboard and software. The combined features of RhythmMaster and ConcertMaster give you a complete music tutorial."

Satisfaction Guaranteed When You Buy Direct

By selling directly to you, we are able to give you the Melodian Keyboard and Software at far lower prices than ever offered before. You take no risk. **If the Melodian keyboard or any of the programs don't please you, for any reason whatsoever, send it back within 60 days for a full refund!**

CREDIT CARD ORDERS, CALL TOLL-FREE **800-327-4566**

IN FLORIDA, **800-351-8777** Dept. 1212



© 1985, Melodian, Inc., 970 West McNab Road, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. All rights reserved.

Melodian Musical Keyboard $99.95

Keyboard

40 Keys (A-C) in professional gauge spring loaded to give the feel and response of a real keyboard instrument. Polyphonic.

Registers (with ConcertMaster)

Organ, Trumpet, Flute, Clarinet, Piano, Harpsicord, Violin, Cello, Bass, Banjo, Mandolin, Calliope, Concertino, Bagpipe, Synthesizer 1, Synthesizer 2, Clavier 1, Clavier 2, which can be played over a 7 octave range. Programmable sounds as well.

Recording (with ConcertMaster)

Three track sequencer (recorder) with overdubbing and multitimbral (different instrument sounds at the same time) effects.

Interface

Built in interface for Commodore 64, Commodore 128, plugs right in to joystick port no. 2 and user port.

Power Supply

Powered direct by the computer, no batteries and cords required.

Finish

Table Model in white high-impact material, with carrying handle, protective key cover, and built in music stand. Size 29 -1/8 x 9-9/16 x 3-11/16, weighs 9 pounds.

Melodian ScoreMaster

sm-01 $29.95

With the ScoreMaster program your music can be printed out in music notation, which other musicians can read and play. Any music recorded with the ConcertMaster program can be printed by ScoreMaster.

ScoreMaster Requires:

- Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive and printer compatible with the Commodore graphics mode such as the Commodore MPS 803, 1515, and 1525.
- Melodian ConcertMaster program.

RhythmMaster Software rm-01

RHYTHMMASTER

$29.95

RhythmMaster teaches a beginner how to read music and play it correctly and in rhythm on the musical keyboard.

RhythmMaster will have you reading and playing musical notes in minutes with fun and excitement.

RhythmMaster Features:

- Trumpet, organ, violin, and synthesizer instrument sounds.
- Built in metronome.
- Pause/Play control.
- Set-up menu for customizing RhythmMaster.

RhythmMaster Teaches:

- How to read notes on the treble and bass musical staffs.
- The names of the notes.
- Where the notes are on the keyboard.
- How to play whole notes, half notes, quarter notes, eighth notes and sixteenth notes in combinations, in both 3/4 and 4/4 time.
- How to play in different tempos.

RhythmMaster Requires:

- Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive.
- Melodian Musical Keyboard kb-01 is required to study the reading and playing of musical notes. However, RhythmMaster can be used without the Melodian Musical Keyboard to study rhythm, by playing the notes on the computer keyboard.

Programmer's Tool Kit

pt-01 $29.95

Contains programs, and BASIC source listings for reading the Melodian Musical Keyboard, and for reading and creating music files for Melodian ConcertMaster.

ConcertMaster Software cm-01

$29.95

ConcertMaster teaches how a composition is put together, note by note, instrument by instrument. You learn to play 35 pre-recorded songs from Bach to Rock. Then you can compose your own songs and record them right onto your floppy disk.

ConcertMaster Teaches:

- Scales
- Bass lines
- Familiar Beginner Songs such as "Jingle Bells"
- Easy classical songs such as "Bach Minuet" and Ravel's "Bolero"
- Advanced classics like "A Midsummer's Night Dream" by Mendelssohn
- Popular hits such as "Thriller"

Instruments Sounds

Organ, Trumpet, Flute, Clarinet, Piano, Harpsicord, Violin, Cello, Bass, Banjo, Mandolin, Calliope, Concertina, Bagpipe, Synthesizer 1, Synthesizer 2, Clavier 1, Clavier 2, which can be played over a 7 octave range. Programmable sounds as well.

Recording Functions:

Three track sequencer (recorder) with overdubbing and multitimbral (different instrument sounds at the same time) effects.

Each track can be set to one of seven different functions:

- **Monitor:** Lets you use a track to play music live, without recording it.
- **Record:** Records a track as you play.
- **Playback:** Lets you hear whatever has been recorded or loaded into the track. You may playback one track while recording another to build layers of instruments.
- **Mute:** Turns a track off. This is useful when you want to listen to or record one or two tracks at a time.
- **Save:** Stores a track to the disk.
- **Load:** Loads a track from the disk.
- **Protect:** Write protects a track.

Create New Instrument Sounds

- Choose from pulse, sawtooth, triangle and noise sound sources.
- Control the sound envelope with attack, decay, sustain, and release times.
- Ring Modulation and Syncronization effects.
- Set Low pass, band pass, and high pass filter frequencies.

ConcertMaster Requires:

- Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive.
- Melodian Musical Keyboard kb-01 is required to study the reading and playing of musical notes. However, ConcertMaster can be used without the Melodian Musical Keyboard to playback the recorded musical examlpes, record music played on the computer keyboard, and to create new instrument sounds.

For our International customers: Please send credit card number or international money order in U.S. dollars, or call **305-979-3777.** For Canada and Mexico, add $15.00 for air mail. Overseas add $16.00 for surface mail, and $70.00 for air mail.

MELODIAN™

The new, fast way to learn, play and compose music.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: Fill out coupon, enclose certified check, money order or credit information and mail to Dept. 1212, 970 West McNab Road, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309.

PLEASE SEND ME:

☐ Melodian Keyboard	$99.95
☐ RhythmMaster	$29.95
☐ ConcertMaster	$29.95
☐ ScoreMaster	$29.95
☐ Programmer's Tool Kit	$29.95

Add $5.00 Shipping per keyboard.

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Recordings:

☐ Christmas Carols	$12.95
☐ Nutcracker Suite	$12.95
☐ Bach's Hits	$12.95
☐ Classical Favorites	$12.95
☐ Demonstration Disk	$9.95

Amount (FL 5% tax) ____

Payment: AMEX, VISA, MC, BankDraft, Check

Credit Card Expir. Date ____ / ____

Card #: ____

Name ____

Shipping Address ____

City ____

State ____ Zip ____

Telephone ____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Melodian. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Please allow one week for delivery.

C-64 Color Expansion

Finally, an adequate, easy-to-understand explanation of the C-64's Extended Background Color mode, which lets you create spectacular text displays.

By LOUIS F. SANDER

The C-64's Extended Background Color (EBC) mode is like the glyphs on Pharaoh's tomb: terribly intriguing, but incomprehensible to anyone but a high priest or a Ph.D. And that's a shame, since EBC mode is an easy-to-use feature that can add color, flash and finish to even the simplest program.

As with so many computer features, the difficulty lies not with the feature itself, but with the explanations its creators have written for it. I hope what we have on these pages is a Rosetta stone that can open the EBC mode for use by every C-64 programmer.

What EBC Mode Does

EBC mode allows expanded use of color in C-64 text displays. When working with EBC mode, the programmer has independent control of the print and background colors for every character on the screen. All 16 C-64 colors can be used in any combination, but only four different background colors can be active at one time. As a programmer, you can think of EBC mode as a super-enhanced reverse-field capability, and you can use it to create spectacular text presentations.

I've emphasized the word *text*, because enabling EBC mode *dis*ables all the graphics characters that appear on the front surfaces of your keys. It also disables the shifted versions of the characters A through Z, so you can use either upper- or lowercase letters, but not both together on the same screen. As in normal background mode, you select upper- or lowercase by pressing the shift and Commodore keys simultaneously, or by printing CHR$(14) or CHR$(142).

The print color of any character in EBC mode is determined as it is in normal background mode: When printing a character, its color depends on the currently effective print color; when Poking a character, its color depends on the contents of the appropriate location in color memory.

The *background* color of a character in EBC mode is determined in a somewhat unusual way—by the status of the shift key and the RVS On/Off mode when the character is printed. There are four background colors, numbered from 0–3, and here's how they're tied to the printed character:

Character	Bkgd Color#
RVS off, unshifted	0
RVS off, shifted	1
RVS on, unshifted	2
RVS on, shifted	3

In EBC mode, shift and RVS on/off control the background on which the character is printed, but they have no effect on the character itself. The character will appear unshifted and in its normal color, on a background color selected by the shift and/or RVS keys.

If you print an unshifted light blue A, it will appear as a light blue A on background color 0. (Whether it's upper- or lowercase, of course, will depend on the currently active character set.) If you print a *shifted* light blue A, it will show up as an *un*shifted light blue A on background color 1. If you print the same two characters with RVS enabled, they'll show up as unshifted light blue A's on background colors 2 and 3, respectively.

These rules also apply when you Poke the characters to the screen instead of printing them. Poking a reversed shifted "X," for example, will produce an unshifted X on background color 3. The X's color will depend on color memory; on many 64s, this means that the X's color will be the same as the screen color, unless something else has been put into color memory. But because of the different background color, you can *see* the X!

The background colors are determined by Poking locations 53281–53284 with color values selected from the list on p. 61 of your C-64's user's guide. You can Poke the following locations with any color you'd like, but these values are automatically put there when you turn on the power or when you press the stop/restore key combination.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

Circle 20 on Reader Service card.

presenting . . . CAPTURE™

A NEW WAY TO UNLOCK THE POWER OF YOUR C64 OR C128*

- **CAPTURE** IS A CARTRIDGE THAT PLUGS INTO YOUR COMPUTER'S EXPANSION PORT.
- **CAPTURE** DOES NOTHING — UNTIL YOU PRESS ITS **CAPTURE** BUTTON. UNTIL THEN, A RUNNING PROGRAM CANNOT DETECT ITS PRESENCE.
- **CAPTURE** THEN TAKES CONTROL — NO IFS, ANDS OR BUTS — AND PRESENTS A MENU.
- **CAPTURE** WILL NEATLY SAVE EVERYTHING IN YOUR COMPUTER TO YOUR 1541 OR COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE — ALL 64K OF RAM, CPU, VIC AND SID CHIP REGISTERS — EVERYTHING. IN EASY TO VIEW CHUNKS.
- **CAPTURE** WILL, IF YOU WANT, PRE-CONFIGURE YOUR COMPUTER'S RAM SO THAT ONLY MEMORY ALTERED BY YOUR PROGRAM NEED BE SAVED.
- **CAPTURE** WILL WRITE A BOOT ON YOUR DISK SO YOU CAN RELOAD AND BEGIN EXECUTION RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF.
- **CAPTURE** DOES ALL THIS AT A COST OF JUST **$39.95**

BUT HERE'S THE BEST PART

- **CAPTURE** WILL MAKE AN AUTO-START CARTRIDGE OF YOUR PROGRAM. IT'S EASY! JUST FOLLOW THE DIRECTIONS ON THE SCREEN. NOW PLUG IN YOUR CARTRIDGE AND TURN ON YOUR COMPUTER. IN LESS THAN TWO SECONDS YOUR PROGRAM BEGINS AGAIN AT PRECISELY THE POINT WHERE YOU **CAPTURE**'D IT. MAGIC!

  BESIDES **CAPTURE,** YOU NEED A *promenade* C1 AND A SUPPLY OF CPR3 CARTRIDGE KITS.

ORDERING INFORMATION

• **CAPTURE** CARTRIDGE — COMPLETE WITH INSTRUCTIONS	$ 39.95
• *promenade* C1 — EPROM PROGRAMMER WITH DISK SOFTWARE	99.50
• CPR3 CARTRIDGE KIT — PC BOARD, CASE AND 3 EPROMS	29.95
• DR—EPROM ERASER, TWO AT A TIME, 3 TO 10 MINUTES	34.95
• STARTER SET — **CAPTURE,** *promenade* C1 AND 1 CPR3	149.95
• DELUXE SET — **CAPTURE,** *promenade* C1, DR AND 2 CPR's	199.95

SHIPPING AND HANDLING — USA: UPS SURFACE $3.00
BLUE LABEL $5.00 NEXT DAY AIR $13.00
CANADA: AIR MAIL $7.00 OTHER FOREIGN AIR $12.00

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX
COD ORDERS, USA ONLY, ADD $3.00

C64 AND C128 TM COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD. *WHEN OPERATING IN 64 MODE

TO ORDER: TOLL FREE 800-421-7731
FROM CALIFORNIA 800-421-7748

TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND 408-287-0259
FROM OUTSIDE THE US: 408-287-0264

JASON-RANHEIM
580 PARROT STREET
SAN JOSE, CA USA 95112

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Bkgd Color#	Location	Poke	Color
0	53281	6	Blue
1	53282	1	White
2	53283	2	Red
3	53284	3	Cyan

You may notice that 53281 is the same location used in non-EBC mode to set the screen color. It has exactly the same function in EBC mode—it sets the screen color, which is also background color 0.

To get into and out of EBC mode, you make Pokes to location 53265. Bit 6 of that location turns EBC mode on (1) and off (0), while the remaining bits control other video functions. It is important to avoid disturbing those other bits, so the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide* suggests this Poke to enable EBC mode:

```
POKE 53265, PEEK(53265) OR 64
```

Bit-dabblers among you will recognize this as a Poke to set bit 6, while leaving the others alone. The Poke to clear bit 6, which disables EBC mode, is:

```
POKE 53265, PEEK(53265) AND 191
```

This line will enable *or* disable EBC mode, whichever is appropriate:

```
POKE 53265, (PEEK (53265) AND NOT 64)
OR (64 AND NOT PEEK (53265))
```

There's a shorter way to control EBC mode, if you haven't set any other special video modes. I've worked with this method for quite a while without any problems. To enable EBC mode, just enter:

```
POKE 53265,91
```

To disable it, enter:

```
POKE 53265,27
```

If you should get into trouble with these, simultaneously hit the stop and restore keys and try again. By the way, the stop/restore combination disables EBC mode all by itself.

The accompanying demonstration program (Listing 1) lets you experiment with EBC mode. It prints a line of text using all four combinations of shift and RVS, then prints some Direct mode commands on the screen. By positioning your cursor on the appropriate Direct mode command and pressing the return key, you can see the effect of various Pokes on the printed line of text.

The first Poke enables EBC mode. The second disables it, then puts your cursor back on the first Poke line. By repeatedly pressing the return key, you can alternately switch in and out of EBC mode. By moving the cursor down to the other lines and changing the Poked values, you can alter the selected background colors. By changing the color-control character in line 110, then running the program again, you can experiment with other character colors.

When you first run the program, note that the cursor turns red as soon as EBC mode is enabled. This makes sense if you realize that the cursor is just a reverse-field space and that background color 2, corresponding to reverse-field characters, is red when you turn on the power. Poke a 0 into 53283 and watch the cursor change to black.

Details and Fine Points

If you've followed along this far, you have a good understanding of EBC mode, and you'll want to start using it in your own programs. Before you do, though, there are some rules you should know about the EBC mode character sets.

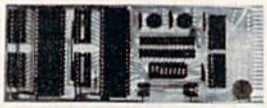
The 64-character limitation is easy to deal with if you consider where those characters are placed on the

SYMBOL MASTER™
MULTI-PASS SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER FOR COMMODORE 64* & 128*
(Includes C-128 native 8502 mode)
disassembles any 6502/6510/8502 machine code program into beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Outputs source code files to disk fully compatible with your MAE,* PAL,* CBM,* Develop-64,* LADS* or Merlin* assembler, ready for re-assembly and editing!
- Outputs formatted listing to screen and printer.
- Automatically uses NAMES of Kernal jump table routines and all operating system variables.
- Disassembles programs regardless of load address. Easily handles autorun "Boot" programs.
- Generates list of equates for external addresses.
- Generates complete cross-referenced symbol table.
- Recognizes instructions hidden under BIT instructions.
- 100% machine code for speed. Not copy protected.

ORDER NOW! $49.95 postpaid USA. Disk only.

*MAE is a trademark of Eastern House. PAL is a trademark of Pro-Line. Commodore 64 & 128 are trademarks and CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. Develop-64 is a trademark of French Silk. LADS is a trademark of Compute! Publications. Merlin is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing.



UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control and monitor your home—appliances, lights and security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory and other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:
Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight handshake lines • Four 16 bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.
ORDER NOW! Price $169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board $149.

COMMODORE 64™ SOURCE CODE!
"What's Really Inside the Commodore 64"

• Most complete available reconstructed assembly language source code for the C-64's Basic and Kernal ROMs, all 16K. • You will fully understand calls to undocumented ROM routines, and be able to effectively use them in your own programs. • Uses LABELS. Not a mere one-line disassembly. All branch targets and subroutine entry points are shown. • TABLES are fully sorted out and derived. • Completely commented, no gaps whatsoever. You will see and understand the purpose of every routine and every line of code! • Complete listing of equates to external label references. • Invaluable fully cross-referenced symbol table. Order C-64 Source. $29.95 postpaid USA.

PROFESSIONAL UTILITIES:
We personally use and highly recommend these two:
- PTD6510 Symbolic Debugger for C-64. An extremely powerful tool with capabilities far beyond a machine-language monitor. $49.95 postpaid USA.
- MAE64. Fully professional macro editor/assembler. $39.95 postpaid USA.

All orders shipped from stock within 24 hours via UPS. VISA/MasterCard welcomed.
There will be a delay of 15 working days on orders paid by personal check.

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS
1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept.R11, Arlington, VA 22205. Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

Aquarian Software Introduces . . .

Powerful Programs at Affordable Prices

Mike J. Henry's

FAST BOOT!

- Works with **Both** 1541 and MSD Drives!
- Multiple loading options for increased compatibility.
- Disk-Based & Non-Protected

Only $14.95

Graphic Screen Exporter 64

NEW!

- A Universal Graphic Converter
- Converts Anything to Anything — Including:

Koala Pad	Flexidraw
Doodle	Print Shop

And Many More!

- Complete On-Screen Editor

The Most Versatile Graphics Utility Ever Released for the Commodore 64!

Only $29.95

I.E.A.
Instant Editor Assembler

for the Commodore 64

- ★ Written 100% in machine language
- ★ Assembles 17K source code in 5 seconds!
- ★ Co-resident editor assembler monitor
- ★ Compatible with HES MON
- ★ Slow-motion code analyzer
- ★ Technical assistance number

"I would have to recommend the IEA Instant Editor Assembler, the BEST VALUE-FOR-PRICE development package on the market!"
Jim Gracely,
Technical Editor
Commodore Microcomputer Magazine

"IEA is a nice, simple assembler, good for beginners at an UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!"
Jim Butterfield

Now Only $17.95

The Cataloger

The Ultimate Disk Cataloging System for the 64!

Features of The Cataloger V3.5A Include:

- ★ Easy loading of information. Loads directly from the disk itself.
- ★ Ability to change name of entry.
- ★ Ability to change any information instantly — uses relative files exclusively.
- ★ Search, Sort and Print by any of 12 fields.
- ★ Capacity for 1100 different programs (or disks) per data disk.
- ★ FAST — all machine language.
- ★ Menu driven — very easy to use.
- ★ Works with ALL printers.
- ★ Works with one or two drives.
- ★ Allows duplicate ID's.
- ★ Allows selection of items to be entered.

Only $24.95

Nova Decoder 64

Version 3.0

A 6502/6510 Disassembler Designed for the Commodore User

A MUST for anyone just learning Machine Language.

A TREAT for those examining the operation of the C-64.

A BLESSING to machine language programmers trying to de-bug their programs.

- ★ Choose Screen or Printer Options
- ★ Addresses Printed in Either Hex or Decimal
- ★ Complete Calculations of Branch Commands
- ★ Brief Explanations of Each Command Encountered
- ★ Generates Tables of Zero Page Addresses Used, Branch Addresses, All Jump Routines, and More . . .

Only $19.95

Modem Master

The Fastest Commodore BBS Available!

- Works with 1541 or MSD Dual Drive
- 300/1200 Baud Operation
- New Punter File Transfer Protocol
- Fully Menu Driven
- Over 25 Commands
- Public Message Base
- Private E-Mail Base
- E-Mail Check at Sign-On
- Sub-Directories for File Transfer
- 250 User Capacity
- Accurate Clock/Calendar
- Printer Output
- Information Files
- "Old" E-Mail Deleted After One Week
- User Survey/Poll
- Set Up in Only 10 Minutes!

Only $29.95

TURBO CALC/64

A Great Beginner's Spreadsheet At an UNBELIEVABLE Price!!

- 100% Memory Resident
- 100% Machine Code and P-Code
- 100% Menu Driven
- Over 13 K RAM for Data
- Large Matrix, 100 Rows by 26 Columns
- On-Line Help Screens
- On-Screen Menu at All Times
- Full Printer Support
- Built-in Functions (SUM, AVG, MIN, MAX)

At last, a powerful, yet affordable spreadsheet!

ONLY $17.95

Disk-Lock V2.1

At Last! A professional copy protection system is available to YOU. Now you can protect your programs from most copy programs!

- Disk-Lock is Designed to Prevent Full Disk Copies.
- Stops Over 90% of All Copiers
- Offers Multiple Protection Schemes
- Place Protection on Any Track From 1 to 40!
- Fully Menu Driven

Only $39.95

Canadian Best-Sellers NOW Available in the U.S.

The Gold Disk Series

Quality Software for Your 64 at an Affordable Price!

Only $14.95 Per Disk*

* Plus Shipping and Handling

Each Disk Contains:

- The Feature Program
- A Home Business Program
- Two High-Quality Games
- Tutorials on Programming
- And MUCH MORE !!

Volume 10 Now Available — Featuring an Advanced Sound Synthesizer

Volumes 1 through 9 Are Also Available

Dealers Welcome! — Call (503) 654-2641 For Details.

The Complete Thriller Collection

All six thrilling adventures now together on one disk! Plus — as a bonus — **Three Hours To Live!** Each is a full-length machine language text adventures that will take you weeks to complete. They feature full-sentence input (not just two words!) with color and sound.

Includes:

- Night of the Walking Dead
- Perils of Darkest Africa
- Revenge of The Moon Goddess
- Son of Ali Baba
- Frankenstein's Legacy
- Shipwrecked!
- Plus Three Hours to Live

Only $24.95
For All SEVEN!

Aquarian Software
P.O. Box 22184
Portland, OR 97222

To Order, Call: (503) 654-2641
VISA and MasterCard Accepted

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

Add $3.00 S & H Per Order
Add $5.00 for COD
Canadian Orders: Add $10.00 S & H-U.S. Funds Only, Please.
Allow 4 to 5 weeks for delivery.

keys. When using unshifted, unreversed characters (background color 0), you can use any character printed on the tops of your keys, plus the space bar.

If you'll look at your keyboard right now, you'll see *two* symbols on each number key, as well as on several keys in the bottom two rows. The upper symbols on these keys are important punctuation marks, and you *do* have access to them with background color 0. So, strictly speaking, "unshifted" and "text" aren't perfect names for the keys that produce characters on background 0. What you really get are all the letters and numbers, plus all the important punctuation marks, plus space. If you count them, you'll find there are 64 such characters, all printed on the top surfaces of the keys.

When using unshifted, *reversed* characters (background color 2), the same characters are also accessible. In this case, the space character appears as a solid block of background color 2.

Important things happen to your keyboard when using either of the background colors created by *shifted* characters (#1 and #3). In these cases, only the alphabet keys (A–Z) and the space and up-arrow characters are produced as normal by the keyboard. Neither the numbers nor the shifted punctuation marks will work. (They will show up on background color 0.)

The missing characters *can* be produced by using CTRL and various keys, but there's no simple relationship between the key and the character it produces. Because of this limitation in backgrounds 1 and 3, you should use backgrounds 0 and 2 for your most complex text, saving 1 and 3 for the simpler copy.

It's important to note that screen Pokes don't share this limitation; unlike keyboard characters, screen Pokes work identically with all four backgrounds.

Finally, you can use EBC mode with non-standard character sets. When you do, your character set will be limited to 64 characters, which is the same as the limitation for standard characters.

EBC Mode Highlights

In summary, here are the most striking features of Extended Background Color mode:

1. EBC mode exists so you can display individual text characters on as many as four different colored backgrounds.
2. EBC mode and its background colors are controlled by Pokes to five locations on the VIC chip.
3. Selection among the background colors is made by using the shift and RVS keys.
4. Enabling EBC mode disables all the graphics characters, so an EBC mode screen must be all text, which can be either printed or Poked to the screen.
5. Depending on the character set you select, the text will be upper- or lowercase.
6. EBC mode works with the first 64 characters from standard or custom-character sets.
7. On backgrounds 0 and 2, the keyboard can produce any character printed on the tops of your C-64 keys, plus a space. In practice, backgrounds 1 and 3 are limited to the letters and the space.

Well, that's all there is to Extended Background Color mode. I promised you could create spectacular text presentations, so let me show you what I had in mind.

If you'll type and run the Li'l Dazzler program, Listing 2, you'll get an idea of EBC mode's capabilities and perhaps get some inspiration, too. It shows every character color printed on every background color. I've made no attempt to optimize the color combinations, so much more attractive displays are possible. Creating them is left as a challenge for you.

Address all author correspondence to Louis F. Sander, 153 Mayer Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15237.

Listing 1. *Demonstration program.*

```
10 REM ** EXTENDED BACKGROUND DEMO **
                                   :REM*196
20 REM                              :REM*82
30 REM{8 SPACEs}LOUIS F. SANDER     :REM*58
40 REM                             :REM*102
100 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";              :REM*40
110 PRINT"{COMD 7}";:REM PRINT COLOR
                                   :REM*158
120 PRINT"ONE","{SHFT T}{SHFT W}{SHFT O}","
    {CTRL 9}THREE{CTRL 0}","{CTRL 9}{SHFT F
    }{SHFT O}{SHFT U}{SHFT R}{CTRL 0}{2 CRS
    R DNs}"                        :REM*112
130 PRINT"POKE 53265,91{2 CRSR DNs}"
                                   :REM*162
140 PRINT"POKE 53265,27 :PRINT{CTRL 9}"CHR$
    (34)"{7 SHFT Qs}"              :REM*104
150 PRINT"{CRSR DN}"               :REM*100
160 PRINT"POKE 53281,6{2 CRSR DNs}":REM*242
170 PRINT"POKE 53282,1{2 CRSR DNs}":REM*152
180 PRINT"POKE 53283,2{2 CRSR DNs}" :REM*68
190 PRINT"POKE 53284,3"             :REM*84
200 PRINT"{HOME}"                  :REM*182
```

Listing 2. *Li'l Dazzler program.*

```
10 REM ** LI'L DAZZLER **
20 REM
30 REM LOUIS F. SANDER
40 REM
100 PRINT" {SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
110 POKE53281,1
120 FORI=0TO15
130 :POKE 646,I
140 :PRINT "HUES {SHFT H}{SHFT U}{SHFT E}{S
    HFT S} {CTRL 9}HUES{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{SH
    FT H}{SHFT U}{SHFT E}{SHFT S}{CTRL 0} "
    ;
150 :J=J+1:IFJ=2 THEN J=0:PRINT
160 NEXTI
170 POKE53265,91
180 FORI=0TO15
190 :FORT=1TO600:NEXTT
200 :FORJ=0TO2
210 :POKE53282+J,I+J
220 : NEXTJ
230 NEXTI
240 POKE53265,27
250 PRINT"{COMD 7}"
```

RAVE REVIEWS

RUN Magazine says, "... rugged design ... ease of use ... make it everyone's favorite ..."

"... outstanding 1525 emulation cannot be overemphasized."

"... 1525 emulation is so near perfect ... you'll be hard pressed to find software designed to work with the Commodore ... that will not work ..."

"... it is a sophisticated interface ... posesses an above average level of quality ..." RUN Dec. 1985 issue

PPI™ with graphics buffer

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

$49.95
(suggested retail)

FOR USE WITH THE COMMODORE Vic 20, C64 and 128 PC

IMPORTANT FEATURES that may not be found on other interfaces:

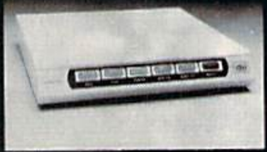
- High Speed Graphics Buffer.
- Works properly with all Commodore compatible software.
- Transparent Mode Lock Controls.
- Total Emulation of Commodore's Graphic, Character and Command Set.
- True Commodore Graphics.
- Combining of Emulation and Transparent Modes.
- No Confusing DIP switches.
- 15 page easy to follow Users Manual.
- FCC Approved.

PRINTERS

Smith Corona Fast Text 80
Smith Corona DP series
Smith Corona 200✲
Smith Corona 300✲
Smith Corona 400✲
Royal 600✲
Royal 610✲
Riteman
Radix
Star Gemini X & SG series
MPI SX Printer✲
MPI X Printer✲
Panasonic KXP
Inforunner
Star Delta
Blue Chip
Citizen
BMC
Mannesmann Tally MT160
Olympia Compact NP
Brother CE-50✲
Brother CE-58✲
Brother DM-40
Brother DX-5
Fujitsu
Epson

✲ Special interface or adapter cable required. Contact DSI.

The PPI works with all Centronics compatible parallel printers that utilize standard ASCII characters and command sets in the transparent mode.

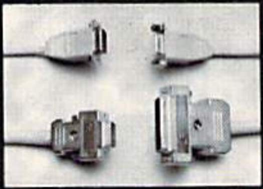


DIRECTOR
The DIRECTOR is a surge, spike, RFI, and EMI interference suppressed 5 outlet power control center for computers and peripherals.

DATA SWITCH
Six DATA SWITCH models allow port expansion and sharing of computer and peripherals.

MESSENGER MODEM
The MESSENGER is an auto answer/dial modem with complete telecom software for use with Commodore C64 and 128 PC.

COMPUTER DISKETTE NOTCHER
Converts any single sided diskette to a double sided diskette.



RGB CABLE ASSEMBLIES
RBG cable assemblies that connect the Commodore 128 PC and Amiga to Amdek, Sakata, Princeton Graphics, Taxan, Magnavox, Teknika, Sharp, Panasonic, NEC, and Sony RGB monitors.

Circle 105 on Reader Service card

Distributor and dealer programs available. Call 316-264-6118 for immediate information.

dsi
717 SOUTH EMPORIA
WICHITA, KANSAS 67211-2307
(316) 264-6118
Telex No. 650-193-4977

DSI is a major OEM and private label manufacturer. Call for complete information and quotations.

128 Perfect Typist

By JAMES E. BORDEN

You have the C-64 checksum. Now here's one for the C-128, allowing you to enter your programs quickly and accurately.

128 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) is similar to the 64 Perfect Typist that was first published in *RUN*'s September issue. If you've used 64 Perfect Typist, you'll know how to use 128 Perfect Typist.

Be sure your C-128 is in 128 mode before typing in 128 Perfect Typist, After you've typed in the program, save it before running it. When you run it, you'll see the start-up screen. 128 Perfect Typist will always have the same SYS addresses: 5120 for on and 5150 for off. As with the 64 version, the only way to disable 128 Perfect Typist is with the SYS 5150 (off) command (or Reset, but that's a little drastic).

The 128 Perfect Typist will work on either a 40- or 80-column screen. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line just entered, and the C-128 will print the next line number below the checksum. Although this allows fewer lines on the screen, they'll appear automatically.

For more detailed information on how to use *RUN*'s proofreader programs, see p.00 in this issue. R

Address all author correspondence to James E. Borden, 641 Adams Road, Carlisle, PA 17013.

Listing 1. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 40/80 COL 128 MODE PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013
7 REM
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NEXT
20 IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ERROR I
   N DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215)=128THENA$="{20 SPACEs}
   "
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$"{CRSR RT}***********
   ***************************"
40 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}** 128 PERFECT TYPIST I
   S NOW ACTIVE **"
50 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}**{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON
   {7 SPACEs}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$"{CRSR RT}***********************
   ****************":SYS5120:NEW
5120 DATA 173,005,003,201,020,208,001,096,1
     41,045
5130 DATA 020,173,004,003,141,044,020,162,0
     43,160
5140 DATA 020,142,004,003,140,005,003,096,2
     34,234
5150 DATA 173,044,020,141,004,003,173,045,0
     20,141
5160 DATA 005,003,096,032,013,067,140,255,0
     19,162
5170 DATA 000,142,252,019,142,253,019,142,2
     54,019
5180 DATA 189,000,002,201,032,240,008,201,0
     48,144
5190 DATA 007,201,058,176,003,232,208,238,1
     89,000
5200 DATA 002,240,054,201,032,208,005,172,2
     54,019
5210 DATA 240,042,201,034,208,010,072,173,2
     54,019
5220 DATA 073,001,141,254,019,104,072,238,2
     53,019
5230 DATA 173,253,019,041,007,168,104,024,0
     72,024
5240 DATA 104,016,001,056,042,136,016,246,1
     09,252
5250 DATA 019,141,252,019,232,208,197,173,2
     52,019
5260 DATA 024,101,022,024,101,023,141,252,0
     19,169
5270 DATA 042,032,241,020,032,188,020,160,0
     02,185
5280 DATA 185,020,032,241,020,136,016,247,1
     65,116
5290 DATA 208,009,165,117,208,005,169,145,0
     32,241
5300 DATA 020,172,255,019,096,013,032,032,1
     62,000
5310 DATA 173,252,019,232,056,233,100,176,2
     50,105
5320 DATA 100,202,240,003,032,232,020,201,0
     10,176
5330 DATA 005,205,252,019,240,015,162,000,2
     32,056
5340 DATA 233,010,016,250,024,105,010,202,0
     32,232
5350 DATA 020,170,072,138,009,048,032,241,0
     20,104
5360 DATA 096,170,173,000,255,072,169,000,1
     41,000
5370 DATA 255,138,032,210,255,104,141,000,2
     55,096
```

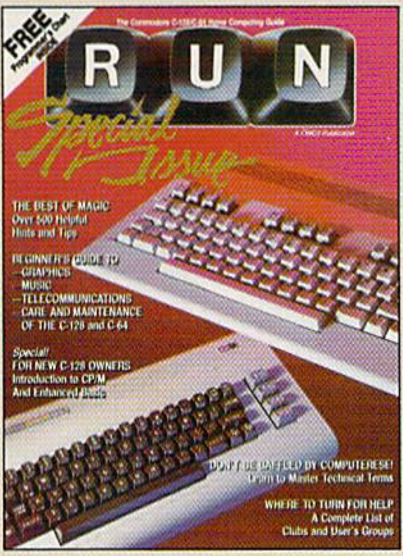
The Second Annual RUN

Special Issue

The Second Annual* RUN *Special Issue

This is simply the most incredible all-in-one Commodore reference library you can buy. It's the ideal gift for every C-64/C-128* enthusiast, and the perfect complement to last year's hot-selling special edition. In fact, last year's *Special Issue* was so popular, all 200,000 copies were sold within a matter of days.

And this year, there are even more reasons to order early. In this exciting *Special Issue*, you'll get:


FREE Programmer's Chart Inside
The Commodore C-128/C-64 Home Computing Guide
RUN
Special Issue
A CW/CI Publication
THE BEST OF MAGIC
Over 500 Helpful Hints and Tips
BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO
—GRAPHICS
—MUSIC
—TELECOMMUNICATIONS
—CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE C-128 and C-64
Special!
FOR NEW C-128 OWNERS
Introduction to CP/M
And Enhanced Basic
DON'T BE BAFFLED BY COMPUTERESE!
Learn to Master Technical Terms
WHERE TO TURN FOR HELP
A Complete List of Clubs and User's Groups

- ■ An in-depth look at the new C-128. . . step-by-step information that leads you through every extraordinary C-128 feature: graphics, music, telecommunications, and programming. Plus, an introduction to CP/M, and a C-128 programmer's aid.
- ■ 500 "Magic" hints and tricks for the C-64 from Louis Sander. . . every entry published in *RUN* in 1985, plus more than 100 *never-before-published tricks* for the C-64 and C-128.
- ■ A *free* pull-out wall chart—even bigger than last year's—containing vital reference material for C-64 and C-128 users. . . keywords, commands, programming codes.
- ■ Learn-as-you-go tutorials for new C-64/C-128 users. . . everything from graphics to maintenance.
- ■ Commodore Primer. . . a glossary of nearly 125 commands and terms.
- ■ A complete, up-to-date list of Commodore clubs and user groups.

Remember, this *limited edition* of *RUN* will be in big demand. Hurry and order your copy. . . and order one for a friend. Simply return the coupon, or call ☎ **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

FREE Pull-Out Wall Chart Included

"I happened upon your first Special Issue in a bookstore . . . never before have I seen a publication more packed with all the 'right stuff'!"

Gregory Stubblefield
San Diego, CA

YES. *Please send me* __________ *copies of the* ***Second Annual RUN SPECIAL ISSUE.*** *I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.*

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # Exp. Date

Name Signature

Address

City State Zip

Canada & Mexico $4.50, Foreign Surface $7.15, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Orders will be shipped December, 1985.

CW Communications/Peterborough, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 RN-12

---

* Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

(Order Now)

$139⁹⁵

- **C128 Disks 79¢ ea.***
- **Commodore Graphics Printer $99.95**
- **13" Zenith Color Monitor $139.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

LTD. QTY.

Deal 1
Commodore 64
Com. 1541 Disk Drive
Com. 803 Printer
$407

Deal 2
Commodore 64
Com. 1541 Disk Drive
13" Zenith Color Monitor
$457

PLUS FREE $49.95 Oil Barons Adventure Program

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER

NEW

(Order Now)

$289⁹⁵

Less $30 FREE Software, your choice from our catalog (See Catalog Page 13)

- **340K 1571 Disk Drive $259.00**
- **Voice Synthesizer $39.95**
- **12" Amber Monitor $59.95**

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $139.95

You pay only $139.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $39.95!!

* C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 79¢ EA.

Get these 5¼" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified, ***Lifetime Warranty***. Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - $9.90 (99¢ ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - $44.50 (89¢ ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 - $79.00 (79¢ ea.).

13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR $139.95

You pay only $139.95 when you order this 13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $39.95. (16 Colors).

80 COLUMN COMMODORE GRAPHICS PRINTER $99.95

You pay only $99.95 when you order the 803 Commodore Graphics Printer, 60 CPS, Dot Matrix, Bi-Directional, Prints 8½" full size paper. Plug in direct interface included! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net printer cost is ZERO!

4 SLOT EXPANDER & 80 COLUMN BOARD $59.95

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander!

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR $39.95

This PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing. DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List $99.00. **SALE $39.95**. Coupon $29.95.

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Paperback Writer 64	$99.00	$39.95	$29.95
Paperback Database 64	$69.00	$34.95	$24.95
Paperback Dictionary	$24.95	$14.95	$10.00
The Print Shop	$44.95	$27.95	$26.95
Halley's Project	$39.95	$25.95	$24.95
Practicalc (spread sheet)	$59.95	$19.95	$14.95
Programmers Reference Guide	$24.95	$16.95	$12.50
Nine Princes in Amber	$32.95	$24.95	$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	$30.00	$19.95	$17.95
Flip & File Disk Filer	$24.95	$14.95	$12.95
Deluxe Tape Cassete (plus FREE game)	$89.00	$44.95	$34.95
Pro Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Computer Care Kit	$44.95	$29.95	$24.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 6.95	$ 4.60
Injured Engine	$39.95	$27.95	$24.95
Pitstop II (Epyx)	$39.95	$22.95	$19.95
Music Calc	$59.95	$14.95	$12.95
File Writer (by Codewriter)	$39.95	$29.95	$24.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION Computer Clubs

We Offer Big Volume Discounts

CALL TODAY!

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers.***

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER $289.95

We expect a limited supply for Christmas. We will ship on a first order basis. This all-new revolutionary 128K computer uses all Commodore 64 software and accessories plus all CPM programs formatted for the disk drive. ***Less $30 FREE Software, your choice from our catalog (See Catalog Page 13)***
List $349.00. **SALE $289.95.**

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE $259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats.
List $349.00. **Sale $259.00.**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $37.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. ***Best in U.S.A.***
List $129.00. **SALE $37.95.**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! FOR ONLY $19.95 you can add TEXT TO SPEECH, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!!
(Disk or tape.) List $89.00. **SALE $39.95**

12" AMBER MONITOR $59.95

Your choice of green or amber screen monitor, top quality, 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, anti-glare! PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable. Com-64 or VIC-20. List $159.00. **SALE $59.95.**

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION $249.95

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List $349.00. **SALE $249.95.** **(Ltd. Qty.)**

13" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR $259.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - Atari ST - IBM - Apple).
(Add $14.50 shipping)
List $399.00. **SALE $259.95.**

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon Saturdays

• 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

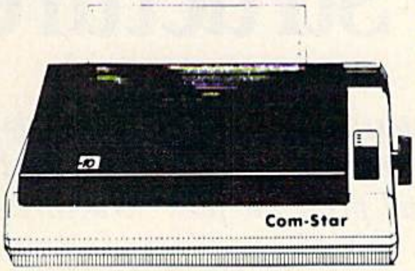
GIANT PRINTER SALE!!

List $399.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$179.00** SALE

10" Comstar 10X — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer prints standard sheet 8½"x11" paper and continuous forms or labels. High resolution bit image graphics, underlining, horizontal tab setting, true lower descenders, with super scripts and subscripts, prints standard pica, compressed, expanded, block graphics, etc. Fantastic value. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $399.00. **Sale $179.00.**

1 Year Warranty
120-140 CPS
Premium Quality



List $599.00 **15½" Printer**

SALE **$239.00** SALE

15½" Comstar 15X — Has all the features of the 10" Comstar 10X plus a wider 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than FX-100). The 15½" Comstar 15X also prints on standard size paper and continuous forms and labels. Fantastic value. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $599.00. **Sale $239.00.**

List $499.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$229.00** SALE

10" Comstar 160+ High Speed — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer combines the above features of the 10" Comstar 10X with speed (150-170 cps) and durability. Plus you get a 2K buffer, 96 user definable characters, super density bit image graphics, and square print pins for clearer, more legible print (near letter quality). This is the best value for a rugged dependable printer. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $499.00. **Sale $229.00.**

1 Year Warranty
150-170 CPS
High Speed

List $699.00 **15½" Printer**

SALE **$289.00** SALE

15½" Comstar 160+ High Speed — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer has all the features of the 10" Comstar 160+ High Speed plus a wider 15½" carriage and the heavy duty electronics required for today's business loads. You can use large ledger business forms as well as standard sheets and continuous forms and labels. This is the best wide carriage printer in the U.S.A. (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $699.00. **Sale $289.00.**

List $599.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$259.00** SALE

10" Comstar 2000 — The ultimate printer has arrived! This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer gives you all the features of the Comstar 160 plus higher speed (165-185 cps), 256 downloadable characters, proportional setting, external dark printing mode and a *lifetime printhead warranty. **PLUS ...**

*Lifetime warranty**
165-185 CPS
High Speed & Letter Quality

List $599.00 **10" Printer**

SALE **$259.00** SALE

With the flip of a switch you can go into the letter quality mode which makes all your printing look like it came off a typewriter. Turn in term papers, do articles or just print programs. Have the best of letter quality and speed in one package. Fantastic printer (Centronics parallel interface.)
List $599.00. **Sale $259.00.**

- ***15 Day Free Trial — 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty***

Parallel Interfaces

Commodore-64, VIC 20 — $39.00	Atari — $59.00	Apple II, II+, IIe — $59.00

Add $10.00 ($14.50 for 15½" Printers) for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

Datafile Structure Utility

This latest addition to the Datafile series lets you examine sequential files from that series and print the files' structures.

By MIKE KONSHAK

The Datafile Structure utility, or DFStructure, allows you to peek at the sequential files created by Datafile or other programs. DFStructure reads the files generated by the following programs and produces a printout, on either screen or printer.

These programs are: Datafile (database program; *RUN*, November 1984); DFReport and DFMail (both sub-programs of Datafile; December 1984); and DFCalc (companion program to Datafile; in the recent ReRUN Productivity Pak). The last three programs produce format files for printing out records that Datafile creates.

Each program in the Datafile series writes sequential files to the disk using a unique code that precedes the filename. It is possible for all these programs to create files with the same name. The difference, which becomes apparent only when you view the disk directory, is in the special characters that precede the filenames.

The following codes, which precede the filename, SAMPLE, are written by the respective programs:

```
DATAFILE.....DF]   SAMPLE FILE
DFREPORT....RP]   SAMPLE FILE
DFMAIL .......ML]   SAMPLE FILE
DFCALC .......CR]   SAMPLE FILE
```

Every sequential file in the Commodore operating system is further identified on the directory with a SEQ after the filename.

Beginning DFStructure

To use DFStructure, first type LOAD"DFSTRUCTURE",8 and press the return key. Then type RUN <return>. You'll first see an introduction screen, followed by this menu:

```
[ DATAFILE OR FORMAT FILE SELECTION ]

  [D]ATAFILE RECORD FILES
  [R]EPORT FORMAT FILES
  [M]AILING LABEL FORMAT FILES
  [C]ALCULATED REPORT FORMAT FILES
  [N]ON-DATAFILE SEQUENTIAL FILES
  [$] DISK DIRECTORY
  [Q]UIT PROGRAM

[     PRESS THE APPROPRIATE KEY     ]
```

(Letters or words surrounded by brackets denote reversed printing on the screen and normally identify a prompted key to be pressed. Letters or a word surrounded by inequality signs denote an actual key to press.)

Pressing $ will display the directory of the disk currently in the drive. When you view the directory of files created by Datafile, you'll notice that the filenames are preceded by two characters and a right bracket (i.e., DF]...). These special codes allow the use of identical names for files, yet keep the names distinct for the disk operating system.

Pressing D, R, M, C or N will initiate a prompt for the name of your sequential file. If the file is one of the Datafile programs, just enter the name without the special characters. If not, you must type in the name exactly as shown on the disk directory.

After you enter the name and press the return key, the program will search out the data from the disk and display it. Different files use different routines, but they are all very simple to understand.

If, for example, you want to see the format of the datafile MAIL LIST, you press the D key to view the structure of the file. You'll be asked for the name of the file. If you had previously entered a filename, it would automatically be printed at this point. Do *not* use the special codes as they appear on the directory, but enter the name as shown below.

```
ENTER NAME OF SEQUENTIAL FILE:

     ? MAIL LIST        <Return>
```

If you enter a filename that is either not on the disk or not a Datafile file, then you will receive a File Not Found error message.

After you enter the filename, the disk drive will start running and the screen will display the following (assuming you are reading the format of the sample file MAIL LIST):

```
[  STRUCTURE OF DATAFILE MAIL LIST  ]

  # RECORDS POSSIBLE IN FILE   [ 192]
  # RECORDS IN CURRENT FILE    [ 4]
  # FIELDS IN EACH RECORD      [ 8]

  [#    TITLE OF FIELDS      LENGTH]
  [1]   LAST NAME ..............15
  [2]   FIRST NAME .............10
  [3]   CODE.....................5
  [4]   STREET .................32
  [5]   CITY....................23
```

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)
Disk drive; printer optional

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COLOR MONITOR

Sale SALE!!!

16 COLORS

(Premium Quality)

- **Built in Speaker and Audio**
- **Front Panel Controls**
- **For Video Recorders**
- **For Small Business Computers**
- **Apple - Commodore - Atari - Franklin - etc.**

(Premium Quality)

- **Beautiful Color Contrast**
- **High Resolution**
- **Separated Video**
- **Sharp Clear Text**
- **Anti-Glare Screen**
- **40 Columns x 24 Lines**
- **Supports 80 Columns**

Requires special $19.95 C-128 cable.

13" Color Computer Monitor

*C64/C128 connecting cable $9.95

List $329^00

Sale $\$159^{95}$*

Add $14.50 Shipping

RGB

IBM, C-128, Apple, Atari ST

13" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (IBM, C-128, Apple & Atari ST). (add $14.50 shipping)

List $399.00 **Sale $\$259^{95}$***

* C128 RGB cable $19.95

13" ZENITH COLOR MONITOR

(add $14.50 shipping)

List $299.00 **Sale $\$149^{95}$***

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

12" XTRON SUPER HI-RESOLUTION MONITOR

80 Columns x 24 Lines, Super Hi-Resolution 800 lines Green or Amber Super-Clear "Easy to Read" text with special anti-glare screen! *(Ltd. Qty.)* List $249.00

Sale $\$109^{95}$*

12" ZENITH HI-RESOLUTION GREEN OR AMBER TEXT DISPLAY MONITOR

80 Columns x 24 Lines, Hi-Resolution, crisp clear easy to read text with anti-glare screen! A MUST for word processing. *(Ltd. Qty.)* List $199.00

Sale $\$89^{95}$*

12" AMBER MONITOR

80 Columns x 24 Lines, easy to read up front controls *(Ltd. Qty.)*

List $159.00 **Sale $\$59^{95}$***

* C64/C128 connecting cable $9.95

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA MASTER CARD - C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

UNISOURCE

Your one source for computer hardware, software and peripheral needs since 1981.

What is Unisource? • A leading mail order computer company with a friendly, knowledgeable staff • Accepts VISA & MasterCard at never any additional cost • Provides toll free order lines • Ships in-stock merchandise usually within 48 hours • Discount prices on all products

$239⁹⁵ (with purchase of TurboPrint Interface right)

star SG 10

This price-leading dot matrix printer has a NLQ mode that really is near letter quality! The new SG 10 from Star Micronics is a speedy 120 cps in draft mode and is almost daisy-wheel quality in LQ mode. This printer has easy access format switches, friction and tractor feed for personalized stationery and fan-fold paper, downloadable characters for great graphics, and ultra high resolution bit image graphics for precision plotting and graphics. Order with the fully compatible printer interface below for even greater savings.

The SG 10 has a suggested retail of $299.95. Our everyday low Unisource price is $249.95. But order the printer interface with your SG 10 and receive extra savings on both the printer and the interface! The SG 10 is only $239.95 when you purchase either of the Turbo Print interfaces. Order part number **SG 10.**

"INCREDIBLE!"
BLUE CHIP DISK DRIVE

ONLY $178⁹⁵

State-of-the-art technology enables this Blue Chip BCD/5.25 disk drive to be more compact, require less power and generate less heat than its Commodore counterpart. This disk drive is fully compatible with all Commodore computers, reads and writes much faster than the Commodore disk drive and operates with thousands of Commodore programs.

BCE 100 .... **$178.95**

TURBOPRINT INTERFACE

$59⁹⁵ (with purchase of SG 10 Printer left)

The TurboPrint GC was specifically designed for use with Commodore computers. This performance interface prints enhanced Commodore graphics (on printers like the SG 10 above) and has a special line buffer that doubles text printing speed on printers without on-board memory. External dip switches allow you to select specific printer type and device number. Suggested retail on TurboPrint GC is $69.95 and is Unisource priced at $64.95. But with the purchase of the SG 10 printer above, you get the TurboPrint GC for only $59.95. Order part number **TEL 100.**

SPECIAL OFFER! Get the TurboPrint GTC with 16K or 32K printer buffer connector for $69.95 with the purchase of the SG 10 printer. That's a $79.95 retail value! Call us for pricing on the 16K and 32K buffers for this interface. Order part no. **TEL 101.**

VOLKS 6470

COMPLETE! $154⁹⁵ ANC 108C

The VOLKS 6470 from Anchor Automation brings a new standard to the design and performance of 1200/300 bps modems.

The VOLKS 6470 features auto dial/auto answer, Bell 212A compatibility, selectable pulse and tone dialing, a built-in audio monitor speaker, dial tone and busy signal detection, plus an auxilliary telephone jack.

The AutoCom V(tm) software program diskette provides auto answer/auto originate, uploading/downloading, stores phone numbers and has more than 30K bytes of memory available.

The VOLKS 6470 is designed for easy installation and operation. Simply plug it into the user port of your Commodore 64(tm) computer, and connect to your telephone line using the 6 ft. modular telephone cord provided. There is no requirement for external power or for an expensive data interconnect cable.

The VOLKS 6470 can link your computer to the exciting world of data communications. This package is complete and ready to run. **ANC 108C** **$154.95**

SUPER STIK

$9⁹⁵

Quality joystick for the budget-minded Commodore user. The Super Stick control cable has built-in isolation electronics for use with the Commodore C64. This will offer the most from software as well as enhance motor skills. No adapter needed. Stick action for maximum enjoyment!

UNI 233S **$9.95**

We'd like to send you a copy of our exciting new catalog covering a full range of Commodore 64 products. It's free just for the asking. Simply fill out this coupon, clip, and send it to the address indicated. We'll put you on our mailing lists and send our complimentary catalog.

Name ____________

Mailing Address ____________

City, State, Zip ____________

UNISOURCE ELECTRONICS, INC.
7006 UNIVERSITY • P.O. BOX 64240
LUBBOCK, TX 79464
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-858-4580
IN TEXAS CALL 1-806-745-8834

MasterCard VISA

```
[6]  STATE ....................2
[7]  ZIP ......................5
[8]  PHONE ...................12

[S]CAN RECORDS
[P]RINT STRUCTURE
[E]XIT
```

You'll notice that the red light on the disk drive is still on at this time. The file is actually still open, waiting for your next decision.

Pressing E will exit you back to the main menu, closing the file in the process. The red light should then go out.

Pressing P will produce a hard copy of the file structure by sending the data to the printer. The printout will be similar to that shown on the screen. When the printer has finished its operation, you'll be returned to the above screen.

Pressing S will allow you to view in turn the datafile records in the current file structure. Before DFStructure begins this operation, it shows the following:

```
PRESS [CTRL] SLOW [F7] START/STOP
           [F1] EXIT
```

Pressing any key will then start reading and displaying the records in the datafile. The record number will be displayed before each record, followed by the field number and the data within each field.

Pressing <CTRL> will slow down the scanning operation so that you may view the data more easily.

Pressing the f7 key will stop the operation after a record has been printed on the screen, and pressing f7 will again start the scan.

Pressing the f1 key will let you exit the scan and bring you back to the structure screen.

Datafile Record File Structures

Each of the various files created by the Datafile series will have different information contained within a structure display. As shown above, Datafile record files contain the following information:

- Number of records possible in file.
- Number of records in the current file.
- Number of fields within each record.
- Title of each field.
- Length of each field.
- Data contained in each record in fields.
- Index number for sorting records.

You may view the actual string and numerical data, as they appear on the disk, by selecting the Non-Data-

Circle 350 on Reader Service card.

FREE!

BONUS GIFT WITH ANY SOFTWARE ORDER — AN EXCELLENT PUBLIC DOMAIN VERSION OF AN ARCADE HIT GAME ON ITS OWN DISK.

ARCADE

Archon	19.95
Archon II Adept	26.95
Beachead II	25.95
Blue Max 2001	20.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Castles of Dr. Creep	20.95
Championship Loderunner	24.95
Computer Quarterback	28.95
F15 Strike Eagle	23.95
Flight Simulator II	35.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Karateka	20.95
Kennedy Approach	23.95
Mail Order Monsters	26.95
Micro League Baseball	28.95
Statistics Disk (1984)	13.95
Night Mission Pinball	21.95
Pitstop II	27.95
Questron	27.95
Racing Destruction Set	26.95
Raid Over Moscow	27.95
Rescue on Fractalus	20.95
Skyfox	24.95
Solo Flight	23.95
Spy vs. Spy	20.95
Stealth	20.95
Strip Poker	20.95
Summer Games II	27.95
Super Bowl Sunday	20.95
Super Huey	14.95

ADVENTURE AND MIND GAMES

Amazon	23.95
Adventure Construction Set	31.95
Below the Root	18.95
Bridge 4.0	17.95
Cutthroats	28.95
Dragonworld	23.95
Fahrenheit 451	23.95
Felony	23.95
Hitchhikers Guide	24.95
Infidel	24.95
Master of the Lamps	20.95
Micro Astrologer	15.95
Mind Prober	21.95
Mind Wheel	27.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	27.95
Murder By The Dozen	23.95
Party Quiz	49.95
Party Quiz Refills	17.95
Phantasie	27.95
Rendevous With Rama	23.95
Robots of Dawn	27.95
Scott Adams Adventures	22.95
Seven Cities of Gold	26.95
Starcross	26.95
Suspended	26.95
Swiss Family Robinson	18.95
Ultima IV	43.95
Wishbringer	24.95
Witness	24.95
Zork II & III	19.95

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Agent USA	21.95
Bank Street Storybook	27.95
Build a Book	28.95
Cave of the Word Wizard	24.95
CBS Success w/Math Series ea.	18.95
Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader	35.95
Gertrude's Secrets	20.95
Halley Project	33.95
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	54.95
Kidwriter	19.95
Muppet Learning Keys	49.95
Reader Rabbit	26.95
Sky Travel	27.95
Spell It	33.95
Story Machine	22.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Word Attack	33.95

WORD PROC.-DATA BASES-SPREADSHEETS

Batteries Included Home Organizers-	
Audio/Video	13.95
Checkbook	13.95
Electronic Address Book	13.95
Home Inventory	13.95
Mail List	13.95
Photos/Slides/Movies	13.95
Recipes	13.95
Batteries Included Home Pak	34.95
B-Graph	19.95
Calc Result Advanced	52.95
Complete Personal Accountant	54.95
Consultant (Delphi's Oracle)	68.95
Cut and Paste	36.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
Fleet Systems II	56.95
Magic Desk I	35.95
Mirage Data Base Manager	38.95
Mirage Word Processor	38.95
Net Worth	55.95
Paperclip w/Spellpack	82.95
PFS File	55.95
Practi Calc II	35.95
Practi File	34.95
Silent Butler	23.95
Superbase 64	52.95

GRAPHICS

Animation Station	63.95
Doodle	28.95
Koala Pad	65.95
Koala Printer	17.95
Micro Illustrator	23.95
Newsroom	CALL
Perspectives	38.95
Print Shop	31.95
Print Shop Graphics Library	17.95
Screen Dumper 64	15.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Bank Street Music Writer	34.95
Bulk Discs - Quantities of 10	9.95
Clone Machine	37.95
Compuserve Starter Kit	21.95
Copy II 64	27.95
Facsimile	17.95
Fast Load	27.95
Isepic	52.95
Mach 5	24.95
Maxell Disks - Box of 10	15.95
Ortho Complete Gardening	37.95
Pro-Tech Vinyl Covers	5.35
Simon's Basic	38.95
Tac II Joystick	9.95
Vidtex	21.95
VIP Terminal	29.95

HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS

B.I. 80 Column Display	134.95
Cardco +G Interface	43.95
Cardco Numeric Keypad	36.95
Commodore Hardware	CALL
Indus Disk Drive	245.95
Okimate 10 w/Plug and Print	175.00
Okimate 10 Blk & Wht Ribbon	4.75
Okimate 10 Color Ribbon	5.25
Panasonic KXP1091 Printer	279.00
PPI Interface	39.95
Prowriter 7500 Printer	229.00
Prowriter 8510 AP Printer	319.00
Prowriter 8510 Ribbons	7.95
Tac II Joystick	9.95
Total Telecommunications Modem	42.95

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS $2.95

- Basic
- Blanks (3)
- Calc Result Adv.
- Calc Result Easy
- Comal (1.4)
- The Consultant
- Disk 1541
- Doodle
- Easy Script
- Fleet System II
- Flight Simulator II
- For the Beginner
- Hes Writer
- Logo Sheet 1
- Logo Sheet 2
- The Manager
- Multiplan
- Omniwriter
- Paperclip
- Practicalc
- Practicalc II
- Printers
  - Epson RX80
  - Gemini 10X
  - 1525/801
  - Microline
- Quick Brown Fox
- Simon's Basic
- Sky Travel
- Speedscript
- Sprites Only
- Superbase 64
- Terminals
  - Smart 64
  - Vidtex
  - VIP
- Word Pro 3+
- Word Pro 64

FLOPPY HOUSE SOFTWARE

16 S. Chestnut Street, Box 308, Palmyra, PA 17078

TOLL FREE
1-800-633-8699

IN PENNA. CALL
717-838-8632

SPECIALS

Compuserve Starter Kit/Vidtex
39.95
S-Games
(Formerly Hes Games)
11.95

MAILING CHARGE ON LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS $1.00

ORDERING & TERMS

- VISA & M.C. accepted with no charge in the continental U.S.A.
- $2.50 shipping charge on orders under $100.00
- Pa. Residents add 6% Sales Tax
- Prices subject to change w/o notice
- 48 hour shipping for cashier check - Money order - charge

file Sequential File option at the main menu. This will show you the exact sequence of the contents of the datafile as it resides on the disk. The data will be displayed serially, without any format or labels.

If you use this option, the filename must be entered exactly as it appears on the disk directory (i.e., MAIL LIST is actually DF] MAIL LIST on the directory). This option may be used for *any* sequential file that you may have in your library.

DFReport Format File Structure

Report format files, created by DFReport and used for the purpose of producing printed reports in custom forms, will contain the following:

- Number of lines in report title.
- Data for each title line.
- Number of columns in the report.
- Position of each column.
- Header data for each column.
- Which datafile fields appear in each column.
- Whether or not totaling of the last column was chosen.

DFMail Format File Structure

Label format files, created by DFMail, are used to print Datafile records on labels. The custom label structure file contains the following:

- Number of rows on label.
- Which datafile fields appear in each row.

DFCalc Format File Structure

The calculated reports, simulating the types of reports produced by spreadsheets, are created by DFCalc. These format file structures contain the following data:

- Number of lines in report title.
- Data in each title line.
- Number of columns in report.
- Position of each column.
- Header data for each column.
- Contents of each column (datafile fields, rec# or equation).
- Equation(s) for column, if chosen.
- Justification of each column.
- End-of-column operation (totals, averages, NOOP).

DFStructure is especially useful when dealing with calculated reports, because it allows you to use information found in other report formats to help you design new formats. R

Address all author correspondence to Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Court, Colorado Springs, CO 80917.

Listing 1. *DFStructure program.*

```
4000 REM DFSTRUCTURE PROGRAM 1.0 - DATAFILE
      UTILITY BY MIKE KONSHAK (C)1985
                                  :REM*117
4002 POKE53281,0:POKE53280,8:PRINT"{CTRL 8}
     "                             :REM*61
4004 REM----DIM ARRAYS             :REM*11
4006 DIM F$(25),T%(25),L%(25),ML$(9,4)
                                   :REM*79
4008 DIM F(17),C$(17,15),PC(18),TT$(5),HC$(
     17)                           :REM*33
4010 FORI=1TO50:S$=S$+CHR$(32):D$=D$+".":B$
     =B$+"-":NEXTI                 :REM*81
4012 GOTO4032                     :REM*121
4014 REM----DISK ERROR CHECK      :REM*185
4016 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:IFEN<20OREN=62TH
     ENET=0:RETURN                :REM*195
4018 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}{COMD 3}DISK E
     RROR{CTRL 0}"EN"{CRSR LF}, "EM$","ET"{
     CRSR LF},"ES"{CTRL 8}":ET=8   :REM*143
4020 PRINT"{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL 9}{COMD 6}
     ANY KEY{CTRL 8}{CTRL 0} TO CONTINUE":G
     OSUB4026                     :REM*231
4022 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:CLOSE4:RETURN  :REM*149
4024 REM----GET                   :REM*197
4026 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN4026        :REM*229
4028 RETURN                         :REM*5
4030 REM----OPENING SCREEN        :REM*229
4032 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 9}{5 SPACEs}DAT
     AFILE STRUCTURE DUMP{10 SPACEs}{CTRL 0
     }"                           :REM*221
4034 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}THIS PROGRAM
     WILL READ AND DISPLAY"       :REM*147
4036 PRINT"{5 SPACEs}THE STRUCTURE OF DATAF
     ILES AND"                    :REM*237
4038 PRINT"{4 SPACEs}PRINTER FORMAT FILES C
     REATED BY:"                   :REM*31
4040 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}DATAF
     ILE{CTRL 0} AND ITS SUBPROGRAMS:"
                                  :REM*239
4042 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{9 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}DFREP
     ORT{CTRL 0} AND {CTRL 9}DFMAIL{CTRL 0}
     ,"                            :REM*53
4044 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}AS WELL AS TH
     E COMPANION PROGRAM:"        :REM*123
```

```
4046 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{16 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}DFCA
     LC{CTRL 0}"                   :REM*95
4048 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 SPACEs}THE {CTRL 9}D
     ATAFILE{CTRL 0} SERIES IS WRITTEN BY:"
                                  :REM*109
4050 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{12 SPACEs}MIKE KONSHAK
     "                            :REM*171
4052 PRINT"{9 SPACEs}4821 HARVEST COURT"
                                  :REM*121
4054 PRINT"{5 SPACEs}COLORADO SPRINGS, CO.
     80917"                       :REM*191
4056 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 SPACEs}AND PUBLISHED
      IN {CTRL 9}RUN MAGAZINE{CTRL 0}"
                                  :REM*255
4058 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs}PRESS {CTR
     L 9}{COMD 6}ANY KEY{CTRL 8}{CTRL 0} TO
      CONTINUE":GOSUB4026         :REM*157
4060 REM----SELECTION SCREEN      :REM*231
4062 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}DAT
     AFILE OR FORMAT FILE SELECTION{3 SPACE
     s}{CTRL 0}"                   :REM*95
4064 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}D{
     CTRL 0}ATAFILE RECORD FILES"  :REM*171
4066 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}R{CTR
     L 0}EPORT FORMAT FILES"      :REM*161
4068 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}M{CTR
     L 0}AILING LABEL FORMAT FILES":REM*127
4070 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}C{CTR
     L 0}ALCULATED REPORT FORMAT FILES"
                                  :REM*159
4072 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}N{CTR
     L 0}ON-DATAFILE SEQUENTIAL FILE"
                                   :REM*67
4074 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}${CTR
     L 0} DISK DIRECTORY"          :REM*39
4076 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}Q{CTR
     L 0}UIT PROGRAM"             :REM*125
4078 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}{7 SPACEs}PRES
     S THE APPROPRIATE KEY{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 0
     }"                           :REM*161
4080 GOSUB4026:K=0:IFA$="Q"THENPRINT"{SHFT
     CLR}":END                    :REM*239
4082 IFA$="D"THENK=1              :REM*197
4084 IFA$="R"THENK=2              :REM*223
4086 IFA$="M"THENK=3              :REM*109
4088 IFA$="C"THENK=4              :REM*123
4090 IFA$="N"THENK=5               :REM*19
4092 IFA$="$"THEN4494             :REM*115
```

→

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores
Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time.

For details on selling **80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN and AmigaWorld** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

Great Christmas Gifts . . . Stocking Stuffers!

Software Sale

Now, Buy Direct and save BIG!!

RABBIT CARTRIDGE

Cassette Load and Save 6 times faster.
"Why buy a disk drive?"
"FASTLOAD for cassette tape!"
Now you can load and save programs using your cassette deck up to 6 times faster! Specify 64 or VIC 20

$29.95 **NOW $19.95**

Mae-64

Learn Machine Language Programming with the same easy to use tools the professional game programmers use. Macro Assembler, editor, Machine Language Monitor. (on disk)

$39.95 **NOW $19.95**

AutoLoad/Directory

"A must if you play a lot of games!"
Push a button for LOAD "★", 8, 1 for directory, and to exit from any program without having to turn power off and on. Plus other features.

$19.95 **NOW $12.95**

TelStar 64™ by Eastern House

Your modem plus this cartridge and you can communicate. Works with disk or tape or even if you don't have disk or tape.

$29.95 **NOW $19.95**

Buy 2 or More (any mix) and take *10% Discount*
Shipping $3.00 in USA

Electronic Mailbox-64

Eelctronic Mail Cartridge
So you can experiment with the latest technology
"ELECTRONIC MAIL"
Many, many features

$39.95 **NOW $19.95**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

We can supply plastic cases, printed circuit boards, EPROMs, assembly, etc. for your C64 and Atari products.

Quantity Discounts!

AND

Run Devil Run **Bible Drill**

Bible games for Christian Education

Run Devil Run (on 64 Disk) *$9.95*
Bible Drill (on 64 Disk) *$9.95*

Machine Lanugage Monitor 64

Learn Machine Language Programming!
Machine Language Monitor on a cartridge for instant access.

$24.95 **NOW $12.95**

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA®
MasterCard

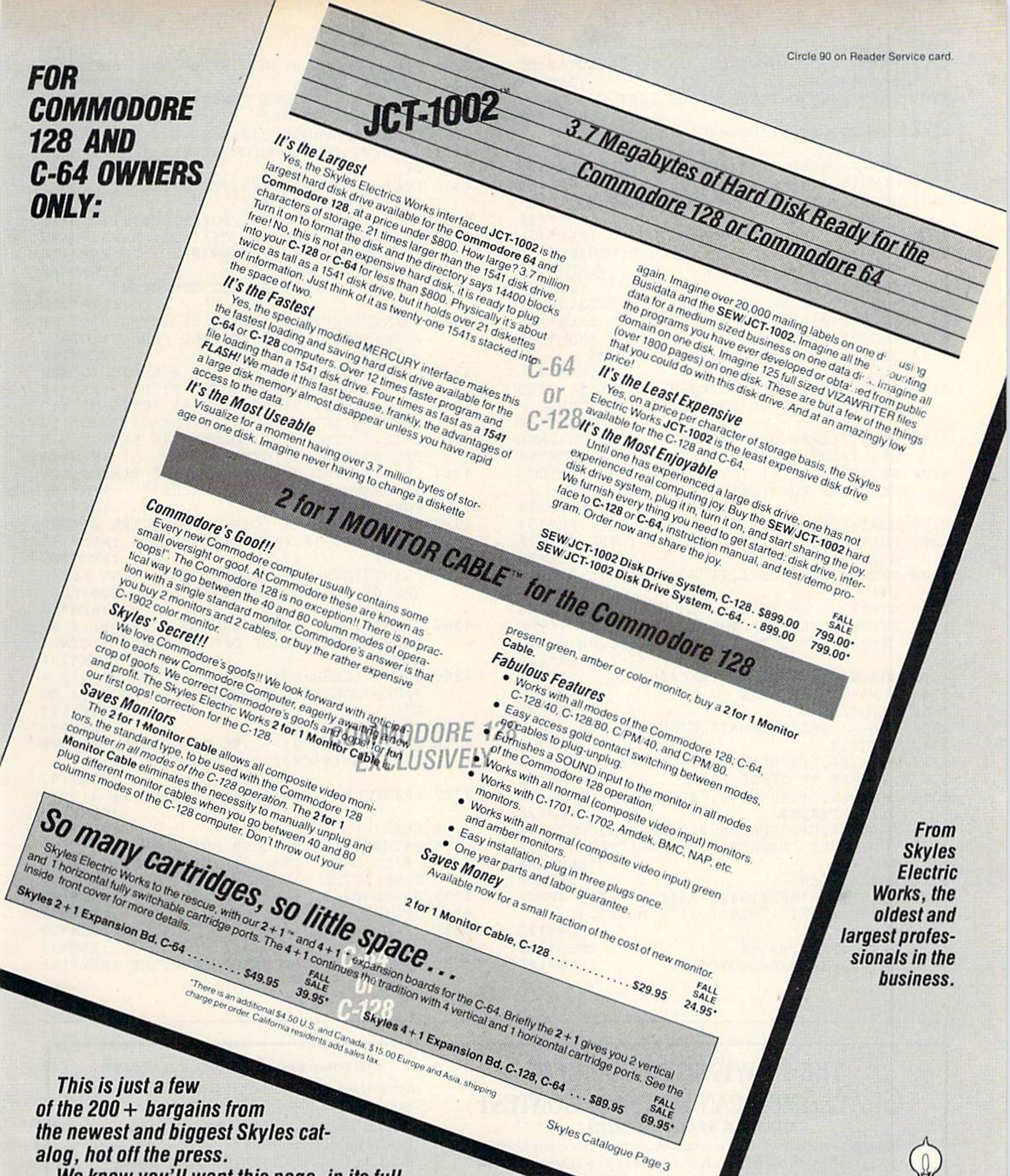
Listing 1 continued.

```
4094 IFK<=0ORK>5THEN4080                 :REM*189
4096 REM----GET NAME OF FILE             :REM*250
4098 PRINT"{CRSR DN} ENTER NAME OF SEQUENTI
     AL FILE:{CRSR DN}"                  :REM*100
4100 PRINT" ? "NF$:INPUT"{CRSR UP} ";NF$:IF
     NF$=""THEN4062                      :REM*180
4102 FL=0:ONKGOTO4106,4188,4270,4328,4416
                                         :REM*218
4104 REM----READ DATAFILE SEQ FILE :REM*216
4106 OPEN15,8,15                         :REM*188
4108 OPEN5,8,5,"0:DF] "+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB401
     6:IFET=8THEN4062                    :REM*246
4110 IFEN=62THENGOSUB4018:GOTO4062 :REM*218
4112 INPUT#5,R,F,X:GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4062
                                         :REM*160
4114 IFFL=1THEN4118                      :REM*216
4116 :                                   :REM*12
4118 FORI=1TOF:INPUT#5,F$(I),L%(I):NEXTI:GO
     SUB4016:IFET=8THEN4062              :REM*216
4120 IFFL=1THEN4154                      :REM*206
4122 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}{2 SP
     ACEs}STRUCTURE OF DATAFILE{2 SPACEs}{C
     TRL 2}"NF$                          :REM*130
4124 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN} # RECORDS POSS
     IBLE IN FILE {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"R
                                         :REM*220
4126 PRINT"{CTRL 8} # RECORDS IN CURRENT FI
     LE{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"X:REM*234
4128 PRINT"{CTRL 8} # FIELDS IN EACH RECORD
     {4 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"F   :REM*26
4130 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9} #{3 SPACEs}TIT
     LE OF FIELDS{12 SPACEs}LENGTH" :REM*52
4132 FORI=1TOF                           :REM*36
4134 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}"I"{CTRL 0}{CTR
     L 2}"TAB(6)LEFT$(F$(I)+D$,27)TAB(33)L%
     (I)                                 :REM*76
4136 NEXTI                               :REM*140
4138 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}S{CTRL
      0}CAN RECORDS {CTRL 9}P{CTRL 0}RINT S
     TRUCTURE {CTRL 9}E{CTRL 0}XIT":REM*198
4140 GOSUB4026:IFA$="E"THENCLOSE5:CLOSE15:G
     OTO4062                             :REM*102
4142 IFA$="P"THEN4170                     :REM*4
4144 IFA$="S"THEN4150                    :REM*104
4146 GOTO4140                            :REM*176
4148 REM----SCAN RECORDS                 :REM*144
4150 PRINT"{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL 9}CTRL{CTR
     L 0} SLOW {CTRL 9}F7{CTRL 0} START/STO
     P {CTRL 9}F1{CTRL 0} EXIT":GOSUB4026
                                         :REM*68
4152 IFFL=1THEN4106                      :REM*234
4154 FORI=1TOX:PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}RECOR
     D "I                                :REM*140
4156 FORJ=1TOF:INPUT#5,REC$:PRINT"{CTRL 8}
     "J"{CTRL 2}"REC$:NEXTJ              :REM*210
4158 GETA$:IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN4166:REM F1
                                         :REM*116
4160 IFA$="{FUNCT 7}"THENGOSUB4026:REM F7
                                         :REM*36
4162 NEXTI                               :REM*166
4164 PRINT"{CTRL 8} PRESS {CTRL 9}ANY KEY{C
     TRL 0} TO CONTINUE{CTRL 2}":GOSUB4026
                                         :REM*168
4166 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:FL=1:GOTO4122  :REM*228
4168 REM----PRINT DATAFILE STRUCTURE:REM*40
4170 OPEN4,4:PRINT#4,"{3 SPACEs}STRUCTURE F
     OR DATAFILE ** "NF$" **"            :REM*174
4172 PRINT#4,B$:PRINT#4,"# RECORDS POSSIBLE
      IN FILE:"R                         :REM*158
4174 PRINT#4,"# RECORDS IN CURRENT FILE :"X
                                         :REM*148
4176 PRINT#4,"# FIELDS IN EACH RECORD{3 SPA
     CEs}:"F:PRINT#4,B$                  :REM*210
4178 PRINT#4," #{2 SPACEs}TITLE OF FIELDS{1
     2 SPACEs}LENGTH":PRINT#4,B$   :REM*218
4180 FORI=1TOF                           :REM*84
4182 PRINT#4,ILEFT$(F$(I)+D$,27)L%(I)
                                         :REM*22
4184 NEXTI:PRINT#4,B$:PRINT#4:CLOSE4:GOTO41
     22                                  :REM*174
4186 REM----READ DFREPORT STRUCTURE:REM*254
4188 OPEN15,8,15                         :REM*14
4190 OPEN5,8,5,"0:RP] "+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB401
     6:IFET=8THEN4062                    :REM*108
4192 IFEN=62THENGOSUB4018:GOTO4062  :REM*44
4194 INPUT#5,PW,NL,NC:GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4
     062                                 :REM*120
4196 FORI=1TONL:INPUT#5,TT$(I):NEXTI:GOSUB4
     016:IFET=8THEN4062                  :REM*130
4198 FORI=1TONC:INPUT#5,PC(I),HC$(I)
                                         :REM*172
4200 FORJ=1TO3:INPUT#5,ML$(I,J):NEXTJ:NEXTI
     :GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4062           :REM*86
4202 INPUT#5,A1$:GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4062
                                         :REM*40
4204 CLOSE5:CLOSE15                      :REM*70
4206 REM----DISPLAY DFREPORT STRUCTURE
                                         :REM*250
4208 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}STRUC
     TURE OF DFREPORT FORMAT:{CTRL 2}"NF$
                                         :REM*210
4210 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN} # LINES IN REP
     ORT TITLE {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"NL :REM*130
4212 FORI=1TONL:PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}"I;"
     {CTRL 0}{CTRL 2}"TT$(I):NEXTI  :REM*14
4214 PRINT"{CTRL 8} # COLUMNS IN REPORT{5 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"NC      :REM*140
4216 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9} # POS COLUMN H
     EADER{6 SPACEs}CONTENTS{4 SPACEs}"
                                         :REM*134
4218 FORI=1TONC                          :REM*194
4220 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}"I"{CTRL 0}{CTR
     L 2}"TAB(2)PC(I)TAB(8)LEFT$(HC$(I),18)
     ;                                   :REM*148
4222 PRINTTAB(27)"{CTRL 8}FIELDS:{CTRL 2}"M
     L$(I,1)"+"ML$(I,2)"+"ML$(I,3) :REM*250
4224 NEXTI:IFA1$<>"1"THEN4228            :REM*24
4226 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} COLUMN{CTRL 2}
     "NC"{CRSR LF}{CTRL 8}, IS TO BE TOTALE
     D":GOTO4230                         :REM*106
4228 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} NO TOTALING OF
      COLUMNS"                           :REM*114
4230 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}P{CTRL
      0}RINT STRUCTURE {CTRL 9}E{CTRL 0}XIT
     "                                   :REM*170
4232 GOSUB4026:IFA$="E"THEN4062     :REM*190
4234 IFA$="P"THEN4240                     :REM*56
4236 GOTO4232                            :REM*122
4238 REM----PRINT DFREPORT STRUCTURE:REM*52
4240 OPEN4,4                              :REM*8
4242 PRINT#4,"{3 SPACEs}STRUCTURE OF DFREPO
     RT FORMAT ** "NF$" **"              :REM*212
4244 PRINT#4,B$:PRINT#4,"# LINES IN REPORT
     TITLE:"NL:PRINT#4,B$                :REM*242
4246 FORI=1TONL:PRINT#4,"TITLE"I;": "TT$(I)
     :NEXTI:PRINT#4,B$                   :REM*244
4248 PRINT#4,"# COLUMNS IN REPORT{4 SPACEs}
     :"NC:PRINT#4,B$                     :REM*254
4250 PRINT#4," #{2 SPACEs}POS{2 SPACEs}HEAD
     ER{14 SPACEs}CONTENTS":PRINT#4,B$
                                         :REM*66
4252 FORI=1TONC                          :REM*228
4254 PRINT#4,RIGHT$(S$+STR$(I),3)+RIGHT$(S$
     +STR$(PC(I)),4);                    :REM*230
4256 PRINT#4,".."LEFT$(HC$(I)+D$,20);
                                         :REM*242
4258 PRINT#4,"DATAFILE FIELDS:"ML$(I,1)"+"M
     L$(I,2)"+"ML$(I,3)                  :REM*124
4260 NEXTI:PRINT#4,B$:IFA1$<>"1"THEN4264
                                         :REM*120
```

→

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

FOR COMMODORE 128 AND C-64 OWNERS ONLY:



JCT-1002™

3.7 Megabytes of Hard Disk Ready for the Commodore 128 or Commodore 64

It's the Largest

Yes, the Skyles Electrics Works interfaced **JCT-1002** is the largest hard disk drive available for the **Commodore 64** and **Commodore 128**, at a price under $800. How large? 3.7 million characters of storage. 21 times larger than the 1541 disk drive. Turn it on to format the disk and the directory says 14400 blocks free! No, this is not an expensive hard disk, it is ready to plug into your **C-128** or **C-64** for less than $800. Physically it's about twice as tall as a 1541 disk drive, but it holds over 21 diskettes of information. Just think of it as twenty-one 1541s stacked into the space of two.

It's the Fastest

Yes, the specially modified MERCURY interface makes this the fastest loading and saving hard disk drive available for the **C-64** or **C-128** computers. Over 12 times faster program and file loading than a 1541 disk drive. Four times as fast as a **1541 FLASH!** We made it this fast because, frankly, the advantages of a large disk memory almost disappear unless you have rapid access to the data.

It's the Most Useable

Visualize for a moment having over 3.7 million bytes of storage on one disk. Imagine never having to change a diskette again. Imagine over 20,000 mailing labels on one disk using Busidata and the **SEW/JCT-1002.** Imagine all the accounting data for a medium sized business on one data disk. Imagine all the programs you have ever developed or obtained from public domain on one disk. Imagine 125 full sized VIZAWRITER files (over 1800 pages) on one disk. These are but a few of the things that you could do with this disk drive. And at an amazingly low price!

C-64
or
C-128

It's the Least Expensive

Yes, on a price per character of storage basis, the Skyles Electric Works **JCT-1002** is the least expensive disk drive available for the C-128 and C-64.

It's the Most Enjoyable

Until one has experienced a large disk drive, one has not experienced real computing joy. Buy the **SEW/JCT-1002** hard disk drive system, plug it in, turn it on, and start sharing the joy. We furnish every thing you need to get started: disk drive, interface to **C-128** or **C-64**, instruction manual, and test/demo program. Order now and share the joy.

		FALL SALE
SEW/JCT-1002 Disk Drive System, C-128	**$899.00**	**799.00***
SEW/JCT-1002 Disk Drive System, C-64	**899.00**	**799.00***

2 for 1 MONITOR CABLE™ for the Commodore 128

Commodore's Goof!!

Every new Commodore computer usually contains some small oversight or goof. At Commodore these are known as "oops!". The Commodore 128 is no exception!! There is no practical way to go between the 40 and 80 column modes of operation with a single standard monitor. Commodore's answer is that you buy 2 monitors and 2 cables, or buy the rather expensive C-1902 color monitor.

Skyles' Secret!!

We love Commodore's goofs!! We look forward with anticipation to each new Commodore's goofs!! eagerly awaiting a new crop of goofs. We correct Commodore Computer, Commodore's goofs and oops! for fun and profit. The Skyles Electric Works **2 for 1 Monitor Cable** is our first oops! correction for the C-128.

COMMODORE 128
EXCLUSIVELY

Saves Monitors

The **2 for 1 Monitor Cable** allows all composite video monitors, the standard type, to be used with the Commodore 128 computer *in all modes of the C-128 operation.* The **2 for 1 Monitor Cable** eliminates the necessity to manually unplug and plug different monitor cables when you go between 40 and 80 columns modes of the C-128 computer. Don't throw out your present green, amber or color monitor, buy a **2 for 1 Monitor Cable.**

Fabulous Features

- Works with all modes of the Commodore 128; C-64, C-128/40, C-128/80, C/PM/40, and C/PM/80.
- Easy access gold contact switching between modes, no cables to plug-unplug.
- Furnishes a SOUND input to the monitor in all modes of the Commodore 128 operation.
- Works with all normal (composite video input) monitors.
- Works with C-1701, C-1702, Amdek, BMC, NAP, etc. monitors.
- Works with all normal (composite video input) green and amber monitors.
- Easy installation, plug in three plugs once.
- One year parts and labor guarantee.

Saves Money

Available now for a small fraction of the cost of new monitor.

		FALL SALE
2 for 1 Monitor Cable, C-128	**$29.95**	**24.95***

So many cartridges, so little space...

Skyles Electric Works to the rescue, with our **2 + 1**™ and **4 + 1**™ expansion boards for the C-64. Briefly the **2 + 1** gives you 2 vertical and 1 horizontal fully switchable cartridge ports. The **4 + 1** continues the tradition with 4 vertical and 1 horizontal cartridge ports. See the inside front cover for more details.

C-64
or
C-128

		FALL SALE
Skyles 2 + 1 Expansion Bd. C-64	**$49.95**	**39.95***
Skyles 4 + 1 Expansion Bd. C-128, C-64	**$89.95**	**69.95***

*There is an additional $4.50 U.S. and Canada, $15.00 Europe and Asia, shipping charge per order. California residents add sales tax.

Skyles Catalogue Page 3

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professionals in the business.

This is just a few of the 200 + bargains from the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full splendor, and the other pages overflowing with over 200 bargains in peripherals, software, and books that will make your Commodore 128 or C-64 computer even nicer to live with.

So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at 1-800/227-9998, unless you live in California, in which case call 1-415/965-1735.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

Listing 1 continued.

```
4262 PRINT#4,"COLUMN"NC", IS TO BE TOTALED"
     :GOTO4266                         :REM*70
4264 PRINT#4,"NO TOTALING OF LAST COLUMN"
                                       :REM*100
4266 PRINT#4,B$:PRINT#4:CLOSE4:GOTO4232
                                       :REM*70
4268 REM----READ DFMAIL STRUCTURE    :REM*128
4270 OPEN15,8,15                       :REM*96
4272 OPEN5,8,5,"0:ML] "+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB401
     6:IFET=8THEN4062                  :REM*236
4274 IFEN=62THENGOSUB4018:GOTO4062  :REM*126
4276 INPUT#5,RW:GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4062
                                       :REM*186
4278 FORI=1TORW                        :REM*20
4280 FORJ=1TO3:INPUT#5,ML$(I,J):NEXTJ:NEXTI
     :GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4062         :REM*166
4282 CLOSE5:CLOSE15                    :REM*148
4284 REM----DISPLAY DFMAIL STRUCTURE
                                       :REM*226
4286 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9} STRU
     CTURE OF DFMAIL FORMAT:{CTRL 2}"NF$
                                       :REM*134
4288 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} # ROWS ON LABE
     L{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"RW :REM*58
4290 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9} #{2 SPACEs}CON
     TENTS OF ROW (DATAFILE FIELDS)"
                                       :REM*214
4292 FORI=1TORW                        :REM*34
4294 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}"I"{CTRL 0}{CTR
     L 2}";                            :REM*92
4296 PRINTTAB(6)ML$(I,1)"+"ML$(I,2)"+"ML$(I
     ,3)                               :REM*246
4298 NEXTI                             :REM*46
4300 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}P{CTRL
      0}RINT STRUCTURE {CTRL 9}E{CTRL 0}XIT
     "                                 :REM*240
4302 GOSUB4026:IFA$="E"THEN4062        :REM*4
4304 IFA$="P"THEN4310                  :REM*86
4306 GOTO4286                          :REM*100
4308 REM----PRINT DFMAIL STRUCTURE :REM*228
4310 OPEN4,4                           :REM*78
4312 PRINT#4,"{3 SPACEs}STRUCTURE OF DFMAIL
      FORMAT ** "NF$" **"              :REM*76
4314 PRINT#4,B$:PRINT#4,"# ROWS ON LABEL:"R
     W:PRINT#4,B$                      :REM*28
4316 PRINT#4,"{2 SPACEs}#{3 SPACEs}CONTENTS
      OF LABEL (DATAFILE FIELDS)":PRINT#4,B
     $                                 :REM*100
4318 FORI=1TORW                        :REM*60
4320 PRINT#4,RIGHT$(S$+STR$(I),3)+"{3 SPACE
     s}"ML$(I,1)"+"ML$(I,2)"+"ML$(I,3)
                                       :REM*122
4322 NEXTI:PRINT#4,B$                  :REM*172
4324 PRINT#4:CLOSE4:GOTO4286           :REM*188
4326 REM----READ DFCALC STRUCTURE   :REM*242
4328 OPEN15,8,15                       :REM*154
4330 OPEN5,8,5,"0:CR] "+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB401
     6:IFET=8THEN4062                  :REM*70
4332 IFEN=62THENGOSUB4018:GOTO4062 :REM*184
4334 INPUT#5,PW,NL,NC:GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4
     062                               :REM*4
4336 FORI=1TONL:INPUT#5,TT$(I):NEXTI:GOSUB4
     016:IFET=8THEN4062                :REM*14
4338 FORI=1TONC:INPUT#5,PC(I),HC$(I):REM*56
4340 FORJ=0TO14:INPUT#5,C$(I,J):NEXTJ:NEXTI
     :GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4062         :REM*118
4342 CLOSE5:CLOSE15                    :REM*208
4344 REM----DISPLAY DFCALC STRUCTURE
                                       :REM*216
4346 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}{2 SP
     ACEs}STRUCTURE OF DFCALC FORMAT:{CTRL
     2}"NF$                            :REM*112
4348 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN} # LINES IN REP
     ORT TITLE {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"NL  :REM*12
4350 FORI=1TONL:PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}"I;"
     {CTRL 0}{CTRL 2}"TT$(I):NEXTI :REM*152
4352 PRINT"{CTRL 8} # COLUMNS IN REPORT{5 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}"NC         :REM*23
4354 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9} #{2 SPACEs}POS
     {3 SPACEs}HEADER{22 SPACEs}"  :REM*113
4356 FORI=1TONC                        :REM*77
4358 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}"I"{CTRL 0}{CTR
     L 2}"TAB(5)PC(I)TAB(10)HC$(I) :REM*149
4360 NEXTI                             :REM*109
4362 PRINT"{CTRL 8} PRESS {CTRL 9}ANY KEY{C
     TRL 0} TO SEE MORE{CTRL 2}":GOSUB4026
                                       :REM*27
4364 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}{2 SP
     ACEs}STRUCTURE OF DFCALC FORMAT:{CTRL
     2}"NF$                            :REM*131
4366 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9} #{2 S
     PACEs}CONTENTS/EQUATION{12 SPACEs}J EO
     C"                                :REM*133
4368 FORI=1TONC                        :REM*89
4370 PRINT"{CTRL 8} {CTRL 9}"I"{CTRL 0}{CTR
     L 2}"TAB(5)C$(I,1)TAB(9)C$(I,14);
                                       :REM*143
4372 PRINTTAB(34)C$(I,0)TAB(38)C$(I,13)
                                       :REM*135
4374 NEXTI                             :REM*123
4376 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}S{CTRL
      0}EE LAST {CTRL 9}P{CTRL 0}RINT STRUC
     TURE {CTRL 9}E{CTRL 0}XIT"     :REM*191
4378 GOSUB4026:IFA$="E"THEN4062       :REM*81
4380 IFA$="S"THEN4346                  :REM*21
4382 IFA$="P"THEN4388                  :REM*23
4384 GOTO4378                          :REM*33
4386 REM----PRINT DFCALC STRUCTURE :REM*159
```

→

THE PLAYWRITER™ SERIES
GREAT AMERICAN WRITING CONTEST
WIN OVER $1,000 IN PRIZES

PLUS publication and distribution of your book . . . PLUS "new author treatment" including multimedia attention . . . PLUS a computer for your school or library

Contest Sponsors Include: D.C. Comics, Grolier Electronic Publishing, Run, Incider, and Instructor Magazines

Grand prize winners will be selected in 3 age categories: **Adventures in Space** (Grades 4 and below), **Castles & Creatures** (Grades 5-6), **Mystery!** (Grades 7-12).

EASY TO ENTER: Use PlayWriter – the new computer-assisted writing softwear series – to write and edit your story. Print it onto PLAIN PAPER. Send your **un-illustrated** story and the completed entry blank below to **Woodbury Software.** (DO NOT SEND HARDCOVER BOOKS.) All entries become the property of Woodbury and will not be returned. Entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1986.

EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE! • NO PURCHASE NECESSARY!

Entries will be judged on the basis of: Content, Originality, Grammar, Spelling and Overall Effect. Decision of the judges is final.

Send to **Woodbury Software**
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001, Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Name ______________________ Grade ________
Address ____________________ Phone ________
City, State, Zip ____________________________
Sponsoring School (if applicable) ______________
Sponsoring Library (if applicable) _____________

Listing 1 continued.

```
4388 OPEN4,4:C$=LEFT$(B$+B$,71)    :REM*165
4390 PRINT#4,"{11 SPACEs}STRUCTURE OF DFCAL
     C FORMAT ** "NF$" **"          :REM*85
4392 PRINT#4,C$:PRINT#4,"# LINES IN REPORT
     TITLE:"NL:PRINT#4,C$          :REM*175
4394 FORI=1TONL:PRINT#4,"TITLE"I;": "TT$(I)
     :NEXTI:PRINT#4,C$               :REM*9
4396 PRINT#4,"# COLUMNS IN REPORT:"NC:PRINT
     #4,C$                         :REM*115
4398 PRINT#4,"{2 SPACEs}# POS{2 SPACEs}HEAD
     ER{14 SPACEs}CONTENTS";       :REM*167
4400 PRINT#4,"/EQUATION{16 SPACEs}JUST{2 SP
     ACEs}EOC":PRINT#4,C$          :REM*211
4402 FORI=1TONC                    :REM*123
4404 PRINT#4,RIGHT$(S$+STR$(I),3)+RIGHT$(S$
     +STR$(PC(I)),4);              :REM*125
4406 PRINT#4,".."LEFT$(HC$(I)+D$,20)+LEFT$(
     C$(I,1)+D$,3);                :REM*167
4408 PRINT#4,LEFT$(C$(I,14)+D$,31)+LEFT$(C$
     (I,0)+D$,6)+C$(I,13)           :REM*29
4410 NEXTI:PRINT#4,C$                :REM*7
4412 CLOSE4:GOTO4364               :REM*141
4414 REM----READ GENERIC SEQUENTIAL FILE
                                   :REM*167
4416 OPEN15,8,15                   :REM*243
4418 OPEN5,8,5,"0:"+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB4016:IF
     ET=8THEN4062                  :REM*141
4420 IFEN=62THENGOSUB4018:GOTO4062   :REM*17
4422 CLOSE5:CLOSE15                  :REM*33
4424 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 9}GENERIC SEQUE
     NTIAL FILE READER{CTRL 0}"    :REM*201
4426 PRINT"{CRSR DN} DATA FROM FILE CHOSEN
     WILL BE PRINTED"              :REM*107
4428 PRINT" IN ONE COLUMN, AS THE FILE IS R
     EAD."                         :REM*159
4430 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} SEND TO {CTRL 9}S{C
     TRL 0}CREEN OR {CTRL 9}P{CTRL 0}RINTER
     ? OR {CTRL 9}E{CTRL 0}XIT"    :REM*157
4432 GOSUB4026:IFA$="E"THEN4062    :REM*135
4434 IFA$="S"THEN4442              :REM*211
4436 IFA$="P"THEN4464              :REM*179
4438 GOTO4432                      :REM*101
4440 REM----SCREEN PRINT           :REM*195
4442 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL
     9}CTRL{CTRL 0} SLOW {CTRL 9}F7{CTRL 0}
      START/STOP {CTRL 9}F1{CTRL 0} EXIT":G
     OSUB4026                       :REM*51
4444 OPEN15,8,15                    :REM*15
4446 OPEN5,8,5,"0:"+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB4016:IF
     ET=8THEN4062                  :REM*169
4448 IFEN=62THENGOSUB4018:GOTO4062   :REM*45
4450 GET#5,Z$:IFST<>0THEN4460        :REM*31
4452 PRINTZ$;                       :REM*87
4454 GETA$:IFA$="{FUNCT 7}"THENGOSUB4026
                                   :REM*105
4456 IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THENGOTO4460  :REM*227
4458 GOTO4450                       :REM*57
4460 CLOSE5:CLOSE15                 :REM*71
4462 GOTO4488                      :REM*161
4464 REM----HARDCOPY               :REM*119
4466 OPEN4,4:OPEN15,8,15           :REM*141
4468 OPEN5,8,5,"0:"+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB4016:IF
     ET=8THEN4062                  :REM*191
4470 IFEN=62THENGOSUB4018:GOTO4062   :REM*67
4472 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} PRESS {CTRL
     9}CTRL{CTRL 0} SLOW {CTRL 9}F7{CTRL 0}
      START/STOP {CTRL 9}F1{CTRL 0} EXIT{CR
     SR UP}":GOSUB4026             :REM*175
4474 PRINT#4,"SEQUENTIAL FILE ** "NF$" **":
     PRINT#4,B$                    :REM*155
4476 GET#5,Z$:IFST<>0THEN4486      :REM*113
4478 PRINT#4,Z$;                    :REM*73
4480 GETA$:IFA$="{FUNCT 7}"THENGOSUB4026
                                   :REM*131
4482 IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THENGOTO4486  :REM*193
4484 GOTO4476                       :REM*21
4486 PRINT#4,B$                    :REM*175
4488 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:CLOSE4         :REM*175
4490 PRINT" PRESS {CTRL 9}ANY KEY{CTRL 0} T
     O CONTINUE{12 SPACEs}":GOSUB4026:GOTO4
     424                           :REM*121
4492 REM----DIRECTORY              :REM*185
4494 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,0,"$0":PRINT"{SHFT
      CLR}":GOSUB4016:IFET=8THEN4062:REM*27
4496 GET#5,A1$,A2$                  :REM*89
4498 GET#5,A1$,A2$                  :REM*91
4500 GET#5,A1$,A2$                  :REM*93
4502 IFA1$<>""THENA0=ASC(A1$)      :REM*231
4504 IFA2$<>""THENA0=A0+ASC(A2$)*256
                                   :REM*187
4506 PRINTMID$(STR$(A0),2);TAB(3);  :REM*11
4508 GET#5,A2$:IFST<>0THEN4526      :REM*11
4510 IFA2$<>CHR$(34)THEN4508       :REM*167
4512 GET#5,A2$:IFA2$<>CHR$(34)THENPRINT"{CT
     RL 9}"A2$"{CTRL 0}";:GOTO4512 :REM*253
4514 GET#5,A2$:IFA2$=CHR$(32)THEN4514
                                    :REM*89
4516 PRINTTAB(20);:A3$=""          :REM*237
4518 A3$=A3$+A2$:GET#5,A2$:IFA2$<>""THEN451
     8                              :REM*89
4520 PRINTLEFT$(A3$,3)              :REM*35
4522 GETA$:IFA$<>""THENGOSUB4530   :REM*171
4524 IFST=0THEN4498                 :REM*67
4526 PRINT" BLOCKS FREE";:A0=0     :REM*249
4528 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:PRINTTAB(25)"PRESS {CTR
     L 9}ANY KEY{CTRL 0}":GOSUB4026:GOTO406
     2                              :REM*23
4530 GOSUB4026:RETURN               :REM*31
```

PEOPLE SAY THE NICEST THINGS ABOUT WORDPRO 64 TM

"Well thought out and easy to use" — W.H., Halifax N.S.
"By far the best..." — R.H., Oneonta N.Y.
"A remarkable product - the most powerful word processing program I have ever seen." — J.H., Nantucket Mass.
"I will not hesitate to give unqualified endorsement." — B.W., Gig Harbour Wa.

Toll Free Order Line
1-800-387-3208

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

755 The Queensway East, Unit 8, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Y 4C5 . Phone 416-273-6350

Easy Assembly VII

By WILLIAM B. SANDERS

This month's installment deals with three fundamental programming structures—sequence, branch and loop—and the opcodes to use them.

For those of you with C-128s, the following routines can be entered with your C-128's machine language monitor and run in the C-64 mode. However, everything will be automatically converted into hexadecimal. Remember, if a number in any of these listings does not have a dollar sign ($) in front of it, it is decimal. When using your C-128 monitor, just put a plus sign (+) in front of all decimal numbers.

For example, if you see

```
LDA #49 (or LDA# 49)
```

you should enter:

```
LDA #+49
```

Read the C-128's *System Guide* for details on entering code with the built-in mini-assembler. The first listing in this article shows how to enter code in the C-128 format used in the mini-assembler. Programs beginning at 49152 should be begun at $C000 in your C-128 monitor.

I won't elaborate on the C-128 mode here, as it would be a bit confusing. However, you will be able to transfer a lot of the material in this column to the C-128 mode, since both microprocessors (6510 and 8502) use the same opcodes. Just be patient and enjoy learning about assembly language programming.

Toward Simpler Programming

As you learn more about programming in assembly language, you'll find simpler, quicker and less cumbersome solutions to problems. For example, consider two Basic programs that count to 10. A *simple* solution would be to have something like this:

```
10 FOR X=1 TO 10 : PRINT X : NEXT X
```

A more complex solution would be to have a program that required the programmer to do all the work, as illustrated in the following.

```
10 PRINT 1
20 PRINT 2
30 etc.
```

The first example uses the *loop* structure; the second uses a *sequential* structure. Up to this point, you've been using the less-elegant *sequential* structure, since you haven't learned how to use opcodes that allow you to take advantage of the other structures. The three structures I'll cover here are sequence, branch and loop.

The Sequence

In flowcharting, a sequence can be diagrammed as a sequential arrangement of tasks:

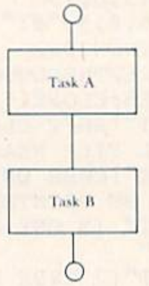


Figure 1. *Sequential Structure flowchart.*

The following is an example that counts from 1 to 3.

```
LN LABEL OPCODE OPERAND COMMENT
-------------------------------
1        JSR    $E544   TASK A
2        LDA    #49     TASK B
3        JSR    $E716   TASK C
4        LDA    #50     TASK D
5        JSR    $E716   TASK E
6        LDA    #51     TASK F
7        JSR    $E716   TASK G
8        RTS            TASK H
```

```
ADRS   OPCODE OPERAND
--------------------
49152  JSR    $E544
49155  LDA#   49
49157  JSR    $E716
49160  LDA#   50
49162  JSR    $E716
49165  LDA#   51
49167  JSR    $E716
49170  RTS
```

```
A C000 JSR E544
A C003 LDA #+49
A C005 JSR E716
A C008 LDA #+50
A C00A JSR E716
A C00D LDA #+51
A C00F JSR E716
A C012 RTS
```

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

AXIOM SEIKOSHA

GP550AT (Atari)	222
GP550CD (C-64	222
GP700AT (Atari)	439
GP700AP (Apple)	439
ELITE5CD (C-64)	229

C. ITOH

1550 P	437
1550 BP	437
1550 EP	437
1550 BCD	469
F10-40	859
F10-55	1039
7500 AP	204
7500 AR	244
8510 SP+	CALL

TOSHIBA

P1340	557
P351	1286

CARDCO

32K BUFFER..(C-64)	59

CORONA

LP300 Laser Printer	2686
200361 Toner Cartridge	89

EPSON

FX85 (New)	333
LX80	212
FX185 (New)	464
LX90 (New)	226
SQ2000 (New)	1555
JX80	467
Homewriter 10	193
CR-20-Atari	153
CR-220-C-64	153
DX-10 (New)	207
DX-20 (New)	297
HS-80 (New)	288
LQ1500P	975
LQ1500S	1039
RX-100	356
FX-100+	CALL

CITIZEN

MSP-10	269
MSP-15	358
MSP-20	337
MSP-25	495
Sheetfdr (10/20)	189
Sheetfdr (15/25)	199

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	179
Okimate 20	CALL
182	214
192	348
193	563
92P	349
93P	565
84P	645
92 Imagewriter	349

*IBM versions also

BROTHER

HR-15XL-P	359
HR-15XL-S	359
HR-35P	839
HR-35S	839
2024L-P	949
M1009-P	189

JUKI

Juki 6100	347
RS232 Serial Board	55
6100 Tractor	119
6100 Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	757

LEGEND

880	188
1080	222
1380	262
1385	296

DIGITAL DEVICES

16K BUFFER	75
32K BUFFER	89
64K BUFFER	125

DIABLO

D25	549
630 API	1599
630 ECS	1759
D 80 1F	2395
P 32 CQ1	699
P 38	1749
C 150	999
DX-35 (NEW)	CALL
AP-80	CALL

PANASONIC

1091	233
3131 (NEW)	269
1092	373
1093	426
3151 Letter	426
4K Buffer	65

SILVER REED

EXP400	249
EXP500	295
EXP550	399
EXP770	749

STAR MICRONICS

SG-10	**208**
SG-15	373
SD-10	336
SD-15	442
SR-10	483
SR-15	583
SB 10	595
Power Type	303
SG-10 C-64 (NEW)	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	118
300 Amber	128
310 Amber IBM	155
Color 300 Audio	234
Color 500 Composite	369
Color 600	397
Color 700	495
Color 710	569

TEKNIKA

MJ-10 Composite	179
MJ-22 RGB	255

PANASONIC

DT1300D 13" RGB/Composite	247
DTM140 14" RGB/Composite	329
DTH103 10" RGB Hi Res	395
DTS101 10" Composite	175
DT1000G 10" RGB	166
TX12H3P 12" Color	419
TR120M1PA 12" Green	109
TR120MBPA 12" Amber	109
TR122M9P 12" Green IBM	148
TR122MYP 12" Amber IBM	148

X-TRON

Comcolor I Composite Green	177

TAXAN

115 12" Greeen Composite	CALL
116 12" Amber Composite	CALL
121 12" Green TTL	135
122 12" Amber TTL	145
220 14" Color Composite	259
410 12" RGB Hi Res IBM	329
420 12" RGB Super Hi IBM	409
440 12" RGB Ultra Hi Res	555

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

MAX-12 Amber	185
HX-12 RGB	465,
SR-12 RGB	595

SAKATA

SG 1000 12" Green	99
SA 1000 12" Amber	109
SG 1500 12" Green TTL	119
SA 1500 12" Amber TTL	129
SC 100 13" Color Comp	209
SC 200 13" RGB	389
[illegible]	29

NEC

JB-1260 Green	95
JB-1201 Green	135
JC 1215 Color	235
JC 1216 RGB	375
JC 1460 Color	265

ZENITH

ZVM 122A Amber	75
ZVM 123G Green	75
ZVM 124 Amber IBM	129
ZVM 131 Color	275
ZVM 133 RGB	389
ZVM 135 Composite	449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color	589
ZVM 1220	95
ZVM 1230	95
ZVM 1240	149

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	133
Smartmodem 1200	377
Smartmodem 1200B	347
Smartmodem 2400	598
Micromodem IIE	135
Westridge (C-64)	59
Mitey Mo Modem	69
Compuserve	19.85

RACAL-VADIC

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

TELE LEARNING

Total Telecommunications (C-64)	29.95
AP-250 (300 Baud Apple)	69.95
IB-250 (300 Baud IBM)	69.95

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	55
Volksmodem 12	186
Mark 12	229

NOVATION

IBM 300/1200 MS-DOS ext	319
Microbits 1064 Modem	57

DRIVES

INDUS

GT ATARI	*215*
GT COMMODORE	235

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 (c-64)	179

MSD

SD1 Drive (C-64)	229
SD2 Drive (C-64)	469

DISKETTES

DENNISON

ELEPHANT 5¼" SSSD	11.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" SSDD	12.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" DSDD	14.99
PREMIUM 5¼" SSDD	13.99
PREMIUM 5¼" DSDD	15.99

SUNKYONG

SKC 5¼" SSDD	11.99
SKC 5¼" DSDD	13.99

MAXELL

5¼" MD1	13.99
5¼" MD2	19.99

COMMODORE

C-128 NEW	CALL
1571 Drive	CALL
1572 Drive	CALL
1902 Monitor	CALL
1670 Modem	CALL
C 64 Computer	CALL
1541 Drive	189
MPS801 Printer	LOW
1702 Monitor	199

BRODERBUND

The Print Shop	28.75
Graphics Library	18.75
Graphics Library II	19.75
Graphics Library III	19.95
Karateka	19.75
Castles Dr. Creep	19.75
Bank St. Writer	32.75
Loderunner	20.75
Mask of the Sun	24.75
Spelunker	19.75
Serpent's Star	24.75
Whistler's Brother	18.75
Raid Bungeling Bay	18.75

CARDCO

Digitizer Camera	189.95
32K Printer Buffer	59.95
Numeric Keypad	34.95
CB/5 5-slot Board(64)	54.00
CB/2 2-slot Board(64)	25.00
S'More Basic Rom	49.95
Write Now-64	35.00
Mail Now-64	29.00
Spell Now-64	29.00
File Now-64	29.00
Paint Now-64	29.00
Calc Now-64	29.00

MICROPROSE (C-64)

Kennedy Approach	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
Solo Flight	20.75
Nato Commander	20.75
Spitfire Ace	18.75
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Hellcat Ace	18.75

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

MasterCard

TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
Customer Service 1-717-327-1825

VISA

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.

So far, there's nothing you don't already know. The sequence goes from one task to the next. Further on, you'll see how to accomplish the same task with a loop. First, though, you must learn branching and the opcodes used therein.

The Branch

In Basic, you know that the branch is a decision point at which you can take more than a sequential step. For example, the following uses a simple branch structure:

```
10 INPUT "ENTER 'Y' OR 'N' ";YN$
20 IF YN$="Y" THEN GOTO 100
30 IF YN$="N" THEN GOTO 200
40 END
100 PRINT "YES" : END
200 PRINT "NO" : END
```

In a flowchart diagram, it would look like this:

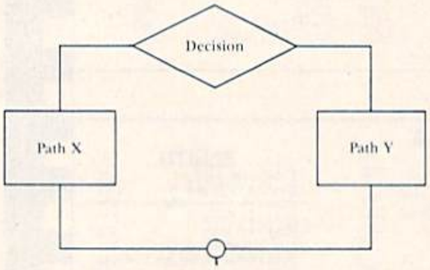


Figure 2. *Branch Structure flowchart.*

Now you'll have to learn to compare and branch. The "compare" opcodes compare either the contents of the A, X or Y register with an immediate value or the contents of an address. Let's examine the use of compare in the Immediate mode.

CMP	Compare with the contents of the accumulator
CPX	Compare with the contents of the X register
CPY	Compare with the contents of the Y register

Once a comparison has been made, it's necessary to tell the program to jump out of sequence. This is done with "branch" opcodes. Let's look at two that are used in conjunction with the compare opcodes.

BNE	Branch if the value is Not Equal
BEQ	Branch if the value is Equal

In the following example, I'm going to show the importance of using labels for branching and the sequence of the compare and branch instructions.

```
LN LABEL OPCODE OPERAND COMMENT
--------------------------------
 1        JSR    $E544
 2        LDA    #89       "Y"
 3        CMP    #89       "Y"?
 4        BEQ    YES       If="Y"
 5        CMP    #78       "N"?
 6        BEQ    NO        If="N"
 7        RTS
 8 YES    LDA    #2        TASK X
 9        STA    $D020
10        RTS
11 NO     LDA    #5        TASK Y
12        STA    $D021
13        RTS
```

(*Before you run this program, see if you can guess what will happen.)

```
ADRS   OPCODE OPERAND
---------------------
49152  JSR    $E544
49155  LDA#   89
49157  CMP#   89
49159  BEQ    49166
49161  CMP#   78
49163  BEQ    49172
49165  RTS
49166  LDA#   2
49168  STA    $D020
49171  RTS
49172  LDA#   5
49174  STA    $D021
49177  RTS
```

Let's see what happened. The accumulator was loaded with the value 89, the ASCII value for Y. Then, in line 3, the value in the accumulator was compared with 89. Since the value was the same as the accumulator, the program branched to YES, by jumping over lines 5–7. (YES is just an address, but it's a lot easier to use than first having to figure out the branch address, as we did in the second program listing.)

The YES line loads the accumulator with a 2 and puts it in the border color register, turning it red. The RTS instruction in the next line then ends the program in line 10 instead of continuing through line 13. To test this procedure yourself, clear the screen to the default colors and change the value in line 2 from 89 to 78. This should turn the background color green and leave the border color alone.

The Loop

In assembly language programming, a loop is really a type of branch. Basically, the program branches back to an address to execute the same code a number of times. By comparing a value in the loop, the program can adjust the number of times the loop is performed. The following is the flowchart representation of a loop.

Continued on p. 130.

Circle 225 on Reader Service card.

Having Trouble Remembering All The Commands For Your Programs??

YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

FOR COMMODORE 64™

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software, hardware, and languages for Commodore 64 computers.

These cut-out-yourself help sheets fit over the keyboard, putting hard to remember program commands right at your fingertips. The actual keystrokes are in **bold** type and any variables are shown in *italics*. Now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively. With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you'll never have to hunt for a program command again.

ONLY $3.95 EACH

- ✓ FITS OVER KEYBOARD
- ✓ PUTS PROGRAM COMMANDS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
- ✓ SAVES TIME — ENDS FRUSTRATION
- ✓ GET TO KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE BETTER
- ✓ LEARN NEW SOFTWARE FASTER, EASIER
- ✓ STURDY PLASTIC LAMINATE
- ✓ UNBEATABLE PRICE!!

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

Basic
Blanks (set of 3)
Consultant
Disk 1541
Doodle
Easy Script
Flight Simulator II
Fleet System 2
For the Beginner
Manager
Multiplan
OmniWriter
Paper Clip
PractiCalc 64
PractiCalc II
Simons' Basic
Sky Travel
Speedsript
Superbase
Vidtex
VIP Terminal
Vizastar
WordPro 3+
WordPro 64
Write Now!/64
Epson FX & RX Printers
Gemini 10, 15x
1525, MPS 801, 803
1526, MPS 802
Okidata 92, 93

DOZENS MORE AVAILABLE

QUANTITY______ X $3.95 = $______
SHIPPING $ 1.00*
6% TAX (Pa only) $______
TOTAL $______

*U.S. & CANADA $1.00
FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA #______
EXPIRATION DATE______
NAME______
ADDRESS______
CITY______
STATE______ ZIP______

VISA

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., Pa. 15238
(412) 781-1551

R
12

DON'T WAIT TILL THE LAST MINUTE. CHRISTMAS IS JUST AROUND THE CORNER. BUY NOW!

WHILE THE SELECTION IS GOOD.
ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED.

Disks 5¼"	List	Sale
Sentinel DS/DD COLOR 10/box		19.95 ☐
Ultra Magnetics BONUS Pack DS/DD 12/box		22.90 ☐
CDC SS/DD 10/box		9.95 ☐
CDC DS/DD 10/box		10.95 ☐
Data Matrix 10/box		11.95 ☐
Dysan DS/DD 10/box		33.95 ☐

	List	Sale
Datarack Head Cleaning Kit	13.95	12.95 ☐
Head Cleaning Kit (c2017)	16.95	7.95 ☐
Datamatrix Head Cleaner	6.99	4.95 ☐
Anti-Static Spray Texwipe	5.95	4.95 ☐
Checkmate Anti Static	3.88	2.95 ☐
Disk Pac 3½" Blue and Black	14.95	7.95 ☐
Disk Pac 5¼" Blue and Black	13.95	6.99 ☐
Disk File (6)	2.95	.99 ☐
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (5¼" holds 50)	32.95	18.95 ☐
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (3.5 holds 45)	23.95	14.95 ☐
Data Defender 70 (5¼" holds 70)	26.95	14.95 ☐
Data Defender 15 (5¼" holds 15)	4.49	2.99 ☐
Flip n' File 50 (5¼" holds 50)	19.95	9.99 ☐
Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue	4.99	.99 ☐

We know of no better disks at any price.

DOLLAR DISKS!!!

- Quality Sentinel brand 5¼" disks
- Reliable, lifetime warranty
- SS/DD only $1.00 each
- DS/DD only $1.15 each
- Any quantity

Brother HR-10 Daisy Wheel Printer

FINALLY! A Letter Quality Printer at a PRICE you can AFFORD......

List price 349.00 **YOUR LOW PRICE ONLY $299.00***

The HR-10 is designed to keep pace with modern computing needs by producing sharp, beautiful letter quality text. Thanks to a 2k bytes buffer and bidirectional printing, HR-10 gets everything onto the page quickly and acurately. The sprocket wheel feeder TF-10, which keeps fanfold paper flowing smoothly and efficiently, is standard equipment. And a shadow print feature lets you highlight words or phrases so they stand out from the rest of the text. Other features such as superscript and subscript, auto-underline and carriage skip movement provide versatility usually found on more expensive models.

	List	OUR LOW PRICE*
Brother HR-15 Letter Quality	599.00	349.00 ☐
Olympia-RO Letter Quality	429.00	289.95 ☐
Epson Homewriter Dot Matrix	269.00	219.95 ☐
Epson LX-80 NLQ Dot Matrix-NLQ	299.00	249.95 ☐
Epson FX100 Dot Matrix	849.00	549.95 ☐

Monitors	List	Sale
Sanyo DMC 5500 Color Composite	359.00	229.95 ☐
Sanyo DM2112 Green	118.00	79.95 ☐
Sanyo DM2212 Amber	118.00	79.95 ☐

Software	List	Sale
Inventory Control	34.95	24.95 ☐
Turboprint GT	89.95	55.95 ☐
Financial Cookbook	49.95	30.00 ☐
Commodore 64 Basic	14.95	7.95 ☐
Anatomy of the Commodore	19.95	7.95 ☐
Users Guide to Commodore	4.95	.75 ☐
Evolution	39.95	13.95 ☐
Advanced Machine Language	14.95	9.95 ☐
Archon	40.00	24.95 ☐
Paper Clip	89.95	54.95 ☐
Bankstreet Musicwriter	49.95	29.95 ☐
Indiana Jones	29.95	19.95 ☐
Super Disk Utility	22.95	12.95 ☐
Farneheit 451	32.95	19.95 ☐
Mail Controller	49.95	24.95 ☐
Movie Maker	60.00	26.95 ☐
Golden Oldies	32.95	27.95 ☐
Auto Duel		37.95 ☐
Racing Destruction set		26.95 ☐
Sky Fox		29.95 ☐
Wishbringer		24.95 ☐
Flight Simulator II		34.95 ☐
Print Shop	44.95	29.95 ☐
Practicalc (C)	49.95	8.95 ☐
Fast Load (rom)	39.95	25.95 ☐
Rainbow Quest (D&C)	19.95	9.95 ☐
Super Slither (C)	19.95	8.95 ☐
Spaceman (C)	19.95	8.95 ☐
Sargon III	39.95	33.95 ☐
Shadow Keep	39.95	23.00 ☐
Dragon World	39.95	23.00 ☐
Amazon	39.95	23.00 ☐
Space Math (C)	14.95	8.57 ☐
C-64 Graphics and Sound	12.95	11.95 ☐
Anatomy of the Commodore	19.95	14.95 ☐
Real of Impossibility	35.00	24.95 ☐
Adventure Construction Set	40.00	29.95 ☐
Dr. J and Larry Bird	32.95	24.95 ☐
Sea Stalker	39.95	29.95 ☐
Chartpak 64	42.95	25.95 ☐
Stock Analyzer	54.50	41.95 ☐
Cut and Paste	45.45	39.95 ☐
C-64 Programmer's Reference Guide	19.95	9.95 ☐

Hardware

	List	Price
Cassette Recorder for C-64 or Vic-20	59.95	38.95 ☐
Cardco +G Printer interface with Graphics For C-64 and Vic-20	99.95	WOW24.95 ☐

VIC-20 SAVINGS!!

Don't MISS OUT on these INCREDIBLE savings on VIC-20 Software! All products listed below can be yours for only $8.57 per item*. !!!**FIRST COME FIRST SERVED—LIMITED QUANTITIES—ORDER NOW!!!**

Practicalc (C)
Cubic (C)
Crossfire (C)
Cosmic Games (C)
Quick Brown Fox (cart)
Your Vic-20
Voodo Castle (C)
Math Duel (C)
Bio Rhythm (C)
Tank Wars (C)
Ultra Simon (C)
Sub Command (C)
Radar Rat Race
Mole Attack (cart)
Alien Blitz (C)
Stock Option (C)
Road Test (C)
Torpedo (C)
Reflections (C)
Reversal (C)
Composer (C)
Black Jack (C)
Grimms Fairy Tales (C)
Outworld (C)
The Cube Game (C)
Chess (C)
Backgammon
(C)Snackman (C)
Johnny Jumpet (C)
Tiny Tutor (C)
Flower Power (C)
Sprint Typer (C)
Rabbit Base (C)
VIC REVEALED (BOOK)
Galactic Blitz (C)
Spiders of Mars (C)
Pac Bomber (C)
Personal Finance (C)
Apple Panic (C)
Super Slither (C)
Gortek & Micro Chips (D)
Stealth (C)
Fly Snatcher (C)
Qubic (C)
Barrel Jumper (C)
SWARM (C)
Super Alien (C)
CSADD Disassembler (C)
Hi-Res Graphics (C)
Aggressor (C)
The Gambler (C)
Car Chase (C)
The Carpooler (C)
Coupon Manager (C)
States and Capitals (C)
EXPANSION INTERFACE!!!!

Protect Your Software

FLIP 'N' FILE /15

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 5¼ diskettes.

List Price $9.95 **Sale $7.95**

Also Available	LIST	SALE
Flip 'n' File /50	$19.95	$14.95 ☐
Data Defender /35	$ 9.95	$ 7.95 ☐
Data Defender /70	$26.95	$19.95 ☐
Roll Top /100	$49.95	$39.95 ☐

Kill Spikes, Fight Surge!

MAXI Strip

Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

List $34.95 **WOW!!!** only **$19.95**

Also save on surge suppressors by CURTIS...

	List	SALE
Diamond	$49.95	$39.95 ☐
Emerald	$59.95	$49.95 ☐
Sapphire	$79.95	$69.96 ☐
Ruby	$89.95	$79.95 ☐

FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

	LIST	SALE
15# 1000 Sheets	$14.96	$ 9.95 ☐
20# 1000 Sheets	$19.95	$14.95 ☐
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	$19.95	$14.95 ☐
20# 2500 Sheets	$32.95	$26.95 ☐

PICO PRODUCTS SPECIAL
GLARD GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT

These screens are available for color or mono (please specify). •Fine Nylon Mesh•Easy Attachment with Velcro strips•Reversible black or cream color•Prevents dust accumulation

ONLY 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

CALL TOLL FREE 800-843-6700

or call our BBS 617-357-4306 operator 1105

(N.H.—603-352-3736)

Some quantities limited. Selection may vary.

instant Software
computer centers

or clip and mail coupon to Instant Software, 82 Main St., Keene, NH 03431
MC, VISA, M.O. or check accepted. Add $3.00 for shippping and handling.

*call for shipping charges

Name____________________________
Address__________________________
City______________ State__________ Zip__________

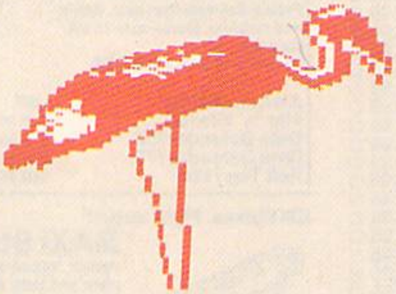
KEENE: 82 Main St. 603-352-3736 • **NASHUA:** Nashua Mall 603-889-0064 • **HUDSON:** 358 Lowell Rd. 603-883-8080 • **BOSTON:** 355 Boylston St. 617-353-1582 • **ACTON:** 427 Great Rd. 617-263-0418

ReRUN's WINTER EDITION

Just Imagine It.

Then Watch It Come True!

Turn your great ideas into reality with **ReRUN's Winter Edition***—our most creative software package yet! You'll get more than a dozen programs for the C-64/C-128 (in C-64 mode)** that will help you create everything from an essay or term paper to a novel piece of art!



Programs That Get Results

Does your mind paint a picture faster than you can sketch it? Then try "High-Spirited Sprites", a utility that lets you rapidly draw, animate view, and save sprite graphics!

YES! **I WANT TO BE MORE CREATIVE!** Please send me the ReRUN Winter Edition.

☐ Cassette $11.47 ☐ Disk $21.47

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

12-85 Please Allow 4–6 Weeks for Delivery

ReRUN
80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Screen Maker, Screen Booter, High-Spirited Sprites, Graphics Display System, Wedgemaker, Commodore Helps Pay the Bills and many more.

* Available December 1985. Note some programs on disk only.

** C-64 and C-128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

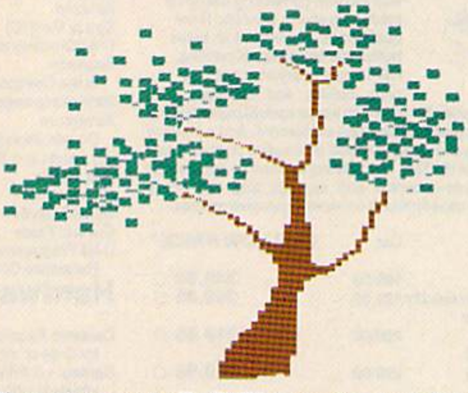
You can even create, save, load, and print colorful screens with three easy-to-use programs: "Screen Maker," "Screen Viewer," and "Screen Booter"!

Have you been dreaming up an interesting approach to a term paper or feature article, but the pieces just won't fall together? Then you'll love "Brainstorming," a thought-processing program that classifies your thoughts into groups and then prints an outline of your idea.

Or, if music is your specialty, you'll enjoy "Make a Little Music," a utility that lets you create, save and load songs into your own programs by using a joystick!

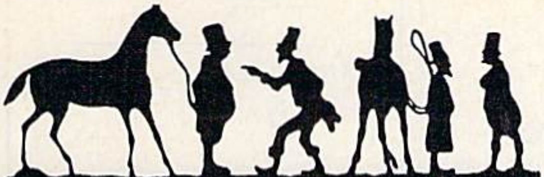
Programs with Variety

And that's just the beginning! **ReRUN's Winter Edition** also has programs to print your checks and teach you the fundamentals of assembly language, as well as **RUN**'s new checksum proofreader, for accuracy in typing in programs.



Of course, every **ReRUN** cassette and disk is in ready-to-run format, which means you can enjoy each top-quality **RUN** program without time-consuming keyboarding or debugging. Your **ReRUN Winter Edition** comes complete with a booklet of easy loading instructions and documentation.

Why not start bringing your great ideas to life today? Get creative! Get the **ReRUN Winter Edition!** Cassettes are $11.47, and disks are just $21.47. Make your choice, and then return the coupon or attached order card with payment. Or, call **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, please dial 1-924-9471.)



Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

The Handicapper

Use your **Commodore 64** to improve your performance at the track! These fine programs for **Thoroughbreds, Harness Horses** and **Greyhounds** combine the power of your computer with the savvy of a veteran handicapper. Spend a few minutes entering data, and The Handicapper will rank the horses or dogs in each race. All the information you need is readily available from the Thoroughbred Racing Form, harness or greyhound track program. We even provide a diagram that shows you where to find it!

Horse racing factors include speed, class, past performance, post position, stretch gain, beaten favorite, jockey or driver's record, weight (for thoroughbreds) and parked-out signs (for trotters). **Greyhound factors** include speed, past performance, class, favorite box, kennel record, breaking tendencies, beaten favorite.

Instructions and wagering guide included. **Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper,** only $34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two, just $54.95. All three only $74.95.

MasterCard

Federal Hill Software
8134 Scotts Level Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21208

VISA®

Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228
For Information Call 301-521-4886

Circle 100 on Reader Service card.

You Have a Choice.

Numeric Keypads

CP Numeric Keypad, Deluxe Model.

- Top quality, low profile key switches for smooth, reliable data entry.
- Easily connected with computer keyboard.
- No software is required. 100% Compatible with all programs.
- Available for Commodore 64, SX-64*, VIC-20 and Apple IIe Computers.
- One year warranty and available in three models:

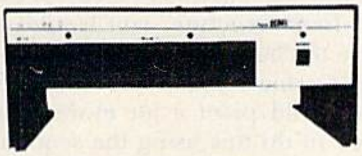
Regular $49.95
Plus $59.95
Deluxe $69.95

Power Supply

- Has better features than the original one at $39.95.
- Is serviceable, NOT disposable.
- Works dependably with one year warranty.
- For Commodore and Atari* Computers.

Computer Place (213) 325-4754
23914 Crenshaw Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505

* Requires adaptor at additional cost. VISA, MC & AE accepted. No C.O.D. Add $3.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Commodore 64, SX-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is the trademark of Atari Corp., Apple IIe is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Circle 108 on Reader Service card.

The Clone

DUAL DISC DRIVE FOR COMMODORE

- Commodore 64 Compatible
- 6 Kb Buffer Memory
- 2 Connector Serial Buss
- Daisy Chain Up To 4 Drives
- No Overheat Time
- Formats, Copies and Verifies in Less Than 2 Minutes
- 1 Full Year Warranty

CPS-10

COMMODORE POWER SUPPLY

- Two 100-Watt Outlets
- Surge and Spike Protection
- RFI and EMI Protection
- All Metal, Heavy-Duty Case
- Fully Serviceable
- Perfect Replacement for Commodore Power Supply
- 1 Full Year Warranty

Coming Soon . . .

Single Floppy
10 Mb
Hard Disc Clone

Call Collect, TODAY
(618) 344-7912

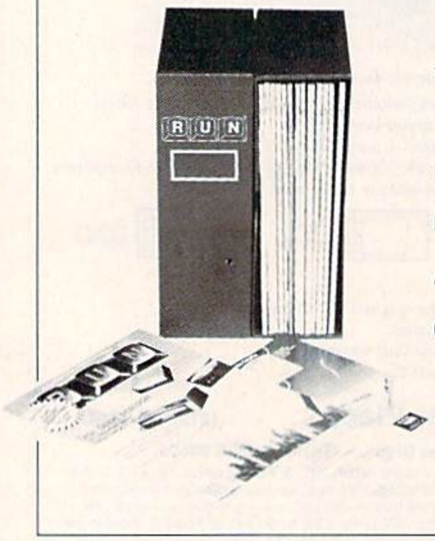
HBHSalesCompany
A DIVISION OF HBH CORPORATION

225 WEST MAIN STREET
COLLINSVILLE, IL 62234

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**



Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:
________ File Cases ________ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $________

Name ________

Address ________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO:
Jesse Jones Box Corp.
PO Box 5120-Dept. RUN
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

COMPBANK—64

- REPLACES YOUR MANUAL CHECKBOOK.
- PRINTS CHECKS!!!
- STORES DATA FOR LATER USE.
- KEEPS TRACK OF CHECKS OUTSTANDING.
- LISTS BY DATE OR ACCOUNT NUMBER ON SCREEN OR PRINTER.
- AUTOMATIC RECONCILATION.

ORDER COMPBANK—64
$19.95 PLUS $2.00 S&H
FLA. RES. ADD 5% TAX

INCLUDES MANUAL

SUNRISE SOFTWARE
8901 NW 26 ST
SUNRISE, FL 33322

Circle 198 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS	
C-64; VIC-20; C-16; PLUS 4	7.00
C-128; B-128	13.00
DATASETTE (NEW, C2N)	5.00
DISK DRIVES	
C-1541; C-1571 INDUS GT	8.00
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D	8.00
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT	10.00
PRINTERS	
C-1525/MPS801	10.00
C1526/MPS802	13.00
C/MPS 803; C-1520; C-1530	8.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090/91	13.00
EPSON MX/RX/FX 80	13.00
GEMINI 10 & STAR 10's	13.00
GEMINI 15 & STAR 15's	16.00
OKIDATA 91/92	13.00
JUKI 6100	16.00
OKIMATE 10	8.00
MONITORS	
C-1702/1703; C-1902 RGBI	16.00
ZENITH ZVM 122/123	16.00
ZENITH ZVM 131/133	23.00
TAXAN RGB 2110	16.00
AMDEK COLOR I	19.00
BMC COLOR	16.00
VIDEO RECORDERS (Dimensions Required)	13.00

Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN.
Enclose check or money order plus $1.50 per item (4.50 max.) shipping and handling California Res. Include 6.5*% Sales Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

Crown Custom Covers
9606 SHELLYFIELD ROAD-Dept. B
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

From p. 126.

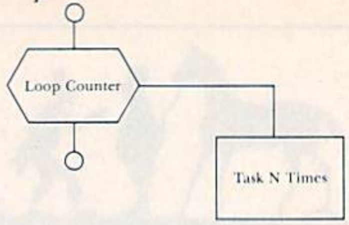


Figure 3. *Loop Structure flowchart.*

```
LN LABEL OPCODE OPERAND COMMENT
----------------------------------------
1          JSR    $E544
2          LDX    #49
3 LOOP     TXA
4          JSR    $E716
5          INX
6          CMP    #51      51 YET?
7          BNE    LOOP     LOOP IF NOT
8          RTS
```

```
     ADRS   OPCODE OPERAND
     ---------------------
     49152  JSR    $E544
     49155  LDX#   49
     49157  TXA
     49158  JSR    $E716
     49161  INX
     49162  CMP#   51
     49164  BNE    49157
     49166  RTS
```

Compare the above listing with the first one in this article. Both programs took eight lines of code to print "123" at the top of the screen. In terms of using the loop structure over the simple sequential structure, this may initially seem like no saving at all.

However, let's say you wanted to "count" to 9 instead of to just 3. Using the loop structure, you would only have to change line 6 from 51 to 58. Thus, using the same amount of code, you could print a lot more. If you tried to do this using the sequential structure, you would need to add a lot more lines of code.

As you use more sophisticated structures in programming, you'll continue moving from the complex to the simple. Now, let's see if you can print the entire alphabet by changing only lines 2 and 6.

Questions and Answers

Q: Can I run my machine and assembly language programs on a C-128?

A: Yes, but only in the C-64 mode. If you've been entering the programs we've had in this series, you can even transfer the object code to the C-128 monitor. Just type

```
LOAD "FILENAME",8,1
```

and enter the monitor. Enter D C000

<return>, and a disassembled listing of your code will appear. If you enter and assemble the code in the C-64 mode, and then return to the C-128 mode with a reset and enter the monitor, your code will appear!

Q: Are the Kernal and the other built-in routines the same in the C-128 as in the C-64, or am I going to have to learn a whole new set of jump addresses?

A: On the C-128, in the C-64 mode, everything is the same as on the C-64, including the Kernal addresses and other built-in routines.

However, if you plan on programming in the C-128 mode, be prepared to learn about bank switching. For instance, there's a register at $D020 that changes the border color of your C-64 and C-128. If you enter the monitor in the C-128 mode and put a value in *$0*D020, nothing happens. However, if you put a value in *$F*D020, you can watch the screen change.

To make matters more confusing, if, from Basic, you POKE 53280,N (53280 = $D020 with N being a value from 0–15) from *either* the C-128 or C-64 mode, you'll get a border color.

In short, you get 100% compatibility between the C-64 and the C-128 *if* the C-128 is in the C-64 mode. Otherwise, there are differences between the C-128 mode and C-64 mode in machine and assembly language programming.

ASSEMBLER OF THE MONTH

Assembler/Monitor 64

(Abacus Software, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510.)

Uses Basic-like line numbers and structure for machine language editor/assembler. Assembler is two-pass type with macro capabilities. Package contains co-resident monitor with disassembler that can be loaded separately or simultaneously with editor/assembler. Debugging with error messages, but no debugger program is included. Disk packaged with 62-page loose-leaf instruction manual. R

Address all author correspondence to William B. Sanders, 8982 Stimson Court, San Diego, CA 92129.

MUST LIQUIDATE
AT FAR BELOW DEALER COST!
Computer Products

PUBLIC NOTICE

We are authorized liquidators of consumer products that must be quickly sold by manufacturers at drastic price reductions for many reasons, such as:

Discontinued lines. Last year's models. Distributor surplus. Cancelled orders. Out-of-season products. Tailends of inventories.

Whatever the reason for the liquidation, you are assured of fine quality at money saving low prices! Supplies are limited. Order now!

Famous U.S. Brand
Dot Matrix PRINTER

Factory reconditioned!
Factory warranty!

Compatible with C64, SX64, VIC20, Educator 64, Plus/4 and C16

PERSONAL COMPUTERS AVAILABLE, TOO, AT BIG SAVINGS! Phone Toll-Free; 1-800-328-0609 for information.

Here's a great opportunity to add a fine quality printer to your Personal Computer...at a **BIG SAVINGS!** Now you can get neat, clean printouts of reports, correspondence, mailing lists, charts, inventories, financial figures...or anything else you have in computer memory. And it all comes out at the speed of 60 characters per second.

These are factory reconditioned units that look and work as good as brand new. And they're backed by the manufacturer's standard new product warranty!

Sorry, we're NOT permitted to print the famous brand name in this ad. But we can "tell all" if you phone us Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609.

PRINT METHOD: Bi-directional impact dot matrix.
CHARACTER MATRIX: 6 x 7 dot matrix.
CHARACTERS: Upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET graphic characters.
GRAPHICS: 7 vertical dots, maximum 480 columns. Dot addressable.
CHARACTER CODES: CBM ASCII code.
PRINT SPEED: 60 characters per second.
MAXIMUM COLUMNS: 80 columns.
CHARACTER SPACING: 10 per inch.
LINE FEED SPACING: 6 lines per inch in character mode or 8 lines per inch selectable. 9 lines/inch in graphic mode.
LINE FEED SPEED: 5 lines per second in character mode. 7.5 lines per second in graphics mode.
PAPER FEED: Friction feed (Tractor feed is optional. Available from dealers nationwide.)
PAPER WIDTH: 4½" to 8½" width. Up to 10" with optional tractor feed.
MULTIPLE COPIES: Original, plus two.
SIZE: 13"W x 8"D x 3¼" H. **WEIGHT:** 8½ lbs.

Mfr. List When New $199.95
Liquidation Price Now Only $119
Item H-808-63831-00 Ship, handling: $7.00

FCC Approved! Factory New!

90 day Limited Factory Warranty

64K MODEM

Liquidation due to manufacturer's overproduction. The modem plugs into Commodore 64K or SX64, so you can access new worlds of information on a subscription basis. Has modular jacks for quick hookup to phone. Works on TouchTone® and Rotary (Pulse) systems (not PBX). Super intelligent software, completely menu-driven. 30K software buffer. Auto dial, auto answer. Price includes FREE trial subscription to over 52 database services.

Mfr. List: $124.95
Liquidation Price.............. $19
Item H-808-63646-00 Ship, handling: $4.00

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corporation
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Ave. N • Mpls., MN 55441-3397

Price subject to change after 60 days. Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

VISA MasterCard

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.® Item H-808
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the following items. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D.)
___Dot Matrix Printer(s) Item H-808-63831-00 at $119 each plus $7 shipping and handling.
___64K Modem(s) Item H-808-63646-00 at $19 each plus $4 shipping and handling.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to Telecheck.)
Charge to my: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA
Acct. No. ______ Exp. ______
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______
Sign here ______

64 BasicAid

Here's a useful programming aid that lets you add Renumber, Find and Change to your list of Basic commands.

By ROBIN FRANZEL

The Commodore 64's full-screen editor makes it easy to write Basic programs. However, there are some features missing from the editor that would make you and your C-64 far more efficient. Even experienced programmers occasionally find the need to add more lines where there isn't any room. And the ability to find or change a string of characters makes debugging and corrections very easy!

BasicAid lets you add Renumber, Find and Change to your list of Basic commands. It resides in location $C400 and can operate concurrently with *RUN*'s previously published screen dump ("Print Your Screen," December 1984) and disk directory ("The Key to Your Disk Directory," August 1985) programs, as well as with the DOS wedge program. To enter the program, just type in the Basic loader (Listing 1) and save it. A checksum routine will indicate which lines, if any, have typing errors. Once you've correctly entered it, load and run it. The new commands now at your disposal are Renum, Find, Change and Reset.

Renumber Command

To renumber program lines, including all the Goto, Gosub and If...Then branch targets and multiple branches (as in "ON A GOTO 100,200,300"), use the Renum command. The Renum command will start the program with line 10 and renumber by ten. To begin at another line number, you may enter that line number after the Renum command. The increment will remain ten unless you specify otherwise by adding a comma and the increment amount. For example,

```
RENUM 100,5
```

will make the first line of your program 100, the next line 105, then 110 and so on. (It takes approximately five seconds to renumber a 10K Basic program.)

Find Command

To find a string of data in your program, use the Find command. The text you wish to find must be enclosed within delimiters. The delimiter may be any character. For example, to find each occurrence of the Print command, you could enter:

```
FIND /PRINT/
```

What if you wanted to find Goto, only as a command and not as a word in, say, a Print or REM statement? FIND /GOTO/ will find all Goto instructions, except for those within Print and REM statements. Since the interpreter will not try to tokenize a command when in Quote mode, you could also use a quote mark as your delimiter:

```
FIND "GOTO"
```

To be sure that you have found all of your selections, the program displays the word "hit" every time it finds what you requested. After finding eight of your selections, the program displays

```
CONTINUE Y/N
```

Y will display the next eight lines of "hits," then the message again, while N will return you to Command mode.

Change Command

The Change command works like the Find command, except that the text you want to locate and the text you want to put in your program should be separated by your delimiter. Let's say you've mistakenly used the variable A$ for two different reasons, so you want to change some of the A$ variables to COST$. Enter the following:

```
CHANGE /A$/COST$/
```

The first line with A$ will be displayed followed by the message:

```
U = UPDATE   C = CONTINUE   S = STOP
```

U will cause the line to be changed and redisplayed, and it will display the next occurrence of A$; C will not cause the line to be changed, but will display the next line; and S will return you to Basic.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

It's interesting to note the size limitation of the Find or Change strings. The buffer that holds the string is only ten characters long, but the length of the string is not necessarily limited to ten characters. For example,

```
FIND /PRINT"ENTER NUMBER"/
```

will trigger a String Too Long error, but

```
FIND /GOSUB10:GOSUB100:RETURN/
```

will not. This is because the Basic interpreter will convert Basic commands (unless within quotes) to a one-byte token, so that the latter example is only ten bytes long!

The only instance I can think of when you'd need to remove the BasicAid program from operation is when you want to load a machine language program that uses the same memory space. In that case, the system will crash because the Basic vector will cause a jump to code that isn't set up to handle input. Therefore, you must restore the vector to its original value by entering the Reset command. This will disable the new commands; if you want to reenable them, enter SYS 50176.

How the Program Works

A Basic wedge program usually changes the CHRGET routine so that the wedge can examine the characters in the input buffer. BasicAid achieves this a little differently. It changes the vector for the character dispatch in location $0308. This tokenizes the input and allows other programs that change the CHRGET routine, such as the wedge, to function concurrently with BasicAid.

Because this program actually changes memory where Basic resides, let's first see how a Basic program links in memory. Here's a one-line program in Basic:

```
10 PRINT:GOTO 10
```

In memory, this program will look like this:

$0801 0C 08	Address of next line (low byte, high byte)
$0803 0A 00	Current line number (low byte, high byte)
$0805 99	Token for Print command
$0806 3A	The colon (ASCII)
$0807 89	Token for Goto
$0808 20 31 30	Blank and branch target
$080B 00	End-of-line indicator
$080C 00 00	Next line, or end of program

Let's renumber the program. I built a table that contains the original hexadecimal line numbers and the new line numbers generated. If the line numbers get too big, then an error message will be displayed and the renumbering function will not work. I put the line number table under Basic, so that no memory will be wasted.

During the implementation of the line numbers, a search is made for the Goto, Gosub and Then tokens. If a line containing one of these tokens is found, then the token within the line is converted from ASCII to hex. The table is searched for a match; if one is found, a new number is generated, placed into a hold area and converted to ASCII. This ASCII number must now be placed in the program.

BasicAid moves your program to the top of Basic memory, then brings it back to Basic memory area one line at a time. This way, the program only needs to be shifted twice. It's shifted to allow for the new line number, which may be shorter or longer than the old number.

The Find command first validates the input, then compares the first character of the find string with each line of program code. If there is a match, then successive characters are checked until the end of the input buffer is reached. The line is then displayed.

If the Change command is invoked, then the difference in the lengths of the "from" and "to" strings is computed and the program is shifted left or right to provide the correct amount of space for the "to" string.

BasicAid is surely worth your typing time. However, if you'd rather not type it in and would like me to send you a copy on disk, just send me $3 and a self-addressed, stamped mailer. R

Address all author correspondence to Robin Franzel, 5521 Harvey Lane, Alexandria, VA 22312.

Listing 1. *BasicAid loader.*

```
10 DATA 169,24,141,8,3,169,196,141,9,3,96,1
   69,1128                            :REM*150
20 DATA 228,141,8,3,169,167,141,9,3,76,116,
   164,1225                           :REM*226
30 DATA 160,0,132,11,162,255,232,200,177,12
   2,56,253,1760                      :REM*254
40 DATA 166,201,240,246,201,128,240,18,232,
   189,166,201,2228                   :REM*128
50 DATA 16,250,230,11,160,0,189,167,201,208
   ,227,76,1735                        :REM*90
60 DATA 228,167,165,11,10,170,189,159,201,7
   2,189,158,1719                     :REM*248
70 DATA 201,72,96,169,255,208,2,169,0,141,6
   0,3,1376                            :REM*88
80 DATA 169,8,141,61,3,32,150,196,32,124,19
   8,160,1274                         :REM*190
90 DATA 4,32,1,197,176,45,32,45,197,173,60,
   3,965                              :REM*124
100 DATA 240,9,32,104,197,164,168,144,236,1
    76,28,32,1530                     :REM*238
110 DATA 146,198,176,23,160,4,206,61,3,208,
    222,169,1576                      :REM*156
120 DATA 8,141,61,3,32,148,197,224,89,208,4
    ,160,1275                          :REM*76
130 DATA 4,208,206,76,116,164,162,0,152,24,
    101,122,1335                      :REM*160
140 DATA 133,122,144,2,230,123,32,115,0,240
    ,80,201,1422                       :REM*38
150 DATA 32,240,247,141,62,3,32,115,0,240,6
    8,205,1385                         :REM*34
160 DATA 62,3,240,16,157,75,3,232,224,11,20
    8,238,1469                        :REM*126
170 DATA 32,115,0,205,62,3,208,52,138,240,4
    4,142,1241                        :REM*130
180 DATA 69,3,173,60,3,208,1,96,162,0,32,11
    5,922                             :REM*138
190 DATA 0,240,28,205,62,3,240,16,157,85,3,
    232,1271                           :REM*82
200 DATA 224,11,208,238,32,115,0,205,62,3,2
    08,12,1318                         :REM*84
210 DATA 138,240,4,142,70,3,96,104,104,76,8
    ,175,1160                         :REM*172
220 DATA 104,104,76,113,165,177,170,208,8,3
    2,146,198,1501                    :REM*214
230 DATA 160,4,144,245,96,162,0,221,75,3,24
    0,3,1353                          :REM*242
240 DATA 200,208,234,200,232,236,69,3,240,1
    1,177,170,1980                    :REM*244
```

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
250 DATA 240,223,221,75,3,240,240,208,216,1
    32,168,24,1990                      :REM*236
260 DATA 96,165,170,133,95,165,171,133,96,1
    73,0,3,1400                          :REM*63
270 DATA 72,173,1,3,72,169,13,32,210,255,16
    9,94,1263                           :REM*139
280 DATA 141,0,3,169,197,141,1,3,160,1,132,
    15,963                              :REM*175
290 DATA 200,177,170,170,200,177,170,133,21
    ,134,20,76,1648                     :REM*163
300 DATA 232,166,104,141,1,3,104,141,0,3,24
    ,96,1015                             :REM*37
310 DATA 169,127,162,201,32,174,197,32,207,
    255,201,13,1770                     :REM*173
320 DATA 240,3,170,208,246,224,85,240,12,22
    4,67,240,1959                         :REM*9
330 DATA 6,224,83,208,227,56,96,24,96,32,83
    ,200,1335                            :REM*21
340 DATA 32,17,201,32,45,197,144,243,169,10
    9,162,201,1552                       :REM*25
350 DATA 32,174,197,32,207,255,201,13,240,3
    ,170,208,1732                       :REM*235
360 DATA 246,224,78,240,4,224,89,208,231,96
    ,133,166,1939                       :REM*173
370 DATA 134,167,160,0,177,166,240,6,32,210
    ,255,200,1747                        :REM*19
380 DATA 208,246,96,200,177,122,240,36,24,1
    52,101,122,1724                     :REM*159
390 DATA 133,122,144,2,230,123,32,74,201,14
    0,61,3,1265                          :REM*93
400 DATA 141,62,3,160,0,177,122,240,21,32,2
    53,174,1385                         :REM*211
410 DATA 32,74,201,140,60,3,240,15,160,0,16
    9,10,1104                           :REM*177
420 DATA 141,61,3,140,62,3,169,10,141,60,3,
    32,825                              :REM*255
430 DATA 60,201,32,23,198,176,18,32,106,198
    ,32,178,1254                        :REM*103
440 DATA 198,32,106,198,32,207,198,32,124,1
    98,32,15,1372                        :REM*39
450 DATA 199,32,67,201,76,116,164,32,116,19
    8,160,3,1364                         :REM*33
460 DATA 177,170,145,180,136,177,170,145,18
    0,136,173,62,1851                   :REM*157
470 DATA 3,145,180,136,173,61,3,145,180,24,
    165,180,1395                        :REM*105
480 DATA 105,4,133,180,144,2,230,181,32,146
    ,198,144,1499                        :REM*43
490 DATA 11,160,3,169,0,145,180,136,16,251,
    24,96,1191                           :REM*99
500 DATA 173,60,3,109,61,3,141,61,3,144,195
    ,238,1191                           :REM*195
510 DATA 62,3,173,62,3,201,250,208,185,169,
    85,162,1563                          :REM*91
520 DATA 201,32,174,197,56,96,169,254,133,1
    80,169,159,1820                     :REM*156
530 DATA 133,181,208,8,169,0,133,180,169,16
    0,133,181,1655                       :REM*30
540 DATA 165,43,133,170,165,44,133,171,160,
    0,177,170,1531                      :REM*102
550 DATA 141,63,3,200,177,170,141,64,3,96,1
    60,0,1218                           :REM*112
560 DATA 173,63,3,133,170,173,64,3,133,171,
    177,170,1433                        :REM*172
570 DATA 141,63,3,200,177,170,141,64,3,13,6
    3,3,1041                            :REM*230
580 DATA 208,2,56,96,24,96,160,2,177,180,14
    5,170,1316                          :REM*250
590 DATA 200,177,180,145,170,32,146,198,176
    ,12,165,180,1781                     :REM*34
600 DATA 105,4,133,180,144,232,230,181,208,
    228,96,56,1797                      :REM*252
610 DATA 165,45,229,43,141,67,3,165,46,229,
    44,141,1318                          :REM*96
620 DATA 68,3,56,169,255,237,67,3,133,164,1
    33,180,1468                          :REM*26
630 DATA 169,159,237,68,3,133,165,133,181,1
    65,43,133,1589                       :REM*88
640 DATA 166,165,44,133,167,169,96,141,14,2
    01,32,220,1548                       :REM*22
650 DATA 200,169,76,141,14,201,165,180,133,
    164,165,181,1789                    :REM*216
660 DATA 133,165,96,160,4,132,168,132,169,1
    77,164,145,1645                      :REM*82
670 DATA 170,136,16,249,164,168,177,164,208
    ,68,164,169,1853                     :REM*90
680 DATA 145,170,200,24,152,160,0,101,170,1
    45,170,170,1607                     :REM*194
690 DATA 165,171,105,0,200,145,170,134,170,
    133,171,164,1728                    :REM*246
700 DATA 168,200,152,24,101,164,133,164,169
    ,0,101,165,1541                     :REM*124
710 DATA 133,165,160,0,177,164,200,17,164,2
    08,188,145,1721                      :REM*74
720 DATA 170,136,16,251,24,169,2,101,170,13
    3,45,165,1382                         :REM*2
730 DATA 171,105,0,133,46,96,164,169,145,17
    0,230,168,1597                      :REM*122
740 DATA 230,169,164,168,201,137,240,12,201
    ,141,240,8,1911                     :REM*196
750 DATA 201,167,240,4,169,0,240,156,162,0,
    177,164,1680                         :REM*70
760 DATA 201,48,144,11,201,58,176,7,157,75,
    3,232,1313                           :REM*10
770 DATA 200,208,239,224,0,240,45,132,168,1
    42,69,3,1670                        :REM*105
780 DATA 177,164,201,44,240,2,169,0,141,125
    ,199,32,1494                         :REM*35
790 DATA 202,199,32,234,199,32,41,200,162,0
    ,164,169,1634                       :REM*103
800 DATA 189,85,3,240,6,145,170,200,232,208
    ,245,132,1855                       :REM*113
810 DATA 169,76,28,199,201,32,208,249,240,1
    98,169,0,1769                       :REM*131
820 DATA 174,69,3,157,75,3,169,75,133,122,1
    69,3,1152                           :REM*235
830 DATA 133,123,32,67,201,32,74,201,140,71
    ,3,141,1218                          :REM*29
840 DATA 72,3,32,60,201,96,32,60,201,169,0,
    133,1059                             :REM*11
850 DATA 180,169,160,133,181,173,72,3,160,3
    ,209,180,1623                       :REM*129
860 DATA 144,29,208,9,136,173,71,3,209,180,
    240,21,1423                           :REM*7
870 DATA 200,165,180,24,105,4,133,180,144,2
    ,230,181,1548                       :REM*227
880 DATA 177,180,136,17,180,208,218,56,96,1
    60,1,177,1606                       :REM*237
890 DATA 180,153,71,3,136,16,248,24,96,32,6
    7,201,1227                          :REM*225
900 DATA 172,71,3,173,72,3,133,98,132,99,16
    2,144,1262                          :REM*197
910 DATA 56,32,73,188,32,221,189,32,60,201,
    162,0,1246                          :REM*149
920 DATA 189,1,1,157,85,3,240,3,232,208,245
    ,142,1506                           :REM*109
930 DATA 70,3,96,164,168,152,72,24,101,170,
    133,164,1317                        :REM*175
940 DATA 133,166,165,171,105,0,133,165,133,
    167,56,165,1559                        :REM*3
950 DATA 45,229,166,141,67,3,165,46,229,167
    ,141,68,1467                        :REM*129
960 DATA 3,56,173,69,3,237,70,3,72,144,82,2
    08,1120                              :REM*83
```

→

Circle 215 on Reader Service card.

Print Shop is a trademark of
Broderbund Software™

GRAPHICS DISK AND MORE!

$14.95

FOR USE WITH **PRINT SHOP™** PROG.
HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

- 120 NEW GRAPHICS ON DISK
- 60 SAMPLE GREETING CARD VERSES (CHOOSE & USE)
- GRAPHIC MAKING HINTS/EXAMPLES
- GRAPHIC MAKING OVERLAY TOOL
- GREETING CARD LAYOUT FACT CHART **$14.95**

Add $2.00 for postage & handling.
Calif. residents add 90¢ sales tax.

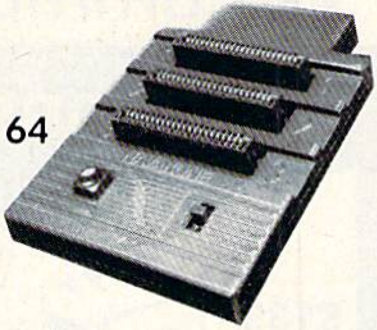
Send check or M.O. To:

RJ Softshop

4102 E. 7th Street, STE #207A
Long Beach, CA 90804
213-434-1580

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $29.95 (includes shipping)

EXPAND YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH A 3-SLOT CARTRIDGE EXPANDER



— Eliminates wear on connectors
— Saves time when changing cartridges
— Built in Reset button
— Holds up to 3 cartridges
— Convenient access to cartridges

Are you tired of turning your Commodore 64 computer upside down just to insert or change a cartridge? Then you need the new Cartridge Expander from Navarone. We have been making these units for the TI-99/4A home computer for over three years, and now have the same high quality product available for your Commodore 64.

NAVARONE

Take advantage of our introductory offer **NOW**

TO ORDER: Send Cashier's Check or M.O. or personal check (allow 10 days to clear), to Navarone Industries, Inc., 11836 Judd Court St., 304B Dallas TX 75243 or call 214-437-1118. For MASTER/VISA CARDS and C.O.D.'s add 3%. CA Residents please add 6.5% Sales tax. Outside US add $2.00 for Shipping.

MOVING?
SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*
between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

Super Graphix jr.

Super
Graphix jr
by xetec

High Performance . . . . Low Cost!!!

NOW — CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY and GRAPHICS are available for the Commodore Computers in one cost effective interface with the following features:

- ★ Micro Buffer
- ★ Graphics/Normal Quality Printing
- ★ Correspondence Quality
- ★ 8 Active Switches with Changes Constantly Monitored
- ★ 10 Printing Modes
- ★ Centronics Compatible
- ★ Supports All Major Printers
- ★ 100% Compatible with Software for 1525
- ★ User's Manual with Software Examples
- ★ Compact Design Plugs Directly into Printer

Suggested list $59.95 • ***Includes Lifetime Warranty***

xetec, Inc. / 3010 Arnold Rd. / Salina, KS 67401 / 913-827-0685

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

commodore

MONITORS DISK DRIVES

NEW UNITS $159

$139

FULL COLOR

1541 COMMODORE

COMPUTORS

$274.95

$138.00

COMMODORE 128

C64

VIDEO

VCR's HOME DECK VHS $249.00

$198 PORTABLE VIDEO RECORDER

CABLE TV

NO PAY TV?

UHF DECODERS, VHF CONVERTERS JERROLD, OAK, SCIENTIFIC, ATLANTA ZENITH

MORE INFORMATION — CALL TODAY

T & D ELECTRONICS
10517 UPTON CIRCLE
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55431

MasterCard

VISA

call TOLL FREE
1-800-328-8322 EXT. 581

Listing 1 continued.

```
970 DATA 29,104,141,65,3,104,56,237,65,3,72
    ,168,1047                            :REM*187
980 DATA 174,70,3,136,202,189,85,3,145,170,
    224,0,1401                           :REM*147
990 DATA 208,245,104,133,168,96,141,65,3,56
    ,165,164,1548                        :REM*237
1000 DATA 237,65,3,133,164,176,2,198,165,16
     0,0,174,1477                         :REM*99
1010 DATA 68,3,240,14,177,166,145,164,200,2
     08,249,230,1864                     :REM*111
1020 DATA 167,230,165,202,208,242,174,67,3,
     240,186,177,2061                     :REM*57
1030 DATA 166,145,164,200,202,208,248,240,1
     76,73,255,56,2133                     :REM*2
1040 DATA 101,164,133,164,144,2,230,165,173
     ,68,3,72,1419                       :REM*184
1050 DATA 24,101,165,133,165,104,24,101,167
     ,133,167,172,1456                    :REM*56
1060 DATA 67,3,240,9,136,177,166,145,164,19
     2,0,208,1507                         :REM*64
1070 DATA 247,174,68,3,240,16,198,167,198,1
     65,136,177,1789                     :REM*144
1080 DATA 166,145,164,192,0,208,247,202,208
     ,240,76,129,1977                     :REM*92
1090 DATA 200,173,69,3,205,70,3,208,1,96,16
     5,170,1363                          :REM*144
1100 DATA 164,171,32,55,165,24,165,34,105,2
     ,133,45,1095                         :REM*80
1110 DATA 165,35,105,0,133,46,160,0,177,170
     ,141,63,1195                         :REM*98
1120 DATA 3,200,177,170,141,64,3,96,165,1,4
     1,254,1315                           :REM*52
1130 DATA 133,1,96,165,1,9,1,133,1,96,32,12
     1,789                               :REM*250
1140 DATA 0,32,107,169,164,20,165,21,96,13,
     18,76,881                            :REM*40
1150 DATA 73,78,69,32,78,85,77,66,69,82,83,
     32,824                              :REM*224
1160 DATA 84,79,79,32,66,73,71,146,0,13,18,
     67,728                              :REM*200
1170 DATA 79,78,84,73,78,85,69,32,89,47,78,
     63,855                              :REM*244
1180 DATA 146,32,0,13,18,85,61,85,80,68,65,
     84,737                               :REM*32
1190 DATA 69,32,67,61,67,79,78,84,73,78,85,
     69,842                              :REM*192
1200 DATA 32,83,61,83,84,79,80,146,32,0,190
     ,197,1067                            :REM*72
1210 DATA 78,196,74,196,10,196,82,69,78,85,
     205,70,1339                         :REM*130
1220 DATA 73,78,196,67,72,65,78,71,197,82,6
     9,83,1131                            :REM*38
1230 DATA 69,212,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,281
                                         :REM*140
2000 SA=50176:BE=SA:L=10:NL=123            :REM*3
2010 PRINT"LOADING...":PRINT             :REM*215
2020 FORI=1TONL:CS=0                     :REM*121
2030 FORJ=0TO11:READK:IFK>255THEN3020
                                         :REM*171
2040 POKESA+J,K:CS=CS+K:NEXT             :REM*249
2050 READLT:IFLT<>CSTHEN3020              :REM*92
2060 SA=SA+12:L=L+10:NEXT                 :REM*46
2070 PRINTCHR$(17)SPC(9)"COMMODORE 64 BASIC
     AID"                                 :REM*22
2080 PRINTCHR$(17)SPC(12)"BY ROBIN FRANZEL"
                                          :REM*34
2090 PRINTCHR$(17)SPC(5)"ADDS RENUM, FIND,
     AND CHANGE"                          :REM*32
3000 PRINTCHR$(17)SPC(8)"TO YOUR BASIC COMM
     ANDS"                               :REM*159
3010 SYSBE:NEW                           :REM*157
3020 PRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENT #";L
                                         :REM*255
```

Circle 178 on Reader Service card.

256K & 64K RAM
EXPANSION CARTRIDGES
For the Commodore 64

256K	$94.00
64K	$64.00

- EM256K has thirtytwo 8K byte blocks
- EM64K has eight 8K byte blocks
- Expansion port cartridges install easily
- Compatible with most soft/hardware
- RAMDISK capabilities for lightspeed I/O
- Stores data, files, basic and ML programs
- Programs can run within the EM256K/64K
- Diskette of utility programs included
- Programmer's reference guide provided
- Free newsletters to keep you up to date
- 30 day money back guarantee
- OEM pricing available to software houses

ICe chips™
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT HEAT SINKS
FOR COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

C64 ICe chips	$12.50
VIC 1541 ICe chips	$11.00
C64 and VIC 1541 ICe chips	$18.00

- Thermally conductive adhesive included
- Dramatically reduces IC temperature
- Increase device reliability and lifetime
- Most direct and effective way to cool IC's
- No fans required

Call or write for ICe chips availability for other computers and peripherals

Quantity discounts available.

Prices include shipping. NY residents add 7% tax.

PERFORMANCE
PERIPHERALS Inc.
5 Upper Loudon Rd., Loudonville, NY 12211
(518) 436-0485

Circle 131 on Reader Service card.

INTRODUCING: AN INTELLIGENT CHOICE
INTEC 300/1200 MODEM

A FULL FUNCTION EXTERNAL MODEM PACKAGE

INCLUDED WITH INTEC MODEM:

- Communications Software
- Auto-Dial • Bell 103/212A Compatible
- RS-232 Cable
- Phone Cable
- Compatible with most 1650 Modem Software

$199.00 Suggested Retail Price
Call for Special Christmas Discount

C-64/128 INTEC 300 MODEM INCLUDES:

- Communications Software (Punter & Xmodem Protocols)
- Auto-Dial / Auto-Log On / Unattended Answer Mode
- RS-232 Cable/5 LED Indicators
- Full Year Warranty
- FREE Bulletin Board Software ($39.95 Value)

$109.95

INCLUDED WITH BOTH MODEMS:
- Free DELPHI™ Membership ($29.95 value), 1-hour free time
- 25% Discount on EASYNET™ First 90 Days

intec corporation

Dealer Inquiries Invited
21751 West Nine Mile Rd.
Southfield, MI 48075
(313) 352-0066

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

CREATE GRAPHICS!
ANIMATION! SOUND! MUSIC!

TECHNIQUE! Easy, direct guide to programming C-64 graphics, animation, sound and music. Use Hi-Res and sprites in your programs. Machine language music program, 12 songs and arcade game included on this $29.95 disk.

BECOME AN EXPERT
PROGRAMMER!

BASICally SIMPLE, Quick, easy way to master Basic programming. Use all C-64 commands and operators. Disk is also handy reference guide. Only $20

SPECIAL OFFER! Order BASICally SIMPLE and TECHNIQUE! together for only $39.95. Send check or money order to:

Free Spirit
Software Inc.
5836 So. Mozart
Chicago, Illinois 60629

DUST COVERS! High quality slate gray vinyl dust covers for C-64, C-128, 1541 and 1571. Only $6.50 each.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING. Send for free information on other Free Spirit software and accessories.

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE
YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

________ File Cases ________ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $ ________.

Name ________________

Address ________________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO:
Jesse Jones Box Corp.
PO Box 5120-Dept. RUN
Philadelphia, PA 19141

The Twelve Days of Christmas

By WILLIAM E. FORRESTER

Here's a musical program that will put you and your Commodore 64 into the spirit of the season.

I received quite a bit of mail from readers of *RUN* following the appearance of "A Commodore Christmas Carol" (*RUN*, Dec. 1984). Many readers wanted to know how to translate the Christmas music programs written for the VIC-20 to run on a Commodore 64. Unfortunately, direct translation is not possible, due to the complexity of the 64's SID chip. Controlling the SID chip by means of the 64's built-in Basic is, in fact, rather cumbersome.

By far the easiest way to write music for the 64 is to use a song-editor program, such as "SID Serenade" (*RUN*, Oct. 1984). Commercial software (e.g., Master Composer) can also be used for that purpose. Aside from the relative ease with which music can be written using such utilities, the music itself will be interrupt-driven, which means that it can play in the background while another program is running.

It is, of course, possible to write music programs in Basic that do the job quite well. The program presented here will enable you to hear "The Twelve Days of Christmas" on your 64.

The programming technique is essentially the same as that shown on p. 187 of the *Commodore 64 Programmer's Reference Guide.* The program contains two loops. The first (lines 100–260) reads the values contained in Data statements, converts those values into frequency and other information and puts the results into a two-dimensional array in memory. The second loop (lines 330–420) retrieves information from the array and produces sounds via the SID chip's three musical voices.

One trick that saves a lot of work when you're using this general method of programming is to include flags in your Data statements to mark the end of musical phrases. I used a value of 0 to mark the end of the various phrases in this program. These 0s are placed into the memory array when the Read loop is executed. Line 410 checks for the occurrence of these flags during the Play loop and sends control to line 720 when found. Lines 720–810 then serve to set the array pointer (AP) to the location where the next phrase begins.

Be careful when you type in the Data statements and any lines containing Pokes. One additional piece of advice is to deactivate any wedge that you might have loaded in prior to running the program. The wedge will otherwise have a very noticeable effect on the music's tempo. R

Address all author correspondence to William E. Forrester, R.D. 3, Box 174, Oswego, NY 13126.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

12 DRUMMERS DRUMMING
11 PIPERS PIPING
10 LORDS A-LEAPING
9 LADIES DANCING
8 MAIDS A-MILKING
7 SWANS A-SWIMMING
6 GEESE A-LAYING
5 GOLDEN RINGS
4 CALLING BIRDS
3 FRENCH HENS
2 TURTLE DOVES
A PARTRIDGE IN A PEAR TREE

Listing 1. *The Twelve Days of Christmas program.*

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{2 CRSR RTs}
   SETTING UP---"                     :REM*250
20 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}PLEASE WAIT 30 SECS."
                                      :REM*148
30 DIMFQ(11)                          :REM*148
40 FORI=0TO11:READFQ(I):NEXT          :REM*164
50 S=54272:FORL=0TO24:POKES+L,0:NEXT
                                      :REM*212
60 DIMH(2, 200),L(2, 200),C(2, 200):REM*214
70 V(0)=65:V(1)=65:V(2)=65            :REM*170
80 POKES+3,15 :POKES+10,8 :POKES+17,8
                                       :REM*32
90 POKES+22,128:POKES+23,244           :REM*14
100 FORK=0TO2                          :REM*58
110 AP=0                               :REM*40
120 READNM                            :REM*220
130 IFNM=-1THENH(K,AP)=0:L(K,AP)=0:C(K,AP)=
    0:GOTO260                          :REM*76
140 IFNM=0THENH(K,AP)=0:L(K,AP)=0:C(K,AP)=0
    :GOTO250                          :REM*168
150 WA=V(K):WB=WA-1:IFNM<0THENNM=-NM:WA=0:W
    B=0                               :REM*242
160 DR%=NM/128:OC%=(NM-128*DR%)/16   :REM*54
170 NT=NM-128*DR%-16*OC%              :REM*210
180 FR=FQ(NT)                          :REM*86
190 IFOC%=7THEN210                    :REM*216
200 FORJ=6TOOC%STEP-1:FR=FR/2:NEXT :REM*144
210 HF%=FR/256:LF%=FR-256*HF%         :REM*112
220 IFDR%=1THENH(K,AP)=HF%:L(K,AP)=LF%:C(K,
    AP)=WA:AP=AP+1:GOTO120              :REM*2
230 FORJ=1TODR%-1:H(K,AP)=HF%:L(K,AP)=LF%:C
    (K,AP)=WA:AP=AP+1:NEXT              :REM*6
240 H(K,AP)=HF%:L(K,AP)=LF%:C(K,AP)=WB
                                      :REM*148
250 AP=AP+1:GOTO120                   :REM*192
260 NEXT                               :REM*15
270 DU=20                              :REM*73
280 FORK=0TO2:H(K,0)=0:L(K,0)=0:NEXT:REM*31
290 POKES+5,9:POKES+6,0                :REM*23
300 POKES+12,9:POKES+13,0              :REM*31
310 POKES+19,9:POKES+20,0              :REM*75
320 POKES+24,31                       :REM*227
330 AP=0:J=1                          :REM*205
340 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 1}{6 CRSR DNs}";:
    CO=J:POKE53280,CO:POKE53281,CO+17
                                      :REM*107
350 ONJGOSUB540,530,520,510,500,490,480,470
    ,460,450,440,430                  :REM*117
360 POKES,L(0,AP):POKES+7,L(1,AP):POKES+14,
    L(2,AP)                           :REM*151
370 POKES+1,H(0,AP):POKES+8,H(1,AP):POKES+1
    5,H(2,AP)                         :REM*199
380 POKES+4,C(0,AP):POKES+11,C(1,AP):POKES+
    18,C(2,AP)                         :REM*91
390 FORT=1TODU :NEXT                  :REM*161
400 AP=AP+1                             :REM*9
410 IFC(0,AP)=0THEN720                  :REM*9
420 GOTO360                           :REM*207
430 PRINT"{10 CRSR RTs}12 DRUMMERS DRUMMING
    "                                  :REM*45
440 PRINT"{12 CRSR RTs}11 PIPERS PIPING"
                                      :REM*215
450 PRINT"{11 CRSR RTs}10 LORDS A-LEAPING"
                                       :REM*91
460 PRINT"{12 CRSR RTs}9 LADIES DANCING"
                                      :REM*137
470 PRINT"{12 CRSR RTs}8 MAIDS A-MILKING"
                                      :REM*163
480 PRINT"{11 CRSR RTs}7 SWANS A-SWIMMING"
                                      :REM*215
490 PRINT"{12 CRSR RTs}6 GEESE A-LAYING"
                                      :REM*127
500 PRINT"{13 CRSR RTs}5 GOLDEN RINGS"
                                        :REM*1
510 PRINT"{13 CRSR RTs}4 CALLING BIRDS"
                                       :REM*99
520 PRINT"{14 CRSR RTs}3 FRENCH HENS"
                                      :REM*182
530 PRINT"{13 CRSR RTs}2 TURTLE DOVES"
                                       :REM*94
540 PRINT"{7 CRSR RTs}A PARTRIDGE IN A PEAR
    TREE"                             :REM*216
550 RETURN                             :REM*98
560 DATA 34334,36376,38539,40830    :REM*138
570 DATA 43258,45830,48556,51443    :REM*234
580 DATA 54502,57743,61176,64814    :REM*122
590 DATA 128,320,320,576,325,325,581,324,32
    5,327,329,330,327,329,327,329,330,0
                                      :REM*178
600 DATA 592,327,329,586,0,592,327,329,330,
    327,0                              :REM*52
610 DATA 1104,210,971,2128,336,330,329,327,
    581,586,578,581,327,325,324,322,576
                                       :REM*38
620 DATA 329,330,592,338,330,329,325,583,16
    05,-1                             :REM*216
630 DATA 128,-512,313,314,320,-256,320,322,
    320,-256,580,580,581,576,0         :REM*72
640 DATA 581,1092,0,581,1092,0         :REM*22
650 DATA 1093,1093,1093,1092,329,327,325,32
    0,569,314,320,314,320,570,324,322
                                       :REM*32
660 DATA 320,311,564,576               :REM*48
670 DATA 581,1093,580,1593,-1         :REM*194
680 DATA 128,-512,309,311,313,-256,313,314,
    320,-256,320,-256,304,-256,309,308
                                      :REM*234
690 DATA 565,0,313,314,576,560,0,313,314,57
    6,560,0                           :REM*220
700 DATA 1081,1080,1079,1072,1573,311,313,3
    14,313,567,1584,565               :REM*190
710 DATA 569,570,576,560,1589,-1     :REM*164
720 IFAP=37THENIFJ>5THENAP=51:Q=1:GOTO360
                                      :REM*216
730 IFAP=37THENIFJ=5THENAP=64:GOTO360
                                      :REM*124
740 IFAP=37THENIFJ>1THENAP=38 :Z=1:GOTO360
                                       :REM*84
750 IFAP=37THENAP=136:GOTO360          :REM*94
760 IFAP=50ANDZ=J-1THENAP=132:GOTO360
                                      :REM*240
770 IFAP=50 THENZ=Z+1:AP=38:GOTO360 :REM*39
780 IFAP=63ANDQ=J-5THENAP=AP+1:GOTO360
                                      :REM*227
790 IFAP=63 THENQ=Q+1:AP=51:GOTO360:REM*115
800 IFAP=164ANDJ=12THENPOKES+24,0:END
                                       :REM*45
810 IFAP=164THENAP=1:J=J+1:GOTO340 :REM*161
```

Stack

Moving a few bars from one pile to another sounds easy, until you try this game.

By GLENN W. ZUCH

This game of mental skill and logic is based on the popular Towers of Hanoi game. The object of this computer version is to move several bars from one pile to another pile, using a third pile as an intermediary. In moving them, you cannot place a longer bar on top of a shorter one. It sounds simple enough, but there are distinct rules you must follow if you expect to receive a reward for stacking the bars in the fewest possible number of moves.

You will find that this is a very user-friendly game. Everything you are required to do is clearly indicated on the screen. Every mistake you make brings up a prompt to remind you how to get back on the right track. If you follow the directions, none of your errors will count against your final score. You can even become a winner in more than one way.

Finally, you can choose from any one of four levels of difficulty, moving from the easiest to the most difficult as your skill improves.

Playing the Game

When you run this game, you are first greeted by a title in large block letters and an illustration of the beginning stack of bars, each with its own identifying number. This is followed by some simple directions.

You are then given the option of choosing to move from two to five bars. The fewer bars, the easier it will be to solve the game. After you make your choice, the computer will display the starting setup, based on your choice, and tell you which bars you will be moving.

You are then asked which bar you want to move and where you want to move it. You move one bar at a time.

While the computer gives you directions and prompts you when you try to make incorrect entries, you must still make all of the decisions and computations to win. This, as you will soon discover, is not always an easy task.

Eventually, you will succeed in stacking all the bars in the right-most pile. The program will acknowledge if you are able to do this in the fewest possible number of moves. Even if it took you more than the minimum number of moves, you are still a winner! The computer will tell you how many moves you took and the least number of moves required, so that you will have a target to shoot for the next time you play. R

Address all author correspondence to Glenn W. Zuch, 183 Hagen Ave., N. Tonawanda, NY 14120.

Listing 1. *The Stack game program.*

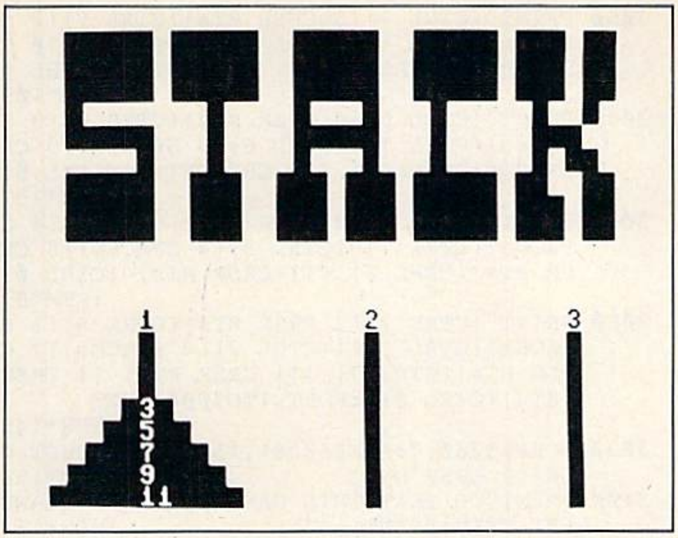
```
100 REM*****STACK*****                 :REM*176
110 GOSUB2000                           :REM*76
120 DIMG(10,4)                          :REM*28
130 FORB=1TO5:FORL=1TO3:G(B,L)=0:NEXTL:NEXT
    B                                  :REM*174
140 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{3 CRSR RTs}HOW MANY
    BARS DO YOU WANT TO MOVE           :REM*108
```

```
150 PRINT"{12 CRSR RTs}(2,3,4 OR 5)?
                                       :REM*204
160 INPUT X                            :REM*120
170 D=0                                 :REM*86
180 FORZ=1TO5:IFZ=XTHEN300:NEXTZ       :REM*210
300 POKE53281,5:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}
                                       :REM*119
310 PRINT"{7 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 7}{CTRL 9} {CTR
    L 0}                               :REM*137
320 PRINT"{6 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9} 3 {C
    TRL 0}                             :REM*187
```

→

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)



Listing 1 continued.

```
330 PRINT"{5 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{2 SP
    ACEs}5{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}            :REM*211
340 PRINT"{4 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{3 SP
    ACEs}7{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}            :REM*11
350 PRINT"{3 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{4 SP
    ACEs}9{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}            :REM*215
360 PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}{5 SP
    ACEs}11{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}{2 CRSR DNs}
                                        :REM*177
370 PRINT"{CTRL 2}{7 CRSR RTs}1{10 CRSR RTs
    }2{10 CRSR RTs}3{CTRL 1}            :REM*43
400 N=5:B=11                            :REM*123
410 FORC=XTO1STEP-1                     :REM*123
420 G(N,1)=B:B=B-2:N=N-1:NEXTC:GOSUB1230
                                        :REM*199
430 IFX=2THENMM$="9 & 11"               :REM*97
440 IFX=3THENMM$="7,9 & 11"             :REM*107
450 IFX=4THENMM$="5,7,9 & 11"           :REM*251
460 IFX=5THENMM$="3,5,7,9 & 11"         :REM*145
470 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 1}YOU WILL BE MOVI
    NG BARS ";MM$                       :REM*57
480 PRINT"{CTRL 7}":INPUT"WHICH BAR DO YOU
    WANT TO MOVE";B                     :REM*85
490 IFB=3ANDX=<4THEN530                 :REM*195
500 IFB=5ANDX=<3THEN530                  :REM*9
510 IFB=7ANDX=<2THEN530                 :REM*79
520 IF(B-3)*(B-5)*(B-7)*(B-9)*(B-11)=0THEN5
    40                                  :REM*250
530 PRINT"{CTRL 2}YOU MAY ONLY USE ";MM$;""
    :PRINT SPC(10)"ENTER AGAIN!{CTRL 7}":GO
    TO480                               :REM*242
540 FORY=1TO5:FORR=1TO3:IFG(Y,R)=BTHEN560
                                        :REM*4
550 NEXTR:NEXTY                         :REM*14
560 FORZ=YTO1STEP-1                     :REM*234
570 IFG(Z,R)=0THEN590                   :REM*190
580 IFG(Z,R)<BTHEN600                   :REM*2
590 NEXTZ:GOTO700                       :REM*24
600 PRINT"{CTRL 2}{3 CRSR RTs}THAT BAR IS U
    NDER ANOTHER ONE. MAKE{5 CRSR RTs}ANOTH
    ER CHOICE.":PRINT"{CTRL 7}          :REM*124
610 GOTO480                             :REM*182
700 INPUT"PLACE BAR ON WHICH STACK";L
                                        :REM*46
710 IF(L-1)*(L-2)*(L-3)=0THEN800        :REM*234
720 PRINT"{CTRL 2}YOU MUST CHOOSE '1', '2'
    OR '3'{CTRL 7}":GOTO700             :REM*186
800 FORY=1TO5:IFG(Y,L)<>0THEN830        :REM*139
810 NEXTY                                :REM*1
820 GOTO860                             :REM*137
```

```
830 IFB<G(Y,L)THEN860                   :REM*87
840 PRINT"{CTRL 2}YOU CAN'T PLACE A LONGER
    BAR ON TOP OF ASMALLER ONE...TRY AGAIN!
                                        :REM*9
850 PRINT"{CTRL 7}":GOTO480             :REM*185
860 FORW=1TO5:FORC=1TO3:IFG(W,C)=BTHEN910
                                        :REM*239
900 NEXTC:NEXTW                         :REM*117
910 FORV=1TO5:IFG(V,L)<>0THEN940        :REM*225
920 NEXTV                               :REM*87
930 V=5:GOTO950                         :REM*197
940 V=V-1                               :REM*199
950 G(V,L)=G(W,C):G(W,C)=0:GOSUB1230:REM*53
960 D=D+1                               :REM*81
970 FORY=1TO5:FORR=1TO2:IFG(Y,R)<>0THEN480
                                        :REM*179
980 NEXTR:NEXTY                         :REM*189
990 IFD<>2{UP ARROW}X-1THEN1500         :REM*23
1000 GOSUB3190                          :REM*3
1200 POKE53281,13:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 1}{
     8 CRSR DNs}{8 CRSR RTs}TRY AGAIN{SHFT
     SPACE}('Y' OR 'N')";:INPUT A$ :REM*194
1210 IF A$="N" THEN 1330                :REM*72
1220 IFA$="Y" THEN 130                  :REM*160
1230 FORJ=1TO5:P=7:FORS=1TO3            :REM*232
1240 IFG(J,S)=0THEN1300                 :REM*242
1250 PRINTTAB(P-INT(G(J,S)/2));         :REM*214
1260 FORW=1TOG(J,S)                     :REM*104
1270 PRINT"{CTRL 4}{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}";
                                        :REM*152
1280 NEXTW                              :REM*201
1290 GOTO1310                           :REM*37
1300 PRINTTAB(P);"{CTRL 7}{CTRL 9} {CTRL 0}
     ";                                 :REM*139
1310 P=P+11                             :REM*59
1320 NEXTS:PRINT:NEXTJ:RETURN           :REM*113
1330 POKE53280,4:POKE53281,7:PRINT"{SHFT CL
     R}{3 CRSR DNs}                     :REM*47
1340 PRINT"{3 CRSR RTs}THANK YOU...PLEASE P
     LAY AGAIN SOON.":FORT=1TO3000:NEXT:PRI
     NT"{SHFT CLR}                      :REM*157
1350 END                                :REM*77
1500 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,8:PRINT"{SHFT CL
     R}{3 CRSR DNs}                     :REM*213
1510 IFX=2THENM$="3 MOVES"              :REM*169
1520 IFX=3THENM$="7 MOVES"              :REM*243
1530 IFX=4THENM$="15 MOVES"             :REM*97
1540 IFX=5THENM$="31 MOVES"             :REM*92
1550 PRINT"{CTRL 2}{9 CRSR RTs}IT TOOK YOU"
     ;D;"MOVES.{3 CRSR DNs}             :REM*230
1560 PRINT"IT COULD HAVE BEEN DONE IN ONLY
     ";M$;"                             :REM*6
1570 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{8 CRSR RTs}TRY HARD
     ER NEXT TIME!":FORT=1TO5000:NEXT:GOTO1
     200                                :REM*170
2000 POKE53280,8:POKE53281,3:PRINT"{SHFT CL
     R}{4 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}             :REM*235
2010 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{C
     RSR RT}{5 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs
     }{2 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{2 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}
                                        :REM*221
2020 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{C
     RSR RT}{5 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs
     }{2 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{2 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}
                                        :REM*231
2030 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{C
     RSR RT}{5 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs
     }{2 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{2 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}
                                        :REM*241
2040 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 CRSR RTs} {7 CRSR RTs
     } {4 CRSR RTs} {3 CRSR RTs} {3 CRSR RT
     s} {5 CRSR RTs} {2 CRSR RTs} {CRSR RT}
                                        :REM*183
```

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
2050 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{3
      CRSR RTs} {4 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{3 CR
     SR RTs} {5 CRSR RTs}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR RT
     }                              :REM*164
2060 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{7 CRSR RTs} {3 CRSR RTs
     } {4 CRSR RTs} {3 CRSR RTs} {3 CRSR RT
     s} {5 CRSR RTs} {CRSR RT}{2 SPACEs}{CR
     SR RT}                          :REM*90
2070 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{2
      CRSR RTs}{3 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}{3 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{5 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{2 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}{2
     SPACEs}{CRSR RT}               :REM*216
2080 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{2
      CRSR RTs}{3 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}{3 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{5 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{2 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}                   :REM*18
2090 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 CRSR RTs}{5 SPACEs}{2
      CRSR RTs}{3 SPACEs}{2 CRSR RTs}{3 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{5 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR RT}{2 SPA
     CEs}{CRSR RT}":PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL
      7}":FORT=1TO1500:NEXT         :REM*206
3000 PRINT"{CTRL 1}{7 CRSR RTs}1{12 CRSR RT
     s}2{11 CRSR RTs}3{CTRL 7}      :REM*223
3010 PRINT"{7 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9} {12 CRSR RT
     s} {11 CRSR RTs} {CTRL 0}      :REM*157
3020 PRINT"{7 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9} {12 CRSR RT
     s} {11 CRSR RTs} {CTRL 0}      :REM*167
3030 PRINT"{7 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9} {12 CRSR RT
     s} {11 CRSR RTs} {CTRL 0}      :REM*177
3040 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{6 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9} {CT
     RL 1}3{CTRL 8} {11 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 7} {
     11 CRSR RTs} {CTRL 0}          :REM*125
3050 PRINT"{CTRL 1}{5 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{2 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 1}5{CTRL 1}{2 SPACEs}{10 C
     RSR RTs}{CTRL 7} {11 CRSR RTs} {CTRL 0
     }                              :REM*109
3060 PRINT"{CTRL 6}{4 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{3 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 1}7{CTRL 6}{3 SPACEs}{9 CR
     SR RTs}{CTRL 7} {11 CRSR RTs} {CTRL 0}
                                    :REM*197
3070 PRINT"{CTRL 3}{3 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{4 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 1}9{CTRL 3}{4 SPACEs}{8 CR
     SR RTs}{CTRL 7} {11 CRSR RTs} {CTRL 0}
                                     :REM*87
3080 PRINT"{CTRL 2}{2 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{5 S
     PACEs}{CTRL 1}11{CTRL 2}{4 SPACEs}{7 C
     RSR RTs}{CTRL 7} {11 CRSR RTs} {4 CRSR
      RTs}{CTRL 0}":FORT=1TO3000:NEXT
                                    :REM*148
3090 POKE53280,7:POKE53281,15:PRINT"{SHFT C
     LR}{5 CRSR DNs}                :REM*154
3100 PRINT"TO PLAY THIS GAME YOU MUST TRANS
     FER THE":PRINT                 :REM*154
3110 PRINT"BARS FROM THE {CTRL 9}LEFT{CTRL
     0} STACK TO THE {CTRL 9}RIGHT{CTRL 0}"
     :PRINT                         :REM*226
3120 PRINT"STACK, ONE BAR AT A TIME, NEVER
     PUTTING":PRINT                  :REM*32
3130 PRINT"A LONGER BAR ON A SMALLER ONE.":
     PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}             :REM*122
3140 PRINT"{6 CRSR RTs}PRESS {CTRL 9}<RETUR
     N>{CTRL 0} TO CONTINUE          :REM*14
3150 PRINT"{COMD 8}":INPUT C        :REM*100
3160 POKE53280,2:POKE53281,7:PRINT"{SHFT CL
     R}{5 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 1}          :REM*46
3170 PRINT"{4 CRSR RTs}YOU MAY CHOOSE FROM
     2 TO 5 BARS":PRINT              :REM*86
3180 PRINT"{7 CRSR RTs}WHEN YOU START THE G
     AME.{5 CRSR DNs}":FORT=1 TO 1500:NEXT:
     RETURN                         :REM*180
3190 POKE53280,7:POKE53281,14:PRINT"{SHFT C
     LR}{4 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 2}         :REM*52
3200 PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}XXXX{3 CRSR RTs}X{4
     CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}XXXXX{3 CRSR RTs
     }XXXXXX{2 CRSR RTs}XXXXX       :REM*148
3210 PRINT"{CRSR RT}X{4 CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR R
     Ts}X{4 CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRSR
     RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{7 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRSR
      RTs}X                         :REM*230
3220 PRINT"{CRSR RT}X{7 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRSR R
     Ts}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR
     RTs}X{7 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRSR RTs}X :REM*2
3230 PRINT"{CRSR RT}X{7 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRSR R
     Ts}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR
     RTs}X{7 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRSR RTs}X:REM*12
3240 PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}XXXX{3 CRSR RTs}X{4
     CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}XXXXX{3 CRSR RTs
     }XXXXX{3 CRSR RTs}XXXXX        :REM*206
3250 PRINT"{6 CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRS
     R RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{7 CRSR RTs}X{7 CR
     SR RTs}X{CRSR RT}X             :REM*156
3260 PRINT"{6 CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{4 CRS
     R RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{7 CRSR RTs}X{7 CR
     SR RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}X           :REM*96
3270 PRINT"{CRSR RT}X{4 CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR R
     Ts}X{4 CRSR RTs}X{2 CRSR RTs}X{7 CRSR
     RTs}X{7 CRSR RTs}X{3 CRSR RTs}X:REM*72
3280 PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}XXXX{4 CRSR RTs}XXXX
     {3 CRSR RTs}X{7 CRSR RTs}XXXXXX{2 CRSR
      RTs}X{4 CRSR RTs}X{5 CRSR DNs}:REM*92
3290 PRINT"{4 CRSR RTs}YOU DID IT IN THE LE
     AST POSSIBLE{CRSR DN}          :REM*104
3300 PRINT"{9 CRSR RTs}NUMBER OF MOVES!!!!!
     ":FORT=1TO2500:NEXT:RETURN     :REM*120
```

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **ANY** combination allowed by the cartridges.

Fully C-128 Compatible!

The Original

Reduced to ONLY $29.95

Commodore Interfaces and Accessories

ParallAX-CD Parallel Printer Interface for use with all Commodore incl. SX-64 (except PET).....**$59.95**

DSI PPI with Graphics.......................................**$44.95**

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface.......................**$48.95**

AP-Switch -3P, 3-to-1 Centronics Parallel Peripheral Switch. Switches active pins 1-18 and 31-36. Connects your computer to up to 3 parallel printers or up to 3 computers to one printer.................................**$75.00**

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, Mex, PR, HI, AK, UPS Blue

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES TODAY:
1-(800) 962-5800 USA or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIFORNIA
TECHNICAL INFORMATION: 1-(805) 987-2454
All Products have 2 Week Satisfaction or Money Back Guarantee

CA Res. Add 6% Tax
Listed are cash prices
Visa or MC add 3%

Circle 210 on Reader Service card.

Attention Subscribers

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations. RUN

Name __________
Address __________
City ________ **State** ______ **Zip** ______

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

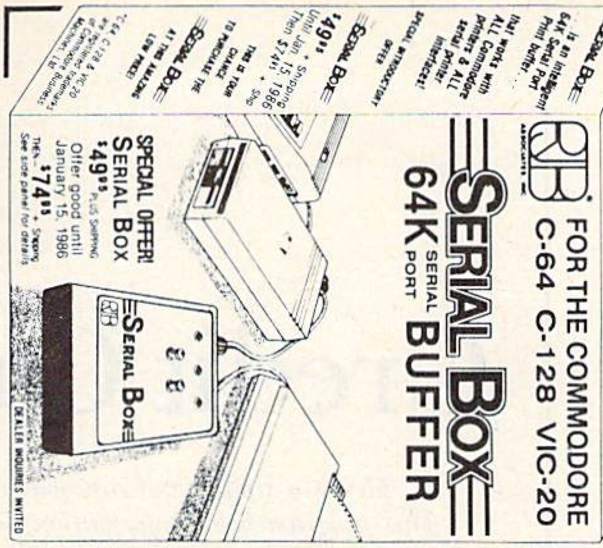
YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

______ File Cases ______ Binders
I enclose my check or money order for $ ______
Name __________
Address __________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.


RJB ASSOCIATES INC
FOR THE COMMODORE
C-64 C-128 VIC-20
SERIAL BOX
64K SERIAL PORT BUFFER
SERIAL BOX is an intelligent 64K Serial Port Print buffer . . .
that works with ALL Commodore printers & ALL serial printer interfaces!
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
SERIAL BOX
$49.95 • Shipping
Until Jan. 15, 1986
Then $74.95 • Shp
THIS IS YOUR CHANCE TO PURCHASE THE
SERIAL BOX
AT THIS AMAZING LOW PRICE!
*C-64, C-128 & VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd.
SPECIAL OFFER!
SERIAL BOX
$49.95 PLUS SHIPPING
Offer good until January 15, 1986
THEN $74.95 + Shipping
See side panel for details
SERIAL BOX
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

The
SERIAL BOX
. . . Lets you compute while your printer prints.

Imagine downloading a bit-mapped screen such as Flexi-draw or Koala-painter in 27 seconds!

You can dump 15 pages of text or a 35-page BASIC listing in 2½ minutes.

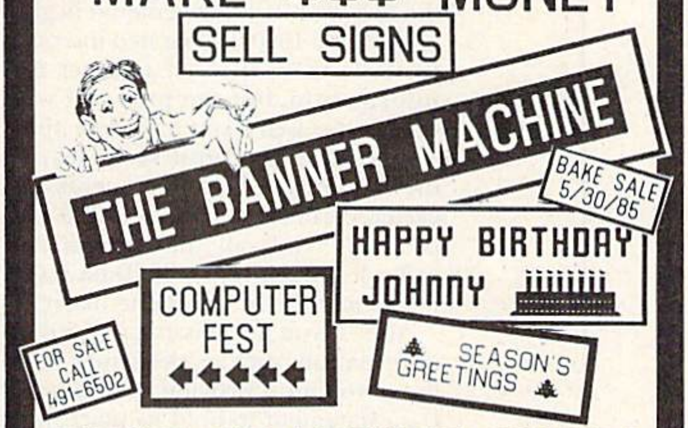
Oh yes . . .
SERIAL BOX
can even skip over perforations.

CALL: 1-800-228-7264 FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION
IN PENNSYLVANIA CALL (215) 622-5495 OR WRITE:

R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc.
P.O. BOX 1077 • HAVERTOWN, PA 19083
Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling (USA and Canada), VISA, MC, Check or Money Orders accepted. C.O.D. add $2.50. PA residents add 6%.
(PLEASE ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY)
*Flexi-draw is a registered trademark of Inkwell Systems. Koala Painter is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies Corp.

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

MAKE $$$ MONEY


SELL SIGNS
THE BANNER MACHINE
BAKE SALE 5/30/85
HAPPY BIRTHDAY JOHNNY
COMPUTER FEST
FOR SALE CALL 491-6502
SEASON'S GREETINGS

BEST GRAPHICS EVER!

No block graphic characters here!

See REVIEW in RUN 8/85 p. 16.

The BANNER MACHINE (with 5 fonts) $49.95
Additional fonts available.

CARDINAL SOFTWARE
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy. Woodbridge,
VA, 22191 INFO CALL: (703) 491-6502
IN CANADA: APPIN MICRO,
1283 Pharmacy Ave. Scarborough,
Ontario, M1R 2J1 (416) 443-0848

800
762-5645

Credit Card Keeper

Here's a simple and easy way to keep track of all your credit cards. This program holds information on an unlimited number of cards in three general categories and alphabetically sorts all the information before showing it to you. What could be easier?

By MICHAEL REICH

Credit Card File uses Data statements to hold five pieces of information on each credit card: category, name of card, account number, expiration date and address of issuer.

The program is set up for three categories of credit cards: Gasoline, Stores and Other. You may change these categories to meet your particular needs. For each record (account), the five data items are entered beginning at line 1000. I separated the categories to make it easier to enter the information, but the program will work just as well if you mix them up.

One thing you must keep clear is the *order* of the Data statements for each record. From lines 300–370, the program reads all the data in the order listed above, so the Data statements *must* be in that same order.

Also, if you are missing a piece of information, such as the issuer's address, you must provide a temporary Data statement to hold its place; just create a Data statement with blank spaces. The last Data statement must be the word END, or you'll get an Out of Data error.

I allowed up to 18 letters for each card name, up to 19 characters for the account number, up to five characters for the expiration date (this usually consists of just the month and year—03/84, for example) and up to 39 characters, in two lines, for the issuer's address. You may change the size of these entries, but I suggest you keep the card names the same length, the account numbers the same, and so on.

How the Program Works

After the program gives you the option of seeing the general instructions that are available, the program moves to the Read routine, which begins at line 300. The first Read statement (line 320) checks the type (TY$) of the next record. If TY$ = END, the last record has been read and the program jumps to a sort routine at line 4000.

If TY$ does not equal END, the program executes five more Read commands in line 330. This line picks up the five information items mentioned above and concatenates them into a two-dimensional array (EN$ [X,Y]) that corresponds to the record type picked up earlier in the Read statement in line 320.

Depending on the value of TY$, lines 340–360 determine which array element will receive the new information. These lines also keep track of the number of records for each category; these figures become very useful later.

Once all the data is read and filed away in the appropriate array location, the program jumps to the sorting routine that begins at line 4000. This is a simple "bubble" sort to al-

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode); Datassette phabetize the records in each category. Following the sort, the program moves to the two menus, which begin at line 5000.

Menu Selections

The first menu offers choices of reviewing the files, updating the data or quitting (selecting the Update option simply lists the program beginning at line 1000). Whenever you add or change Data statements, remember to resave the program.

The second menu provides a variety of ways to view the files. You can look at each category separately or at the combined records for all categories. Whichever you choose, the program will show you the name, number, expiration date and address for each record, one record at a time.

Command Line

During the display of the records, a command line will be displayed at the bottom of the screen. This line shows how to move through the lists of credit cards by pressing one of three keys: N for the next record in the category you selected; P for the prior record; and M to return to the menu.

When you press either N or P, the program checks the array values for category size, obtained in lines 340–360, to see if you have either reached the end or are back at the beginning of the selected category. In either case, the appropriate message is displayed and the program waits for your next move. Pressing M at any time returns you to the menu.

Well, that's the way Credit Card File works. If you don't want to type in the program, I will provide you with a copy if you send me a blank tape or formatted disk along with a self-addressed stamped mailer and $3.

Address all author correspondence to Michael Reich, 754 Rockborough Drive, Stone Mountain, GA 30083.

Listing 1. *Credit Card File program.*

```
5 REM MOD.CREDIT CARD                    :REM*251
50 POKE53280,15:POKE53281,15:PRINTCHR$(14)"
   {SHFT CLR}"                          :REM*142
100 FI$="{SHFT C}REDIT {SHFT C}ARD {SHFT F}
    ILE":L=12                            :REM*56
110 M$(1)=" {CTRL 2} {COMD 5}{SHFT N}{CTRL
    2}EXT{9 SPACEs}{COMD 5}{SHFT P}{CTRL 2}
    REVIOUS{9 SPACEs}{COMD 5}{SHFT M}{CTRL
    2}ENU {CTRL 2}"                     :REM*174
115 M$(2)="{COMD 5}{5 SPACEs}{COMD T}{12 SP
    ACEs}{COMD T}{16 SPACEs}{COMD T}{CTRL 2
    }"                                  :REM*209
120 S=25:DIM CN$(S),NO$(S),ED$(S),TY$(S)
                                        :REM*202
130 M$(3)="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{SHFT T}HERE ARE
     NO {SHFT P}{SHFT R}{SHFT I}{SHFT O}{SH
    FT R} {SHFT E}NTRIES FOR {SHFT C}ATEGOR
    Y"                                  :REM*210
140 M$(4)="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{SHFT T}HERE ARE
     NO {SHFT M}{SHFT O}{SHFT R}{SHFT E} {S
    HFT E}NTRIES FOR {SHFT C}ATEGORY"
                                        :REM*156
150 CL$="{40 SPACEs}"                    :REM*56
170 PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{5 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 2}"
    FI$"{3 CRSR DNs}BY {SHFT M}ICHAEL {SHFT
     R}EICH"                            :REM*142
175 PRINT"{COMD 5}{2 CRSR DNs}{SHFT I}NSTRU
    CTIONS? [Y/N]"                      :REM*107
180 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN180                 :REM*58
185 IFA$="{SHFT Y}"ORA$="Y"THENGOSUB6000
                                        :REM*169
190 GOTO300                             :REM*136
200 REM{4 SPACEs}SCREEN LOCATER & PAGE HEAD
    ER                                  :REM*216
202 REM{2 SPACEs}* * * * * * * * * * * * *
    * * *                                 :REM*8
210 PRINT"{HOME}";                      :REM*142
220 IFY<>0THENPOKE214,Y-1:PRINT         :REM*102
230 POKE211,X:RETURN                    :REM*160
240 REM                                  :REM*46
250 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":X=L:Y=1:GOSUB200:PRIN
    TFI$:X=15:Y=3:GOSUB200:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{C
    TRL 2}{SHFT M}ENU"                  :REM*226
260 RETURN                               :REM*63
300 REM{11 SPACEs}READ FILE             :REM*167
302 REM{2 SPACEs}* * * * * * * * * * * * *
    * * *                               :REM*109
320 READTY$:IFTY$="END"THEN390           :REM*39
330 READCN$,NO$,ED$,A1$,A2$             :REM*225
340 IFTY$="{SHFT G}"THENEN$(0,G)=CN$+NO$+ED
    $+A1$+A2$:G=G+1                     :REM*253
350 IFTY$="{SHFT S}"THENEN$(1,SS)=CN$+NO$+E
    D$+A1$+A2$:SS=SS+1                  :REM*217
360 IFTY$="{SHFT O}"THENEN$(2,O)=CN$+NO$+ED
    $+A1$+A2$:O=O+1                      :REM*83
370 GOTO320                              :REM*93
380 REM                                 :REM*187
390 GOTO4000                            :REM*101
400 REM{15 SPACEs}PRINT FILE            :REM*147
402 REM{2 SPACEs}* * * * * * * * * * * * *
    * * *                               :REM*209
410 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":REM PRINT PAGE HEADER
                                         :REM*45
420 FORM=X1TOX2:FORN=0TOY1              :REM*239
430 CN$=LEFT$(EN$(M,N),18):NO$=MID$(EN$(M,N
    ),19,19):ED$=MID$(EN$(M,N),38,5)
                                        :REM*207
435 A1$=MID$(EN$(M,N),43,20):A2$=RIGHT$(EN$
    (M,N),8)                            :REM*124
440 PRINT"{HOME}{5 CRSR DNs}":IFCN$=""THEN5
    60                                  :REM*135
450 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}{SHFT C}ARD {SHFT
     N}AME:{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}{CTRL 2} "CN$:
    PRINT                                :REM*59
460 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}{SHFT C}ARD {SHFT
     N}UMBER: {CTRL 0}{CTRL 2} "NO$:PRINT
                                         :REM*55
470 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}{SHFT E}XP. {SHFT
     D}ATE:{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}{CTRL 2} "ED$:
    PRINT                               :REM*181
475 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}{SHFT A}DDRESS:{5
     SPACEs}{CTRL 0}{CTRL 2} "A1$:PRINTTAB(
    15)A2$                              :REM*224
480 X=0:Y=22:GOSUB200:PRINTM$(1)+M$(2)
                                         :REM*41
490 K=0:GETA$:IFA$=""THEN490            :REM*123
495 A=ASC(A$)                           :REM*138
500 IFA=77ORA=205 THENGOSUB250:RETURN
                                         :REM*15
503 IFA$="{SHFT P}"ORA$="P"THENIFC=1THEN565
                                          :REM*6
504 IFA$="{SHFT P}"ORA$="P"THENN=N-2:IFN>=-
    1THEN560                             :REM*75
505 IFC>1THENIFN<0THENX= 0:Y=15:GOSUB200:PR
    INTM$(3):FORK=0TO2000:NEXT          :REM*252
510 IFKTHENX=0:Y=15:GOSUB200:PRINTCL$:N=N+2
    :GOTO490                             :REM*27
530 IFA$<>"{SHFT N}"ANDA$<>"N"THEN490
                                        :REM*254
535 IFC=1THENIFN+1>=Y1THEN570            :REM*53
540 IFN+1>=Y1THENX=0:Y=15:GOSUB200:PRINTM$(
    4):FORK=0TO2000:NEXT                :REM*212
550 IFKTHENX=0:Y=15:GOSUB200:PRINTCL$:GOTO4
    90                                  :REM*214
560 IFC<>1THEN NEXTN                     :REM*42
```

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
565 IFC=1THENIF(A$="{SHFT P}"ORA$="P")THENI
    F(N>0 ANDN<=G)THENN=N-1:GOTO430:REM*181
567 IFC=1THENIF(A$="{SHFT P}"ORA$="P")THENI
    FN=0THENM=M-1:N=G:IFM>=0THEN430:REM*217
568 IFC=1THENIFM<0THENX=0:Y=15:GOSUB200:PRI
    NTM$(3):FORK=0TO2500:NEXT          :REM*206
569 IFKTHENX=0:Y=15:GOSUB200:PRINTCL$:GOSUB
    250:RETURN                         :REM*79
570 IFC=1THENIFN<GTHENNEXTN            :REM*138
572 IFC=1THENIFM<>X2THEN NEXTM         :REM*36
575 IFC=1THENIFM=X2THENX=0:Y=15:GOSUB200:PR
    INTM$(4):FORK=0TO2000:NEXT:GOTO550
                                       :REM*47
580 GOTO490                            :REM*168
1000 REM{14 SPACEs}DATA                :REM*57
1003 REM *******************************{17
      SPACEs}GASOLINE                  :REM*92
1005 :                                 :REM*216
1010 DATA"{SHFT G}","{SHFT P}HILLIPS {SHFT
     P}ETROLEUM","123-456-789-0{6 SPACEs}",
     11/85                             :REM*203
1015 DATA"{SHFT P}{SHFT O}{SHFT B}OX77,{SHF
     T B}ARTLESVILLE","{SHFT O}{SHFT K} 740
     04"                               :REM*212
1020 DATA"{SHFT G}","{SHFT T}OTAL {SHFT P}E
     TROLEUM{3 SPACEs}","12345-678-90123{4
     SPACEs}","NONE "                  :REM*75
1025 DATA"{SHFT A}LMA{16 SPACEs}","{SHFT M}
     {SHFT I} 48801"                   :REM*103
1030 DATA"{SHFT G}","{SHFT G}ULF {SHFT O}IL
      {SHFT C}ORP.{4 SPACEs}","12345-67890{
     8 SPACEs}",03/85                  :REM*104
1035 DATA"{20 SPACEs}","{8 SPACEs}" :REM*97
1099 REM *******************************{16
      SPACEs}STORES                    :REM*15
```

Circle 176 on Reader Service card.

SNAPSHOT 64

SNAPSHOT 64 is a unique and exciting utility that virtually takes a picture of your computer's memory. SNAPSHOT 64 then saves that 'snapshot' to disk and automatically creates an auto-boot loader for the program. Once saved to disk the program may be restarted at the exact same point at which it was interrupted!!!

- **MOST EFFECTIVE UTILITY OF ITS KIND** *- EVEN MORE EFFECTIVE THAN THOSE UTILITIES THAT CLAIM TO "COPY ALL MEMORY-RESIDENT SOFTWARE"*
- *SNAPSHOT FILES RUN BY THEMSELVES — THE BACKUP COPY WILL RUN AS-IS*
- *WORKS MUCH FASTER THAN OTHER SIMILAR UTILITIES*
- *EASY TO USE — EVEN A CHILD CAN DO IT*
- *STORE MANY DIFFERENT SNAPSHOTed FILES ON A SINGLE DISK*
- *FULLY SELF-CONTAINED ON CARTRIDGE — NO DISK TO HASSLE WITH*
- **EXCLUSIVE FEATURE:** *THE CODE INSPECTOR — ALLOWS MOST PROGRAMS TO BE STOPPED, EXAMINED, MODIFIED AND RESUMED WHILE STILL IN MEMORY!!*
- *NO PARAMETERS NEEDED — AS OFTEN REQUIRED BY OTHER UTILITIES*
- *SOLD FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES ONLY*
- *RAVE REVIEWS IN:* INFO 64, MIDNIGHT GAZETTE & PROGRAM PROTECTION NEWSLETTER

SNAPSHOT 64TM

ONLY $49.95 + $3.50 SHIPPING (U.S. ONLY)

CSM SOFTWARE, INC.

POST OFFICE BOX 563, CROWN POINT IN. 46307, PHONE (219) 663-4335

Visa and Master Cards Accepted ***Dealer Inquires Invited***

All CSM products are available from your local dealer

```
1100 DATA"{SHFT S}","{SHFT S}EARS {SHFT R}O
     EBUCK & {SHFT C}O","1-23456-78901-2{4
     SPACEs}","NONE "                  :REM*82
1105 DATA"{20 SPACEs}","{8 SPACEs}":REM*167
1110 DATA"{SHFT S}","{SHFT J}{SHFT C} {SHFT
      P}ENNEY{9 SPACEs}","123-456-789-0{6 S
     PACEs}","NONE "                   :REM*26
1115 DATA"{20 SPACEs}","{8 SPACEs}":REM*177
1120 DATA"{SHFT S}","{SHFT M}ONTGOMERY {SHF
     T W}ARD{3 SPACEs}","123-456-789-0123{3
      SPACEs}","NONE "                 :REM*162
1125 DATA"{20 SPACEs}","{8 SPACEs}":REM*187
1199 REM *******************************{17
      SPACEs}OTHER                     :REM*233
1200 DATA"{SHFT O}","{SHFT M}ASTER {SHFT C}
     HARGE-{SHFT I}OWA","1234-5678-9012-345
     6",03/84                          :REM*202
1205 DATA"{SHFT P}{SHFT O}{SHFT B}OX14361,{
     SHFT O}MAHA{4 SPACEs}","{SHFT N}{SHFT
     E} 68114"                         :REM*237
1210 DATA"{SHFT O}","{SHFT I}NSTANT {SHFT C
     }ASH{6 SPACEs}","1234-5678-9012345{2 S
     PACEs}","NONE "                   :REM*102
1215 DATA"{SHFT P}{SHFT O}{SHFT B}OX{SHFT B
     }-1608,{SHFT M}INNEAP.","{SHFT M}{SHFT
      N} 55480"                        :REM*95
2099 DATA END                          :REM*223
4000 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
                                       :REM*237
4002 REM{13 SPACEs}BUBBLE SORT         :REM*87
4010 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}"TAB(10)"{
     SHFT A}LPHABETIZING"              :REM*173
4015 PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}"TAB(10)"{SHFT A}LL
     {SHFT D}ATA":PRINTTAB(10)"{5 CRSR DNs}
     {SHFT P}LEASE {SHFT W}AIT"        :REM*212
4020 FORM=0TO2:KK=0:N=G:IFM=1THENN=SS
                                       :REM*213
4025 IFM=2THENN=O                      :REM*52
4030 FORI=0TON-1:IFEN$(M,I+1)=""THENKK=KK+1
     :GOTO4140                         :REM*21
4040 IFEN$(M,I)>EN$(M,I+1)THENK=1:GOTO4090
                                       :REM*87
4050 IFEN$(M,I)<=EN$(M,I+1)THENK=0:GOTO4140
                                       :REM*109
4090 T$=EN$(M,I):EN$(M,I)=EN$(M,I+1):EN$(M,
     I+1)=T$                           :REM*47
4140 NEXTI:IFKK<>N-1THEN4025           :REM*152
4160 NEXTM:GOTO5000                    :REM*144
5000 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
                                       :REM*217
5002 REM{12 SPACEs}MENU 1              :REM*81
5020 GOSUB250                          :REM*209
5030 X=10:Y=5:GOSUB200:PRINT"{CTRL 9} {SHFT
      S}ELECT: "                       :REM*133
5040 Y=7:GOSUB200:PRINT"{COMD 5}1{2 SPACEs}
     {CTRL 2}{SHFT R}EVIEW {SHFT F}ILE":Y=9
     :GOSUB200:PRINT"{COMD 5}2{2 SPACEs}{CT
     RL 2}{SHFT U}PDATE"               :REM*237
5050 Y=11:GOSUB200:PRINT"{COMD 5}3{2 SPACEs
     }{SHFT Q}UIT{CTRL 2}"             :REM*221
5060 GETA$:A=VAL(A$):IFA<1ORA>3THEN5060
                                       :REM*121
5070 ONAGOTO5200,5090,5100             :REM*131
5080 GOTO5060                          :REM*145
5090 LIST1000-4000                     :REM*175
5100 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
                                       :REM*61
5102 REM{12 SPACEs}QUIT                :REM*95
5110 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"CHR$(142):END:REM*101
5200 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
                                       :REM*162
5202 REM{7 SPACEs}REVIEW FILE MENU (2)
                                       :REM*228
5205 :                                 :REM*81
5210 PRINT"{HOME}{4 CRSR DNs}":FORX=5TO11ST
     EP2:PRINTCL$:NEXT                 :REM*8
```

Listing 1 continued.

```
5220 X=10:Y=5:GOSUB200:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT
     R}EVIEW:"                       :REM*170
5230 Y=7:GOSUB200:PRINT"{COMD 5}1{2 SPACEs}
     {CTRL 2}{SHFT A}LL":Y=9:GOSUB200:PRINT
     "{COMD 5}2{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}{SHFT G}AS
     OLINE"                          :REM*120
5240 Y=11:GOSUB200:PRINT"{COMD 5}3{2 SPACEs
     }{CTRL 2}{SHFT S}TORES":Y=13:GOSUB200:
     PRINT"{COMD 5}4{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 2}{SHFT
      O}THER"                        :REM*162
5250 Y=15:GOSUB200:PRINT"{COMD 5}5{2 SPACEs
     }{SHFT Q}UIT{CTRL 2}"            :REM*38
5260 C=0:GETC$:C=VAL(C$):IFC<1ORC>5THEN5260
                                     :REM*138
5270 IFC=5THEN5000                   :REM*152
5280 IFC=1THENX1=0:X2=2:Y1=G         :REM*218
5290 IFC=2THENX1=0:X2=0:Y1=G           :REM*2
5300 IFC=3THENX1=1:X2=1:Y1=SS        :REM*220
5310 IFC=4THENX1=2:X2=2:Y1=O         :REM*224
5330 GOSUB400:GOTO5200               :REM*246
6000 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
                                     :REM*197
6002 REM{12 SPACEs}INSTRUCTIONS      :REM*169
6003 REM * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
                                     :REM*200
6010 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}"FI$"{CTRL 2}-
     {SHFT I}NSTRUCTIONS"             :REM*41
6030 PRINT"{SHFT D}ATA FOR EACH CREDIT CARD
      IS ENTERED"                     :REM*27
6040 PRINT"BEGINNING AT LINE 1000." :REM*67
6050 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{SHFT E}ACH CARD HAS TH
     E FOLLOWING ENTRIES:"           :REM*133
6060 PRINTTAB(5)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}{SHFT T}Y
     PE{COMD 5} ({SHFT G} FOR GASOLINE, {SH
     FT S} FOR {SHFT S}TORE,{11 SPACEs}{SHF
     T O} FOR {SHFT O}THER)"         :REM*223
6070 PRINTTAB(5)"{CTRL 2}{SHFT N}AME OF CAR
     D{COMD 5} (UP TO 18 LETTERS)"  :REM*27
6080 PRINTTAB(5)"{CTRL 2}{SHFT C}ARD {SHFT
     N}UMBER{COMD 5} ( UP TO 19 NUMBERS)"
                                      :REM*71
6090 PRINTTAB(5)"{CTRL 2}{SHFT E}XPIRATION
     {SHFT D}ATE{COMD 5} (UP TO 5 CHAR-{15
     SPACEs}ACTERS)"                 :REM*107
6095 PRINTTAB(5)"{CTRL 2}{SHFT A}DDRESS{COM
     D 5} (UP TO 39 CHARACTERS IN TWO{11 SP
     ACEs}LINES)"                     :REM*26
6100 PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CRSR DN}{SHFT F}OR EXAM
     PLE, HERE IS A SAMPLE ENTRY-" :REM*103
6110 CR$=CHR$(34)                    :REM*115
6120 PRINTTAB(5)"DATA "CR$"{SHFT G}"CR$","C
     R$"{SHFT C}ONOCO{12 SPACEs}"CR$","
                                     :REM*213
6125 PRINTTAB(5)CR$"XX-XXX-XXXX{8 SPACEs}"C
     R$","CR$"05/85"CR$                :REM*0
6130 PRINTTAB(5)"DATA "CR$"1234 {SHFT M}AIN
      {SHFT S}T.,{SHFT T}AMPA "CR$","SPC(20
     )CR$"{SHFT F}{SHFT L} 11111"CR$
                                     :REM*191
6140 PRINT"{5 CRSR RTs}{COMD 5}{SHFT R}E-SA
     VE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM AFTER{11 SPACEs}
     ENTERING NEW DATA"              :REM*211
6150 PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 9}{COMD 5}{SHFT P}RE
     SS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"         :REM*200
6160 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN6160           :REM*192
6170 RETURN                          :REM*108
```

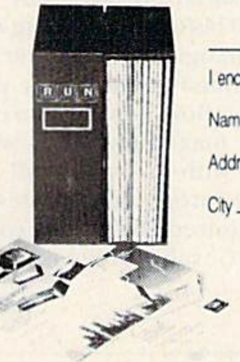
THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:



_______ File Cases _______ Binders
I enclose my check or money order for $_______
Name _______
Address _______
City _______ State _______ Zip _______

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Circle 345 on Reader Service card

IT'S LIKE
FREE DISKETTES

U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**
Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch I for Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives) square notch.
ONLY $14.95* PLUS P&H

ALSO **DISK SURGEON**
Software for C-64 & 1541 Drive
- Read data from, edit & write to disk
- Analyze disk errors without "hammering"
- Read data under errors, erase errors
- Format a single track with any ID
- File copy to copy portions of a disk
- Single track copy • 4 minute copy of entire disk, and much more

FREE Nibble Notch
Buy the Disk Surgeon, get Nibble Notch 1 Free! A $45 value.
$29.95* FOR BOTH! PLUS P&H

QUALITY DISKETTES low as **99¢**

*Add $2 ($5 foreign) for postage & handling. FL residents add 5% sales tax.

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536
FL (305)748-3770
or send check or money order to:
nibble notch® computer products
4211 NW 75th Terrace • Dept. 165 • Lauderhill, FL 33319

Display It with Style

Put some pizzazz into your programs. These six modules demonstrate the MID$ function by animating your program text.

By L. JAMES CHERRY

Computers may be used for information-handling at high speeds, but the display of text improves when it is printed at a relatively slow pace. The rate should be slightly faster than normal reading speed, and never so fast that it appears to flash on the screen. Being able to control your computer's rate of text display is a desirable feature.

The accompanying Screen Print demonstration program prints text at a predetermined rate and displays it in a variety of formats. To achieve this, you use the MID$ function with one or more loops and cursor movements. This program is an excellent tutorial on the use of this function.

Each of six subroutines, or modules, performs one type of printing display. You may use any of the modules in another program by assigning your own particular phrase to the string variable in the routine of your choice. Do not make the phrase over 39 characters (including spaces and color assignments) or you may run into wrap-around and formatting problems. These routines would probably be best suited for titles and program introductions.

The MID$ function can be defined as a substring that is taken out of a larger string. For example, if A$ = "ABCDEFGHIJ", and the computer is told to PRINT A$, it will print ABCDEFGHIJ. But what if only part of A$ is needed, such as the first three characters or the two middle ones or even one at a time? This is where the MID$ comes in handy.

The function is written as MID$ (A$,X,Y), where (from left to right) the character at position X will be the first character to be printed, and Y will represent the total number of characters you want printed. Therefore: PRINT MID$ (A$,1,1) will print A; PRINT MID$ (A$,2,1) will print B; and PRINT MID$ (A$,4,3) will print DEF. To clear up any lingering confusion, enter the short MID$ demonstration program (Listing 1).

The Six Modules

When typing in the main program (see Listing 2), note the space between the CL and CD in line 600 and also between CL and CL in line 780.

The first module in Listing 2 is probably the easiest to understand. A$ is assigned a phrase in line 280, and A% (in line 290) becomes the total length of that phrase. The first example is 26 characters long and loops through the MID$ function 26 times, starting in line 300 and printing, in turn and from left to right, each character of A$. Note that in line 310 there is a TAB. In each module, this function serves to center the text on the screen.

The action takes place between lines 300 and 330. The first time through the loop, X = 1, so MID$ (A$,1,1) = "F". The next time through the loop, X = 2. The semicolon at the end of line 310 tells the computer to print the next character on the same line as the previous character, so the line should now read "FI", because MID$ (A$,2,1) = "I", and so on.

Line 320 is a short delay loop; the computer stays on this line and counts to 60 before continuing on to NEXT X. Changing this counter loop to a larger number causes the printing to slow down even more. Of course, the maximum speed would be attained with no loop at all.

After the program executes the loop the required 26 times, it continues with a Gosub statement in line

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128 (in C-64 mode)

340. The Gosub statement delays the computer for several seconds, clears the screen and returns to the next line in the program, line 350.

The second module is more complicated. First, B$ is assigned a phrase, the length established in line 430, and a new variable, Y, is assigned the length of B$ (which is 28 characters long). Instead of printing only one character at a time, the module adds one character to the previously printed character(s) as it completes the loop, reading B$ from right to left.

The first character printed to the screen is T, the last letter of B$, because MID$ (B$,28,1) = "T". Once T is printed, the cursor moves one space to the left (back over the letter), then retreats to the line above, ready to continue on the original line with the next Print statement.

In line 460, the value of Y decreases by 1 and becomes 27. After a short delay, accomplished in line 470, the program loops to line 440, where now X = 2 and Y = 27. Here, the previous character appears to move over one space, with the new character printed in its place. Actually, there is no movement; new characters are being printed over old characters. One additional character of B$ is printed, reading the string from right to left, starting at the same TAB position.

The third module is different in that it contains, within the main X loop, a nested loop, which controls the character vertically on the screen. The variable V determines how far down the screen the characters "drop" before coming to the row where the completed phrase will be printed out. Again, you want to TAB over the length of C$ (23 characters). The value of X is added to the TAB position each time through the loop, so the next character to be printed will not drop down the same column.

The MID$ function is the same as in the other modules and only prints one character at a time, reading from left to right. Except for the last time through the vertical loop, the CRSR UP, CRSR LF, CRSR DN and space instructions at the end of line 600 serve to erase each character as it drops down into position. Try leaving out the cursor movements in line 600 and see what happens. Once the vertical (V) movement has been completed, the cursor is sent to the home position and is ready for the next trip through the loop.

The effect of the fourth module is

Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

IS IT POSSIBLE TO MAKE THE BEST ANY BETTER?!

The MW-350 is getting better with age because of these new additions:

- Standard 4K Buffer
- Special Software Modes
- Supports more printers

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

And it still has:

- Built-in Self Test with Status Report
- Microprocessor controlled emulation of Commodore printers for compatability with popular software
- Optional Transparent Mode
- External switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman-Talley, Think Jet & others.

NEW INTRODUCTORY SALE!

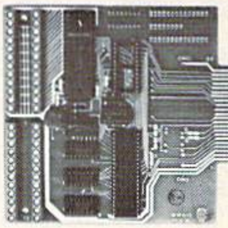
PRICE $89.00

OR .... $79.00 with trade in of your old interface

Universal Input/Output Board for C-64 & C-128

- 16 Channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete output
- 1 EPROM socket
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards

MW-611 .... $225.00



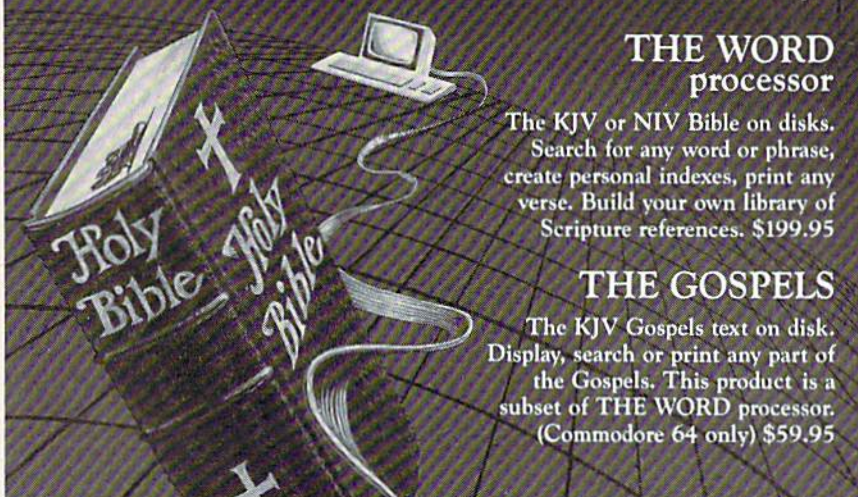
Dealer Inquiries invited

VISA MasterCard

Micro World Computers, Inc. (303) 987-9531
3333 W. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105
Lakewood, CO 80227

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GOSPELS

The KJV Gospels text on disk. Display, search or print any part of the Gospels. This product is a subset of THE WORD processor. (Commodore 64 only) $59.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

just the opposite of the third; characters seem to float up from the bottom of the screen, landing on an upper row. To achieve this, you first send the cursor home, then have it moved down ten rows (or more if you like, by changing line 730). Once in the starting position, the first character is printed. The cursor movements in line 780 serve to erase the character as it goes up the screen and move the next printing position up one line, each time through the V loop. Once the V loop is completed, the program returns to the X loop and the next character.

The fifth module is like the first one, except that the last letter of E$ is first and the program works its way backwards—reading right to left, but printing left to right.

The sixth module prints right to left. First the TAB is set to where the last letter of the word would fall if it were printed and centered normally. Then in line 1090, each letter is printed, starting from the right-most character of F$ and moving two cursors left in each loop. This process continues until it completes the loop.

I hope you find these modules useful in some of your programs. I suggest experimenting with the cursor movements to see what develops. Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to L. James Cherry, 2401 Arctic Fox Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80525.

Listing 1. *MID$ demonstration program.*

```
100 REM MID$ DEMO                       :REM*114
110 :                                   :REM*86
115 POKE53280,0: POKE53281,0            :REM*247
120 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DNs}"      :REM*212
130 LET A$ = "ABCDEFGHI": PRINT"{CTRL 4}"
                                        :REM*192
135 PRINT"THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION OF THE MI
    D${5 SPACEs}FUNCTION."              :REM*201
140 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}POSITION 123456789"
                                        :REM*252
145 PRINT"{CTRL 6}LET A$ = ";A$         :REM*173
150 INPUT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 2}START WITH WHICH
     CHARACTER:";X                      :REM*40
155 IF X > LEN (A$) THEN GOTO 200       :REM*95
160 INPUT"{CTRL 2}{2 CRSR DNs}AND PRINT HOW
     MANY ";Y                           :REM*98
165 IF (X+Y)-1 > LEN (A$) THEN GOTO 200
                                        :REM*31
170 PRINT"{COMD 6}{3 CRSR DNs}THEREFORE: MI
    D$ (A$,";X;"{CRSR LF},";Y;"{CRSR LF}) =
     ";MID$(A$,X,Y)                     :REM*74
175 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"                 :REM*227
180 PRINT"TO SEE IT AGAIN PRESS {CTRL 8}<RE
    TURN>{CTRL 6}"                      :REM*184
185 GET X$: IF X$ <> CHR$(13) THEN 185
                                        :REM*197
190 GOTO 120                            :REM*152
200 REM ===NOT VALID INPUT===           :REM*88
210 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8}NOT A VALID INPU
    T, TRY AGAIN..."                    :REM*244
215 FOR DELAY = 1 TO 900: NEXT DELAY
                                        :REM*195
220 GOTO 120                            :REM*182
230 END                                 :REM*232
```

Listing 2. *Screen Print demonstration program.*

```
100 REM ==============================
                                        :REM*174
110 REM{3 SPACEs}SCREEN PRINT DEMONSTRATION
                                        :REM*72
120 REM{9 SPACEs}BY J. CHERRY           :REM*26
130 REM{4 SPACEs}2401 ARCTIC FOX DRIVE
                                        :REM*12
140 REM{4 SPACEs}FT. COLLINS, CO 80525
                                        :REM*130
145 REM                                 :REM*207
146 REM                                 :REM*208
150 REM ==============================
                                        :REM*224
160 :                                   :REM*136
170 POKE53280,0:REM BORDER COLOR BLACK
                                        :REM*18
180 POKE53281,0:REM SCREEN COLOR BLACK
                                        :REM*164
190 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}": REM CLEAR SCREEN
                                        :REM*154
200 PRINT"{CTRL 5}" : REM CURSOR COLOR-PURP
    LE                                  :REM*12
210 :                                   :REM*186
220 :                                   :REM*196
230 REM ==============================
                                        :REM*48
240 REM{2 SPACEs}FIRST DEMO - CENTERED SPRE
    AD                                  :REM*134
250 REM{8 SPACEs}LEFT TO RIGHT          :REM*88
260 REM ==============================
                                        :REM*79
270 :                                   :REM*247
280 A$ = "FIRST - SLOWLY LEFT TO RIGHT"
                                        :REM*25
290 A% = LEN (A$)                       :REM*23
300 FOR X = 1 TO A%                     :REM*55
310 :{2 SPACEs}PRINT TAB((39-A%)/2)MID$(A$,
    X,1);                               :REM*51
320 :{2 SPACEs}FOR D = 1 TO 60: NEXT D
                                        :REM*67
330 NEXT X                              :REM*23
340 GOSUB 1320: REM DELAY AND CLEAR:REM*133
350 :                                   :REM*71
360 :                                   :REM*81
370 REM ==============================
                                        :REM*189
380 REM{9 SPACEs}SECOND DEMO            :REM*77
390 REM{3 SPACEs}SEEMS TO SPREAD FROM A POI
    NT                                  :REM*121
400 REM ==============================
                                        :REM*219
410 :                                   :REM*131
420 B$ = "SECOND - SPREAD FROM A POINT"
                                        :REM*221
430 B% = LEN (B$): Y = B%               :REM*153
440 FOR X = 1 TO B%                     :REM*69
450 :{3 SPACEs}PRINT TAB((39-B%)/2)MID$(B$,
    Y,X)"{CRSR LF}{CRSR UP}"            :REM*23
460 :{3 SPACEs}Y=Y-1 .                  :REM*89
470 :{3 SPACEs}FOR D = 1 TO 20: NEXT D
                                        :REM*213
480 NEXT X                              :REM*173
490 GOSUB 1320                          :REM*49
500 :                                   :REM*221
510 :                                   :REM*231
520 REM ==============================
                                        :REM*84
530 REM THIRD DEMO - DROP FROM ABOVE:REM*32
540 REM ==============================
                                        :REM*104
550 :                                   :REM*16
560 C$ = "THIRD - DROP FROM ABOVE" :REM*132
```

→

Listing 2 continued.

```
570 C% = LEN (C$)                           :REM*58
580 FOR X = 1 TO C%                         :REM*82
590 :{2 SPACEs}FOR V = 1 TO 5               :REM*212
600 :{3 SPACEs}PRINT TAB((39-C%)/2+X) MID$(
    C$,X,1)"{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}"
                                            :REM*246
610 :{2 SPACEs}NEXT V: PRINT"{HOME}"
                                            :REM*222
620 NEXT X                                  :REM*58
630 GOSUB 1320                              :REM*190
640 :                                       :REM*106
650 :                                       :REM*116
660 REM ===============================
                                            :REM*224
670 REM{7 SPACEs}4TH DEMO{2 SPACEs}BOTTOM U
    P                                       :REM*52
680 REM ===============================
                                            :REM*244
690 :                                       :REM*156
700 D$ = "FOURTH - FROM THE BOTTOM UP"
                                            :REM*144
710 D% = LEN(D$)                            :REM*74
720 PRINT "{HOME}"                          :REM*192
730 FOR L = 1 TO 10: PRINT"{CRSR DN}"
                                            :REM*202
740 NEXT L                                  :REM*82
750 FOR X = 1 TO D%                         :REM*124
760 : FOR V = 1 TO 5                        :REM*126
770 :{3 SPACEs}PRINT "{2 CRSR UPs}"TAB(((39
    -D%)/2)+X)                              :REM*247
780 :{3 SPACEs}PRINT MID$(D$,X,1)"{CRSR DN}
    {CRSR LF} {CRSR LF}{CRSR UP}"   :REM*75
790 : NEXT V                                :REM*123
800 : PRINT"{HOME}"                         :REM*227
810 : FOR L = 1 TO 10 :PRINT "{CRSR DN}"
                                            :REM*235
820 : NEXT L                                :REM*247
830 NEXT X                                  :REM*13
840 GOSUB 1320                              :REM*145
850 :                                       :REM*61
860 :                                       :REM*71
870 REM ===============================
                                            :REM*179
880 REM{2 SPACEs}5TH DEMO - BACKWARDS LT TO
    RT                                      :REM*163
890 REM ===============================
                                            :REM*199
900 :                                       :REM*111
910 :E$ = "FIFTH - BACKWARDS LEFT TO RIGHT"
                                            :REM*175
920 :E% = LEN (E$): Y = E%                  :REM*45
930 :FOR X = 1 TO E%                        :REM*163
940 : PRINTTAB(((39-E%)/2))MID$(E$,Y,1);
                                            :REM*175
950 : Y=Y-1                                 :REM*69
960 : FOR D =1 TO 50: NEXT D                :REM*197
970 NEXT X                                  :REM*153
980 FOR D = 1 TO 1000: NEXT D               :REM*229
990 :                                       :REM*201
1000 :                                      :REM*211
1010 REM ==============================
                                            :REM*197
1020 REM{3 SPACEs}6TH DEMO{2 SPACEs}-{3 SPA
     CEs}RIGHT TO LEFT                      :REM*25
1030 REM ==============================
                                            :REM*218
1040 :                                      :REM*252
1050 F$ = "SIXTH - OPPOSITE OF THE ABOVE"
                                            :REM*100
1060 F% = LEN (F$): Y = F%                  :REM*164
1070 PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}":PRINT TAB(((39)+Y)
     /2)                                    :REM*78
1080 FOR X = 1 TO F%                        :REM*202
1090 : PRINT MID$(F$,Y,1)"{2 CRSR LFs}";
                                            :REM*12
1100 : Y=Y-1                                :REM*220
1110 : FOR D = 1 TO 50: NEXT D              :REM*92
1120 NEXT X                                 :REM*48
1130 FOR D = 1 TO 1200: NEXT D              :REM*126
1140 :                                      :REM*96
1150 :                                      :REM*106
1160 REM ==============================
                                            :REM*92
1170 REM{5 SPACEs}PROMPT TO SEE IT AGAIN
                                            :REM*50
1180 REM ==============================
                                            :REM*112
1190 :                                      :REM*146
1200 G$ = "{CTRL 6}PRESS <{CTRL 8}RETURN{CT
     RL 6}> TO SEE IT AGAIN."               :REM*230
1210 PRINT "{10 CRSR DNs}"                  :REM*242
1220 FOR X = 1 TO LEN (G$)                  :REM*126
1230 :{2 SPACEs}PRINT TAB((39-LEN(G$)+3)/2)
     MID$ (G$,X,1);                         :REM*38
1240 :{2 SPACEs}FOR D = 1 TO 5: NEXT D
                                            :REM*222
1250 NEXT X                                 :REM*178
1260 :                                      :REM*216
1270 GET X$: IFX$=""THEN 1270               :REM*246
1280 IF X$ = CHR$(13) THEN 100              :REM*51
1290 GOTO 1270:REM IF WRONG GO BACK:REM*201
1300 END                                    :REM*27
1310 :                                      :REM*11
1320 REM ==DELAY BEFORE NEXT DISPLAY==
                                            :REM*13
1330 FOR D = 1 TO 1600: NEXT D              :REM*75
1340 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}"                     :REM*55
1350 RETURN                                 :REM*133
1360 :                                      :REM*61
```

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

New!

Now You Can Add
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
To Your Programs Using a Powerful Combination

"SUPERFORTH 64" +AI

"A professional system thats **easy** for anyone to use"

Easy Programming with English Language Words

By Elliot Schneider & Jack Park

Here's Your Chance to Profit by being on the Forefront, Write 5th Generation Software

AI Module
- Create Intelligent Programs
- Build Expert Systems
- Write Stand Alone License Free Programs
- Construct Rule Bases
- Do Knowledge Engineering
- Use Inference Engines

Write Intelligent Programs For:
- Home Use
- Robotics
- Medical Diagnosis
- Education
- Intelligent CAI
- Scientific Analysis
- Data Acquisition
- Data Analysis
- Business
- Real Time Process Control
- Fast Games
- Graphics
- Financial Decisions

Extended Math Module
- Fast ML Floating Point & Integer Math
- Double Precision 2E±38 with Auto. Sci Not.
- n*e* Logx Loge Sin Cos Tan SQR 1/X...
- Matrix and Multidimensional Lattice Math
- Algebraic Expression Evaluator

SUPERFORTH 64
- Interactive Interpreter
- Forth Virtual Memory
- Full Cursor Screen Editor
- Full String Handling
- Trace & Decompiler
- Conditional Macro Assembler
- 1/6 the Programming Time
- Interactive Compiler
- Romable Code Generator
- 40K User Memory
- All Commodore File Types
- Conversational User Defined Commands
- 10 to 600x Faster than Basic

Graphics I/O Module
- Hires Plotting
- Split Screen
- Printer/Plotter Ctrl
- Sprite Editor
- Turtle Graphics
- Koala Pad Graphics Integrator
- Hires Circle, Line, Arc
- Music Editor
- Sound Control

Easy Control of all I/O...
- RS232 Functions
- Access all C-64 Peripherals
- Interrupt Routines

SuperForth 64 saves you time and money

LANGUAGE
OTHER 6X
SF 64 1x
PROGRAMMING TIME

SuperForth 64 is more powerful than most other computer languages

LANGUAGES
SUPERFORTH 64+AI
LISP
PROMAL
C
PASCAL
BASIC
FORTRAN
ASSEMBLER
POWER OF LANGUAGES CONSTRUCTS

Great Documentation
- Easy to Read 350 pg. Manual with Tutorials
- Source Screen Provided
- Meets all MVP Forth-79 Industrial Standards
- Personal User Support

A Total Integrated Package for the Commodore 64

SF 64	$59
AI Module	$39
Extended Math Module	$39
Graphics I/O Module	$29
Package Price Only	**$99**

SPECIAL OFFER
All for only $99.00
(Disk & Manual)
• $3.00 Ship U.S.A. • $2.00 C.O.D. U.S.A.
• $15.00 EUROPE

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

See Your Local Computer Store or CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 633-6335
IN CALIF. CALL
(415) 651-3160
PARSEC RESEARCH
Box 1766 Fremont, CA 94538
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Commodore 64 TM of Commodore © Parsec Research PARSEC RESEARCH 41805 ALBRAE ST. FREMONT CA 94538

Please Send Me The Following Back Issues of ReRUN:

☐ **ReRUN Vol. I**—Includes: Function Keys, Database Deluxe, Funky Monkey, Mad Bomber, Baja 1000, Canyons of Zelaz. (Programs run on C-64 and/or VIC-20.)

☐ **ReRUN Vol. II**—Includes: Datafile, Speller, NFL Football, Mystery of Lane Manor. (Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify when ordering.)

Special Offer!

☐ **Buy Both Vol. I AND Vol. II—SAVE $5!**
* 2 Cassettes $17.94 * 2 Disks $37.94

☐ **Spring Edition**—Includes: †Tax Records 64, †CalcAid, °Quatro, and †Fly The Grand Canyon. (Runs on C-64, VIC-20, and/or C-128. Separate media for C-64 and VIC-20. Please specify.)

☐ **GAMEPAK***—Features never-before-published games: Ski, †Hassle-Castle, and †Lava Pit. Plus, **RUN** favorites like Find The Word, and Tag. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Summer Edition***—Includes: Sound Effects, †Joystick Artist, †Play Ball, and Money Manager. (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

☐ **Fall Edition***—Includes: Home Run Derby, Turtle Graphics, Big Letters, Function Keys, Test Maker, Flynn's Gold, Disk Doctor, and more! (Runs on C-64, C-128.)

† Available on disk only.
° Available on C-64 version only.

☐ C-64 ☐ VIC-20
☐ Cassette $11.47** each
☐ Disk $21.47 each
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # ____________________

Exp. Date ____________________

Signature ____________________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Disks contain more programs than cassettes.
* Not available for VIC-20
**Prices include postage and handling
Some programs will also run on Plus/4.

80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH

12-85BI

If Your ReRUN Library Is Incomplete,

Your favorite programs from RUN
RE RUN
VOLUME I
RE RUN
Spring Edition 1985
RE RUN
Special Edition
GAMEPAK
A special collection of RUN's best games!
Summer Edition 1985
RE RUN
The Best Programs From RUN
For the C-64, C-128 and Plus/4
PLUS Two New Program Releases!

Fill In The Blanks!

Missing any of these hot-selling back issues of ReRUN? . . .

- ReRUN Vol. I
- ReRUN Vol. II
- GAMEPAK
- Spring Edition
- Summer Edition
- Fall Edition

It's not too late to catch up! While quantities last, you can get every **ReRUN** ever published. Enjoy the most popular RUN programs on cassette or disk! It's as easy as filling out the coupon, or calling **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores
Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time.

For details on selling **80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN and AmigaWorld** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke" (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated
Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™
NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits
Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

☎ CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST,
Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

ONLY **$129.95**

Available for:
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

1985 • Part I

Hundreds of new programs have been released in 1985 for the Commodore computers, and a new category for the C-128 has been included in this guide.

This is Part I of the Software Buyer's Guide. Part II will appear in next month's issue.

In Part I, we cover business and finance, education, games, graphics, hobbies and unusual applications, and a new software category for the C-128. All programs in this last category may be used in the C-128 mode, and all programs in the other categories may be used on the C-64 and on the C-128 in C-64 mode.

In each category, programs are listed alphabetically by program name, followed by a short description of the product, the current suggested retail price and the name of the manufacturer. To obtain more information on any product listed, consult the manufacturers' address list at the end of the guide and contact the manufacturer directly.

While *RUN* has tried to make this list as comprehensive and accurate as possible, the information was derived from a questionnaire sent to the manufacturers, and we are therefore not responsible for any omissions or errors of fact contained herein.

Business & Finance

1985 Tax Return Helper
Income tax preparation for forms 1040 and 2441; schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE and W; separate database for files of tax items. $33
KSoft Co.

ACZ General Ledger
A small-business accounting program designed to be both complete in its applications and easy to use. $45
C-Tech

B.E.S.T. Business Management
This is a series of business management programs: B.E.S.T. Accounts Receivable, B.E.S.T. Accounts Payable and B.E.S.T. General Ledger $59.95–$69.95
Business Electronics Software & Technology

CA 540 A and B
Computes and prints out California state income tax forms; "yes" and "no" inputs. $15
L.J. Fischer

CCI Bottom Liner Plus
Expandable accounting program for home or small business. $154.95
Clockwork Computers, Inc.

CCI Merchandiser Plus
Point-of-sale program for retailers and distributors. $399
Clockwork Computers, Inc.

CCI Mortgage
Features posting mortgage statements for up to 98 mortgages on a disk. $154.95
Clockwork Computers, Inc.

E-Z RM Multi
Multiplan templates duplicate over 30 forms relating to rental management. $29.95
Fabtronics

J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax
Personal tax planner and preparer produced in conjunction with the J.K. Lasser Tax Institute. $59.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager
Controls your personal finance; includes check-writing feature. Works with Your Income Tax program. $69.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Accountant, Inc.
This small-business accounting program generates all key reports, including receipts, invoices, inventory, trial balances and general ledger. $99.95
Softsync, Inc.

Business Pak 100
One hundred ready-to-run business programs, including loans, finance, insurance, analyses, mail lists and Dome business bookkeeping system. $99.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Cash Command
An individual or small-business bookkeeper; prints checks, maintains checkbook and creates balance sheets and income statements. $59.95
Practical Programs, Inc.

The Communication Edge
Helps you deal more effectively in your communications with others. $79.95
Info Designs, Inc.

COMTAX
Tax preparation program compiles and prints forms 1040 and 2441, and schedules A, B, C, D, E, G and W. $34.95
Milo Software

The Electric Ledger
For home and small-business use. $49.95
Datamatic Software

Financial Analyst
A compendium of programs to help you evaluate and manage your finances. $14.95
Excelsior Software

The Financial Calculator
Calculates present value, interest, future values, payments and number of periods. $99.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Financial Cookbook
How to manage your money. $40
Electronic Arts

Financial Partner
A bookkeeping system for personal and small-business use. $74.95
Practical Programs, Inc.

Home Budget Manager
Keeps track of all income and expenses. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Home Finance Manager
Maintains home records, stores over 200 transactions per month in 60 categories; calculates and prints out reports. $49.95
Cardinal Software

Hot Accounts
A bookkeeping system for home or small business; includes word processor and business graphics package. $64.95
Computer Ed. Software

Income Tax Assistant
Helps you to prepare end-of-year income tax returns. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Inventory D Base
An inventory program with reporting abilities and the ability to change pricing structure. $27.95
Fabtronics

The Investment Advisor
Investment analysis, including tax planning, amortization and depreciation schedules. $69.95
MiccaSoft

The Invoicer 2.0
Create database of accounts and stock items. $59.95
MiccaSoft

Invoicing Statements and Accounting
For invoicing and printing spreadsheet statements for condominium owners or other like situations where identical budgets and invoice items are billed to clients. $164.95
Clockwork Computers, Inc.

It's Tax Time
Prints out 1040 forms with schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE and W; computes federal income tax; yearly update available for $10. $45
L.J. Fischer

It's Tax Time
Computes federal income tax and prints 1040A and 1040B forms; "yes" and "no" input. $30
L.J. Fischer

Lifeplan
Personal financial management system designed to help middle-income families improve their financial security. $79.95
Lifeware

The Management Edge
Gives you specific directions on managing the people you work with. $79.95
Info Designs, Inc.

Money
Introduces students to money management. $39.95
Gamco Industries, Inc.

Mortgage Calculator
Instantly calculates your payments. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Mortgage Maker
Prints amortization tables. $29
Navic Software

Multiple and Linear Regression
Uses multiple and linear regression to predict future trends in business. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

The Negotiation Edge
Helps to provide you with a better understanding of the people with whom you negotiate, and evaluate their personalities, strengths and weaknesses. $79.95
Info Designs, Inc.

Personal Accountant
This home finance manager generates trial balances and expense reports; keeps your finances in order. $34.95
Softsync, Inc.

Plus Graph
Creates hi-res business graphics including pie chart, line- and bar-graph formats. $29.95
Tri Micro

Portfolio Manager—Options Analysis
Stock option record keeping; fair-market value analysis of stock options, using the popular Black-Scholes model. $79.95
Basic Byte, Inc.

Portfolio Manager—Stock Management Vol. 1
Stock market investor; record keeping; portfolio-value update; gain and loss report, dividends. $79.95
Basic Byte, Inc.

Property Rental
Contains unit rental management package to search for available properties, make reservations and calculate rental charges. $74.95
Clockwork Computers, Inc.

The Real Estate Analysis
Calculates how much money a real estate agent's client can spend on a home. $99.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Real Estate Investor
Aids in the buying of a home or other real estate. $35
Jance Associates, Inc.

The Sales Edge
Designed to help your sales strategy. $79.95
Info Designs, Inc.

Small-Business Accountant
This general ledger keeps track of all income and expenses and prepares monthly summaries; compatible with the Domes simplified bookkeeping record system. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Small-Business Inventory
Allows you to instantly access information on any inventory item, including number in stock and retail and wholesale costs; prints out summaries of all items. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Small-Business Invoicing
Allows you to instantly give an invoice to your customer; can be used in conjunction with Small-Business Receivables. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Small-Business Payables
Keeps track of accounts payable information and maintains a complete record of each vendor. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Small-Business Payroll
Stores all government-required payroll information; organizes payroll figures for federal, state and local reports; calculates payroll deductions. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Small-Business Receivables
Allows small businesses to keep track of receivables information. $49.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

StockTrender
Stores up to 100 stocks or mutuals; auto-calculations, annual yield, FPC; includes backup disk; technical assistance available. $75
J.B. Horton Co.

Supershipper64
An invoice and billing program that stores and prints out customer account lists, product and price lists, and prints invoices, labels and C.O.D. tags. $99.95
Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.

Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner
Volume 1 of an integrated series of financial planning and management for individual and family use. $59.95
Timeworks, Inc.

TaxAid
Income tax preparation. Menu driven. Manual included. Disk or cassette. $29.95
TaxAid Software

Tax Command—Planner
A what-if tax planner capable of comparing up to six different tax strategies for periods of up to five years. $49.95
Practical Programs, Inc.

Tax Command—Professional
Menu-driven tax computation program for form 1040 and associated forms and schedules. $49.95
Practical Programs, Inc.

TaxVision
An income tax analysis and preparation package designed for use with Microsoft's Multiplan. $79
Vision Information Products, Inc.

Tenant-File
Maintain data records on 22 fields of information related to tenant/rental management. $19.95
Fabtronics

VersaInventory
Gives you access to data on any item; prints inventory listings, reports of items below re-order point, inventory value reports, price lists, inventory checklists and period and year-to-date sales reports. $99.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

VersaLedger II
An accounting system that can be used as a simple personal checkbook register; can be used for small-business bookkeeping system or large corporate general-ledger system. $149.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

VersaPayables
Keeps track of current and aged payables; maintains records on vendors, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, vendor reports and aged payables reports. $99.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

VersaPayroll
Keeps track of all government-required payroll information. $99.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

VersaReceivables
A menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing and monthly statement-generating system that keeps track of information; can be linked with VersaLedger II and VersaInventory. $99.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Version
An integrated, intelligent cash register, inventory and accounting system for small retail businesses. $129
Quillen Engineering

Your Personal Accountant
Menus help you to define budget and expense categories and bank accounts; no knowledge of bookkeeping required. $19.95
Tri Micro

Your Personal Net Worth
Helps organize and improve your finances; includes budget and investments. $49.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

C-128 Mode

The Consultant
A database management package that offers all of the C-64 version's features and makes use of the C-128's enhanced hardware capabilities. $79.95
Batteries Included

Data Manager 128
General information and retrieval system, with report writing, graphics, statistics and label-making capabilities. $69.95
Timeworks, Inc.

Fleet System 2
This word processor offers the same features as the C-64 version, as well as an 80-column screen and a 90,000-word spelling checker. $79.95
Professional Software

PaperClip
This enhanced version of the C-64 program offers an 80-column screen and expanded memory capacity. $89.95
Batteries Included

Sideways
Program rotates spreadsheets 90° as it prints out, causing it to print out sideways. $29.95
Timeworks, Inc.

Swiftcalc 128
Easy-to-use spreadsheet for home and small-business use; sideways option lets you print columns sideways on one continuous sheet. $69.95
Timeworks, Inc.

WordPro 128
Professional word processing program for the C-128. $99.95
ProLine Software

Word Writer 128
80-column professional word processing system with 85,000-word spell-checker and built-in calculator. $69.95
Timeworks, Inc.

Education

CLAS
Authoring tool designed for educators, parents and business people without computer experience. $89.95
Touch Technologies, Inc.

CLAS-LD
Enhanced version of CLAS incorporates lessons into interactive laser disc technology. $149.95
Touch Technologies, Inc.

Addition Circus
Balloons containing addition fact problems float upward; correct answers allow the clown to pop a balloon before it hits the circus tent. $39.95; $54.95 with backup disk
Gamco Industries, Inc.

Agent USA
Learn geography as you fight to save the world from the Fuzz-Bomb. $39.95
Scholastic Software, Inc.

Algebra 1–3
Algebra series 1–3 cover first-year high school; concepts and terms are defined, explained and illustrated with sample problems. $39.95
Eduware Services, Inc.

Arithmetic Series
Progressive program that covers concepts; for grades 1–10. $19.95
Valuware

Arithmetic Teacher
Teaches the basic number facts; tells child when a task has been mastered. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

Body Man I
Depicts the human body in detail. $34.95
Nanosec

The Body Transparent
A game that teaches basic anatomy; learn the names and functions of body parts. $44.95
Designware, Inc.

Cell Defense
An interactive human biology program designed to teach students aged 10 and up how the body defends itself from disease and adverse conditions caused by age, stress, drugs and alcohol. $29.95
Human Engineered Software

Chem Lab
Includes more than 50 problems to be solved; robot arms, lab equipment, Bunsen burners, heat and pressure chambers and separable dispensers for gases, liquids and solids. $39.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Division Shooting Gallery
Ducks containing division fact problems move across the screen in a shooting gallery format; correct answers allow the student to shoot down the ducks. $39.95; $54.95 with backup disk
Gamco Industries, Inc.

End Punctuation
Provides drill in the use of end punctuation and motivates students with an arcade-style reward game. $39.95; $54.95 with backup disk
Gamco Industries, Inc.

European Nations and Locations
Learn about European countries, their geographies, history and current events. $44.95
Designware, Inc.

Exploring Logo
A set of software and activity cards that introduces students to the computer, logic and programming. $59
Sunburst Communications

For Kids Only
Sixty new educational software packages for children ages 1–16. $11.95
KIDware

Genesis 2
A lesson-authoring system that allows teachers or parents to create computer exercises in a question-and-answer format. $20
Greenwood Software

The Great Gonzo in WordRider
Strategy adventure game that helps your child develop vocabulary and word-usage skills. $29.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Hide 'N Sequence
Unscramble sentences from a literary passage until it matches the original version. $69
Sunburst Communications

Kermit's Electronic Storymaker
Designed to help children aged four and up develop their reading, writing, vocabulary and grammar skills. $39.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Keyboard Command
Three games to teach keyboard skills, letter recognition, word formation. $29.95
Trillium Press, Inc.

Leaps and Bounds
Develops reading readiness skills: basic letter and word recognition, counting skills and an understanding of numbers, artistic potential and music appreciation. $39.95
Muse Software

Learn German
Translates simple sentences in English into German. $69.95
International Computer Products

Learn Spanish
Translates simple sentences in English into Spanish. $69.95
International Computer Products

Linkword Language Series
Learn Spanish, French, German and Italian using a system based upon imagery, linking foreign words to acoustically similar English words. $24.95 each
Artworx Software Co., Inc.

Logic Workout
Introduces students, from the eighth grade to college level, to classical logic and syllogisms. $34.95
Avant-Garde Publishing Corp.

Lovejoy's Preparation For the SAT
Drill and practice, tips and techniques for test-taking, on-screen scratch pad, full explanations for all questions; *Lovejoy's Concise College Guidebook* included. $69.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Math Busters
Teaches children ages 8–14 the four arithmetic processes. $26.95
Spinnaker Software

Math Double Drill
Animated game teaches math skills; Tutor mode aids beginners; games can be set according to student's ability. $34.95
Cardinal Software

Math Leap Frog
Frogs containing math problems leap along the logs toward lily pads; correct answers allow the frogs to leap over the water onto lily pads. $39.95; $54.95 with backup disk
Gamco Industries, Inc.

M-ss-ng L-nks
Your computer omits the vowels from on-screen words, and you fill in the blanks. $59
Sunburst Communications

Multiplication Brigade
Multiplication problems appear in the windows of a burning building; correct answers help the bucket brigade put out the fire. $39.95; $54.95 with backup disk
Gamco Industries, Inc.

Outdoor Biology
Students gain knowledge about animals' competition for food, basic predator/prey relationships and ecological systems. $39
MECC

The Perfect Score
Computer preparation program for the Scholastic Aptitude Test exam. $69.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Picture Builder
Build-it-yourself picture kit; includes 40 build-by-number pictures or create your own; ages 8 to adult. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Pinball Math
For learning basic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. $39.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

PlayWriter Series
Lets user write and create his/her own hardcover book. Titles inlcude Adventures in Space, Tales of Me, Castles and Creatures and Mystery! $39.95 each
Woodbury Software

Pre-Algebra Series
Designed to support the secondary curriculum for pre-algebra; compatible with many textbooks. $49.95
JMH Software of Minnesota, Inc.

Roots and Prefixes
Used in conjunction with the Word Attack! program; contains 500 words and introduces Greek and Latin prefixes, roots and words originating from them. $19.95
Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Run for the Money
Learn economic principles, with arcade-style action. $39.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

Same/Not Same Game; Alpha-Bee Sequence
Your child chooses which shape, color, letter or direction is different from the rest; your child sings the Alphabet Song along with a bee. For children ages 3–7. $26.95
Kidbit Software

Scrambled Verses
Makes a game out of memorizing Bible verses, poetry and other literature. $29.95
Smoky Mountain Software

Show Director
Lets your child create a variety of shows using pictures, animation, text, music and sound effects. $34.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Simple Calc
Calculator with simple operations to execute addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, squares and square roots. $29.95
Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.

Snowdrifts and Sunny Skies
Learn about weather patterns, folklore and terminology; view a map displaying fronts and pressure areas to predict the weather. $14.95
Tri Micro

Sort 'Em 1
Children aged five and up learn biblical history by unscrambling illustrations of Bible stories. $24.95
Smoky Mountain Software

Speed Reader A
Improves adults' reading and comprehension; includes workbook. $39.95
Navarone Industries, Inc.

Speed Reader B
Improves children's reading and comprehension; includes workbook. $39.95
Navarone Industries, Inc.

Spelling and Reading Primer
This program teaches spelling and reading skills. $39.95
Eduware Services, Inc.

Spell It!
Spelling proficiency program for ages ten through adult; contains 1000 of the most commonly misspelled words. $49.95
Davidson & Associates

Spider Hunt Spelling
This arcade game provides practice in spelling skills and includes student and program management systems. $39.95; $54.95 with backup disk
Gamco Industries, Inc.

Stickybear ABC's
Full-screen, full-color animated pictures and sounds representing each letter of the alphabet; for ages 3–6. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Basketbounce
Your goal is to accumulate points by catching colorful, bouncing, falling objects before you run out of baskets. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Bop
Accumulate points by bopping all kinds of objects. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Math
Kids help the Stickybear family out of some sticky situations by solving addition and subtraction problems; ages 6–9. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Numbers
Groups of big, moving objects, such as trucks and planes, teach numbers and counting; for ages 3–6. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Opposites
Teaches beginning learners about opposites such as up/down and full/empty; for ages 3–9. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Reading
Hundreds of word/picture sets and thousands of put-together sentence parts in this animated learning game. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Shapes
Three animated game activities for children ages 3–6; child names, picks and finds a shape. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Spellgrabber
Three activities that build word skills; includes over 4000 words. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Town Builder
Build towns, go on trips, hunt for hidden keys; your child learns map-reading skills; for ages 6–9. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Stickybear Typing
Uses jokes, riddles and action games to teach skills for typewriter and computer keyboard mastery. For all ages. $29.95
Weekly Reader Family Software

Subtraction Defenders
Students defend castle by typing correct answers to subtraction problems to shoot down fireballs. $39.95; $54.95 with backup disk
Gamco Industries, Inc.

Success with Reading
An educational and software book series for grades 3–6, to help students and teachers reinforce reading, spelling and syntactic concepts. $179
Scholastic Software

Survival Math
Four simulations to help students apply math to everyday life. $59
Sunburst Communications

The Sweet Shoppe
A mathematics program designed for children who are just learning to count and for those who are learning addition and subtraction. $39.95
Eric Software Publishing

Tinka's Mazes
Graphics and animation encourage children to learn math and solve problems. $24.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Tink's Subtraction Fair
Children learn subtraction through games, prizes, adventures and arcades. $24.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Today in History
For each date of the year, displays important historical events and vital statistics of illustrious persons. $49.95
International Computer Products

U.S. Constitution Tutor
Presents material on the Constitution in a logical and straightforward manner. $35
MicroLab

Wally's Word Works
Combines the fun of a video game with practice in the use and understanding of the nine parts of speech. $69
Sunburst Communications

Wordfinder
Designed to strengthen vocabulary and spelling skills in children aged 10 and up. $34.95
CBS Software

Wordplay
Five language-development games for young users. $14.95
Apropos Technology

You Can Do Math!
A junior-high level mathematics tutorial designed for students who have trouble with math. $49.95
Microtechnic Solutions

Games

1984 Teams Data Disk (Quarterback)
Contains player statistics for all 1984 teams and several historical NFL teams. $15
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

CCI Subwar 64
You're in control of a nuclear-powered submarine; your mission is to sail from port, dive, attack, sink surface ships and survive attacks. $19.95
Clockwork Computers, Inc.

F-15 Strike Eagle
Air combat from the electronic cockpit. $34.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

A Christmas Adventure
With Christmas only hours away, you must find Santa, who has mysteriously disappeared from his ice castle at the North Pole. $24.95
BitCards

AcroJet—The Advanced Flight Simulator
Participate in decathlon of aerobatic events in your jet. $34.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

Adventure Master
Allows you to create your own adventures; includes three games. $44.95
CBS Software

Alice in Videoland
A graphics adventure game based on Lewis Carroll's satiric fantasy. $19.95
Artworx Software Co., Inc.

Backgammon 64
Gammon and backgammon tournament-level games, with user-selectable multicolor board, sound and doubling cube. $29.95
Future Age Computers

Ballblazer
Split screen and 3-D graphics give you and your opponent a first-person view of the field of play; race across the playfield in your Rotofoil trying to capture the ball and fire it. About $32
Epyx, Inc.

Barbie
Buy new clothing or create designer clothes for Barbie; cut her hair or make it longer; many combinations. $39.95
Epyx, Inc.

Beach Head II
Picks up where the original Beach Head left off. $39.95
Access Software

Black Thunder
Drive your super-powered car armed with missiles and other weapons. $19.95
Avalon Hill Game Co.

Blue Moon
Five screens of arcade action highlight this British import. $19.95
3R Import and Export Corp.

BridgePro
Card game of bridge, with one- and two-player options, random hands and help features for beginners. $35
Computer Management Corp.

Cartels & Cutthroats
Run your own megabucks corporation in the economic jungle of big business. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Championship Lode Runner
The action is more difficult in this sequel to the original game. $34.95
Broderbund Software

Chessmate
This chess program saves and prints games; uses single-stroke commands to memorize any board and recall after playing through variations. $29.95
Cardinal Software

Chipwits
A game that introduces the basic concepts of computer programming. $34
Epyx, Inc.

Colonial Conquest
Strive for world control in this simulation of the Age of Imperialism. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Computer Ambush
Man-to-man combat in WWII. $59.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Computer Quarterback
This game lets you play semi-pro or pro versions of football. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Corom
A graphics adventure game in which you free the princess from the Evil Sorcerer. $19.95
Tri Micro

Countdown to Shutdown
Wend your way through a 2000-room power plant to repair the power cord. $29.95
Activision, Inc.

Crusade in Europe
A simulation of the American and British struggle against Germany, from the D-Day Invasion to the Battle of the Bulge. $39.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

Dave Winfield's Batter Up!
Practice your batting skills; tutorial on the art of hitting. $39.95
Thorn EMI Computer Software

Dawn Patrol
A real-time World War II submarine simulation game. $24.95
Mark of the Falcon

Decision in the Desert
You are in command in 1940–1942 North Africa. $34.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

The Dolphin's Rune: A Poetic Odyssey
This game draws the player into a mystical underwater world and a quest for the secret to ancient dolphin lore. $29.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Dreadnaughts
Become Admiral of the World War II battleship Bismarck or relive any naval battle of the first three years of the war. $30
Avalon Hill Game Co.

Entertainer 1
Contains three games: In Trobots, you defend the city against invaders; Shields Up puts you on a destroy mission deep in a nuclear base; Star Crash lets you captain an orbiting space station. $14.95
Tri Micro

Escape
Use your logic and problem-solving abilities to find a way to escape from your alien jailors. $25
Infinity Software

Essex
An electronic novel and game in which different outcomes are possible. $39.95
Broderbund Software

Eureka
Solve mystery to win $25,000 prize; five games in one. $39.95
Handic Software

Exodus: Ultima III
Command four-player party to track down and destroy Exodus. $34.95
Origin Systems, Inc.

Expedition Amazon
Lead your expedition into the rain forest to find the ruins of a fabled Inca citadel. $34.95
Penguin Software

Falcon Patrol II
You control a Falcon Fighter to combat the enemy's helicopter-attack squadrons. $19.95
Artworx Software Co., Inc.

Fermi-Pico-Bagels
Game in Logo requiring you to use deductive logic to find secret number generated by the computer. $19.95
Trillium Press, Inc.

Field of Fire
Lead the Easy Company of the First Infantry Division through eight historical battles in North Africa and Europe. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Fix-up the Mix-up Puzzler
An electronic jigsaw puzzle featuring six of Dr. Seuss' storybook characters. $29.95
CBS Software

Frogger II Threedeep!
A three-screen game beginning with an undersea battle against deadly creatures and the undercurrent. $34.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

G.I. Joe
Check the computerized World Hot-Spot Map for Cobra activity. Pick the area that needs your help and select any of 16 G.I. Joes for your mission. About $32
Epyx, Inc.

Games Disk
Includes five games: blackjack, Poker-64, craps, slots and Star Trek. $14.95
RAK Electronics

Gemstone Warrior
Find the caverns and recover the magical gemstone. $34.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Ghostbusters
Based on the movie. $34.95
Activision, Inc.

Ghost Town
A graphics adventure game in which your assignment is to quiet the spirits haunting the township. $19.95
Tri Micro

Ginger the Cat
Teach children about colors, shapes, letters, numbers and simple arithmetic; includes game disk. $34.95
Cardinal Software

The Great American Cross Country Road Race
You must deal with changing road conditions and speed traps at speeds of up to 100 miles per hour. $29.95
Activision, Inc.

Gryphon
Battle the gryphon in the sky. This arcade-fantasy game features five levels of sound and animation. $19.95
Avalon Hill Game Co.

Gunship—The Helicopter Simulation
Attack-helicopter action in the AH-64 Apache. $34.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

The Halley Project
Players complete a series of navigational tests in a space simulation game. $39.95
Mindscape, Inc.

The Heist
A secret agent plans a heist in a gallery of peril. $35
MicroLab

Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy
You are forced to flee your home and hitch rides with passing spaceships. $39.95
Infocom, Inc.

Idle Time II
This collection of eight games includes testing your knowledge of U.S. cities, rearranging jumbled words and solving a cube puzzle. $19.95
Able Software

Imperium Galactum
You struggle to control the stars and create the Imperium Galactum. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Indiana Jones in the Lost Kingdom
Help Indiana Jones solve puzzles and riddles. $29.95
Mindscape, Inc.

International Hockey
Provides the same action as its predecessor, Slap Shot Hockey, including speech synthesis and two-player action. $24.95
Artworx Software Co., Inc.

Jet Combat Simulator
Re-create the high-speed aerodynamic performance of a McDonnell Douglas F-15 Eagle. About $32
Epyx, Inc.

Jupiter Mission 1999
Two-disk package contains 11 different arcade/strategy tests in your quest of the warship Space Beagle; an interactive space game. $35
Avalon Hill Game Co.

Jury Trial II
Courtroom strategy game for two or more players. $49
Navic Software

Kampfgruppe
A tactical game of armored warfare encompassing almost all ground weapons used on the Russian Front from 1941–45. $59.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Karateka
Karate game. $29.95
Broderbund Software

Kennedy Approach
Air traffic control tower game. $34.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

Kid Pro Quo
Combines a word processor with drawing, sprite animation and music. $29
Softsync, Inc.

Mad Magazine's Official Spy vs Spy
Challenges you and your opponent to escape from an embassy; includes 36 three-dimensional rooms. $29.95
First Star Software, Inc.

Master of the Lamps
Help a young prince recapture his kingdom from evil genies. $29.95
Activision, Inc.

Mech Brigade
A grand-tactical simulation of modern armored warfare, featuring over 70 different weapons types. $59.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Microbroker
Stock market simulation teaches players to invest, based on their net assets. $34.95
Cardinal Software

MicroLeague Baseball
Strategy simulation of baseball team management. $39.95
MicroLeague Sports Association

Mig Alley Ace
Authentic simulation of air combat in the Korean war; includes five separate scenarios. $34.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

Mindshadow
A buzzard is your guide as you enter the unknown. $29.95
Activision, Inc.

Mindwheel
Take a journey into the minds of four deceased people; includes disk and hardcover book. $39.95
Synapse Software

Miner 2049er II
This sequel to 2049er offers ten all-new action screens and jumping and climbing challenges. $35
MicroLab

Moebius: The Orb of Celestial Harmony
One-player fantasy role-playing game in an Oriental setting; animated martial arts and sword combat. $59.95
Origin Systems, Inc.

Monty Plays Scrabble
Play Scrabble against your computer or a friend. $35
Epyx, Inc.

Mr. Golf
The game is a complete 18-hole course with the standard hazards, such as trees, water holes and sand traps. $22.95
Apcad Software

Mystery Master: Felony!
Solve 12 crimes; includes map, case profiles, suspects and clues. $34.95
CBS Software

NATO Commander
Command NATO forces in a confrontation with the Warsaw Pact. $35
MicroProse Software

On-Court Tennis
This tennis game plays like the real thing. $29.95
Gamestar, Inc.

On-Field Football
This game places you in the middle of the action and allows you to create your own plays. $29.95
Gamestar, Inc.

On-Track Racing
Experience the essence of real racing against a champion computer racer or a friend. $29.95
Gamestar, Inc.

Operation Market Garden
The massive Allied airborn assault to capture the bridges of Holland in 1944. $49.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Perspectives
Three-dimensional graphics animation program. $39.95
Pioneer Software

Phantasie
A multiple-character role-playing game set in medieval times. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Pitstop II
Combine strategy and driving skill to beat your opponent. $35
Epyx, Inc.

Quink
Eliminate, before your time is up, those entries among eight that do not share a common association. $34.95
CBS Software

Racing Destruction Set
Test your racing skill with stock cars, formula 1s for Grand Prix races, dirt or street bikes, jeeps, baja bugs, pickup trucks and lunar rovers. $32.95
Electronic Arts

Raid on Bungeling Bay
Your mission is to stop a war machine from destroying the earth. $29.95
Broderbund Software

Rails West!
Returns you to the days of the developing railroad business. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Rainy Day Fun
Provides children ages 5–9 with ten games and puzzles. $39.95
Thorn EMI Computer Software

Real Estate 64
Monopoly-type game; play in any of six languages in any city, even your own neighborhood. $39.95
Handic Software

Rescue on Fractalus!
Your mission is to fly your Valkyrie fighter through the Jaggie defenses and rescue the downed Ethercorps pilots. About $32
Epyx, Inc.

Rock 'n Bolt
A game of strategy and action. $29.95
Activision, Inc.

Rug Rider
With your magic carpet, you set out to seek fame and fortune and adventure. $14.95
Tri Micro

Saucer Attack!
Defend Washington, DC, from an invasion of flying saucers. $29.50

Seastalker
Junior-level interactive fiction game for ages nine and up. $49.95
Infocom, Inc.

Silent Service—The Submarine Simulation
World War II submarine action in the South Pacific. $34.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

Six Gun Shootout
Simulation of man-to-man combat in the Old West; includes ten scenarios (historically accurate and fictional) and 18 weapons. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Slap Shot Hockey
Features two-player breakaway action and a scrolling screen. $19.95
Artworx Software Co., Inc.

Solo Flight
Realistic flying game. $34.95
MicroProse Software, Inc.

Space Taxi
Successfully steer the hack through 24 screens. $29.95
Muse Software

Spelunker
Combines the arcade action of a maze-style game with the strategy of an adventure game. $29.95
Broderbund Software

Spy Hunter
Fast-action shooting and driving game. $44.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Spy vs Spy II: The Island Caper
Players compete to uncover and assemble a missile before a volcano blows up. $29.95
First Star Software, Inc.

Star League Baseball
Video baseball. $29.95
Gamestar, Inc.

Star Rank Boxing
A game that focuses on the art of boxing. $29.95
Gamestar, Inc.

Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative
Interactive Star Trek text adventure; Star Fleet Command challenges players to find and neutralize the "Bermuda Triangle" of space. $39.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Stealth
Pilot your high-speed fighter 10,000 miles in search of the Black Tower. $29.95
Broderbund Software

Stellar Conflict
This game offers sound effects, animation and the option to create your own scenarios. $49.95
Handic Software

Summer Games II
Eight new Olympic events; compete against up to seven opponents or the computer in rowing, triple jump, javelin, high jump, fencing, cycling, kayaking and equestrian. $30
Epyx, Inc.

Super Bowl Sunday
Re-create the great super bowl games; features hi-res graphics with all 22 players. Actual stats give the game further value if you become the head coach. $30
Avalon Hill Game Co.

SuperSlot 64
Simulates the mechanical three-wheel, one-arm bandit slot machine; wheels start and slow together, then stop one by one in a random manner; payoff amounts adjustable. $29.95
Future Age Computers

Super Zaxxon
Updated version of Zaxxon; takes video gamers in their space fighters to beyond the outer limits. $34.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Suspect
Murder halts the festivities at the home of a wealthy socialite, and fingers begin pointing at you. $39.95
Infocom, Inc.

Sword of Kadash
Retrieve the Sword of Kadash under guard at the Fortress of the Dragon. $34.95
Penguin Software, Inc.

Tic-Tac-Max
This game expands upon traditional tic-tac-toe. $19.95
SourceView Software International

Transylvania
Werewolves, vampires and other creatures stalk you as you search the castle and surrounding forest for the princess. $34.95
Penguin Software, Inc.

Trivia Flight
Contains more than 4000 trivia questions on three disks. $26.95
Mark of the Falcon

Trivia Plus
Trivia questions in History and Politics, Geography, the Humanities, Sports and Games, Movies, Science, Television and General Knowledge. $24.95
Academy Software

Tsushima
The climax of the Russo-Japanese war of 1905; one- or two-player strategy game. $30
Avalon Hill Game Co.

Ultima IV: Quest of the Avatar
Multi-player, multi-quest fantasy role-playing game. $59.95
Origin Systems, Inc.

Wings of War
Engage in air battles with 36 of WWII's greatest fighters and bombers. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Wishbringer
An interactive fiction game geared toward the introductory-level player. $34.95
Infocom, Inc.

Wizard Expansion Set
Sequel to Wizard, with 40 new screens; original Wizard required. $29.95
Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.

Word of Mouth
A trivia game with more than 25 categories of questions, including history, literature, sports, films, science and music. $29.95
dilithium Press

The World's Greatest Baseball Game
Uses actual players' statistics and your own game-playing ability to determine the outcome of each game. $29.95
Epyx, Inc.

The World's Greatest Football Game
Lets you develop a winning game plan, then test your strategy against the computer or another person. $32
Epyx, Inc.

Wurble
A game that encourages the use of spelling and vocabulary skills. $14.85
Sher-Tek Systems

Xyphus
Fantasy role-playing game for four players. $34.95
Penguin Software, Inc.

Graphics

3-D World 64
Create three-dimensional drawings to be viewed on-screen or printed out. $39.95
Graph-Tech Software

Adventure Construction Set
Allows you to design graphics and text adventure games for one to four players. $50
Electronic Arts

Bank Street StoryBook
Allows your child to create text and animated graphics anywhere on the screen. $39.95
Mindscape, Inc.

The Banner Machine
Prints large signs with professional-quality graphics characters; eight sizes, borders, 15 background shades and five fonts; additional fonts available. $49.95
Cardinal Software

Blazing Paddles
A graphics program; accepts input from paddles, joysticks, trackballs, light pens and touch tablets. $34.95
Baudville, Inc.

CHARED
This is a character editor that allows you to create character sets for different alphabets and correspondence. $22.95
Apcad Software

ColorMe
Gives your child the creative freedom to design his or her own pictures, coloring books and stickers, and then print them out. $29.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Easy Graph
Graphing program for children and first-time computer users from age eight to adult; create pictographs, bar and pie charts. $39.95
Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Flying Colors
This graphics drawing program is controlled almost entirely by cursor-selected functions. $39.95
The Computer Colorworks

The Graphics Magician Picture Painter
Allows you to store pictures in a minimal amount of space on a disk, so that you can recall them quickly from your own programs. $39.95
Penguin Software

Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit
Allows your child to select, modify or build cartoon characters and then combine the characters into cartoon features. $29.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Mr. Pixel's Programming Paint Set
Allows your child to draw on the computer screen in color and use a picture-based programming approach to create drawings. $29.95
Mindscape, Inc.

The Print Shop
Turn your computer into a personal print shop; includes 60 graphics designs or create your own. $49.95
Broderbund Software

The Print Shop Graphics Library, Disk Two
Adds 120 new graphics images to Broderbund Software's Print Shop series. Categories include jobs, hobbies, people, places, travel and health. $24.95
Broderbund Software

Show Director
Allows your child to write a script and then transfer the words into backgrounds, animated characters, music and sound effects to illustrate the story. $29.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Smart Start
Lets you design graphics and sound effects. $39.95
Muse Software

Sprite Wiz
Sprite-creation and editing tool; allows for simple animation, movement and piecing together of several sprites. $20
DJ Software

SpryteByter
Lets you design sprites. $34.95
Microtechnic Solutions

Video Title Editor
Creates titles, custom messages, colored screens and leaders without snow or noise. $29.95
Videoware

Zippy Floppy
Includes sprite builder, headline builder and picture builder programs. $29.95
Trillium Press, Inc.

Hobbies & Unique Applications

64-Beam Calc
For designers, architects, engineers and students who want to determine the deflection and stresses in a structural beam. $40
Hartley Software

CCI Super Wordfind
Can be used by teachers and crossword puzzle enthusiasts for educational or entertainment objectives. $26.95
Clockwork Computers, Inc.

ESP Tester
Test your psychic ability alone or with a friend; tests various areas of ESP and keeps score. $14.95
AC3L Software

TAS-64
Technical analysis charting; capture data from DJN/R or Warner Services, or enter and edit your data; features seven moving averages, three oscillators, trading bands, least squares, five volume indicators and relative charts. $84.95
Abacus Software

Advisor
Artificial-intelligence development system that permits your computer to replicate logical reasoning and help you to solve problems. $99.50
Ultimate Media, Inc.

Astrology Horoscope
Produces a chart wheel of planets and nine house systems. $39.95
Navarone Industries, Inc.

Be Your Own Coach
This is a runner's training tool that aims to minimize injury and maximize abilities. $79.95
Avant-Garde Publishing Corp.

Build a Book About You
Create personalized storybooks for your children; four adventure stories to choose from, illustrated in color; kits include materials to make two books. $39.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

Character Analyzer I
Companion to Personality Analyzer program; see yourself as others see you. $39.95
Psycom Software International, Inc.

Chipwits
Acquire programming capabilities by constructing your own robot and guiding it through a myriad of pre-programmed sequences and activities. About $32
Epyx, Inc.

Clearinghouse
Detects suspicious checks. $49.95
F/22 Press

Compu-Coach
Motivation and record-keeping package for weight training and aerobics. $19.95
Cody Computer Systems

Conceptor
Utilizes focus recognition to expand your capacity to perceive and classify information. $49.95
Mentor Learning Systems

The Contester
Logging and duplicate contact-checking are fully integrated with automatic transmission of Morse code; designed for practical real-time use during amateur radio contests. $39.95
Winner's Edge Software

Creative Problem Solving
Allows you to evaluate personal, financial and business problems and print out the best solution. $29.95
Harvsoft

Crossword Magic
Lets you create and print out crossword puzzles. $49.95
Mindscape, Inc.

Digital Oscilloscope
With Computer Continuum's analog interface board, this program turns your computer into a dual-trace digital oscilloscope. $75
Computer Continuum

Dr. Floyd
An artificial intelligence program that responds to questions and answers. $14.95
Apropos Technology

Ducks
Identifying characteristics of ducks and the ways humans interact with them. $39
MECC

Family Medical Advisor
Designed to diagnose illness, poisoning or the effects of drug abuse. $38
Navic Software

Family Roots
Genealogical database program. $185
Quinsept, Inc.

Football Predictor
Predicts outcome of NFL, USFL and college football games using team strength as a basis; designed to beat the point spread. $99.95
Professor Jones

Forecast!
Attempts to help you understand the science of weather prediction and the causes and effects of weather. $49.95
CBS Software

The Gold Disk Subscription Series
Six monthly issues containing a feature program, tutorials, games, music, sound effects and a programming puzzle. $54.95 (six months); $99.95 (one year)
Gold Disk

Gold Dog Analysis
A dog race analysis that predicts results of daily races based on racing-form information. $149.95
Professor Jones

The Gospels
Complete text of the Gospels, with programs to access, search, display and print the text. $59.95
Bible Research Systems

Grade Manager III
Comprehensive and flexible grade calculation, for teachers in all areas of education. $69.95
Smoky Mountain Software

The Great International Paper Airplane Construction Kit
This construction kit makes digital aviation easy—just print, fold and fly; based on the book. $29.95
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group

Ham Radio Disk
Comes with 12 amateur radio applications programs, including Ham Antennas, Morse Trainer, Morse Code, WAS Record, WAZ Record and DXCC Record. $14.95
RAK Electronics

Hidden Words
Word-search puzzle generator. $19.95
Smoky Mountain Software

The Horse Computer
Gives a class rating for each horse in a race and determines which horses are running out of their classes. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

The Hypnotist
Helps you to change your behavior, reduce stress and improve memory; includes biofeedback heart-rate monitor. $109.95
Psycom Software International, Inc.

Jogger
This is a runner's log that allows you to record and update your goals and progress as a runner. $29
Parsons Software

Lottery/Lotto Analysis
Helps predict three-, four-, five- and six-digit numbers for Lottery/Lotto; searches for number patterns from previous winning numbers. $99.95
Professor Jones

MasterType's Figures and Formulas
Encyclopedia of weights and measures. $29.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

Maximizer: Personal Running Coach
A set of three programs that compares your training progress to specific inputted goals. $79.95
MII Fitness Software

The Mind Prober
A psychology program that reveals the hidden motivations, strengths and weaknesses of the person you are probing. $29.95
Human Edge Software Corp.

Multiple-Choice Quiz Writer
Allows you to create, save and print out multiple-choice and true/false tests. $29.95
H&E Computronics, Inc.

The Newsroom
Two-disk program allows you to design, produce and print out a professional-looking newspaper, complete with banner, headlines, text and pictures. $79.95
Springboard Software, Inc.

The Nutritionist
Provides you with individual nutritional requirements. $34.95
Nanosec

The Original Boston Computer Diet
Keeps track of your food intake and encourages you to lose weight. $49.95
Scarborough Systems, Inc.

People
Topical cross reference for over 140 biblical figures. $49.95
Bible Research Systems

Personality Analyzer Version 2.0
Learn how you cope with your environment. $49.95
Psycom Software International, Inc.

Pik 'Em '85
Football-prediction program for NFL games. $49.95
Indeco

Plantin' Pal
Plan your entire vegetable garden; adapted for all 50 states. $29.95
Home and Hobby Software

Practical Applications Mathematics
Determines the dimensions of a variety of geometric shapes on a hi-res screen. $24.89
MicroEnergy Systems

President Elect
Re-enact any presidential election from 1960 to 1984. $39.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.

Principles of Composition
This tutorial teaches you about color, texture, composition, designs, shapes and patterns. $149
Art Instruction Software

Professional Electronic Engineering
Features circuit analysis and modification, active filters design and analysis, bode plots and polynomial roots. $39.95
Bamtek Co.

The REDUCE System
Energy management and cost reduction system. $195
Jance Associates, Inc.

Remember!
Learning tool to remember information and relationships; essential for studying history, vocabulary, foreign language, chemistry and other subjects. $79.95
Designware, Inc.

Short Wave Listener
Cartridge program for Morse code reception and radio teletype signals. $64
Microlog Corp.

Speedalyzer
Analyzes thoroughbred racing information taken from the *Daily Racing Form*. $25
F&S Software

Sunday School Master Writer
A database program designed for Sunday School record keeping; holds 800 records of members on a single disk. $99.95
UHL Research Associates, Inc.

SuperForth 64 + Artificial Intelligence
Forth-based language, plus artificial intelligence; graphics I/O and extended math modules. $99
Parsec Research

"The Word" Processor
Complete text of the Bible, with programs to access, search, display and print the text. $199.95
Bible Research Systems

Thoroughbred & Harness Racing Handicapping
Three programs are included: Thoroughbred Racing Analysis, Harness Racing Analysis and Bet Return Analysis. $29.95
Software Exchange

Thoroughbred Gold Edition
This horse-race analysis program predicts the results of daily races based on racing form information. $159.95
Professor Jones

Topics
Topical cross reference for over 200 biblical subjects. $49.95
Bible Research Systems

Ultra
Stores the results of up to ten races on disk and will reevaluate the factor values and odds. $149.95
Professor Jones

VideoFile
Keeps track of up to 150 video programs on up to 50 videotapes. $49.95
VideoFile

Weather Tamers
Create the weather for North America, using various meteorological elements; for ages 12 and up. $39.95
CBS Software

Manufacturers' Address List

3R Import and Export Corp.
731 James St., Suite 405
Syracuse, NY 13203

AC3L Software
PO Box 7
New Derry, PA 15671

Abacus Software
PO Box 7211
Grand Rapids, MI 49510

Able Software
PO Box 422
Kulpsville, PA 19443

(ABS)olute Software
1780 Austin Highway
San Antonio, TX 78218

Academy Software
PO Box 6277
San Rafael, CA 94903

Access Software
925 East 900 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84105

Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043

Alfred Publishing Co., Inc.
15335 Morrison St.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

Algo-Rhythm Software
176 Mineola Blvd.
Mineola, NY 11501

American People/Link
3215 N. Frontage Road
Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Apcad Software
PO Box 2673
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Applied Technologies, Inc.
Lyndon Way
Kittery, ME 03904

Apropos Technology
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Arrays, Inc./ Continental Software
11223 S. Hindry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045

Art Instruction Software
PO Box 1352
Patchogue, NY 11772

Artworx Software Co., Inc.
150 North Main St.
Fairport, NY 14450

The Avalon Hill Game Co.
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214

Avant-Garde Publishing Corp.
PO Box 30160
Eugene, OR 97403

Bamtek Co.
1541 N. China Lake Blvd.
Suite 584
Ridgecrest, CA 93555

Basic Byte, Inc.
PO Box 924
Southfield, MI 48037

Batteries Included
30 Mural St.
Richmond Hill
Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5

Baudville, Inc.
1001 Medical Park Drive S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, #304
Austin, TX 78728

BitCards
30 W. Service Road
Champlain, NY 12919

R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc.
PO Box 1077
Havertown, PA 19083

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903

Business Electronics Software & Technology
PO Box 852
McMinnville, OR 97128

CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836

CSM Software, Inc.
PO Box 563
Crown Point, IN 46307

C-Tech
5720 W. Little York
Suite 178
Houston, TX 77091

Cardinal Software
13636 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, VA 22191

Central Point Software
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway
#100
Portland, OR 97219

Chipware
PO Box 110
Chester, NH 03036

Clockwork Computers, Inc.
4612 Holly Ridge Road
Rockville, MD 20853

Cody Computer Systems
18533 Roscoe Blvd., #205
Northridge, CA 91324

Comal User's Group U.S.A., Ltd.
6041 Manona Drive
Madison, WI 53716

Computer Applications Tomorrow
PO Box 605
Birmingham, MI 48012

The Computer Colorworks
3030 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965

Computer Continuum
75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6
Daly City, CA 94015

Computer Ed. Software
3051 India St.
San Diego, CA 92103

Computer Management Corp.
2424 Exbourne
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Computer Revelations, Inc.
76 E. Ridgewood Ave.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Cosmi, Inc.
415 N. Figueroa St.
Wilmington, CA 90744

Cursor Products
RR 71, Box 1858
Camdenton, MO 65020

DJ Software
10636 Main St., Suite 414
Bellevue, WA 98004

Datamatic Software
4610 Music St.
New Orleans, LA 70122

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Designware, Inc.
185 Berry St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

dilithium Press
8285 S.W. Nimbus
Suite 151
Beaverton, OR 97005

Dr. T Music Software
24 Lexington St.
Watertown, MA 02172

EasyWare
PO Box 32
Hamilton, MT 59840

Educomp
2139 Newcastle Ave.
Cardiff, CA 92007

Eduware Services, Inc.
185 Berry St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403

Electronic Courseware Systems, Inc.
1210 Lancaster Drive
Champaign, IL 61821

Epyx, Inc.
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Eric Software Publishing
1713 Tulare St.
Fresno, CA 93721

Excelsior Software
PO Box 929
New York, NY 10272

F/22 Press
PO Box 141
Leonia, NJ 07605

F&S Software
PO Box 570069
Miami, FL 33257

FS! Software
PO Box 635
Faribault, MN 55021

Fabtronics
51 Quarry St.
Brockport, NY 14420

First Star Software, Inc.
18 East 41st St.
New York, NY 10017

L.J. Fischer
2797 Medford Ave.
Redwood City, CA 94061

Full Circle Software, Inc.
PO Box 1373
Dayton, OH 45401

Future Age Computers
3 McCrary Drive S.W.
Rome, GA 30161

Gamco Industries, Inc.
PO Box 1911
Big Spring, TX 79721

Gamestar, Inc.
1302 State St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Glenco Engineering, Inc.
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

Gold Disk, Inc.
2179 Dunwin Drive #6
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
L5L 1X3

Graph-Tech Software
1315 Third Ave. #4C
New York, NY 10021

Greenwood Software
1214 Washington
The Dalles, OR 97058

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
95 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

H&E Computronics, Inc.
50 N. Pascack Road
Spring Valley, NY 10977

Handic Software
400 Paterson Plank Road
Carlstadt, NJ 07072

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
1250 6th Ave.
San Diego, CA 92101

Hartley Software
8615 Locust Court
Louisville, KY 40222

Harvsoft
PO Box 725
Kenmore, NY 14217

Home and Hobby Software
4936 Morgan Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55409

J.B. Horton Co.
PO Box 2426
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Hughes Associates
45341 Harmony Lane
Belleville, MI 48111

Human Edge Software Corp.
2445 Faber Place
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Indeco
133-A W. Chapman Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92632

Infinity Software
536 Curie Drive
San Jose, CA 95123

Infocom
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140

Info Designs, Inc.
445 Enterprise Court
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013

Input Systems, Inc.
15600 Palmetto Lake Drive
Miami, FL 33157

Intelligent Software
Box A
San Anselmo, CA 94960

International Computer Products
346 N. Western Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90004

JMH Software of Minnesota, Inc.
7200 Hemlock Lane
Maple Grove, MN 55669

Jance Associates, Inc.
PO Box 234
East Texas, PA 18046

John Henry Software
PO Box 745
Vandalia, OH 45377

Kastel Technology
621 Minna St.
San Francisco, CA 94103

Kidbit Software
7001 Sunkist Drive
Oakland, CA 94605

KIDware
PO Box 9762
Moscow, ID 83843

KSoft Co.
845 Wellner Road
Naperville, IL 60540

Kyan Software
1850 Union St., #183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Lifeware
2318 Second Ave.
Seattle, WA 98121

MII Fitness Software
RD 1, Box 241
Madison, NY 13402

Mark of the Falcon
3621 Goodell Lane
Fort Collins, CO 80526

MasterSoft
PO Box 1027
Bend, OR 97702

Master Software
6 Hillery Court
Randallstown, MD 21133

MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55126

Mentor Learning Systems
1601 Civic Center Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050

MiccaSoft
406 Windsor
New Braunfels, TX 78130

Micol Systems
100 Graydon Hall Drive
Suite 2301
Don Mills, Ontario, Canada
M3A 3A9

Micro Doctor
1655 Central St.
Denver, CO 80211

MicroEnergy Systems
PO Box 5291
High Point, NC 27262

MicroLab
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035

MicroLeague Sports Association
28 East Cleveland Ave.
Newark, DE 19711

Microlog Corp.
18763 Mooney Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879

MicroProse Software, Inc.
120 Lake Front Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030

Microtechnic Solutions, Inc.
PO Box 2940
New Haven, CT 06515

Micro-W Distributing, Inc.
1342B Rt. 23
Butler, NJ 07405

Milo Software
PO Box 569
Boston, MA 02130

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062

Morcon the Wizard Software
PO Box 360
Sandwich, IL 60548

Muse Software
347 N. Charles St.
Baltimore, MD 21201

NM & PP Enterprises
510 Little Creek Road
Lynchburg, VA 24502

Nanosec
Valley West Plaza
4185 South 300 West
Suite 12
Ogden, UT 84403

Navarone Industries, Inc.
19968 El Ray Lane
Sonora, CA 95370

Navic Software
PO Box 14727
North Palm Beach, FL 33408

NewArts Co.
PO Box 2700
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Nibble Notch Computer Products
4211 N.W. 75th Terrace
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33319

Oasis Software
377 Oyster Point Blvd.
Unit 15 South
San Francisco, CA 94080

Origin Systems, Inc.
340 Harvey Road
Manchester, NH 03103

Parsec Research
41805 Albrae St.
Fremont, CA 94538

Parsons Software
1920 Briar Meadow
Arlington, TX 76014

Passport Music Software
625 Miramontes St.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

Penguin Software, Inc.
PO Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134

Pioneer Software
1112 Fort St.
Victoria, B.C., Canada V8V 4V2

PlayNet, Inc.
200 Jordan Road
Troy, NY 12180

Practical Programs, Inc.
PO Box 93104
Milwaukee, WI 53203

Prentice-Hall
PO Box 819
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194

Professor Jones
1940 West State St.
Boise, ID 83702

Program Design, Inc.
11 Idar Court
Greenwich, CT 06830

Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.
2186 S. Holly
Denver, CO 80222

Pro-Line Software
755 The Queensway East, Unit 5
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
L4Y 4C5

Proteus Electronics, Inc.
RD 2, Spayde Road
Bellville, OH 44813

Psycom Software International, Inc.
2118 Forest Lake Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45244

QR& D
One West Lake St.
Minneapolis, MN 55408

Quality Computer
801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 104
Ventura, CA 93003

Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
8620 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

QuantumLink
8620 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

Quantum Software
PO Box 12716
Lake Park, FL 33403

Quillen Engineering
2204 Yorktowne Drive
Valparaiso, IN 46383

Quinsept, Inc.
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173

RAK Electronics
PO Box 1585
Orange Park, FL 32067

Ramstar Consultants
1863 Sierra Alta Way
Monterey Park, CA 91754

Research in Speech Technology, Inc.
104 W. Fourth St.
Royal Oak, MI 48067

Rockney Software
PO Box 5795
Derwood, MD 20855

Sachs Enterprises
PO Box 1182
Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352

St. Mars Systems
1400 Clay St.
Winter Park, FL 32789

Scarborough Systems, Inc.
55 South Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591

Schnedler Systems
1501 N. Ivanhoe St.
Arlington, VA 22205

Scholastic Software
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003

Scott, Foresman & Co.
1900 E. Lake Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025

Sequential Circuits, Inc.
3051 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134

Serendipity Software
8438 Lynda Sue Lane W.
Jacksonville, FL 32217

Serendipity Ventures, Inc.
PO Box 1944
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan,
Canada S7K 3S5

Sher-Tek Systems
PO Box 6808, Station J
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
K2A 3Z4

Sierra On-Line
Dept. C
PO Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Smoky Mountain Software
13 Catatoga Path
Brevard, NC 28712

Softlaw Corp.
132 Aero Camino
Goleta, CA 93117

Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Software Exchange
2681 Peterboro Road
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033

Software Intelligence Corp.
PO Box 1390
Spring Valley, CA 92077

Software Masters
PO Box 3638
Bryan, TX 77805

Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043

Software Research Group
1095 Airport Road
Minden, NV 89423

Solid State Software
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404

Soniture, Inc.
480 Vandell Way
Campbell, CA 95008

SourceView Software International
835 Castro St.
Martinez, CA 94553

Spectrum 1 Network
9161 Beachy Ave.
Arleta, CA 91331

Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139

Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043

Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Ave.
Pleasantville, NY 10570

Sunset Software
3527 Oaklawn Ave., Suite 119
Dallas, TX 75219

Synapse Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903

Systems Management Associates
3700 Computer Drive
Dept. MP-1
Raleigh, NC 27609

TCO Software
PO Box 81504
Fairbanks, AK 99708

Tailored Solutions
PO Box 183
Washington, DC 20044

TaxAid Software
606 E. Second Ave.
Two Harbors, MN 55616

Thorn EMI Computer Software
3187 C Airway Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Tidal Bore Software
230 Pleasant St.
Truro, Nova Scotia, Canada
B2N 3S8

Timeworks, Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60615

Touch Technologies, Inc.
609 S. Escondido Blvd.
Suite 101
Escondido, CA 92025

Trillium Press, Inc.
PO Box 921
Madison Square Station
New York, NY 10159

Tri Micro
14072 Station Way
Santa Ana, CA 92705

UHL Research Associates, Inc.
7926 Berner St.
Long Beach, CA 90808

Ultimate Media, Inc.
275 Magnolia Ave.
Larkspur, CA 94939

Ultrabyte, Inc.
5467 La Forest Drive
La Canada, CA 91011

Valhala Software
205 E. Hazelhurst
Ferndale, MI 48220

Valuware
18022 Delano St.
Reseda, CA 91335

VideoFile
PO Box 480210
Los Angeles, CA 90048

Videoware
19777 W. 12 Mile Road
Suite 180
Southfield, MI 48076

Viewdata Corp. of America
1111 Lincoln Road
7th Floor
Miami Beach, FL 33139

VIP Technologies Corp.
132 Aero Camino
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

Vision Information Products, Inc.
5500 Atherton St.
Suite 306
Long Beach, CA 90815

Weekly Reader Family Software
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457

Winner's Edge Software
2003 Sarazen Place
Reston, VA 22091

Woodbury Software
127 White Oak Lane, CN #1001
Old Bridge, NJ 08857

From p. 13.

```
PEEK(63) + 256*PEEK(64)
```

If I'm using that specific Peek a lot, I add the following line early in my program.

```
100 DEF FNP(X) = PEEK(63)  +  256 * PEEK(64)
```

Then, whenever I want this information, I just type

```
PRINT FNP(X)
```

where X is a dummy argument.

If I want to read bit B from memory location M, I use DEF FN with multiple arguments as follows.

```
200 DEF FNR(B) = (PEEK(M) AND 2↑B) / (2↑B)
```

To use it to read bit 3 of memory location 32768, enter:

```
290 M = 32768 : PRINT FNR(3)
```

Other examples are numerous. Just remember the key: Any complex, often-used arithmetic expression can be abbreviated in this fashion.

Dan Reisberg
Brooklyn, NY

$280 **Random numbers**—The general formula for producing a random number between A and B is:

```
N = RND(0)*(B – A) + A
```

If you wanted to choose Ns between 30 and 40, for example, you would use:

```
N = RND(0)*(40 – 30) + 30
```

You could combine the numbers inside the parentheses, of course, and if you wanted only integers as N, you could use the INT function to get it or use N% rather than N. To correct for the downward rounding in these cases, change the quantity inside parentheses to (1 + B – A).

Mary D. Brigito
Old Forge, NY

$281 **12-day calculator**—This totals the number of gifts in the famous Christmas song. By following its logic, you can learn about nested loops.

```
100 REM 12 DAYS OF CHRISTMAS – KRINGLE
110 FOR DAY = 1 TO 12
120 FOR PRESENT = DAY TO 1 STEP – 1
130 PRINT PRESENT;
140 NUMBER = NUMBER  +  PRESENT
150 NEXT PRESENT
160 PRINT
170 NEXT DAY
180 PRINT "TOTAL PRESENTS = " NUMBER
```

Kris Kringle
Santa Claus, IN

$282 **Detecting peripherals**—When a program is running, you can determine whether a specific device is on-line by executing the following, where DN is the device number in question.

```
40 OPEN15,DN,15:CLOSE15
50 DI$ = "OK":IFST < > 0THENDI$ = "OFF LINE"
60 PRINTDN;DI$
```

The key is to access the peripheral through channel 15, and then read the status variable ST. If it has a non-zero value, the peripheral is off-line.

Fred Roberts
Charlotte, NC

$283 **Text centering tip**—When using a word processor, it's sometimes desirable to center a block of text as a unit, rather than line by line. For instance, if you wanted to center:

From: J. Lee
Riverside, CA
To: Alexander Papatheophilus
Greece

you'd want to do it as shown, with "From" directly above "To" and the first letters of the names and addresses lined up.

But with most word processors, each line would be individually centered, and the results would be chaotic. A solution is at hand if your word processor recognizes what is called a hard space. (In PaperClip and others, you get a hard space by typing a shifted space.)

If you turn on centering, but use hard spaces for the leading and trailing spaces, the whole block will be centered as a unit. In the above example, when typing the last line, you'd use hard spaces from under the T in To to the G in Greece and from the last letter in Greece until you were under the last letter of Al's last name.

Jerry W. Lee
Riverside, CA

$284 **Tape counter trickery**—If your tape counter gets out of sync with your tape, you can easily locate your desired program by first loading or verifying any program on the tape. That puts your tape at the start of the next program, whose normal starting number is the key to the trick. Let's call that number the current program's normal starting number, or CNSN. If your counter showed that number right now, you wouldn't have a problem. To get to the desired program, move your tape to the counter number determined by this formula, where DNSN is the desired program's normal starting number:

Counter Reading = Present Reading + (DNSN – CNSN)

If the number happens to be negative, add 1000 to it. If it's over 1000, subtract 1000.

Norman K. Creter
Cleveland, OH

$285 **Disk doctor**—Do you have a disk that absolutely will not format properly? Try erasing it with a bulk eraser of the kind used to erase magnetic tapes. I have used this trick to reclaim several disks of the bargain variety.

During this process, be sure to keep the disk in its protective envelope to lessen the possibility of contaminating it. Don't worry—the magnetic field will go right through the protective envelope.

Scott Bouslog
Muncie, IN

$286 **Selective directories**—If you want to get a directory of all files of a certain type, you can use one of the following commands.

```
LOAD"$* = P",8 loads PRG files only
LOAD"$* = S",8 loads SEQ files only
LOAD"$* = R",8 loads REL files only
LOAD"$* = U",8 loads USR files only
```

David Lim
Pasadena, CA

$287 **Naming programs**—I use a standard method for naming programs that involve a loader program. (These tend to be machine language programs that have a Basic loader or Basic programs where one part is loaded by another.)

If I have a two-part chess game, I name the first part "CHESS" and the second part " CHESS". Note the space before the C in the second program.

This way, it's easy to see which programs go together when viewing the disk menu or copying programs. As an added benefit, the second program name doesn't list on the C-64.MENU program that is included on many Commodore disks.

Dave Brown
Wandering River, Alberta
Canada

$288 **Disk Carrier**—The Rubbermaid No. 3871 five-cup Square Servin' Saver, available in most discount stores, makes an excellent storage box for disks. It is water- and dust-tight and will hold up to 25 disks. I bought mine for 99 cents.

Marty Amorin
Iowa City, IA

$289 **Disk mailer**—Having trouble with disks getting bent in the mail? Get a six-inch square of Styrofoam insulation about one inch thick, put your disk on top of it and wrap it in brown paper. The package is bend-resistant beyond belief, and the styrofoam is so light that it doesn't add to the cost of the postage.

Brian Gasperich
Houghton, MI

$28A **Printing on envelopes**—I use my printer for addressing envelopes, but sometimes the envelope slides around as it moves out of the range of the friction-feed device. I solve the problem by inserting a full-size sheet of paper under the envelope's flap, then feeding the envelope-paper combination into the printer.

Also, if your printer has a thickness lever, it's a good idea to set it to "thick" while printing on envelopes.

Alfred Lusher III
Cold Spring, KY

$28B **Paper alarm**—It's a good idea to ink a big cross on the third-to-last sheet of paper in the tray. This gives you a timely warning of imminent paper exhaustion.

Ian Haynes
Westville, South Africa

$28C **Thermal paper**—If you're not happy with the way your thermal transfer printer works with standard computer paper, be aware that Hammermill makes fanfold paper (item #19900-0) specifically for thermal transfer technology. The paper contains micro perforations and is very smooth on one side. The results are excellent, and the price is comparable to standard computer paper.

Doug Mlodzinski
Canandaigua, NY

$28D **Ghostbusters buster**—If you like the Ghostbusters game for the C-64, but don't think $10,000 is enough to get started with, I've got some good news.

When you're asked for your name at the beginning of the game, type OWEN. When the computer asks if you have an account, answer Yes. When asked for your account number, simply type LIST. The vehicle selection screen will appear, and you'll start the game with $720,000.

Russel Swift
Address Unknown

$28E **Reset curiosity**—When powering up or resetting, hitting the restore key will bring the system to a halt. The computer won't be able to continue, as evidenced by the shrunken border that persists until you reset the system again.

Craig Johnson
Juneau, AK

$28F **Travel tips**—When you travel with your computer, always take along a good extension cord and a three-prong adapter for the ac wall socket. It's not a bad idea to take a multi-socket power strip, either, just in case you run out of outlets.

R.W.P. Patterson
Stone Mountain, GA

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

Call Us... for straight answers on the best products for your Commodore

Send Us... a business size SASE for a complete product listing!

We had the 128 first! Call us for current availibility.

C-128 HARDWARE

1700 ..... 128K Expander	1571 Drive ... 350K DS/DD
1750 ..... 384K Expander	1670 Auto Modem . 1200 Baud

1902 Color Monitor 13" RGB/Composite . 80/40 Column Display
Teknika MJ22 Same Specs as 1902 .... $289
1350 Mouse .... Eases Computer Input

C-128 SOFTWARE

JANE .... Integrated Software for use with 1350
Perfect Calc/Writer/Filer, ... Powerful CP/M Business Software

PRINTERS

STAR SG10 2K Buffer NLQ Mode CALL!

We stock a complete selection of ribbons.

Powertype Daisywheel 18 CPS with Xetec $354	Xetec Super Graphics 8K Buffer, NLQ Mode, Downloadable Fonts, A BEST BUY .... Call
Okidata 182 .... Call	
Riteman C+ .... Call	

MONITORS

Comrex 12" Amber ... $69	Teknika MJ10 ...... $189

MODEMS

Master Modem by Video 7 NEW, 300 Baud, Auto Dial/Answer Up/Download Software, CompuServe Sample, American Made Best Buy $49	Commodore 1660 .... $59 VIP Terminal .... Call CompuServe Starter Kit & Vidtex ... Both for 39.95

ACCESSORIES

Com Cool/Plus $49/69	Disk Head Cleaner $12
Power Pak $27	Surge Protector 4-Plug .. $25
Super Power Pak $49	Surge Protector 6-Plug .. $29

NAUGAHYDE COVERS by AMERICAN COVER

Commodore C-128 or 1571 Drive .... each $ 8

C-64 or 1541 Drive ... ea. $6	1702 Monitor 11
MSD Drives 1/2 .... 6/7	1525/MPS 801 8
Gemini 10X & SG-10 9	1526/MPS 802 9

DATABASE MANAGERS

The Consultant $59	Vizastar $89
Super Base 64 .... Call	

WORD PROCESSORS

Paper Clip/& speller $55/69	Easy Script/Spell ... $35/17
Fleet System 2 .... Call	Paperback Writer 37

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! Continental U.S. add 3% for shipping ($2.50 min.). Advertised prices are for bank check or money order. VISA/MC orders add 3.5%. NO C.O.D. Personal or company checks delay orders 21 days. All sales final – defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Call for return authorization number. All returned products subject to restocking fee. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change.

HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 10 AM to 10 PM • SATURDAY 10 AM to 5 PM

ORDER LINES: 800-638-2617 800-638-2618 AUTHORIZED COMMODORE REPAIR CENTER

INFORMATION & IN OHIO 216/758-0009

BIG BYTES

1301 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD POLAND, OHIO 44514

From p. 47.

```
0079 C9 20 B0 3B C9 0D 90 34 F0 35 C9 AB 05
0080 0E F0 19 C9 11 F0 2A C9 12 90 26 EC 04
0081 F0 0F C9 14 F0 23 C9 1C 90 1C C9 9A 05
0082 1D F0 18 4C A1 0D AD AF 41 C9 08 DF 04
0083 D0 05 A9 00 8D AF 41 20 CC FF AD E6 05
0084 AF 41 20 D2 FF 4C 1A 0E C9 7F 90 81 05
0085 24 C9 81 F0 20 C9 8D 90 F1 C9 92 05 07
0086 F0 D8 C9 8E F0 D4 C9 90 F0 D0 C9 1B 09
0087 91 F0 E1 C9 94 F0 DD C9 9D F0 D9 12 09
0088 C9 A0 90 C0 AD AF 41 C9 08 D0 05 54 06
0089 A9 00 8D AF 41 AD AF 41 20 D2 FF 0D 06
0090 AE 08 42 E0 00 D0 20 C9 20 B0 0B C6 04
0091 C9 0D F0 15 C9 14 F0 11 4C 20 0E 8E 04
0092 C9 80 90 0A C9 8E 90 0F F0 04 C9 F2 05
0093 A0 90 09 4C 5E 0E AD AF 41 8D 4D C5 04
0094 41 AE 50 41 E0 00 F0 2F AE 3C 41 08 05
0095 E0 01 F0 08 A2 00 8E 5B 41 4C 2C 7C 04
0096 29 AE B2 41 E0 01 F0 19 20 AF 1D 00 05
0097 20 CC FF AE 1E 41 E0 01 D0 01 60 6B 05
0098 AD 4D 41 C9 22 D0 04 A9 00 85 D4 5E 05
0099 A2 00 8E B2 41 4C E5 0B AD AF 41 5F 05
0100 C9 14 D0 0D AE DC 41 E0 00 F0 69 22 06
0101 CE DC 41 4C D5 0E C9 0D F0 62 AE 55 06
0102 DC 41 9D DF 41 E8 8E DC 41 E0 29 DC 06
0103 90 51 C9 20 F0 58 C9 23 F0 54 C9 72 06
0104 2A F0 50 C9 2B F0 4C A2 2D F0 48 09 06
0105 A2 01 8E DD 41 A2 27 8E DE 41 BD EB 05
0106 DF 41 C9 22 F0 18 C9 24 F0 14 C9 37 06
0107 28 F0 10 C9 30 90 33 C9 3A 90 08 EA 04
0108 C9 41 90 2B C9 5D F0 27 AE DE 41 3B 06
0109 CA 8E DE 41 E0 14 F0 14 EE DD 41 E8 06
0110 BD DF 41 4C A5 0E 4C 1A 0E A2 00 60 04
0111 8E DC 41 4C 1A 0E A2 01 8E DC 41 DC 04
0112 4C 1A 0E AE DE 41 E0 27 F0 E9 A2 33 06
0113 00 86 D4 AE DD 41 8E DC 41 A9 9D 88 06
0114 20 D2 FF CA E0 00 D0 F6 AE DD 41 9F 07
0115 CA CA A9 20 20 D2 FF E0 00 D0 F6 67 07
0116 AE DE 41 E8 8E DE 41 BD DF 41 20 D3 06
0117 D2 FF E0 28 90 EF A2 00 86 D4 4C 15 07
0118 1A 0E A5 D1 85 F3 18 A5 D2 6D 51 D9 05
0119 26 85 F4 A4 D3 B1 D1 49 80 91 D1 3A 07
0120 B1 F3 8D 52 41 AD 86 02 91 F3 60 55 06
0121 A4 D3 B1 D1 49 80 91 D1 AD 52 41 DD 06
0122 91 F3 60 20 CC FF A2 00 8E 1D 41 D7 05
0123 4C E5 0B 60 AD AF 41 C9 BE 90 03 CE 05
0124 4C 7A 15 C9 B4 90 03 4C 28 13 C9 B7 04
0125 AA 90 03 4C 55 10 C9 A1 D0 16 AE 69 05
0126 50 26 E0 01 F0 03 4C E5 0B 20 07 2B 04
0127 16 20 75 28 20 18 16 4C E5 0B C9 A5 03
0128 A2 D0 06 EE 21 D0 4C E5 0B C9 A3 7F 06
0129 D0 16 AE 50 26 E0 01 F0 03 4C E5 90 05
0130 0B 20 07 16 20 7D 26 20 18 16 4C 27 02
0131 E5 0B C9 A5 D0 51 AE 50 26 E0 01 07 06
0132 F0 03 4C E5 0B 20 07 16 A9 CD 8D F3 04
0133 19 1C A9 40 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 CC 02
0134 A0 1C AE 4E 41 E0 01 F0 27 A9 EC 0C 06
0135 8D 19 1C A9 40 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 3B 03
0136 20 51 18 20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 F9 C9 8F 06
0137 18 D0 06 20 68 1C 4C 07 10 20 18 B6 02
0138 16 20 00 80 20 18 16 4C E5 0B 20 EA 02
0139 07 16 A2 84 8E 4F 26 A2 21 86 FC 16 05
0140 A2 00 86 FB AC 4F 26 B1 FB 8D AF B8 06
0141 41 20 D2 FF AD AF 41 C9 00 F0 06 1B 06
0142 20 2F 1E 4C 1D 10 20 E4 FF C9 00 40 04
0143 F0 F9 A9 30 8D 19 1C A9 24 8D 1A 87 05
0144 1C 20 0A 1C 20 00 1D 20 EF 1C 20 7A 02
0145 18 16 4C E5 0B C9 AA D0 21 20 07 86 04
0146 16 A9 42 8D 19 1C A9 26 8D 1A 1C E7 03
0147 20 0A 1C A2 00 8E 4C 41 20 BC 1E 90 03
0148 20 60 17 20 18 16 4C E5 0B C9 AB 29 04
0149 D0 35 20 07 16 A9 E4 8D 19 1C A9 CF 04
0150 25 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 A0 1C AE 4E 03
0151 4E 41 E0 01 F0 15 20 18 16 AD 55 5C 04
0152 26 8D 01 DD AD 54 26 8D 03 DD 20 DD 04
0153 E7 FF 4C E2 FC 20 18 16 4C E5 0B 33 06
```

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
0154 C9 AC D0 0C 20 07 16 20 38 19 20 B9 03
0155 18 16 4C E5 0B C9 AD D0 29 20 07 9B 04
0156 16 20 EF 1C A9 00 8D 1F 41 8D 21 21 04
0157 41 A9 5C 8D 20 41 8D 22 41 A9 2D 97 04
0158 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 37 03
0159 20 18 16 4C E5 0B C9 AE F0 03 4C DF 04
0160 96 11 20 07 16 20 EF 1C 20 2C 1C 17 03
0161 20 E1 18 AE 13 42 E0 01 D0 03 4C BD 04
0162 80 11 20 29 16 20 73 16 AE 36 41 60 03
0163 A9 57 9D 86 41 E8 8E 36 41 20 DB EF 05
0164 17 AE 5A 41 E0 01 F0 57 20 CC FF 17 06
0165 A2 03 20 C9 FF AC 4F 26 B1 FB C9 C8 06
0166 20 B0 0F C9 0D F0 1B C9 0E F0 17 44 05
0167 C9 11 F0 13 4C 66 11 C9 80 90 0C 2C 05
0168 C9 8D 90 15 C9 8F 90 04 C9 9F 90 87 06
0169 0D 20 D2 FF 20 30 19 20 E4 FF C9 DC 05
0170 18 D0 00 20 2F 1E A6 FC EC 20 41 EE 04
0171 90 C1 F0 03 4C 80 11 AE 4F 26 EC DB 05
0172 1F 41 B0 03 4C 31 11 20 CC FF A9 E1 04
0173 03 20 C3 FF A2 00 8E 1D 41 20 00 40 04
0174 1D 20 18 16 4C E5 0B C9 AF F0 03 C0 04
0175 4C 55 12 20 07 16 20 EF 1C 20 F9 E3 03
0176 17 20 E1 18 AE 13 42 E0 01 D0 03 97 04
0177 4C 3A 12 20 CC FF A2 04 20 C9 FF C2 05
0178 A9 11 20 D2 FF AC 4F 26 B1 FB C9 F3 06
0179 20 B0 0F C9 0D F0 1B C9 0E F0 17 51 05
0180 C9 11 F0 13 4C 20 12 C9 80 90 0C F4 04
0181 C9 8D 90 40 C9 8F 90 04 C9 9F 90 BF 06
0182 38 8D AF 41 20 CC FF A2 04 20 C9 E5 05
0183 FF A9 11 20 D2 FF AD AF 41 20 D2 F0 06
0184 FF 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF C9 18 D0 18 6E 07
0185 20 CC FF A2 04 20 C9 FF A9 0D 20 08 06
0186 D2 FF 20 CC FF A9 04 20 C3 FF 4C 51 07
0187 E5 0B 20 2F 1E A6 FC EC 20 41 90 97 05
0188 96 F0 03 4C 3A 12 AE 4F 26 EC 1F 0B 05
0189 41 B0 03 4C C0 11 A9 0D 20 D2 FF 75 05
0190 20 CC FF A9 04 20 C3 FF A2 00 8E 68 06
0191 1D 41 20 00 1D 20 18 16 4C E5 0B E4 02
0192 C9 B0 D0 3E AE 50 26 E0 01 D0 31 4D 06
0193 20 07 16 AE 1C 42 E0 01 F0 15 A2 92 04
0194 01 8E 1C 42 A9 83 8D 19 1C A9 40 86 04
0195 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 4C 91 12 A2 00 5D 03
0196 8E 1C 42 A9 A5 8D 19 1C A9 40 8D 36 05
0197 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 18 16 4C E5 0B CB 02
0198 C9 B1 D0 03 4C E5 0B C9 B2 D0 42 DC 06
0199 20 07 16 20 CC FF A9 0F 20 C3 FF 89 05
0200 20 90 16 20 0E 1D A2 00 8E 4C 41 96 03
0201 20 BC 1E AD 76 26 8D 75 26 A2 0F E5 04
0202 20 C9 FF A9 52 20 D2 FF AD 78 26 E9 06
0203 20 D2 FF A9 3A 20 D2 FF A2 00 8E C0 06
0204 4C 41 20 8B 17 20 18 16 4C E5 0B A5 03
0205 A9 8F 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C 20 78 04
0206 0A 1C AD 08 42 C9 00 F0 18 A9 9C 01 05
0207 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 68 03
0208 A9 00 8D 08 42 8D 50 41 4C E5 0B AA 04
0209 A9 A9 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C 20 96 04
0210 0A 1C A2 01 8E 08 42 8E 50 41 4C DE 03
0211 E5 0B C9 B4 D0 06 EE 20 D0 4C E5 25 07
0212 0B C9 B5 D0 18 EE 73 26 AE 73 26 13 06
0213 E0 10 90 05 A2 00 8E 73 26 BD 63 43 05
0214 26 20 D2 FF 4C E5 0B C9 B6 F0 03 9B 06
0215 4C EF 13 20 07 16 20 29 16 A2 12 75 03
0216 BD 86 41 E8 9D 86 41 CA CA E0 FF 1B 08
0217 D0 F3 A9 24 8D 86 41 EE 36 41 20 42 06
0218 D1 1F A2 01 BD 5E 41 CA 9D 5E 41 CF 05
0219 E8 E8 E0 13 D0 F3 20 DB 17 AE 5A 7B 07
0220 41 E0 01 D0 06 20 60 17 4C C8 13 92 04
0221 20 EF 1C 20 CC FF A2 03 20 C6 FF 7D 06
0222 20 E4 FF AC 4F 26 91 FB 20 2F 1E FB 05
0223 20 07 19 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF C9 18 EE 05
0224 F0 22 AE 29 41 E0 01 F0 0A 20 4F 54 05
0225 1B AE 37 41 E0 00 F0 CF AE 4F 26 E4 05
0226 8E 1F 41 8E 21 41 A6 FC 8E 20 41 51 05
0227 8E 22 41 20 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 FF 4D 06
0228 A2 00 8E 1D 41 20 00 1D 20 18 16 FD 02
```

```
0229 4C E5 0B C9 B7 D0 51 20 E1 18 AE 89 06
0230 13 42 E0 01 F0 41 A9 EE 8D 19 1C A6 05
0231 A9 24 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 E4 FF C0 04
0232 C9 00 F0 F9 C9 18 F0 29 8D 28 41 8A 06
0233 20 FC 1B A9 62 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 48 05
0234 1A 1C 20 0A 1C A2 01 8E 50 41 8E B6 03
0235 1E 41 20 A0 18 A2 00 8E 50 41 8E 71 04
0236 1E 41 8E 1D 41 20 00 1D 4C E5 0B B0 03
0237 C9 B8 D0 71 20 07 16 20 EF 1C 20 37 05
0238 E1 18 AE 13 42 E0 01 F0 5B 20 29 5F 05
0239 16 20 73 16 AE 36 41 A9 57 9D 86 F6 04
0240 41 E8 8E 36 41 20 DB 17 AE 5A 41 79 05
0241 E0 01 F0 3F 20 CC FF A2 03 20 C9 7A 06
0242 FF AC 4F 26 B1 FB 20 D2 FF 20 E4 B3 07
0243 FF C9 18 F0 28 20 2F 1E A6 FC EC E6 06
0244 20 41 90 E7 AE 4F 26 EC 1F 41 90 CB 05
0245 DF 20 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 FF 20 18 85 06
0246 16 A2 00 8E 1D 41 20 00 1D 4C E5 08 04
0247 0B 20 68 1C 4C 9D 14 C9 B9 D0 1B 10 05
0248 20 07 16 A2 01 8E 1D 41 A9 0B 8D 05 04
0249 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 25 03
0250 18 16 4C E5 0B C9 BB D0 03 4C E5 EC 05
0251 0B C9 BC D0 1B 20 07 16 A2 00 8E E3 04
0252 1D 41 A9 1B 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 55 04
0253 1C 20 0A 1C 20 18 16 4C E5 0B AE 97 03
0254 50 26 E0 01 D0 25 AE 3B 41 8E 12 14 05
0255 42 A9 EF 8D 19 1C A9 3E 8D 1A 1C 45 05
0256 20 0A 1C 20 58 1B AD AF 41 C9 42 81 04
0257 D0 0B A2 00 8E 3B 41 4C 40 15 4C 75 04
0258 E5 0B C9 58 F0 0A C9 18 F0 2A 20 28 06
0259 22 18 4C 0B 15 A2 03 8E 3B 41 A9 01 04
0260 BE 8D 19 1C A9 3E 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 58 04
0261 1C 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF C9 55 F0 14 31 07
0262 C9 44 F0 16 C9 18 D0 F1 AE 12 42 BD 06
0263 8E 3B 41 20 68 1C 4C E5 0B 20 D2 E3 04
0264 FF 4C 0F 2C 20 D2 FF 20 7B 32 4C 98 05
0265 6E 2B C9 BE D0 33 20 E1 18 AE 13 06 06
0266 42 E0 01 F0 26 A9 50 8D 19 1C A9 A7 05
0267 25 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C A2 01 8E 50 BA 03
0268 41 8E 1E 41 20 66 18 A2 00 8E 50 58 04
0269 41 8E 1E 41 8E 1D 41 20 00 1D 4C B0 03
0270 E5 0B 20 07 16 20 CC FF 20 EF 1C 51 05
0271 20 2C 1C 20 E1 18 AE 13 42 E0 01 74 04
0272 F0 34 AC 4F 26 B1 FB 20 D2 FF 20 12 07
0273 2F 1E 20 30 19 20 30 19 20 CC FF 1B 04
0274 20 E4 FF C9 18 F0 1F A6 FC EC 20 B3 07
0275 41 90 DE AE 4F 26 EC 1F 41 F0 07 28 06
0276 20 E4 FF C9 18 D0 CF 20 00 1D 20 F4 05
0277 18 16 4C E5 0B 20 68 1C 4C FB 15 7F 04
0278 AD AF 41 48 A9 13 8D AF 41 20 AF 03 06
0279 1D 68 8D AF 41 60 AD AF 41 48 A9 07 06
0280 11 8D AF 41 20 AF 1D 68 8D AF 41 77 05
0281 60 A2 02 8E 4C 41 A9 30 8D 86 41 65 05
0282 A9 3A 8D 87 41 20 0E 1D 20 BC 1E 97 04
0283 60 A9 C9 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C 40 05
0284 20 0A 1C AE 3D 41 E0 00 D0 10 A9 F7 04
0285 D9 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 73 04
0286 1C 4C E5 0B A9 DE 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 05
0287 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 4C E5 0B 20 84 08 04
0288 1F AE 36 41 A9 2C 9D 86 41 E8 AD 32 06
0289 CF 41 9D 86 41 E8 A9 2C 9D 86 41 B6 06
0290 E8 8E 36 41 60 A9 0F AE 75 26 A0 10 06
0291 0F 20 BA FF A9 00 20 BD FF 20 C0 70 06
0292 FF 60 20 CC FF A2 00 8E 5A 41 A2 DB 06
0293 0F 20 C6 FF A2 00 8E 34 41 8E 5A A6 05
0294 41 20 E4 FF AC 34 41 99 4A 42 EE 9E 06
0295 34 41 C9 0D D0 F0 A9 00 AC 34 41 FC 05
0296 99 4A 42 AD 4A 42 C9 32 90 2F C9 09 06
0297 34 F0 2B C9 35 F0 27 C9 38 B0 23 61 06
0298 A2 01 8E 5A 41 A2 00 8E 34 41 20 BB 04
0299 CC FF 20 5F 1C AC 34 41 B9 4A 42 F7 05
0300 C9 00 F0 09 20 D2 FF EE 34 41 4C 8E 06
0301 F3 16 20 CC FF 18 60 AD 5A 41 C9 AA 06
0302 00 F0 17 A9 CF 8D 19 1C A9 20 8D C5 05
0303 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 A0 1C AD 4E 41 C3 03
```

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
0304 C9 01 F0 01 60 68 68 4C E5 0B A9 00 06
0305 03 A2 08 A0 00 20 BA FF AD 36 41 7B 05
0306 A2 5E A0 41 20 BD FF AD 56 41 85 B8 06
0307 FB AD 57 41 85 FC AE 58 41 AC 59 40 07
0308 41 A9 FB 20 D8 FF A9 0F 20 C3 FF AA 07
0309 20 90 16 60 A9 0F 20 C3 FF AD 76 18 06
0310 26 8D 75 26 20 90 16 20 CC FF A2 D7 05
0311 0F 20 C9 FF A2 00 8E 4C 41 A9 53 E7 05
0312 20 D2 FF AD 78 26 20 D2 FF A9 3A 48 07
0313 20 D2 FF AE 4C 41 BD 5E 41 C9 00 8A 06
0314 F0 09 20 D2 FF EE 4C 41 4C 8B 17 8D 06
0315 A9 0D 20 D2 FF 20 CC FF 20 CC FF B8 07
0316 20 A3 16 20 CC FF A9 0F 20 C3 FF 9A 06
0317 20 90 16 60 20 CC FF A9 03 AE 75 1D 06
0318 26 A0 00 20 BA FF AD 36 41 A2 86 29 06
0319 A0 41 20 BD FF A9 00 AE 56 41 AC 96 06
0320 57 41 20 D5 FF 60 A9 03 AE 75 26 21 06
0321 A0 03 20 BA FF AD 36 41 A2 86 A0 A9 06
0322 41 20 BD FF 20 C0 FF 20 CC FF 20 49 07
0323 A3 16 60 20 CC FF A9 04 AE 52 26 1A 06
0324 AC 53 26 20 BA FF A9 00 20 BD FF C7 06
0325 20 C0 FF 60 20 CC FF A2 01 20 C6 F8 06
0326 FF 20 CF FF 8D AF 41 20 CC FF 60 FB 07
0327 A9 4B 8D 19 1C A9 20 8D 1A 1C 20 A9 04
0328 0A 1C 60 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF 8D AF F8 06
0329 41 C9 14 F0 13 C9 0D F0 0F C9 18 20 06
0330 F0 0B C9 30 90 E7 C9 3A B0 E3 20 6B 07
0331 D2 FF 60 A9 B3 8D 19 1C A9 20 8D F0 06
0332 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 84 05
0333 F9 60 20 EF 1C AC 4F 26 B1 FB 8D 2B 07
0334 AF 41 20 1A 0E 20 30 19 20 2F 1E 5C 03
0335 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF C9 18 F0 10 A6 C4 07
0336 FC EC 20 41 90 DE AE 4F 26 EC 1F 35 07
0337 41 D0 D6 60 A9 18 8D AF 41 20 AF A5 06
0338 1D 20 68 1C 60 20 EF 1C AC 4F 26 BF 04
0339 B1 FB 8D AF 41 20 1A 0E AD AF 41 61 06
0340 C9 0D F0 04 C9 1B D0 0B 20 9D 1D B7 05
0341 AD AF 41 CD 28 41 D0 F5 20 CC FF D8 07
0342 20 E4 FF C9 18 F0 C6 20 2F 1E A6 03 07
0343 FC EC 20 41 90 CB AE 4F 26 EC 1F 29 07
0344 41 D0 C3 60 A2 00 8E 13 42 A9 00 BA 05
0345 CD 1F 41 D0 19 A9 5C CD 20 41 D0 72 06
0346 12 A9 3F 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C A7 04
0347 20 0A 1C A2 01 8E 13 42 60 A2 00 29 04
0348 8E 29 41 AE 20 41 E0 D0 90 1C A2 61 06
0349 00 EC 1F 41 D0 15 A2 01 8E 29 41 29 05
0350 A9 80 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 1A 1C 20 FA 04
0351 0A 1C 20 07 16 60 A0 00 C8 C0 00 4A 04
0352 D0 FB 60 A9 24 8D 86 41 AD 76 26 F5 06
0353 8D 75 26 20 CC FF A9 0F 20 C3 FF 0E 07
0354 20 90 16 A9 03 A2 08 A0 00 20 BA F8 04
0355 FF A9 01 A2 86 A0 41 20 BD FF 20 11 07
0356 C0 FF 20 A3 16 AE 5A 41 E0 01 D0 F6 06
0357 01 60 20 CC FF 20 E6 1C 20 CC FF BE 06
0358 A2 03 20 C6 FF 20 E4 FF 20 E4 FF F6 07
0359 20 E4 FF 20 E4 FF 20 E4 FF 20 E4 74 08
0360 FF 20 E4 FF 20 D2 FF 4C E2 19 20 C2 07
0361 CC FF A9 03 20 C3 FF 60 20 E4 FF 25 08
0362 20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 ED 20 E4 FF 8D A3 08
0363 2C 41 20 E4 FF 8D 2D 41 20 F7 19 06 06
0364 AD 2E 41 C9 30 F0 03 20 D2 FF AD 12 07
0365 2F 41 C9 30 D0 0A AD 2E 41 C9 30 C5 05
0366 F0 06 AD 2F 41 20 D2 FF AD 30 41 90 06
0367 20 D2 FF A9 20 20 D2 FF 20 E4 FF 1D 08
0368 C9 00 D0 08 A9 0D 20 D2 FF 4C A0 A4 06
0369 19 20 D2 FF 4C E2 19 A2 01 8E 2A 1D 06
0370 41 A2 30 8E 2E 41 8E 2F 41 8E 30 3E 05
0371 41 A2 00 8E 32 41 18 AE 2A 41 E0 68 05
0372 80 B0 51 6E 2C 41 B0 06 0E 2A 41 FF 04
0373 4C 0C 1A A2 00 8E 2B 41 EE 30 41 E2 04
0374 AE 30 41 E0 3A 90 17 A2 30 8E 30 E6 05
0375 41 EE 2F 41 AE 2F 41 E0 3A 90 08 E6 05
0376 A2 30 8E 2F 41 EE 2E 41 EE 2B 41 FF 05
0377 AE 2B 41 EC 2A 41 D0 D4 0E 2A 41 07 06
0378 AE 32 41 E0 01 D0 03 4C 7D 1A E0 12 06
0379 02 F0 2E 4C 0C 1A 60 A2 01 8E 2A C8 04
0380 41 8E 32 41 8E 33 41 6E 2D 41 90 2C 05
0381 08 A2 00 8E 2A 41 4C 1F 1A A2 02 49 04
0382 8E 32 41 6E 2D 41 90 DD A2 00 8E F8 05
0383 2A 41 4C 1F 1A AE 33 41 E0 01 D0 42 05
0384 CE EE 33 41 A2 00 8E 2A 41 4C 1F B6 05
0385 1A 20 CC FF 20 E4 FF C9 00 D0 F6 18 08
0386 60 A2 00 8E 4C 41 8A AE 4C 41 9D 01 06
0387 B3 41 EE 4C 41 AE 4C 41 E0 06 90 A3 06
0388 F0 60 20 EC 1B AD 46 41 CD 48 41 85 06
0389 90 05 A9 01 8D 4A 41 60 A9 00 8D 72 05
0390 4A 41 A9 30 8D 48 41 20 BD 1B 60 58 05
0391 A9 00 8D 4A 41 A9 18 8D 48 41 20 3F 05
0392 BD 1B 60 A9 00 8D 4A 41 A9 10 8D C7 05
0393 48 41 20 BD 1B 60 A9 00 8D 4A 41 2B 05
0394 A9 01 8D 48 41 20 BD 1B 60 A9 03 4E 05
0395 8D 48 41 4C 21 1B A9 02 8D 48 41 EA 04
0396 4C 21 1B A9 01 8D 48 41 20 BD 1B CC 04
0397 20 EC 1B AD 46 41 CD 48 41 90 F5 C3 06
0398 60 20 EC 1B AD 45 41 CD 49 41 90 2F 06
0399 05 A9 01 8D 4A 41 60 A9 00 8D 4A 36 05
0400 41 A9 01 8D 49 41 20 BD 1B 60 20 0A 05
0401 B7 FF 29 40 8D 37 41 60 20 CC FF 00 07
0402 20 E4 FF C9 00 F0 F6 8D AF 41 C9 8A 08
0403 03 F0 33 C9 0D F0 2F C9 14 F0 2B A6 06
0404 C9 07 F0 27 C9 1A F0 23 C9 18 F0 42 07
0405 1F C9 20 90 D7 C9 5B 90 17 C9 61 F9 06
0406 90 CF C9 7D 90 0F C9 BB F0 0B C9 22 08
0407 C1 90 C3 C9 DB 90 03 4C 58 1B 60 01 07
0408 AD 0D DC 29 7F 8D 0D DC AD 40 41 7A 06
0409 8D 0B DC AD 41 41 8D 0A DC A9 00 58 06
0410 8D 09 DC 8D 08 DC 20 D4 1B 60 AD 99 06
0411 0D DD 29 7F 8D 0D DD A9 00 8D 0B E5 05
0412 DD 8D 0A DD 8D 09 DD 8D 08 DD 60 32 07
```

→

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK

1985 TAX RETURN HELPER

Fast and easy income tax preparation

- This is the 5th annual edition - thousands of repeat customers
- Includes Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, W, Forms 2106, 2441 and 4562
- Enter and modify data on a screen copy of the form.
- Works like a spreadsheet - all the lines affected by a change are instantly updated.
- Automatic tax computation.
- Data can be saved on disk and updated.
- Also included:

TAX DBASE

A data base program to create and maintain files of tax related items (medical, car expenses, etc.) that can be used directly by the tax programs.

- Can be used all year round. Also good for many other accounting jobs (checkbook balancing, etc.)

Price is **tax deductible. C64 disk: $33 (+ $1.50 S&H)**

PROFESSIONAL VERSION - also prints data on IRS forms: $45 (+ $1.50 S&H)

Previous customers prices: $22 and $30 for pro-version (+ $1.50 S&H)

KSOFT CO.
845 WELLNER RD.
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
(312) 961-1250

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Listing 1 continued.

```
0413 AD 0B DC 8D 40 41 AD 0A DC 8D 41 A0 06
0414 41 AD 08 DC AD 40 41 29 80 8D 3E 12 06
0415 41 60 AD 0A DD 8D 45 41 AD 09 DD 7A 06
0416 8D 46 41 AD 08 DD 60 A9 A4 8D 19 99 06
0417 1C A9 20 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 60 20 0F 04
0418 5F 1C A2 00 8E 34 41 20 CC FF AE 5B 06
0419 34 41 BD 0A 1C 8D AF 41 C9 00 F0 31 06
0420 09 20 D2 FF EE 34 41 4C 15 1C 60 DE 05
0421 20 CC FF A9 93 20 D2 FF AD 18 D0 52 08
0422 09 02 8D 18 D0 A9 06 8D 20 D0 A9 FB 05
0423 01 8D 21 D0 20 5F 1C 60 20 CC FF 0C 06
0424 A9 3E 20 D2 FF 20 56 1C 60 20 CC 5E 06
0425 FF A9 1F 20 D2 FF 60 20 CC FF A9 55 08
0426 97 20 D2 FF 60 A9 5D 8D 19 1C A9 03 07
0427 20 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 60 20 5F 1C CF 03
0428 A9 73 8D 19 1C A9 20 8D 1A 1C 20 36 05
0429 0A 1C 60 20 CC FF 20 E6 1C 20 5F BF 05
0430 1C A9 8A 8D 19 1C A9 20 8D 1A 1C 4B 05
0431 20 0A 1C 20 4A 1C 20 CC FF 20 56 DC 04
0432 1C 20 58 1B AE AF 41 E0 59 F0 17 3D 06
0433 E0 79 F0 13 E0 D9 F0 0F E0 4E F0 E3 08
0434 13 E0 6E F0 0F E0 CE F0 0B 4C A0 A7 07
0435 1C A2 00 8E 4E 41 4C D4 1C A2 01 6D 05
0436 8E 4E 41 AD AF 41 20 D2 FF A9 0D 15 07
0437 8D AF 41 20 D2 FF 20 5F 1C 60 20 3E 06
0438 CC FF A9 0D 20 D2 FF 60 A2 00 8E B8 07
0439 4F 26 8E BB 41 A9 00 85 FB A9 5C E4 06
0440 85 FC 60 A9 B3 8D 19 1C A9 25 8D 12 07
0441 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 60 A9 42 8D 19 1C 42 04
0442 A9 26 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 60 20 9D AF 04
0443 1D AD 97 02 29 08 C9 00 F0 F4 60 5C 06
0444 A9 02 A2 02 A0 FF 20 BA FF A9 02 2E 07
0445 A2 93 A0 02 20 BD FF 20 C0 FF 60 AF 07
0446 20 CC FF A2 00 8E 10 42 AE 0F 42 2A 06
0447 E0 00 F0 06 AD AF 41 20 D2 FF AE D1 07
0448 3C 41 E0 01 F0 2B A2 00 8E 5B 41 05 06
0449 4C 2C 29 AE B2 41 E0 01 D0 0B A2 61 06
0450 00 8E B2 41 A2 01 8E 10 42 60 AE D4 05
0451 3C 41 E0 01 F0 0A AD 14 42 E0 00 FE 05
0452 F0 03 20 C4 28 20 CC FF A2 02 20 72 06
0453 C9 FF AD AF 41 20 D2 FF 20 CC FF 06 09
0454 A2 01 8E 10 42 60 20 CC FF A2 02 38 06
0455 20 C6 FF 20 E4 FF 8D AF 41 20 CC 18 08
0456 FF 60 AE 3C 41 E0 01 F0 0A AE 14 EF 06
0457 42 E0 00 F0 03 20 C4 28 20 CC FF D5 06
0458 A2 02 20 C9 FF AD AF 41 20 D2 FF E4 07
0459 20 CC FF 60 20 CC FF A2 02 20 C6 8B 07
0460 FF 20 E4 FF 8D AF 41 C9 00 F0 EE F2 08
0461 AE 3B 41 E0 03 90 1A A2 01 8E 5B 10 06
0462 41 4C 2C 29 20 CC FF AE B2 41 E0 1C 07
0463 01 D0 08 A2 00 8E B2 41 4C D2 1D 06 06
0464 60 EE 4F 26 AE 4F 26 BD B3 41 29 90 06
0465 0F 85 FD 8D AF 41 60 AE 4F 26 E0 42 07
0466 00 D0 0C AE BB 41 E0 00 F0 09 CE FF 06
0467 BB 41 C6 FC CE 4F 26 60 60 EE 4F D1 07
0468 26 AE 4F 26 E0 00 D0 05 EE BB 41 BC 06
0469 E6 FC 60 A2 04 8E 4C 41 AE 4C 41 13 07
0470 BD B3 41 C9 00 D0 06 CE 4C 41 4C CD 06
0471 44 1E AE 4C 41 BD B3 41 C9 39 D0 F7 06
0472 3B AE 4C 41 E0 00 F0 0E A9 30 AE B3 06
0473 4C 41 9D B3 41 CE 4C 41 4C 54 1E 10 06
0474 A9 31 8D B3 41 EE 4C 41 AE 4C 41 EB 06
0475 BD B3 41 C9 00 F0 0B A9 30 AE 4C 23 07
0476 41 9D B3 41 4C 78 1E AE 4C 41 A9 74 06
0477 30 9D B3 41 60 AA E8 8A AE 4C 41 55 07
0478 9D B3 41 60 A2 00 8E 4F 26 8E BB BD 06
0479 41 60 A9 06 8D 93 02 A9 00 8D 94 1B 06
0480 02 A2 00 8E 0F 42 60 20 58 1B AD 03 05
```

→

Circle 121 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTION REVEALED

ALL C-64

Take command of your software. End the spiral of buying copy-programs. *The Protection Revealed Handbook* unravels the puzzle of software protection. For authors and users – become a master of illusion. Learn how to protect or un-protect your software. Includes a large section on successful BASIC program security. Covers the latest evolution of copy protection techniques. Topics include:

Disk Errors
Compilers
Half Tracks
De-Compilers
Density Changes
Nibble Back-Up
Extra Sectors
Gap Bytes
Guard Band
Nibble Counting
DOS Protection
Auto-Loaders
Header Modification
Non-Standard Sectors
And much, much more

Reveals the mystical professional trade secrets of the Commodore 64 and 1541 Disk Drive. A disk containing 21 utility programs is included. This is the book for everyone!

Book & Disk **$19.95**

THE PROTECTOR

A menu-driven collection of programs which promises to mystify the curious. Basic file *Encryption* and *Decryption* are the heart of this system. Also includes autoboot maker, write and un-protect disks, fast disk eraser, ML to data statements, sector editor, relocates files to new location in memory, unnew scratched files, plus much more.
A dozen plus programs – the perfect companion for the book, *Protection Revealed.*

Disk **$19.95**

SUPER HELP

This is the programmer's friend – *three* aids for the price of one – a must for all users:

1. Poster size (21x25) screen and color memory map. Hang on the wall and never hunt for that *poke* location again.
2. One of the most complete C-64 memory maps available today. Compact and easy to read. Instructions included.
3. Set of 18 cheat cards. Includes: 1541 disk drive, DOS wedge, error messages, dassette, 1525, MPS-801, 1526, screen codes, Kernal ROM, sprites, color, sound, conversion charts, Pokes & Peeks, etc. Spiral bound.

All Three Items For: **$15.95**

PROGRAMMER'S KIT

Over 150 ready-to-run subroutines. Easy instructions on how to incorporate into your own programs. Why re-invent the wheel? Your time is valuable. Some of the types included are: TI$, protection, disk operation, printer operation, sorts, joyticks, input, graphics, complete alphabets, graphic screen prompts, sound, random choice. Program the easy way. Full documentation included.

Disk **$18.95**

PHONE BOOK/POSTAL CLERK

A must for small businesses, clubs, schools, or individuals.

2,500 + ENTRIES

Menu-driven, compatible with all printers. Auto save entries and changes. Sorts and prints phone book or address labels by name, city, state, ZIP code, or group. Eight user-definable mail lists in one program. Keep groups, friends, clubs, Christmas lists, etc. all separate.

Disk **$24.95**

BRAND X — THE DISK LIBRARIAN

Has your disk library grown? Can't find your favorite program when you need it? Are you tired of odd labels? If you answered "yes" to any of the above, *you* need *Brand X*. *Brand X* can catalog 40-plus disks in one file – this is over 4000 programs. Save the catalog file, add to, change, or delete when you want. Get rid of duplication and save disk space. Identifies 14 types of files. Disk commands include: format (in 10 seconds), validate, scratch, change disk ID, change disk name, plus directory. Prints custom disk labels (great for the generic user), lists used ID's and disk names, catalogs in one, two, or three columns. End disk confusion with *Brand X, The Disk Librarian.*

Disk **$19.95**

ATTENTION GUN RELOADERS:
BALLISTICS

Check trajectory for all popular rifle bullets by weight, caliber, or style. Includes tables for *Hornady* and *Speer* bullets, plus others. Allows for standard metro or high altitude and low temperatures. Prints out table of trajectory (choice of range increments), bullet drop, wind deflection, and more. If you reload your own shells, this program is a must!

Disk **$39.95**

$-SAVER SWITCH

Use the *$-Saver Switch* to connect two computers to one printer, or one disk drive. Better yet, use only one drive and one printer for two computers. A flip of the switch changes the device from one use to the other. Save dollars where more than one computer needs to access the same device. Plugs in – no alterations or extras.

V-20, C-64, C-16,
Plus 4, C-128 **$29.95**

Your order will be shipped within 48 hours.

MasterCard VISA

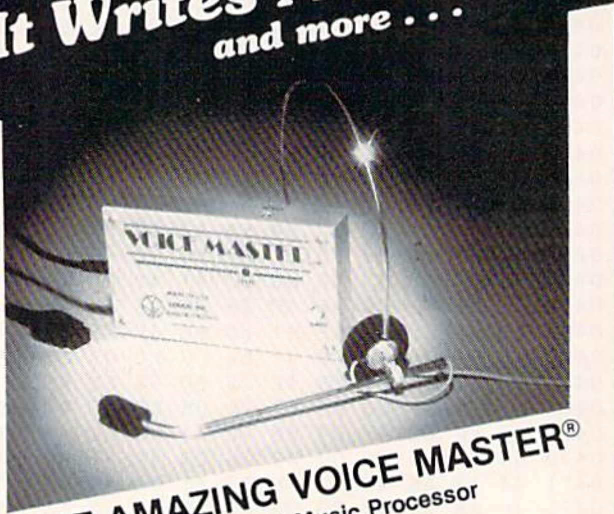
VALUE-SOFT
9513 S.W. Barbur Boulevard, Dept. A-56
Portland, Oregon 97219 (503) 246-0924

Include check or money order – or charge your order to your VISA/MasterCard account.

Add $2 shipping on orders under $100 total. All orders over $100 will receive FREE shipping.

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CREATED BY USERS FOR USERS



It Talks!
It Recognizes!
It Writes Music!
and more . . .

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Listing 1 continued.

```
0481 AF 41 C9 14 D0 10 20 D2 FF AE 4C 79 07
0482 41 E0 00 F0 EC CE 4C 41 4C BC 1E 60 07
0483 C9 03 D0 08 20 68 1C 68 68 4C C9 10 06
0484 0C C9 18 D0 03 4C DA 1E 20 D2 FF D9 06
0485 C9 0D D0 03 4C 06 1F AE 4C 41 E0 1A 06
0486 27 B0 0C 9D 86 41 9D 5E 41 EE 4C A3 06
0487 41 4C BC 1E AE 4C 41 A9 00 9D 86 55 06
0488 41 9D 5E 41 8E 36 41 60 20 CC FF B5 06
0489 20 F9 17 A2 04 20 C9 FF A9 11 20 81 06
0490 D2 FF A2 00 8E 4C 41 AE 4C 41 BD 70 07
0491 00 5B C9 00 F0 09 20 D2 FF EE 4C 33 07
0492 41 4C 2A 1F A9 0D 20 D2 FF 20 CC 55 06
0493 FF A9 04 20 C3 FF A2 00 8E 4C 41 38 07
0494 AE 00 5B E0 5E D0 05 68 68 4C E5 0B 07
0495 0B 60 0D 0D 53 45 51 55 45 4E 54 99 04
0496 49 41 4C 20 46 49 4C 45 20 4F 52 C7 04
0497 20 50 52 4F 47 52 41 4D 3F 20 28 B0 04
0498 53 20 4F 52 20 50 29 20 00 A9 5C C4 04
0499 8D 19 1C A9 1F 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 86 04
0500 20 E4 FF 8D AF 41 C9 00 F0 F6 C9 EC 08
0501 50 F0 08 C9 70 F0 04 C9 D0 D0 0C DF 07
0502 A9 50 8D AF 41 8D CF 41 20 D2 FF FA 07
0503 60 C9 53 F0 08 C9 73 F0 04 C9 D3 37 08
0504 D0 0C A9 53 8D AF 41 8D CF 41 20 0A 07
0505 D2 FF 60 20 22 18 4C 84 1F A9 00 1C 06
0506 8D 56 41 A9 5C 8D 57 41 20 B8 17 37 06
0507 AD 22 5C C9 20 F0 06 20 68 1C 4C F5 05
0508 C9 0C AD 37 5C 8D CF 41 AD 20 5C D7 06
0509 8D B8 41 AD 21 5C 8D B9 41 A2 01 D7 06
0510 8E 4C 41 A0 00 8C 4F 26 CE 36 41 FF 05
0511 AE 4C 41 BD 86 41 AC 4F 26 99 86 FE 06
0512 41 99 5E 41 C9 00 F0 09 EE 4C 41 B6 06
0513 EE 4F 26 4C 0A 20 AE 36 41 A9 2C D4 05
0514 9D 86 41 E8 AD CF 41 9D 86 41 E8 57 08
0515 A9 2C 9D 86 41 E8 A9 52 9D 86 41 83 07
0516 E8 A9 00 9D 86 41 8E 36 41 60 0D 6B 06
0517 3E C9 CE D6 C1 CC C9 C4 20 C5 CE 7D 09
0518 D4 D2 D9 3C 0D 00 0D 3E CF D0 C5 7D 07
0519 D2 C1 D4 C9 CF CE 20 C1 C2 CF D2 18 0A
0520 D4 C5 C4 3C 0D 00 0D 3E CF 4E 45 5B 06
0521 20 4D 4F 4D 45 4E 54 2C 20 50 4C E1 04
0522 45 41 53 45 3C 0D 00 0D C9 53 20 BA 04
0523 49 54 20 43 4F 52 52 45 43 54 3F 19 05
0524 20 28 59 20 4F 52 20 4E 29 20 00 25 04
0525 0D 20 20 D4 48 41 4E 4B 20 59 4F 18 05
0526 55 2E 0D 00 0D D0 52 45 53 53 20 D8 04
0527 41 4E 59 20 4B 45 59 20 54 4F 20 E3 04
0528 43 4F 4E 54 49 4E 55 45 0D 00 0D 8F 04
0529 C3 4F 4E 54 49 4E 55 45 20 41 4E A5 05
0530 59 57 41 59 3F 20 28 59 20 4F 52 FD 04
0531 20 4E 29 20 00 0D 0D 20 20 20 20 64 03
0532 20 D2 55 4E 54 45 52 4D 20 D0 4C 1D 06
0533 55 53 20 42 59 20 D2 4F 42 45 52 92 05
0534 54 20 D3 49 4D 53 0D 0D 20 20 20 C0 04
0535 20 20 20 20 20 37 38 31 38 20 D3 82 04
0536 55 4D 4D 45 52 46 49 45 4C 44 20 22 05
0537 D2 4F 41 44 0D 20 20 20 20 20 20 8C 04
0538 20 20 D3 55 4D 4D 45 52 46 49 45 87 05
0539 4C 44 2C 20 CE C3 20 32 37 33 35 79 05
0540 38 0D 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 81 03
0541 20 20 20 39 31 39 2D 36 34 33 2D 17 04
0542 37 38 35 31 0D 20 20 20 20 20 20 C0 03
0543 20 20 C3 4F 50 59 52 49 47 48 54 98 05
0544 20 31 39 38 35 20 42 59 20 D2 55 19 05
0545 4E 0D 0D 00 0D 0D C3 3D 20 4B 45 53 04
0546 59 20 2B 20 20 20 20 C6 D5 CE C3 72 06
0547 D4 C9 CF CE 0D 0D 20 20 20 C1 20 B8 06
0548 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 D6 49 45 57 BF 04
0549 20 48 49 2D 52 45 53 20 2D 2D 20 87 04
0550 54 4F 47 47 4C 45 0D 20 20 20 C2 17 05
0551 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 C4 49 53 87 04
0552 50 4C 41 59 20 42 55 46 46 45 52 38 05
0553 20 54 4F 20 53 43 52 45 45 4E 0D D9 04
```

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
0554 20 20 20 C3 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2D 04
0555 20 C3 4C 4F 53 45 20 42 55 46 46 84 05
0556 45 52 0D 20 20 20 C4 20 20 20 20 74 04
0557 20 20 20 20 C4 49 53 50 4C 41 59 43 05
0558 20 44 49 53 4B 20 44 49 52 45 43 00 05
0559 54 4F 52 59 0D 20 20 20 C7 20 20 F1 04
0560 20 20 20 20 20 20 D0 4C 41 59 20 C6 04
0561 41 20 4D 4F 44 45 4D 20 47 41 4D F9 04
0562 45 0D 20 20 20 C8 20 20 20 20 20 4C 04
0563 20 20 20 C3 48 41 4E 47 45 20 42 1B 05
0564 4F 52 44 45 52 20 43 4F 4C 4F 52 4F 05
0565 0D 20 20 20 C9 20 20 20 20 20 20 2B 04
0566 20 20 C3 48 41 4E 47 45 20 42 41 3F 05
0567 43 4B 47 52 4F 55 4E 44 20 43 4F 46 05
0568 4C 4F 52 0D 20 20 20 CA 20 20 20 BC 04
0569 20 20 20 20 20 C3 48 41 4E 47 45 FF 04
0570 20 54 45 58 54 20 43 4F 4C 4F 52 3E 05
0571 0D 20 20 20 CB 20 20 20 20 20 20 33 04
0572 20 20 D2 45 44 45 46 49 4E 45 20 5E 05
0573 C4 C5 CC 45 54 45 20 4B 45 59 0D 86 06
0574 20 20 20 CC 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 4A 04
0575 20 CC 4F 41 44 20 41 20 46 49 4C 5B 05
0576 45 20 54 4F 20 42 55 46 46 45 52 22 05
0577 0D 20 20 20 CE 20 20 20 20 20 20 3C 04
0578 20 20 D3 43 52 41 54 43 48 20 41 6B 05
0579 20 46 49 4C 45 0D 20 20 20 CF 20 DF 04
0580 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 CF 50 45 4E D6 04
0581 20 54 48 45 20 42 55 46 46 45 52 20 05
0582 0D 20 20 20 D0 20 20 20 20 20 20 43 04
0583 20 20 D0 52 49 4E 54 20 42 55 46 91 05
0584 46 45 52 20 43 4F 4E 54 45 4E 54 60 05
0585 53 0D 20 20 20 D1 20 20 20 20 20 7A 04
0586 20 20 20 D1 55 49 54 20 54 48 45 6E 05
0587 20 50 52 4F 47 52 41 4D 0D 20 20 D0 04
0588 20 D2 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 D2 10 05
0589 45 4E 41 4D 45 20 41 20 44 49 53 14 05
0590 4B 20 46 49 4C 45 0D 20 20 20 20 66 04
0591 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 4E 45 57 39 04
0592 4E 41 4D 45 3D 4F 4C 44 4E 41 4D 69 05
0593 45 0D 20 20 20 D3 20 20 20 20 20 76 04
0594 20 20 20 D3 41 56 45 20 45 44 49 53 05
0595 54 45 44 20 42 55 46 46 45 52 0D 17 05
0596 20 20 20 D4 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 68 04
0597 20 C3 48 41 4E 47 45 20 54 45 52 A6 05
0598 4D 49 4E 41 4C 20 53 45 54 54 49 70 05
0599 4E 47 53 0D 20 20 20 D5 20 20 20 E1 04
0600 20 20 20 20 20 D3 41 56 45 20 42 09 05
0601 55 46 46 45 52 20 55 4E 45 44 49 66 05
0602 54 45 44 0D 20 20 20 D6 20 20 20 DA 04
0603 20 20 20 20 20 D5 50 4C 4F 41 44 40 05
0604 20 42 55 46 46 45 52 0D 0D 20 20 90 04
0605 20 D0 52 45 53 53 20 41 4E 59 20 B2 05
0606 4B 45 59 20 54 4F 20 43 4F 4E 54 5E 05
0607 49 4E 55 45 0D 00 0D 20 20 20 D7 E1 04
0608 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 D7 4F 52 D8 04
0609 44 20 57 52 41 50 20 53 54 41 54 5B 05
0610 55 53 0D 20 20 20 D8 20 20 20 20 CF 04
0611 20 20 20 20 D5 50 4C 4F 41 44 20 48 05
0612 4F 52 20 44 4F 57 4E 4C 4F 41 44 7D 05
0613 20 41 20 46 49 4C 45 0D 20 20 20 73 04
0614 D9 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 D5 50 64 05
0615 4C 4F 41 44 20 42 55 46 46 45 52 61 05
0616 20 57 2F 50 52 4F 4D 50 54 0D 20 1D 05
0617 20 20 DA 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 83 04
0618 DA 45 52 4F 20 42 55 46 46 45 52 04 06
0619 0D 0D 20 20 20 46 38 20 4B 45 59 6C 04
0620 20 54 4F 47 47 4C 45 53 20 42 45 48 05
0621 54 57 45 45 4E 20 43 4F 4D 4D 41 7D 05
0622 4E 44 20 4D 4F 44 45 0D 20 20 20 B2 04
0623 41 4E 44 20 47 52 41 50 48 49 43 60 05
0624 53 20 4D 4F 44 45 2E 0D 00 0D C5 15 05
0625 4E 54 45 52 20 54 48 45 20 50 52 6D 05
0626 4F 4D 50 54 20 43 48 41 52 41 43 74 05
0627 54 45 52 20 00 0D 3E C2 55 46 46 6C 05
0628 45 52 20 CF 50 45 4E 3C 0D 00 0D 33 05
0629 3E C2 55 46 46 45 52 20 C3 4C 4F 6B 06
0630 53 45 44 3C 0D 00 0D 3E C2 55 46 43 05
0631 46 45 52 20 DA 45 52 4F 45 44 3C F9 05
0632 0D 00 0D 3E C2 55 46 46 45 52 20 2A 05
0633 C5 4D 50 54 59 3C 0D 00 0D 3E D5 F1 05
0634 50 4C 4F 41 44 20 42 55 46 46 45 72 05
0635 52 3C 0D 00 0D 3E D5 50 4C 4F 41 62 05
0636 44 20 C2 55 46 46 45 52 20 D7 49 5A 06
0637 54 48 20 D0 52 4F 4D 50 54 3C 0D E4 05
0638 00 0D 3E C2 55 46 46 45 52 20 C6 E9 05
0639 55 4C 4C 3C 00 0D 3E D7 4F 52 44 AF 05
0640 20 D7 52 41 50 20 00 C5 4C 49 4D 21 06
0641 49 4E 41 54 45 44 3C 0D 00 C1 4C 8C 05
0642 4C 4F 57 45 44 3C 0D 00 0D 3E D4 65 05
0643 52 41 4E 53 46 45 52 20 C3 4F 4D 13 06
0644 50 4C 45 54 45 3C 0D 00 0D 3E C3 55 05
0645 4F 4D 4D 41 4E 44 20 4D 4F 44 45 86 05
0646 20 00 CF 4E 3C 0D 00 CF 46 46 3C A3 05
0647 0D 00 0D D1 55 49 54 20 50 52 4F 75 05
0648 47 52 41 4D 2D 2D C1 52 45 20 59 DA 05
0649 4F 55 20 53 55 52 45 3F 20 28 59 6C 05
0650 20 4F 52 20 4E 29 20 00 3E C1 4E 4F 05
0651 59 20 4B 45 59 20 54 4F 20 43 4F 62 05
0652 4E 54 49 4E 55 45 3C 0D 00 0D CF 84 05
0653 52 49 47 49 4E 41 54 45 20 4F 52 A1 05
0654 20 41 4E 53 57 45 52 20 28 4F 20 35 05
0655 4F 52 20 41 29 20 0D 00 0D C6 49 03 05
0656 4C 45 4E 41 4D 45 20 3E 20 00 00 C0 04
0657 00 D4 04 FF 20 18 20 38 31 00 00 29 05
0658 24 30 3A 21 40 21 25 24 90 05 1C 9C 04
0659 9F 9C 1E 1F 9E 81 95 96 97 98 99 1D 08
0660 9A 9B 0B 04 08 08 08 30 31 1A 15 80 04
0661 06 AD 93 02 29 F0 09 06 8D 93 02 27 06
0662 20 CC FF A9 04 8D 19 1C A9 40 8D 66 07
0663 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 4A 1C 20 58 1B 2C 04
0664 AD AF 41 8D DA 41 20 D2 FF C9 18 AF 08
0665 D0 01 60 20 87 1C AE 4E 41 E0 01 AB 06
0666 F0 C8 AD DA 41 C9 45 F0 08 C9 65 4E 09
0667 F0 04 C9 C5 D0 12 AD 94 02 29 1F 8A 07
0668 09 60 8D 94 02 A2 02 8E 14 42 4C FC 05
0669 16 27 C9 4F F0 08 C9 6F F0 04 C9 DF 07
0670 CF D0 12 AD 94 02 29 1F 09 20 8D 90 06
0671 94 02 A2 01 8E 14 42 4C 16 27 C9 0E 06
0672 4E F0 08 C9 6E F0 04 C9 CE D0 10 88 08
0673 AD 94 02 29 1F 8D 94 02 A2 00 8E 7F 06
0674 14 42 4C 16 27 20 22 18 4C 97 26 E4 04
0675 A9 62 8D 19 1C A9 40 8D 1A 1C 20 3C 06
0676 0A 1C 20 4A 1C 20 30 18 AD AF 41 55 05
0677 8D DA 41 C9 18 D0 01 60 20 87 1C 22 07
0678 AE 4E 41 E0 01 F0 D8 AD DA 41 C9 1D 09
0679 37 D0 0D AD 93 02 29 9F 09 20 8D 7B 06
0680 93 02 4C 67 27 C9 38 D0 0B AD 93 33 07
0681 02 29 9F 8D 93 02 4C 67 27 20 22 B1 05
0682 18 4C 16 27 A9 26 8D 19 1C A9 40 C5 05
0683 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 4A 1C 20 58 B2 04
0684 1B AD AF 41 8D DA 41 20 D2 FF C9 C6 08
0685 18 D0 01 60 20 87 1C AE 4E 41 E0 D6 06
0686 01 F0 D5 AD DA 41 C9 48 F0 08 C9 0E 09
0687 68 F0 04 C9 C8 D0 10 AD 94 02 09 C8 07
0688 10 8D 94 02 A2 01 8E 0F 42 4C D3 84 06
0689 27 C9 46 F0 08 C9 66 F0 04 C9 C6 91 08
0690 D0 10 AD 94 02 29 EF 8D 94 02 A2 B2 07
0691 00 8E 0F 42 4C D3 27 20 22 18 4C 7E 05
0692 67 27 A9 45 8D 19 1C A9 40 8D 1A 82 06
0693 1C 20 0A 1C 20 4A 1C 20 30 18 AD B2 04
0694 AF 41 8D DA 41 C9 18 D0 01 60 20 80 07
0695 87 1C AE 4E 41 E0 01 F0 D8 AD DA C7 08
0696 41 C9 31 D0 0B AD 93 02 29 7F 8D 45 07
0697 93 02 4C 22 28 C9 32 D0 0B AD 93 FA 06
0698 02 09 80 8D 93 02 4C 22 28 20 22 3F 05
0699 18 4C D3 27 A9 98 8D 19 1C A9 3E 03 07
0700 8D 1A 1C 20 0A 1C 20 4A 1C 20 30 9B 04
```

COMMODORE CLINIC

By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question (limit one per entry) on a postcard to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455-6100

Queries are answered only through this column, but, due to the volume of mail, only those questions that appeal to the majority of our readers will be published. Please do not enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope, since we cannot provide personal responses or answer questions before publication.

UPDATES

Update: In the July issue, Curtis Finke asked about copyrighting a computer program he wrote. For official forms to do this, anyone may write to the following address, requesting Form TX, or call the telephone number any time, 24 hours a day.

Information & Publication Section
LM-455
Copyright Office
Library of Congress
Washington, DC 20559
202-287-9100

The form will be sent at no charge, in about two weeks. Actual registration will cost $10. If you have other questions for the copyright office, you'll need to call a different number, 202-287-8700, between the hours of 8:30 AM and 5 PM.

REPAIRS

Q: I have an MPS-801 printer. While printing, the print head shot over to the right side of the carriage, and I can't get it back to the left. Can you help?

Robert Caldwell
Logan, WV

A: The 801 uses an unusual carriage-control mechanism that employs a spring to return the print head to the left margin after each line. It sounds like that spring has either broken or unhooked. Once it is hooked up again or replaced, the printer should resume normal operation.

Q: My 1541 manual reads, "Never remove the diskette when the green drive light is on!" My drive had been wired incorrectly, for the green light remained on continuously. I decided to correct the problem. All you have to do is remove the case, which is held on by four Phillips-head screws, remove the metal shield, clip the wires leading to both the red and green lights and then swap them.

G. Povo
Vancouver, WA

A: Your hint absolutely made my day, proving once again that there is both a software and a hardware solution for almost any problem. Unfortunately, your manual is wrong. The above advice was one of the most glaring discrepancies in the original 1541 manual; it has since been corrected. There is no need to rewire the drive; just correct your manual to state, "Never remove the diskette when the *red* drive light is on."

Your note also gives me a chance to warn 1571 disk owners that the green and red lights have been swapped on that model. Thus, the original 1541 manual would not have been incorrect if it had been written for the 1571.

To be sure which light is which, simply turn on your disk drive and note which of the two lights flashes and then turns off, and which one turns on and stays on. The one that flashes is the drive-activity light, whatever its color, and disks should not be removed while it is glowing.

Q: Is there any way that I could get a replacement SID chip from Commodore? I realize that my C-64 is out of warranty. However, is it possible for just one voice to go bad unless it is a defect in the chip that occurred when originally produced? If I cannot get a replacement free of charge, where might I order one and approximately how much will it cost?

Jeff Lozano
Kingsville, TX

A: As with any other consumer product, if you want warranty help from the vendor, test everything during the warranty period. After a year, it is almost impossible to tell whether a faulty chip has always been that way or became so only recently. And yes,

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

Wicked Wendy's
House of Discounts

HARDWARE	List Price	WENDY'S Price
MODEMS **MITEY MO** 300 baud C-64 automodem incl. **free** Smart 64 terminal s/ware, $15 **free** CompuServe access time, **free** PlayNET demo software and 2 hr **free** use	$119	$57
80 COLUMN CARTRIDGE DATA 20 XL 80 cartridge with **free** spreadsheet and word-processor s/ware included	$100	$87

$$$ WICKED WENDY'S WHOPPING HARDWARE SPECIAL $$$
MITEY MO & XL80 card *only $132* **Save $87!**

SOFTWARE		
VIZASTAR-64 three in one with spreadsheet, data base and graphics	$119	$85
VIZASTAR-128 NEW! for the C-128	$119	$99
SMART 64 +4 terminal software for any modem, allows upload/download, x-modem, VT52/VT100 emulation & more	$40	$28
6th Sense - the ultimate home modem program. You control its actions even when you're away. It thinks!	$89	$68
NEW SMART 64 USER'S MANUAL by CDI, makes a sophisticated program easier to use than the original manual	$13	$8

$$$ WICKED WENDY'S WHOPPING SOFTWARE SPECIAL $$$
MITEY MO & VIZASTAR -64 *only $132*
Save $106!

ALL ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 72 HOURS OR WE PAY SHIPPING! CASHIER'S CHECK, MONEY ORDER, VISA OR M.C. ACCEPTED. SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA. ADD 4% FOR VISA OR M.C. CALIF RESIDENTS ADD 6.5% TAX.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PRODUCT SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

TO ORDER CALL
800-WICKED W

Hours M-F 8:00–5:00 PST
For California residents or customer service call
415-632-1220 or send your order to:
WICKED WENDY'S HOUSE OF DISCOUNTS
24 HAMILTON CT. - PACIFICA, CA 94044

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

Release the hidden musical talent in your COMMODORE 64 or 128 with

MUSIC MAGIC™

Teach your computer to play your favorite songs and/or compose your own music

MOVE TO MEASURE NUMBER

- HI RES screen display of music as it plays
- PRINTS music on many popular printers
- SAVE/LOAD/APPEND songs to/from disk drive
- TRANSPOSE songs to any key
- SELECT TRADITIONAL INSTRUMENT SOUNDS or create your own sounds with on-screen displays of synthesizer controls
- Music notation educationally correct
- Great companion for music lessons
- ON-SCREEN COMMANDS for beginners of any age
- VERSATILITY for experienced musicians
- USER MANUAL with MUSIC TUTORIAL
- Capacity for more than 2000 notes per voice
- Keyboard control
- Optional joystick or KoalaPad™ control
- 100% machine language • Disk only

List price $30
Introductory offer $25
Iowa residents add 4% sales tax
Send check or money order to:

Dayline Software

Dayline Software
Dept. R
P.O. Box 305
Ames, IA 50010

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 205 on Reader Service card.

VCR USERS:
AT LAST—AN ANSWER!

Use your computer to:

- *immediately locate anything you have on your tapes.*
- *generate a list of exactly what you have on your tapes, either alphabetically or in order of length.*
- *instantly find the best spot on your tapes to record new material.*
- *be certain that you won't accidentally erase something you don't want to.*
- *and much, much more, quickly and effortlessly.*

with **VideoFile**, the first and only computer program specifically designed to solve all the problems of the home video user. **VideoFile** is so logically written and fun to use, any member of the family can learn to use it in minutes! Say goodbye to the scraps of paper and the messy scribbled tape boxes, and get **VideoFile!**

Realizing that **VideoFile** is its own best salesman, we've prepared a demo disk for $10.00 (return it for $10.00 credit towards **VideoFile!**)

Available now: **VideoFile** for the Commodore-64. Due in October: **VideoFiles** for IBM compatibles and Apple][.

VideoFile
Box 480210, Dept. R2, Los Angeles, CA 90048

☐ Send **VideoFile** disk for the C-64. ($49.95)
☐ Send **VideoFile** C-64 demo disk. ($10.00)
☐ Please let me know when **VideoFile** is available for: ☐ IBM compatibles ☐ Apple][

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
(CA residents must include $3.25 tax, $0.65 for the demo)

Circle 180 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION: COMMODORE 64 USERS!

SECTOR SURGEON: Most advanced sector editor. Written in machine language $19.95

SFD-1001 FAST COPY: Copies entire disk in under 45 minutes. Won't "hang up" $19.95

OKIE TERM: A 300-1200 baud terminal for C/64. A punter x-modem terminal $19.95

FANS: Cool those hot 1541's or SFD-1001 drives $19.95

POWER SUPPLIES: a heavy duty power supply used even on BBS's 24 hours, 7 days a week $49.95

Shipping $3.00 Extra
BAK ROOM BOYS
2306 N. MacArthur
Oklahoma City, OK 73112
405-946-2888

Circle 119 on Reader Service card.

DAWN PATROL

A REAL-TIME WW II SUBMARINE SIMULATION

- ✳ SUBCOM assigned missions such as *Seek and Destroy*
- ✳ Computer generated speech simulates actual radio transmissions
- ✳ Multiple screens - radar, damage reports & periscope view/control panel
- ✳ Full color graphics - 3D perspective
- ✳ Trigonometric transformations for precise plotting
- ✳ Match your strategy against the enemy

C64 and C128 Disk or Cassette $24.95

Trivia Flight

The Ultimate Party Game for 1-6 players or teams ages 13 and older

- ✳ Over 4000 Questions and Answers
- ✳ Game Master Controls The Play
- ✳ Double or Lose It Bonus Questions
- ✳ Catch Up The Loser Sequence
- ✳ Tie Breaker Function
- ✳ Help and Save Features

C64 and C128 3 Disks $26.95

MARK OF THE FALCON
2190 W. Drake, Suite 177
Ft. Collins, CO 80526
(303) 226-1960

VISA, MC, Money Order, Checks

Circle 241 on Reader Service card.

CALL US FOR SPECIAL PRICES ON ALL commodore

COMPUTERS—C-64 & C-128
DRIVES—1541, 1571 & 1572
MONITORS—1702, 1901 & 1902
PRINTERS—1101 & 803

DISKS
NASHUA SPECIAL
3 BOXES OF 10 FOR $25.00

BLUE CHIP FOR COMMODORE 64

100% COMPATIBLE

BLUE CHIP DISK DRIVE FOR COMMODORE C64

30% FASTER	**$159.00**
120/10 PRINTER 120CPS, 10" CARRIAGE	**$179.00**
Silver SG 10	$209.00

UNIVERSAL
475 MAIN ST., FARMINGDALE, N.Y. 11735
TOLL FREE 800-468-4689
LOCAL CALLS (516) 753-0110
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK
NY ORDERS ADD SALES TAX
Prices are mail order only and do not include shipping & handling.

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

USE AISLE 12
4 DRIVE UNITS OR LESS
PREPAY ONLY!
NO CREDIT ON SERVICE WORK
NO MACHINE WITHOUT THE GREEN
PAY FOR 5 ALIGNMENTS GET 6TH ONE FREE
NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MISSING FLOPPYS
BE POLITE
EVERYONE HAS TO WAIT
TAKE NUMBER
NOW SERVING
No 9
DEPOSIT EACH DRIVE UNIT
SAVE YOUR RECEIPTS
FREE VACUUM CLEANER WITH 200TH ALIGNMENT

Who needs this?

When you can solve disk drive alignment problems in 60 minutes with the CSM program.

Disk drive alignment problems?
Drive out of alignment again?
Tired of waiting two weeks or more to get your drive fixed??
WE HAVE THE ANSWER ! !

With the 1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM you can align the drive yourself in an hour or so. Not only that, you can do it at home AND no special equipment is required. Anyone with average mechanical skills can do it! !

Read What Compute!'s Gazette had to say. (Oct., 1984)

". . . with 1541 Disk Drive Alignment *from CSM Software, you can fix it* [the disk drive] *yourself in an hour or so and the program will pay for itself the first time you use it...No technical expertise is required to accomplish the alignment procedures, and the manual accompanying the program thoroughly describes the procedures."*

1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM - VERSION 2.0 - *$44.95 plus shipping*

CARTRIDGE BACKER

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

1. EXPANSION BOARD, PROGRAM DISK AND USER'S MANUAL
2. CARTRIDGE BACKER software to back-up 99% of the most popular C-64 cartridges to disk.
3. SOFTWARE TO BACK UP MANY DISK PROGRAMS.
4. SOLD FOR ARCHIVAL USE ONLY!!

$54.95 plus shipping

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME II

Not just a third edition — a new and up-to-date manual covering the latest advances in program protection. Over 275 pages of valuable information. Topics include:

- *ENCRYPTION AND DECRYPTION*
- *UNDOCUMENTED OPCODES*
- *GCR RECORDING*
- *CUSTOM DOS ROUTINES*
- *CARTRIDGES AND EPROMS*
- *PROTECTING YOUR OWN SOFTWARE*
- *TIPS FROM EXPERTS ON PROTECTION, BACKUP & MORE*
- *DISK INCLUDED*

$34.95 plus shipping

NEW PRODUCT
★ SNAPSHOT 64™ ★

SNAPSHOT 64 is a new utility backup program that literally takes a 'SNAPSHOT' of your computer's memory. This snapshot is then saved to disk with an autoboot so that it may be easily loaded back in. It does all this automatically and easily.

- *EASY TO USE. TAKES ONLY 3-5 MINUTES*
- *BACKS UP MANY MORE PROGRAMS THAN SIMILAR UTILITIES*
- *SOLD FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES ONLY*
- *EXCLUSIVE FEATURE - ALLOWS YOU TO STOP MOST PROGRAMS AT ANY POINT, EXAMINE THE COMPUTER'S MEMORY, AND THEN RESTART THE PROGRAM. THIS IS A VERY VALUABLE FEATURE FOR THE HACKER!!*

$49.95 plus shipping

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME I

- *A MUST FOR BEGINNERS*
- *THE PERFECT INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAM PROTECTION*
- *DISK INCLUDED*

$29.95 plus shipping

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Shipping $3.50 per item in U.S.; foreign orders extra

C= is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Available through your local software dealer or call:
CSM SOFTWARE, INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 563, CROWN POINT IN. 46307, PHONE (219) 663-4335

chips do fail sometimes after working perfectly for months or even years.

You should be able to order a new SID chip for about $50 from any of Commodore's new authorized service centers. To find the one nearest you, phone Commodore's support number at 215-436-4200.

Q: I can't find a monochrome monitor where the readable part of my 64's display can be adjusted to fill the screen, and that includes Zenith, Amdek and NEC. There is always about 1½ inches left over on all sides, which eliminates about one-fourth of the screen. Dealers say nothing can be done, but there must be a way to change something internally to correct this problem.

William Burton
Prairie Village, KS

A: The 1½-inch border is intentional; it assures that all 40 columns will be visible on typical TV sets, most of which, when new, intentionally throw away the edges of the picture they receive. This is known as overscan. Its purpose is to keep the set from needing further adjustment later, since the size of the display picture tends to shrink over the years.

A few monochrome monitors have horizontal and vertical size controls to adjust the degree of overscan, usually on the back of the cabinet. Others have the same adjustments hidden inside the cabinet. A dealer's service department should be able to adjust most monitors to any border width you want. The Plus/4 model also has an Escape command to select a wide or narrow border within the computer itself.

HARDWARE

Q: I am looking for a color monitor. Will any color composite monitor work with the 64? What are items I should be aware of when buying another brand?

Breit Ketterer
Fairborn, OH

A: Most, but not all, color composite monitors work just fine with

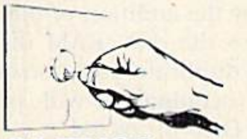
Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY Using

Safeguard 64 Disks

- Renders Bit and Nibbler Copiers Ineffective
- Software is Encrypted and Protected on Each Disk
- For Commodore 64

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?



Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

3920 Ridge / Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION

RS232 PRINTER USERS

PRINTMASTER/S
With IntelliFeatures
Advanced RS232 Printer Interface

ANNOUNCING

The PRINTMASTER/S

Advanced RS232 Printer Interface

Until now, very few commercial programs could be used with your RS232 Printer. Many Commodore programs on the market (such as Multiplan, Homeword, Write-Now) don't allow you to use a printer hooked up to the computer USER I/O port (RS232). Now with the release of the PRINTMASTER/S Advanced RS232 Printer Interface, your RS232 printer is compatible with all your software. The PRINTMASTER/S hooks up to the Commodore serial bus, which is the standard printer connection for all software. The PRINTMASTER/S provides full RS232 signals (pins 2 thru 8, and 20) with full plus and minus voltage levels for complete compatibility with any standard RS232 printer. Switch selectable for 300, 600, 1200, 2400 baud, parity, word, etc. DTR handshaking. The PRINTMASTER/S supports all standard Commodore printer features, including graphics characters and screen dumps on Epson, Gemini, Tally, Okidata, NEC, DEC, Prowriter, Gorilla, and more. The PRINTMASTER/S can be powered by the computer cassette port, or an external power supply. The 3 foot RS232 cable comes with your choice of male or female DB25 (please specify). Compatible with the C128 in all modes. Many additional features. Only **$119.95!**

See your local dealer or

CALL (206) 236-2983

30 day money back guarantee on all products. Visa and MC welcome. Write to us if you wish to be on a special marketing survey mailing list. **DEALERS CALL US!**

Omnitronix

P.O. BOX 43-DEPT.R9-MERCER IS., WA 98040

Circle 153 on Reader Service card.

NEW!

Take The Heat Off Your 64 Disk Drive!

Overheating and line surges are a major cause of frustrating program malfunctions and permanent damage to your Commodore 64 disk drive.

Now, for the first time, you can protect your investment with the COM-COOL PLUS™ Cooling Fan/Surge Protector

1. Washable filters remove dust **before** forcing air through.
2. Quiet fan can cool two stacked disk drives.
3. Foam base holds unit firmly in place.
4. Protected outlets clip spikes at a safe 130V. Replaceable fuse.
5. Pilot lights monitor power, ground and SURGE protection.

Two models for use with Commodore 64 and VIC disk drives.

COM-COOL PLUS™ $79.95
Cooling Fan/Surge Protector

COM-COOL™ $54.95
Economical cooling unit (does not include surge suppression and line filter)

com cool
plus
1541

AIER

NO CHARGE for shipping UPS ground when you call this #:

414-277-9120

AIER PRODUCTS
522 West Bergen
Milwaukee, WI 53217

Distributed exclusively by:

COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE • A CHAS. LEVY CIRCULATING COMPANY

495-A Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-2114 • In IL call: 800-331-SOFT
DEALERS ONLY CALL: **1-800-422-4912**

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro*, and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Family Roots™

Quinsept, Inc.

P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

** Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc. and Digital Research.*

Circle 133 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 128

$274.95

1571 DISK DRIVE	249.95
1902 MONITOR	299.95
1670 MODEM	169.95

SUPER SPECIALS -LIMITED QUANTITY-

1600 COMMODORE MODEM	**19.95**
ENJOYSTICK	**9.95**

GREAT NEW RELEASES	
ULTIMA IV (Origin)	**39.95**
KARATE CHAMP (Data East)	**24.95**
HARDBALL (Acolade)	**24.95**
DAM BUSTERS (Acolade)	**24.95**
KORONIS RIFT (Epyx)	**29.95**
EIDOLON (Epyx)	**29.95**
JET (Sub Logic)	**29.95**
FAST TRACKS (Activision)	**24.95**
MICROLEAGUE SPORTS	
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	**24.95**
GENERAL MANAGER	**24.95**
TEAM DISKS*	**14.95**
*1984, 1983, 1982, All Stars, World Series 70's, & World Series 60's	
BIG FIVE	
BOUNTY BOB STRIKES BACK	**27.95**
QUALITY SOFTWARE	
RETURN OF HERACLES	**24.95**
ALI BABA	**24.95**
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
ADVENTURE CONST. SET	**26.95**
HEART OF AFRICA	**22.95**
SKYFOX	**21.95**
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	**21.95**
ONE ON ONE	**21.95**
MOVIE MAKER	**24.95**
DATA SOFT	
ALTERNATE REALITY	**26.95**
GOONIES	**19.95**
ELEVATOR ACTION	**19.95**
ZORRO	**19.95**
BRUCE LEE	**24.95**
CONAN THE BARBARIAN	**24.95**
ARTWORX	
INTERNATIONAL HOCKEY	**19.95**
BRIDGE 4.0	**19.95**
COMPUBRIDGE	**19.95**
GHOST CHASER	**19.95**
RANDOM HOUSE	
ALPINE ENCOUNTER	**24.95**
MICROPROSE SPECIAL*	
SILENT SERVICE	**19.95***
DECISION IN THE DESERT	**21.95***
CRUSADE IN EUROPE	**21.95***
KENNEDY APPROACH	**19.95***
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	**19.95***
SOLO FLIGHT	**19.95***
*When ordered with any non-Microprose title. Otherwise + **$3.**	
SYNAPSE	
LODE RUNNER'S RESCUE	**24.95**
ESSEX	**29.95**
BRIMSTONE	**29.95**
BOOK OF ADVENTURE GAMES	
-solutions to 77 top games-	**14.95**

SHIPPING: Software - free on U.S. orders over $100 otherwise $2.50 U.S. $6.50 outside U.S. Hardware - depends upon weight, call for quote. Charge cards + 3%. COD add $1.90 + 3%.

COMPUTER GAMES +

MasterCard

Box 6144
ORANGE CA 92667
(714) 639-8189

VISA

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE

Omnitronix
VIC-20/C64 DELUXE
RS-232 INTERFACE

Whether you want to communicate with a modem, serial printer, another computer, or any other RS232 device, the Deluxe RS232 Interface is the correct choice. Any comparsion will show that it is best Commodore compatible RS232 interface available for any price! The Deluxe RS232 Interface is the culmination of 3 years of working with Commodore users who need an RS232 Interface. It supports all standard RS232 connections (2-8, 12, 20, 22) including Ring Detect and Hi Speed Indicator. Four switches in the RS232 cover allow you to set the unit for virtually any standard RS232 configuration. The unit includes a 3 foot cable with either a male or female DB25 connector (specify which). RS232 plus and minus voltages. Users Manual includes a type-in Basic terminal program, basic program transfer routine, and other examples. Add $2.00 for shipping. Suggested retail $49.95

PRINTMASTER/S (RS232)

This is an RS232 version of our famous Printmaster/+G. It is a serial bus printer interface providing full RS232 signals for an RS232 printer. Supports pins 2-8, 20. Select 300, 600, 1200, 2400, word, and parity. Supports dot graphics and characters on RS232 versions of Epson, Oki, Gorilla, NEC, and more. Includes 3 ft cable with a male or female connector (specify which). Cassette or external power. Add $2.50 for shipping. Suggested retail $119.95

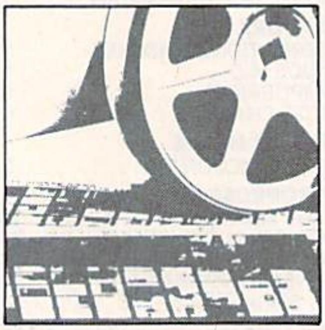
100% 128 COMPATIBLE
See your local dealer or
CALL (206) 236-2983

30 day money back guarantee on all products. Visa and MC welcome. Write to us if you wish to be on a special marketing survey mailing list. DEALERS CALL US!

Omnitronix

P.O. BOX 43-DEPT. 9-MERCER IS., WA 98040

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for ____________
Name____________
Institution____________
Street____________
City____________
State________ Zip________

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

the 64. Those few that fail seem to have trouble locking in a stable picture, making their incompatibility obvious the moment you try using them with a 64.

Most composite monitors have only one video-in connector, which generally gives satisfactory results. However, for maximum quality, look for a monitor with two separated video inputs, one for chroma (color) and the other for luma (brightness). Since the 64 also sends an audio signal to the monitor, be sure there's an audio-input connector.

If you expect someday to upgrade to either a 128 or an Amiga and want to continue using the same monitor, you may be wise to get a monitor that also has one or more inputs for RGB.

Q: In a store recently, I saw a device that claimed to turn your computer monitor into a television set. Are these devices any good?

Bob Bixby
Honolulu, HI

A: The version I saw, a Cardco product, is a separate TV tuner, which receives broadcasts via cable or an antenna, and then supplies the TV signal to the monitor via the same connectors used by the computer. However, if you own a video cassette recorder, you may already have an excellent TV converter for your computer monitor. Nearly all VCRs include video- and audio-out connectors that can be plugged directly into your monitor. This allows you to use the monitor to view any show your VCR can receive, as well as prerecorded movies, without having to buy any extra equipment.

Q: I've been thinking about building a RAM disk for the 64, now that RAM chips are dirt-cheap. Has anyone ever produced one for the 64? It would have to behave just like a disk drive except that the storage would be in RAM.

Gonzalo Nin
Stockton, CA

A: Shortly after the 64 first became available, Richvale Telecommunications developed a RAM disk with a capacity of something like 400K, although I'm not sure it was ever sold widely. You can also buy from Letco and other vendors extra RAM in bank-switching cartridges that plug into the 64's cartridge port. However, the key to such devices being true RAM disks is that they must be entirely compatible with "real" disks, a condition that, in practice, is nearly impossible.

First, complete compatibility would require RAM disks to operate just as slowly as other disks, something almost no one would tolerate. Also, most of the commercial programs sold for the 64 have been protected against casual copying by the addition of intentional errors to the disk. RAM disks usually don't duplicate such errors, making them incompatible with programs that are DOS-protected.

The key to a successful RAM disk would have been for Commodore to establish standards for how it should work; then other companies could have modified their programs to work with it. Fortunately, Commodore has just done this by announcing a RAM cartridge for the C-128. When I saw it last summer, Commodore expected it would also work with the 64 and that it would be widely available as you read this.

Q: A few weeks ago, I noticed a static-out touch pad. What exactly is it, and is worth having?

Daniel Wilde
Goodlettsville, TN

A: This time of year, static electricity is computer-enemy number 1. Thousands of innocent micros will meet their maker this winter, victims of static shocks brought on by low indoor humidity. The pad you saw is one attempt to prevent such disasters.

The idea is that, after crossing a nylon carpet or other static generator, you touch the pad before touching the computer. The pad is connected to an electrical ground, allowing it to drain off any static charge, just as if you had touched a metal door knob.

The idea behind the pad is excellent and widely used in large computer installations. However, there's nothing magic about the pad; you can achieve the same goal by touching a nearby radiator or faucet.

I'd also suggest minimizing static at its source, by raising the humidity in your computer room (but not enough to cause condensation inside the computer!) and by either removing carpets from the area around the computer or spraying them with an anti-static solution (almost any carpet cleaner will do).

Q: **I have a 1702 color monitor. When I turn it on and hold the back of my hand to the screen, my hairs tingle and stand out straight. Is this radiation that would be harmful to a person?**

William Noice
Richfield, OH

A: What you are feeling is a charge of static electricity, often found on the face of both computer monitors and ordinary TV screens. This is quite different from the X-ray leakage that several years ago caused serious scares about color TVs. TVs and monitors have since been redesigned for added safety, and are now routinely tested to be sure they do not emit harmful radiation. You can reduce the buildup of static, and the dirt it attracts, with an anti-static cleaning spray.

Q: **I've designed several computer work centers (desks) that require very little or no cutting. They are unique, versatile and relatively inexpensive to build. Would it be better to sell my designs as magazine articles or to compile them in a book, and how do you get a "how-to" book published?**

Shirley Gigliotti
117 Rosemont St.
Haverhill, MA 01830

A: I've included your address, in case a publisher is eager to "discover" you. Your idea has merit as both a series of articles and as a book, although you may find it easier to be taken seriously by book publishers after you've already had some articles published in a magazine. Both magazine and book publishers will be happy to send you author's kits, or guidelines, telling you how to write for publication.

One other factor that may be important is how long you can wait for income. *RUN* pays for articles as soon as they are accepted for publication. Most book publishers, on the other hand, don't pay royalties until several months after the completed book goes on sale.

OTHER

Q: **I have to call long distance to access CompuServe. The cost is $78 an hour for the phone bill alone. Is there a way around this outrageous phone bill?**

Rick Strubell
Moodus, CT

A: Yes, you should be able to cut that bill down a lot. Even here in the boondocks, I can call CompuServe for under $20 an hour. One trick is to call when rates are lowest, after 11 PM, before 8 AM, and on Saturday and Sunday before 5 PM. Another trick is to find the cheapest way to call CompuServe. You can access it much more cheaply via local numbers provided in many large cities by Tymnet, Telenet and similar services, rather than by dialing directly to CompuServe's home in Columbus, Ohio. You may also find that it's cheaper to call across state lines than within your own state.

Finally, an "alternative" phone company, such as MCI or GTE Sprint, may offer low-cost, long-distance service in your community. CompuServe will be happy to give you suggested access numbers, and your phone company can tell you which of those numbers would be least expensive to call, plus whether an alternative phone company offers service in your area.

PROGRAMMING

Q: **What is the difference between an assembler and a machine-language monitor? Can I use a monitor instead of an assembler to write machine language programs?**

Troy Lund
Hermantown, MN

A: When computers were first developed, they were programmed directly, in a language composed entirely of numbers that they could execute unchanged. A typical simple instruction was written as 11001000 (binary), with each digit standing for an actual switch within the computer. Later, machine instructions were written in shorter numbers (base 16) that were easier for humans to remember. For the same reason, the numbers were eventually replaced by short words that stood for each instruction, allowing people to write programs as a series of words.

This added a translation step to programming, since computers could still only obey numeric instructions directly. The program that did the translation is called an assembler. Its development was the first great leap forward in software development and heralded the eventual development of Basic.

However, even after the advent of assemblers, there remained a need to view and change numbers in the machine directly, via machine language monitors, so called because they directly monitor the actual values used by the machine.

As this brief history suggests, there is a continuing need in programming for both assemblers and monitors. Short programs can be written entirely with a monitor, but larger programs are much easier to develop with an assembler. Most machine language programmers use at least one of each.

Q: **I recently received a practical gift for my 64—the program Print Shop. However, my MPS-802 printer is not compatible with it. Is there a solution?**

Bruce Bracebridge
Purcellville, VA

A: I receive several letters a week from people who wish Print Shop were compatible with one printer or another. Unfortunately, your 802 handles high-resolution graphics differently from the Commodore printers supported by Print Shop.

If Broderbund Software could be sure of selling enough copies of a new version of Print Shop to recover their costs, they might be convinced to do so. So come on, those of you with unusual printers, drop Broderbund a note describing your printer and promising to buy a compatible new version of Print Shop.

Meanwhile, no printer is 100 percent compatible with every program. Before buying either a printer or a program that uses a printer, be sure the compatibility you need is guaranteed. Better yet, test both together before you buy.

Q: I am one of many who bought a 1526 printer, only to find out later that it would not do what I wanted. I have developed a program to print out on the 1526, using a C-64, character fonts such as Olde English, computer print, a Greek alphabet, small print and large block letters. I would like to know if there is any interest in this program?

Brian Axford
15 Isabel St.
Petawawa, Ontario K8H 1Z1
Canada

A: I imagine you'll be amazed at how much interest your fellow 1526 owners will have in that program, Brian. Thanks for writing.

Q: I often need to change a word or line in a text file. Could you show me a way to edit a sequential file without retyping the whole file?

Peder Sterling
North St. Paul, MN

A: The easy way to edit a text file is with a word processor or terminal program designed for the purpose. Easy Script, from Commodore, VIP Terminal, from Softlaw, and PaperClip, from Batteries Included, are three among many programs with this option. Even programming aids such as SYS RES from Solidus International, and compilers such as Commodore's 6502 assembler/editor include Get and Put commands to ease the editing of sequential files.

Q: I have a 64 and cassette. Is there any Basic statement or short program that will combine programs by loading more than one without erasing previous ones?

Bryson Payne
McCaysville, GA

A: The commands that do what you request are Append and Merge. They are often found in program-

C-64™ • VIC™ • SX-64™ • C-128™ • Plus 4™ • C-16™ • B-128™ • PET™ • CBM™ • LCD™

The best deal in Commodore computing just got better.

The Intelligent Software package: an integrated home/business/educational package of **25 programs** on disk or tape at the ridiculous price of **$29.95** (plus five cents for postage + handling).

The package is not public domain or home-brew software; totaling over 51 pages of source code listings, it is the one product that can take care of all your data processing needs. One customer writes: ". . . *accolades for the authors. This is as slick a deal as I have seen and more than adequate for all except fancy presentations. The best thing is the ease of use* . . " The package includes:

Database: A complete multi-keyed fixed-record-length data base manager. Sort or select (using all relational operators:, =, >, <, AND, OR, NOT, wild card) on any field, perform computations on numeric fields. Any operation can be performed on all, or only selected records. All fields completely user-definable. Can be used for any number of tasks, including accounting, mailing lists, inventory control, record, tape, or book cataloging, expense account maintenance, or as an electronic rolodex. Even if you use your Commodore for nothing else, this program alone might justify its expense.

Word Processor: A full-featured menu-driven word processor including: very fast file commands, screen editing, text locating and full control over margins, spacing, paging, indentation, and justification. ". . . *well done and highly functional . . . Provides an excellent alternative to the high priced word processors . . . this is an excellent buy. Highly recommended.*" — Midnite Software Gazette. "*Provides good basic features.*" — Compute's Gazette.

Copycalc: An electronic spreadsheet. Turns your Commodore into a visible balance sheet; includes screen editor. "*Excellent program for budgeting, estimating, or any math-oriented use . . . well worth the money. Highly recommended.*" — Midnite Software Gazette.

Also included: **ReportGen, ReportMerge** (interface W/P with Database to create form letters, statements, invoices, mailing labels, other reports.); **Baseball Statistician** (compiles batting statistics for a baseball league); several W/P utilities, including **Index** (indexes W/P's text files); several Database utilities, including **DBmerge** (facilitates multi-file database applications.), and **DBStat** (analyzes D/B files); a programming utility, **ASCII,** which converts text files (program listings) into program files; also **Checkbook**; **Inventory**; **Paper Route**; **Loan Analysis**; **Breakeven Analysis**; **Depreciation**; **Labeler**; **File Copier**; more.

Versions of the package are available for every Commodore computer having a minimum of 10k RAM. All programs will support tape, disk, and printer. Price includes documentation and shipping; Calif. residents add 6%. Add $3 for credit card, COD, 8050 disk, or cassette orders (cassette not available for Plus4™ and 16™.) No personal checks from outside USA. This ad is the catalog; a sampling of program output is available for $2.

Intelligent Software
Quality Software since 1982

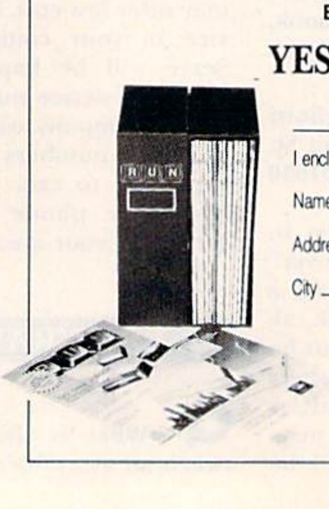
Box A Dept. X-5
San Anselmo, CA 94960
(415) 457-6153

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *RUN*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **RUN** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold

12 issues, are custom-designed in brown with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**



Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **RUN**:

________ File Cases ________ Binders
I enclose my check or money order for $________.
Name ________
Address ________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: Jesse Jones Box Corp., PO Box 5120, Dept. RUN, Philadelphia, PA 19141

mer's aids, such as SYS RES (mentioned above) and PAL, from Pro-Line Software. The difference between the two is that Append attaches to the end of the previously loaded programs each new program that's loaded, regardless of its line numbers, while Merge inserts the new program into the existing program line by line, replacing any duplicated lines with the version currently being loaded. Of the two commands, Merge is usually more useful, but each has its place.

Q: **I learned from someone that unless I reformat my disk, I can't save any more programs on it without erasing the whole disk. The problem is that I don't know how to reformat a disk.**

Kevin Honakem
Madison, WI

A: I imagine that was said because there is an error on your disk that keeps you from safely adding any more programs to it. Or your disk may simply be full, and something will have to be erased before you can add any more programs or data to it. Ask your helper to be more clear about why you need to reformat the disk. Then, after copying onto another disk any programs or datafiles you want to keep, reformat the disk by entering the Immediate mode command:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"N0:BLANK"
```

(Replace BLANK with your own choice of a name for the disk, up to 16 characters.) Notice that this is almost the same as the command used to format a brand new disk:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"N0:BLANK,00"
```

(replacing "00" with your own one- or two-character disk ID).

Although reformatting a disk takes less time than the original Format command, it only works on disks that have already been formatted at least once and that don't contain any errors. Both versions erase the disk directory, which is why you need to copy everything you want to keep onto another disk before formatting or reformatting disks.

Q: **Does the 64 have any functions like the Locate function on the IBM PC?**

Donavon Simonette
Brooklyn, NY

A: The Locate function in PC Basic serves not only to position the cursor at a chosen row and column, but also to change its size and shape, plus turn the cursor off and on. No one function on the 64 does all these things. However, here is a subroutine you can use to easily position the cursor on any desired row and column:

Circle 120 on Reader Service card.

Don't be late, enter a new world of graphics. . .

FINALLY THE ADVANCED 3D PROGRAM YOU WERE WAITING FOR: CAD-3D

for owners of C-64 and C-128*

A new era in 3D "ANIMATED" programs to end of crued graphics

Design your own figures in rotating 3D! It's also fun.

Construction of geometric and structural designs
AUTOMATIC ROTATION AND TRANSLATION of figures
Maximum of 2000-3000 lines!
Virtual, real, relative and absolute rotations and translations
Disk loading and saving of figures
Load capability to superimpose figures (merging)

Easy to use, joystick controlled
Printer/plotter capability of designs on Commodore printers: 801, 802, 803 and 1520 plotter!
You can add rotated or translated figures to your own programs
You can make modifications with Doodle
Graphic library available

from home to professional applications.
Applications for: architects, designers, engineers, programmers, and more.

THE LAST BUT REALLY THE FIRST PROGRAM YOU NEED FOR GRAPHICS AND IT'S ALSO FUN.

▶▶▶▶▶ A NEW "CLASSIC" PROGRAM ◀◀◀◀◀

At the special introductory price of $39.95 + shipping and handling order line (415) 441-1607

Money orders, CODs and checks accepted. Allow a maximum of 3 to 4 weeks for delivery. Prices do not include applicable taxes, duties or extra money for CODs. Dealers and distributors welcomed. Software submissions invited. In Euope contact: IHT TECHNOLOGIES, Via Montenapoleone, 9-Milan Italy-ph. 2/701657. C-64, C-128, 801, 802, 803 and 1520 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. Doodle is a trademark of City Software.* (1) in 64 mode.

IHT SOFTWARE
Suite 162 - 2269 Chestnut St.
San Francisco, CA 94123

Circle 262 on Reader Service card.

FLASH

NIMBUS IS COMMITED TO CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DURING THE X-MAS SEASON BY PROVIDING YOU THE BEST SOFTWARE AND SERVICE AVAILABLE

ABACUS SOFTWARE

ADA Training Course	54.95
Assembler/Monitor 64	34.95
BASIC Compiler	34.95
Super C Compiler	74.95
Forth 64	34.95
Master Development Pack	34.95
Super Pascal Compiler	54.95
Video Basic	54.95
Basic X-Ref	17.95
Power Plan	34.95
X-per 64 Expert Sys	54.95
Enhanced CAD Pak	34.95
TAS	79.95
Datamat 64	34.95
Textomat 64	34.95
Chartpak	34.95

ABACUS BOOKS

Anatomy of the 64	19.95
Anatomy of the 1541	19.95
Machine Langauge 64	19.95
Graphics for the 64	19.95
Tricks & Tips for the 64	19.95
1541 Repair & Maint.	19.95
Adv. Mach. Language	14.95
Printer Book for the 64	19.95
Cassette Book	14.95
Compiler Design	14.95
Peeks & Pokes	19.95
Buy any book and get the corresponding diskette for	9.95

NEW C-128 BOOKS

C-128 Internals	19.95
Tricks & Tips	19.95
1571 Internals	19.95
CP/M on the 128	19.95
ALL 4	69.99

QUALITY DISKETTES 99¢

XIDEX PRECISION
1-100 . . . . 99c ea.
over 100 89c ea.

DISKETTES & ACCESSORIES

Maxell SSDD (10)	$14.99
1 pt Laser Cut Paper:	
1000 Sheets	18.99
2500 Sheets	30.99
1000 Sheets 2pt NCR	24.99
Mailing Labels(1000)	7.99
Drive Head Cleaner	9.99
Media Mate 5 (holds 50)	9.99

We also have GIFT CERTIFICATES available in any denomination for that hard-to-buy-for computer enthusiast.

HARDWARE

C-128	299.00
1571	CALL

Call for up-to-date pricing and availability of the C-128 and peripherals.
Special Combos also . . . .

COVOX Voice Master 84.95
Talk with your computer

MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

Beach Head	23.99
Beach Head II	26.99
Space Shuttle	21.99
CAL KIT	34.99
HOME PAK	34.99
Paper Clip w/S.P.	74.99
Karateka	22.99
Ball Blazer	25.99
SARGON III	34.95
SUPERBASE 64	49.99
FLEET SYSTEM	49.99
Build A Book	27.99
PRINT SHOP	29.99
Graphic Lib I	19.99
Graphic Lib II	19.99
Print Shop & both Graphics Libs, COMBO PRICE	64.99
Stealth	22.99

NEW ITEMS

Super Bowl Sunday	29.95
Winter Games	24.00
Field of Fire	25.99
Sublogic Jet Sim.	32.95
Acro Jet	24.99
Gunship	24.99
Silent Service	24.99

1st 50 PHONE ORDERS
and
1st 50 MAIL ORDERS
WILL RECEIVE A X-MAS
GIFT FROM NIMBUS

NIMBUS
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 3117 Dept CR12
Huntington Beach, CA 92605
(714) 531-0409

ORDERING INFO: Most orders shipped the next day. All orders add $3.00 postage and handling. Send check, money order or card no. w/ exp date and sinature. COD orders are gladly accepted. Add an additional $2.00 for COD. COD orders are cash or money order only. Foriegn orders add $10 postage. ALL SALES FINAL. Defective merchandise will be replaced with identical merchandise. No credits or refunds.

```
500  REM LOCATE CURSOR
510  POKE 781,ROW
520  POKE 782,COL
530  POKE 783,0
540  SYS 65520
550  RETURN
```

Call the subroutine with GOSUB 500, after assigning appropriate values to variables ROW and COL.

Q: I have a program that uses Data statements. Some statements are longer than the 80-column logical line limit. How can I concatenate these to accommodate longer lines?

John Schenck
Aberdeen, SD

A: Although there are ways to build data lines longer than 80 columns directly, I prefer to handle such needs by concatenating strings during the program run. To do so, simply read the strings to be concatenated, and then assign them to the same string, using the + sign as a concatenation operator.

Here is an example of a program that reads data lines and combines any over a preset length (five in this example) with the next line of data:

```
10  DATA 123456
20  DATA 789
30  A$=""
40  READ B$
50  A$=A$+B$
60  IF LEN( B$) > 5 THEN 40
70  PRINT A$
```

Q: My 64 always has displayed an Out of Data error when I run a program with a Read statement. What can I do?

Louis Minakaki
Brooklyn, NY

A: An Out of Data error means your program attempted to read more data than the program contains. In the previous example, adding another Read (i.e., 80 READ C$) statement would cause this error. Accidentally omitting a comma when typing in a data line is a common cause of the error. To trace the problem, add a Print statement just after each Read, to show what has been read, and perhaps a counter variable as well, to show how many items have been read. R

Circle 285 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64
SUPERCADE(R) DISK SOFTWARE

STRIP POKER II: An erotic and sensuous game overtones in video fantsy and computer psychometry. 100% machine language, high quality music, intelligent and fast and fantastic! $49.95

DATA-BLITZ: Backup disk copies super fast with a single drive. Read and write disk errors so you can copy protected disks. $19.95

JOYPEN: A high resolution drawing system that is one of the most powerful available. $29.95 Note: Joypen requires the simon's basic cartridge which is not inlcuded

ASTEROID ATTACK: Laser cannons are your best defence in this fast space game. $19.95

Send your order to:
DATA STREAM (R)
P.O. BOX 87
NAPIER, NEW ZEALAND

Please include $6.00 for airmail. Sorry no C.O.Ds US/Canadian currency, checks, or money orders. Australlian residents add 20% to software. Airmail is $5.00 NZ residents please write or phone.

90 day guarantee on all products enquires: phone 57766 Napier. NZ

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

DISKS 69¢

Foolish to pay more. Dangerous to pay less.

- QUALITY MEDIA
- LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- HUB RINGS
- TYVEC EPS.
- WRITE PROTECTS

	1–100	101 +
5.25" SSDD	.79	.69
5.25" DSDD	.89	.79
PC FORMATTED	1.09	.99
AT 1.2MB/3.5 1D (Mac)	1.99	CALL

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SUPPLY

P.O. Box 883362
San Francisco, CA 94188
In California 415-550-0512
USA orders **800-431-6249**
In Canada 403-428-6229

Add $3.00 shipping and handling per 100 Diskettes
COD add $1.95 (CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)
VISA MC COD

Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Circle 143 on Reader Service card.

3 GREAT NEW C64/C128 PROGRAMS!

DESK-PAD! • $17.95
Perfect for your home or office, call up an appointment calendar, a calculator with memory and scientific notation, and 2 handy notepads, all with just ONE keystroke. Plus color-icon display, disk filing, mini-databases, and more!

CRYPTO MASTER • $24.95
Very fast and powerful, this 32-digit key secret cipher allows complete privacy of your word processing or disk data files.

ADVISOR EXPERT SYSTEM DESIGNER
The one you've been reading about...! Create "Expert" systems using the friendly THINK! language. Great for serious engineering as well as education. Includes backward and forward chaining, 4-window color inference display PLUS room for 255 rules and 127 logic variables. Why pay thousands more?
$99.50

PAYMENT: CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
ADD $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING
CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
PLEASE ALLOW 6-8 WEEKS DELIVERY

MEGAGEM
313 E. Surfside, Port Hueneme, CA 93041
Dealer Inquiries Invited!

Circle 270 on Reader Service card.

80 COLUMNS FOR THE C-128

JUST $14.95*

Allow COMMODORE-128 owners the capability of using almost any monochrome or composite monitor with their C-128, and get a full 80 column monochrome screen display for text or word processing use. This popular cable is asked for by almost all owners of C-128 computers which have up-graded from the COMMODORE-64. These users who already own a 1702 composite color or other monitor do not need to purchase an RGB monitor to obtain 80 column display, but can purchase this cable instead.

*Add 3.50 Postage & Handling. CT Residents Add 7.5% Sales Tax

COMMODORE 128
285.00★

★When Purchased With Above Cable
★Add 12.50 Postage & Handling. Supply Limited

Knight Software LTD.
Central Village, CT
(203) 564-4982 (in CT)
(800) 531-5334

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.

DMS
DISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

For your total disk management needs, Cursor Products proudly presents **DMS.** The **ONLY** complete Disk Management System for the Commodore 64 and 1541 drive on the market today!!!
DMS is 3 programs for the price of one:

Command Execution-DMS automatically executes all Commodore disk and file commands for you. As an added bonus, we've created Disk Rename, File Append, File Lock and File Unlock.

Security-DMS will provide block-by-block data encryption to ensure the security of your confidential programs and data.

Disk Cataloging-DMS catalogs your entire software collection onto one disk for quick file location.

DMS is now available for only **$34.95** and is an invaluable addition to your software collection. Please add $2.00 postage and handling

[314] 873-5742
Cursor Products
RR 71 Box 1858
Camdenton, MO 65020
MO res. add 4.725 % sales tax

MUST LIQUIDATE
AT BELOW DEALER COST!
FLOPPY DISKS

FACTORY NEW! FIRST QUALITY!

Mfrs. LIFETIME Factory Warranty!

5¼" SIZE
DOUBLE SIDED
DOUBLE DENSITY

- **For home or office personal computers!**
- **Meets or exceeds ANSI standards!**

Due to BIG SAVINGS on a huge quantity purchase from the manufacturer, we are able to offer these top quality disks **BELOW dealer cost!**

We can't print the well-known brand name, but you might recognize it by the fine features. The disks are for IBM PC, XT or IBM compatibles, Epson QX10, Kaypro 4, 10 and other personal computers. And they're OEM quality! Each 5¼" disk has reinforced hub-ring area and is double sided, double density. Includes protective jackets, write protect tabs and adhesive user labels. Stock up now for your future needs at these **remarkably LOW closeout prices!**

1000 DISKS Mfgr. list: $5,450.00 Now Only ... $799 80¢ each Item H-810-63475-03 Ship. handling: $30	**200 DISKS** Mfgr. list: $1090.00 Now Only ..... $169 84¢ each Item H-810-63475-02 Ship, handling: $12
100 DISKS Mfgr. list: $545.00 Now Only ..... $89 89¢ each Item H-810-63475-01 Ship, handling: $8	**20 DISKS** Mfgr. list: $109.00 Now Only ...... $24 $1.20 each Item H-810-63475-00 Ship, handling: $4

Price subject to change after 60 days. Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

VISA MasterCard

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-810
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send___1000 disc pac(s) at $799 per pac plus $30 shipping, handling per pac. (Item H-810-63475-03)
Send___200 disc pac(s) at $169 per pac plus $12 shipping, handling per pac. (Item H-810-63475-02)
Send___100 disc pac(s) at $89 per pac plus $8 shipping, handling per pac. (Item H-810-63475-01)
Send___20 disc pac(s) at $24 per pac plus $4 shipping, handling per pac. (Item H-810-63475-00)

(Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA

Acct. No. __________ Exp. ______
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name __________
Address __________
City __________
State __________ ZIP ______
Phone __________
Sign here __________

C.O.M.B.®
Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

Compiled by SUSAN TANONA

ST10C Hard Disk Drive

A Hard Disk Drive To Increase the Power Of Your Commodore

If you are the system operator of your own BBS, run a small business or a Commodore-equipped computer lab, you've no doubt thought that a disk drive capable of storing large amounts of information would be helpful.

If you are serious about such an application, Computer Specialties, Inc. (CSI) may have your solution.

In a package not quite as big as a bread box and weighing considerably more than a 1541 disk drive, the ST10C offers 10 megabytes (that's 10,000,000 bytes) of storage all in one drive. If you think in terms of blocks, that's over 39,000 blocks of information.

Operation of the ST10C is a snap. For all of its power, there's very little new learning to be done in order to use it.

Hard disk systems are sealed units. You don't change the disks the way you do with a floppy disk drive. The disk itself is contained in a sealed enclosure.

The drive is quite small. The rest of the unit consists of a power supply and, just like the Commodore disk drives, a small computer of its own.

To put the drive to work, you may connect it with a standard serial cord, just like the one you use with a 1541. When connected this way, however, you'll get all the annoyance of the 1541's slow loading time.

CSI has also included an IEEE connection, and, with the proper interface, the drive can be connected through this to create a noticeable increase in speed.

On the rear panel of the drive are two small switches. One allows you to configure the drive as either device number eight or nine. The other is a safety switch. Normally, it sits in the disable position. This keeps you from accidentally performing a New command on the hard disk. The switch must be thrown to the enable position for you to erase the disk.

Upon power up, the ST10C performs its own diagnostics. These take a bit longer than you may be used to, but there's no need to panic. When all is determined to be in working order, a green LED indicator and the red light on the drive itself will come on.

Also located on the front panel is a backup switch. With a regular disk drive hooked up, you can automatically copy the entire contents of the hard disk to a floppy disk. As each floppy fills up, the green light will flash, prompting you to change disks and continue. What is missing is an automatic way to reboot the hard drive. You can accomplish this using the Butterfield Copy-All program supplied. It would be simpler if this capability were built into the hard drive itself.

I've had the ST10C in continuous operation for over 60 days, with no sign of any problems. I did find the whirring sound of the drive a bit distracting, but this is a minor drawback and may not bother you at all.

The documentation consists of a 22-page manual. It's definitely not a complete study in disk drive operation. The assumption is made that you are already familiar with Comodore DOS commands and procedures.

The ST10C really shines in a computer lab environment. In conjunction with several additional CSI products, such as a multi-user switch that allows you to hook up a number of computers to the ST10C, this drive can be the basis for a terrific system.

At $1595, not too many individuals are going to be adding a hard disk drive to their system. However, this unit would be a very useful and viable product for a user's group (perhaps for use with a BBS), a small business or an educational organization. *(Computer Specialties, Inc., 726 East New Haven Ave., PO Box 1718, Melbourne, FL 32902. $1595.)*

Jim Grubbs
Springfield, IL

PPI with Graphics

A Parallel Printer Interface that's Good Value for Your Money

The PPI with Graphics parallel interface bridges the gap between serial and parallel printers by eliminating the usual set of DIP switches located on most parallel interfaces. This does not imply that the PPI interface is an outdated version of a transparent parallel interface; rather, it is a sophisticated interface designed to allow parallel printers to emulate the Commodore 1525/801 printers and permit control codes to alter print modes.

The PPI is a high-quality interface that is compatible with the C-128 in C-128 mode. The package includes a six-pin DIN serial connector, a power connector, a 36-pin Centronics connector for the printer's port, and an in-line microprocessor housed in a sturdy metal box.

The 16 control codes, which help compensate for the lack of in-line DIP switches, are listed in the 16-page manual that accompanies the interface. These are standard print codes for parallel interfaces.

We have had the PPI in the *RUN* technical department for several months and have exposed the unit to heavy use on a wide variety of parallel printers. The interface's rugged design and ease of use have helped to make it everyone's favorite when a parallel interface is needed.

However, the PPI's power connector for the cassette port won't win any praise from the staff. The plastic connector is substantially more rigid and easier to align with the cassette port than some other parallel interface power connectors on the market; but it is still easily bent with repeated use.

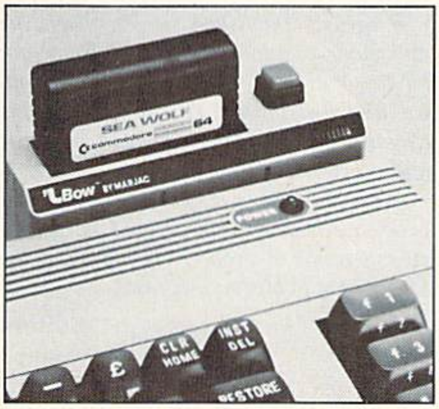
Another common problem with power connectors on parallel interfaces is the tendency for the power cable to break off, and the PPI is no exception. After a few months of use, the power connector's wire did break off. A soldering iron and a dab of electrical solder fixed the unit, but an improved power-connector design is what is really needed to cure this problem permanently.

The PPI with Graphics permits the use of the printer's character set by using a secondary address (either 4 or 5) to bypass the 1525 default character set. A feature of greater significance is the interface's ability to allow simultaneous 1525 emulation *and* use of the printer's character set. (Two exceptions are noted in the manual.)

I've only extensively tested the control codes and printing examples given in the manual on the Gemini 10X printer. However, I didn't run into any compatibility problems in using the interface with several other printers. Since most software for Commodore computers is designed for the 1525 printer, the importance of the PPI's outstanding 1525 emulation really cannot be overemphasized.

If you're contemplating the purchase of a parallel printer, or would like to replace your existing parallel interface, you'd be wise to try the PPI. Ease of use and superb 1525 emulation make this interface a sound investment for your Commodore. *(D.S.I., 717 South Emporia, Wichita, KS 67211. $49.95.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* staff**



LBow Cartridge Port Converter

Save Wear and Tear on Your Cartridge Port with This Handy Peripheral

For those of you who frequently use interfaces and cartridge software, the LBow Cartridge Port Converter will be a relief for your C-64. You simply keep the LBow plugged into the cartridge port all the time, and, instead of wearing out your computer's port, you can let the LBow take the abuse. The LBow can really prolong the life of your computer.

Physically, this converter resembles the letter L, and it provides two ports where only one existed before. One port, vertically mounted on the top of the L, is for use with frequently changed software cartridges (such as games and applications). The other port, horizontally mounted on the back of the L, is best used for permanent attachments, such as transparent IEEE interfaces.

You will find that the vertical port is actually easier to deal with than the traditional horizontal ports of the C-64. You can more easily see what you are doing when you plug in a cartridge, and it is easier to insert it into the LBow than it is to wrestle with inserting it into the back of the computer.

The LBow does, however, have its drawbacks. For example, it does not provide a switch that lets you choose which of the two ports you want activated. Because of this, you can't have two software cartridges plugged in at once; the computer won't boot up at all with this configuration.

The LBow will only work with both ports filled if you have some kind of transparent interface plugged into one and a cartridge containing some software plugged into the other. I tested my LBow with an MSD C-64 IEEE interface, which allowed the software cartridge I had in the top port to run unhindered. It also worked with a MIDI interface and a software cartridge in place. You should be sure that the interface you want to keep plugged in permanently is totally transparent.

In addition to the two cartridge ports of the LBow, there is also a reset switch. This lets you restart your computer without having to turn off the power switch. A program is also included that will recover a program that may have been lost by a reset.

The LBow is one of several cartridge expanders on the market today. I like it because of its compact size, but I was disappointed that there was no selector switch. It doesn't benefit those users who want to keep two software cartridges plugged in all the time.

For others, however, the LBow might work out just right. It's inexpensive, and is nicely designed to match the color and contour of your C-64. *(T.I.E. Limited, 2061 West Mill Road, Milwaukee, WI 53209. C-64/$19.95.)*

Margaret Morabito
***RUN* staff**

THE MAIL RUN

U.S. POSTAGE
02.0

Commodore Customer Support

I recently purchased the C-128 and have been experiencing some problems. Following the advice of the manual, I tried calling the 800 customer-support number. After several attempts, I received a recorded message informing me that this number has been disconnected. What has happened to the customer support center for the C-128?

Bill Corbett III
Holyoke, MA

Local service and information is now available to Commodore computer owners through the creation of a national network of service centers. We published a list of these services, by state, in RUN*'s July through September issues, with an update in November.*

Commodore's toll-free number has been discontinued, but the company has a new service number: 215-436-4200.

Editors

RUN's Copyright Policy

We would appreciate a statement of policy or your permission to place purchased disks of *RUN* magazine programs in our library at The Jersey Shore Commodore User's Group.

Robert McKinley, Jr.
Tinton Falls, NJ

Unfortunately, we cannot grant you permission to distribute through your user's group library programs published in RUN *or on ReRUN. Such a practice is contrary to the copyright law protecting programs published by computer magazines and software manufacturers.*

RUN*'s policy dictates that we retain all rights to published programs, and we do not transfer those rights to other parties. Making these programs available to user's group members would jeopardize our promotional efforts for both* RUN *and ReRUN.*

Programs published in the magazine and made available though ReRUN are for personal use only. They cannot be copied and distributed. Disclaimers to this effect are published in each magazine issue and on each ReRUN package.

While you may or may not agree with this policy, we hope you understand the magazine's position and concern in protecting the copyright of published programs.

Editors

Hotware?

I wish to comment on Batteries Included's "Stolen Property" ad on p. 81 of your September 1985 issue. I find that ad, which warns against copying copyrighted software, to be, at the very least, offensive and insulting.

Worse yet is the paranoia of the software industry, with their damnable copy-protection schemes that send the 1541 disk drive head banging and crashing to the far limits of its travel, ultimately requiring numerous realignments. Even Commodore's very own, ever-popular Easy Script disk intentionally crashes the head numerous times, taking painfully long to load because of this. One popular game takes almost ten minutes to load because of its "protection"; without it, the same game can be loaded in seconds. Some of these disks are so borderline that, within weeks, they self-destruct and refuse to load, forcing the customer to buy another.

Thanks to new hardware/software packages, Commodore owners can make *un*encumbered fast-loading backups of these difficult disks, and I don't blame us for being forced to do so. Furthermore, as more of us want to transfer these programs to hard disk drives, we have *no choice* but to go through these steps.

I own originals of every program that I use, and it's my documented legal right to make a backup copy to preserve the original. It is also my legal right to loan my originals to another person. If that were ever to change, we would have to burn every public library in this country. *None* of this is piracy!

David P. Kemmer
Oronoco, MN

Praise for Micro Compiler

Bravo! Victor Cortes' Micro Compiler program ("Byte-Size Compiler," *RUN*, August 1985) was one of the finest utilities you've published.

Unlike the cheaper commercial compilers, this compiler works amazingly well with true machine code. Thank you for providing such a neat program.

John F. Jarrett
Bronx, NY

A Call to Readers

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 278 on Reader Service card.

For the C-64 or compatible system:

PRINTSHOP™ GRAPHICS PACKAGE
- 80 unique and new graphics for your signs, banners, cards, and letterhead.
- 12 exciting high-resolution screens. Use in place of kaleidoscopes. View and print with Screen Magic™
- Make your own graphics! Graphic aids, examples, spacing and layout charts included with this package.

THE PINBALL MACHINE DISK
4 original electronic pinball games.
Complete with wiring & bonus diagrams.
Hours of challenging fun!

$14.95 PER DISK

(Calif. residents add 90¢ sales tax)
All orders add $2 postage & handling
Send check or money order to:

ON-THE-SPOT Graphics Co., Box 4802, Dept B,
Los Angeles, CA 90051. SASE for info only

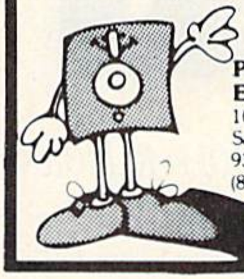
*C-64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines,
*PRINTSHOP™ and Screen Magic™ are trade marks of
Broderbund Software, Inc.

Circle 235 on Reader Service card.

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

ELIZA-64

Artificial Intelligence Demonstration Program

BREAK from games and technical programs and AMAZE and INVOLVE your family and friends.

Eliza-64 is a Commodore 64 adaptation of the famous Eliza program developed at MIT. Eliza acts as a psychotherapist analyzing your input and responding with an appropriate comment or question.

GREAT FAMILY AND PARTY ENTERTAINMENT

NOW ONLY $19.95

Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.

To order call Toll Free 1-800-638-2000
or send check or money order to:

OMEGA-SOFT
P.O. Box 3686 Dept. R
Mansfield, OH 44907

Disc Only *Machine Language Fast*

(dealer inquiries invited)

Subscription Problem?

RUN does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

RUN
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Circle 186 on Reader Service card.

Thinking of buying a

2ND FLOPPY DRIVE?
DON'T DO IT!

Instead, make the upgrade to the most powerful peripheral available for the Commodore 64 - the new FASTDISK.
You've read about "ramdisk" on the big boys and now it's available to you.

Check these features:
SPEED — FASTDISK does disk data transfers hundreds of times faster than the standard Floppy Drive!
FILESIZE — FASTDISK allows files of up to 512K bytes, or multiple files totaling up to 512K!
EASE OF USE — The FASTDISK card plugs directly into the C64 Expansion port. The software links directly to the operating system. To the application program FASTDISK just appears as another disk drive!
INCREASED CAPABILITY — Due to the increased speed of file access all files can appear as Random Access Files!
OUTSTANDING VALUE — The FASTDISK standard system (192K) is priced at a lean $225.00! 64K upgrades are available at an unheard of $30.00 a bank!! This prices the 512K version at an unbelievable $375.00!!! (Attention! many ramdisk users find the increased speed eliminates the need to upgrade their PC with a Winchester Drive. Invest a small part of the cost of that new system into upgrading your C64 and be WAY ahead!)

For more information write:

Front Line Systems
38 Broadway Street
Westford, Ma. 01886
or call: **617-692-3667**
VISA cards accepted. Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

Circle 318 on Reader Service card

COMPUTER TV!!

NEW!

MTR
8401
Color TV Tuner **$69.95**

- Receive UHF/VHF TV channels on any standard, composite monitor.

PM 4401C Data recorder for C-64/Vic 20	$29.95
Composite Monitors amber or green W/swivel base	$99.95
6' Printer/Disk Drive Cable	$ 9.95
3' Universal Monitor Cable	$ 7.95
Dust Covers/C-64/Vic 20	$ 4.95

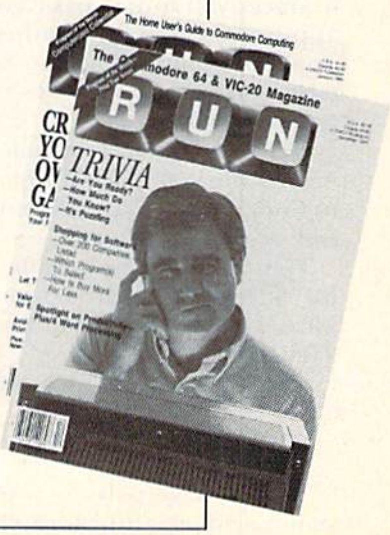
Call 214-881-9588

E MART, INC., **Dept. "R" P.O. Box 454**
Plano, Texas 75074

The RUN Advertising Department

can now be reached at our
new toll free number

1-800-441-4403



NEW PRODUCTS RUNDOWN

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Dawn Patrol

Mark of the Falcon (2190 West Drake, Suite 177, Fort Collins, CO 80526) has released Dawn Patrol, a real-time World War II submarine simulation game for the C-64.

As commander of an attack submarine, you must outwit the enemy ships, whose positions and actions are calculated by the computer. Many factors, such as fuel, torpedoes, damage and locations of the enemy vessels, must be considered when planning a strategic attack. The game is easy to learn at the lower levels of difficulty. Dawn Patrol is available on disk for $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

The Muppets Teach You the Computer

Welcome Aboard is a tutorial that teaches novice computer users how to use their C-64s.

A crew of Muppet characters introduces you to five basic computer applications: programming, word processing and electronic mail, database management, games and computer-aided designs.

Welcome Aboard includes documentation and "The Muppet Guide to Computerese," an illustrated glossary of computer terms.

The program is available on disk for $24.95 from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Video Digitizer

This package permits you to construct a black-and-white video digitizer at low cost. The package includes machine language software, plans, documentation and a blank printed-circuit board. You supply the components (available at Radio Shack for about $20) and the time to assemble.

Available for the C-64 for $39.95 from Kinney Software, Dept. R, 121 N. Hampton Road, Donnelsville, OH 45319.

Check Reader Service number 402.

For VCR Users

VideoFile (from VideoFile, PO Box 480210, Los Angeles, CA 90048) is a program that keeps track of up to 150 video programs on up to 50 videotapes.

It allows you to define three categories for programs, listing the shows by category, in order of length or alphabetically. It searches your VCR tapes for the best space to record new material and can also locate any show on the tapes.

The program will also prevent you from accidentally erasing programs, and it automatically converts VCR counter numbers into an hours/minutes format. Available on disk for the C-64 for $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 403.

QuantumLink

For a monthly $9.95 fee, QuantumLink subscribers have 24-hour access to many services, including the Commodore Software Showcase (a software catalog), Commodore Information Network, People Connection, Just For Fun (trivia quizzes, contests and entertainment news), Shopping Center, Learning Center, News & Information, Customer Service Center and Communications Software.

QuantumLink (8620 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180) also plans to include banking, investment and financial planning services.

New purchasers of Commodore 1660 (300 baud) and 1670 (1200 baud) modems receive communications software and free service for the first month.

Check Reader Service number 404.

For Screen Voyeurs

St. Mars Systems (1400 Clay St., Winter Park, FL 32789) has released Windows, a screen processor utility for the C-64.

Windows gives windowing capabilities to Basic and assembly language programs and features individual window color controls, window move commands, independent window scrolling, cursor positioning routines and an unlimited number of windows. Available on disk for $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Free Catalog

MIRC (4000 Middlefield, Palo Alto, CA 94303) is offering a free 80-page catalog describing 157 current market research reports in the communications and computer industries.

Reports are grouped by subject, such as artificial intelligence, components, computers, computer-aided systems, data communications, graphics, lasers, software and work stations.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Idle Time II

Able Software (PO Box 422, Kulpsville, PA 19443) has released the C-64 version of Idle Time II.

Following the parameters set in the original Idle Time, Idle Time II is a collection of eight games that can be played against the computer. Two of the games also feature two-player versions.

Games include testing your knowledge of cities in the United States, rearranging jumbled words and solving a cube puzzle. Available on disk for $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

SIGNALMAN
LIGHTNING 24

Lightning 24

Anchor Automation (6913 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406) releases an intelligent 2400 bps data modem with auto-dial/auto-answer capabilities, low power consumption and three-speed operation.

Designated the Signalman Lightning 24, it operates asynchronously at 2400 bps with an automatic equalizer to ensure clear transmission over all but the worst telephone lines and fallback to 1200 or 300 bps if the telephone line cannot support 2400 bps. Available for the C-64 for $599.

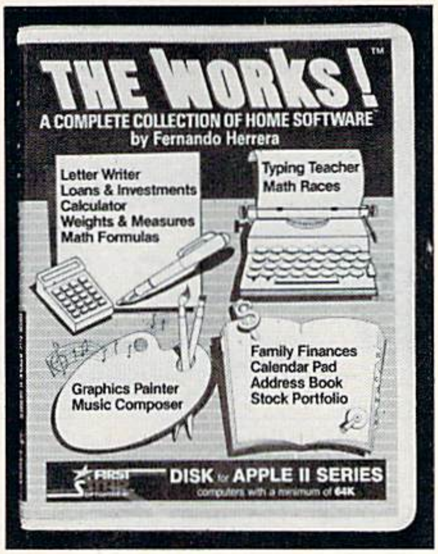
Check Reader Service number 408.

For Food Lovers

Scarborough Systems (55 S. Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591) introduces the C-64 version of The Original Boston Computer Diet.

The program develops an individualized diet for you by analyzing personal data such as weight, height and eating habits. These factors are incorporated with data on your psychological and behavioral traits to create a program designed to modify your eating habits. Available on disk for $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 412.



The Works!

First Star Software (18 East 41 St., New York, NY 10017) has released The Works!, a productivity program for the C-64. The Works! is divided into four categories: organizers, tools, learning and arts.

Among the individual modules are Graphics Painter, Typing Teacher, Music Composer, Letter Writer, Stock Portfolio, Calendar Pad with Index Cards, Calculator, Math Drills, Conversions, Address Book and Finance Record-Keeper. It is available on disk for $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Solve Your Problems

Harvsoft (PO Box 725, Kenmore, NY 14217) has released its Creative Problem Solving program for the C-64. It allows you to evaluate personal, financial and business problems by weighting your input. The printed output produced by the program ranks information showing the best solution and includes a breakdown of each idea and an analysis of the factors involved. The program is available on disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 417.

Fly the Competitive Skies

AcroJet—The Advanced Flight Simulator allows those of you who have soloed in Solo Flight to now pilot your own jet, the BD5-J. In it, you can participate in a decathlon of sport aviation events, including spot landings, ribbon cuts, acrobatics and other high-performance maneuvers.

AcroJet features 3-D graphics, multiple radio and navigation instrumentation and quick-response maneuverability. Available on disk for the C-64 for $34.95 from MicroProse Software, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

Check Reader Service number 413.

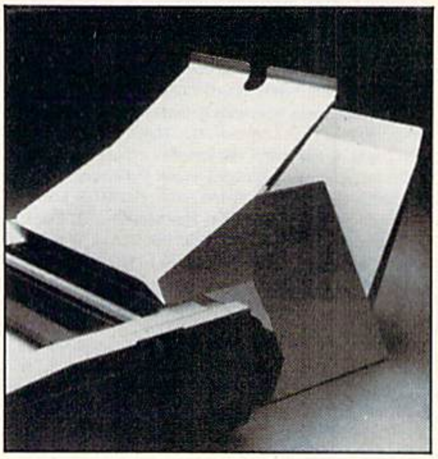
Subscribe to Viewtron

Viewdata Corp. of America (1111 Lincoln Road, 7th Floor, Miami Beach, FL 33139) announces the availability of its Viewtron videotex service to Commodore computer owners.

As a subscriber, you get up-to-the-minute news, weather forecasts, continuous sports scores, current stock prices, airline schedules and fares, consumer reports, movie and book reviews and access to an up-to-date encyclopedia. You can also send electronic messages, pay your bills and get account balances.

To get Viewtron, you must purchase the Viewtron Software Starter Kit for $9.95. The kit includes a disk with communications software, an ID and password, and a user's manual.

Check Reader Service number 414.



Fanfold I/O System

The Porter system (Peri-Comp, Inc., PO Box 188, Lake Geneva, WI 53147) holds blank paper for the printer and displays and stores the resulting printout. It is positioned behind the printer and holds up to 1000 sheets of fanfold paper.

Available for 80- and 136-column

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

MIKE KONSHAK
Introduces...

dfile 128™
designed specifically for
COMMODORE C-128 COMPUTER

A FULL FEATURED DATABASE FOR:
☐ GENEALOGY STUDIES
☐ INVENTORIES
☐ MAILING LISTS
☐ FINANCIAL REPORTS
☐ SCIENTIFIC DATA ACQUISITION, CALCULATIONS

GENERAL RECORD KEEPING FOR HOME-OFFICE-EDUCATION.

- FAST MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- SINGLE OR MULTI-DISK DRIVES
- 80 COL RGB/40 COL MONITORS
- UNLIMITED FIELDS TO 255 CHRS
- MULTI-FIELD SEARCHES/SORTS
- 16 COL. REPORTS/4-UP LABELS
- UTILITY PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

19.95
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 2.00
MC & VISA ACCEPTED
COLO. RES. ADD 3½%

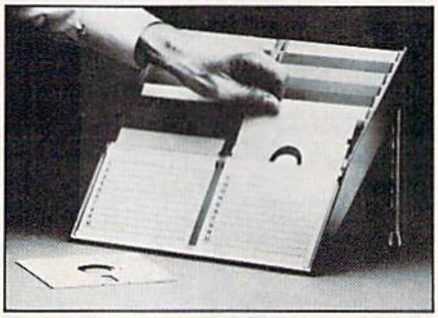
michaelsoft™
A COTTAGE INDUSTRY OF HOMESPUN SOFTWARE
Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Ct. (303) 596-4243
Colorado Springs, CO 80917 USA

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. Title of publication: RUN. 1B. ISSN 07414285. 2. Date of filing: Sept. 24, 1985. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: $19.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, Stephen Twombly, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor, Dennis Brisson, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor, Swain Pratt, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner: International Data Group, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y) Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date; A. Total no. of copies printed: (X) 265,801 (Y) 275,935. B. Paid circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 76,825 (Y) 78,186; 2. Mail subscription: (X) 113,829 (Y) 125,642. C. Total paid circulation: (X) 190,654 (Y) 203,828. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies: (X) 2748 (Y) 1342. E. Total distribution: (X) 193,402 (Y) 205,170. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: (X) 1670 (Y) 0; 2. Return from News Agents: (X) 70,729 (Y) 70,765. G. Total: (X) 265,801 (Y) 275,935.

printers for $64.50 and $74.50, respectively.

Check Reader Service number 420.



Diskporter

Potomac Industries (2300 M St. NW, Suite 400, Washington, DC 20037) offers a slim-profile storage case that keeps the labels exposed on 20 disks that it stores for permanent organization and direct access, eliminating the need to flip through files. With its cover flipped back as an easel stand, it doubles as a copyholder without adding to workspace; closed, its dimensions are 1½ inches deep by about one foot square. Diskporter organizers are available for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Where's Santa Claus?

BitCards (30 W. Service Road, Champlain, NY 12919) has released an enhanced version of A Christmas Adventure, a Christmas game for the C-64.

Santa has mysteriously disappeared in his ice castle at the North Pole and, with Christmas only hours away, his annual gift-delivery run is in jeopardy. Your mission is to explore the many rooms of the castle and its outbuildings, unravel the mystery of Santa's disappearance, and find and free him. Available on disk for $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 415.

Church Service

Sunday School Master Writer is a database program designed for Sunday school record keeping that holds 800 records of members on a single disk.

The records can be easily accessed for additions and deletions. Printed output includes data on members, quarter roll sheet, birthday report, address labels and an attend/visit report. The program is available on disk for the C-64 at $99.95 from UHL Research Associates, Inc., 7926 Berner St., Long Beach, CA 90808.

Check Reader Service number 416.

Hide 'N Sequence

In Hide 'N Sequence, a new educational package for the C-64 from Sunburst Communications (39 Washington Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570), students choose from a series of literary passages whose sentences have been scrambled. The goal is to reassemble the passage until their versions match the original.

The writings are divided into four styles of discourse: narration, exposition, description and persuasion. Students use what they've learned about organization and sequence in different kinds of writings when creating their own stories on the program's built-in editor.

Hide 'N Sequence is available on disk in three separate packages: elementary, junior high and senior high. Each package retails for $69.

Check Reader Service number 418.

Fly the Unfriendly Skies

In Falcon Patrol II, a new game from Artworx (150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450), you control a Falcon Fighter equipped with the latest air-to-ground and air-to-surface missiles to combat the enemy's helicopter-attack squadrons.

The game features 3-D graphics and sound effects and has 16 levels of difficulty. Available on disk for the C-64 for $19.95.

Check Reader Service number 411.

The Keeper

The Keeper, from Marvco Electronics (15702 S. Neibur Road, Oregon City, OR 97045), is an 8K RAM cartridge with battery backup for the C-64. The Keeper's memory works like the internal RAM of the computer, except that its data is retained after power-down. It also contains software that allows you to create auto-starting programs more easily than with a PROM programmer. The cartridge is available for $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 419.

How to Type in C-64 Listings from *RUN*

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (see Listing 1) and save it to either tape or disk before running it. If you make a mistake entering the Data statements, a message will be printed on your screen. Correct any errors and save the new version.

When you want to type in a C-64 program from *RUN*, first load and run 64 Perfect Typist. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are the SYS numbers for deactivating the checksum and reactivating it.

You might want to deactivate the checksum in the middle of your program entry for some reason. The only way to accomplish this, besides turning off the power, is to type SYS 40794 and press the return key.

After 64 Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in your program lines just as you normally do. The only difference is that after you have pressed the return key to log in your line, a one-, two- or three-digit number will appear below the line on the left-hand margin. This number, the checksum, will be from 0 to 255.

If the number matches the checksum value given in the program listing, the line is correct, and you can type the next line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum values are different, look through the line for typing or spelling errors. Make any needed changes and hit the return key again. Continue until the program is finished.

When you have entered your program, disable 64 Perfect Typist (by typing the SYS disable number that is shown on the start-up screen), and then save the program as usual. If you run the program and get an Out-of-Memory error, turn the computer off and back on. This will clear 64 Perfect Typist out of memory.

You may save part of a program at any time and continue later. If you've already turned your computer off, you'll have to reload and rerun 64 Perfect Typist, then reload the program you were working on, list it and continue where you left off.

How to Type non-C-64 Listings from *RUN*

For listings other than C-64, we have translated everything we thought might be confusing in any program. When you see something between the curly brackets, all you have to do is press the keys indicated. For example:

{SHIFT L}—means hold down the shift key and press the L key.

{COMD J}—means hold down the Commodore key (it is on the lower left side of the keyboard) and press the J key.

{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the CLR/HOME key.

{HOME}—press the CLR/HOME key without shifting.

{CTRL 6}—hold down the control key and press the 6 key.

{FUNCT 2}—function 2 (in this case, you hold down the shift key and press the function 1 key).

{CRSR UP}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CRSR RT}—these are the four cursor directions.

{UP ARROW}—means the arrow key (the one with the pi sign under it).

{LB.}—the British pound sign (£).

{PI}—the pi sign key (π); (shift and press the up-arrow key).

In some instances, when numerous characters or spaces are repeated, we will represent them this way: {22 spaces} or {17 CRSR LFs}.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Unsolicited manuscripts that cannot be accepted will be returned only if accompanied by an appropriately sized, adequately stamped, self-addressed envelope. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-645-9559 or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM) and *Distributique*; Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, SoftwareMarkt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, RUN* and *Apple's*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; The Netherland's *ComputerWorld Benelux* and *PC World Benelux*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge, PC World* and *RUN* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana, Microsistemas/PC World* and *Commodore World*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn,* and *Svenska PC*; the UK's *Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *AmigaWorld, Computerworld, Focus Publications, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, On Communications, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro*; Venezuela's *Computerworld Venezuela*.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM
3 REM WRITTEN BY:
4 REM JAMES E. BORDEN
5 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD
6 REM CARLISLE, PA 17013
7 REM
10 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
20 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+60
30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
40 IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
60 POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+10,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
70 POKE ML+20,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
80 POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}****************
   ************************"
90 SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}*************************
    ***************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```

RUN AMOK

Item: An editorial error crept into Table 1 of High-Spirited Sprites in the October 1985 issue (p. 36). Lines 5–8 of the table should read:

f5: Animates sprites #0 and #1
f6: Animates sprites #0, #1 and #2
f7: Translates grid into sprite #0
f8: Translates sprite #0 into grid

Item: Listings 2 and 3 of Sensational Screen Trilogy (October 1985, p. 90) were inadvertently pasted under the wrong captions. The captions are correct with respect to references in the article, and the REMs in the program identify them correctly; the listings were simply mispositioned.

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
305	1990 Software	97
8	Abacus Software	48, 49
5	Activision	45
153	Aier Products	179
210	Apropos Technology	142
79	Aprotek	15
61	Aquarian Communications	107
120	B.H.T. Software	181
180	Bak Room Boys	175
193	Big Bytes	168
112	Bible Research Systems	149
232	Blackship Computer Supply	183
11	C-Itoh Digital Products, Inc.	27
*	C.O.M.B. Co.	131
*	C.O.M.B. Co.	183
85	Cardco, Inc.	COV III
192	Cardinal Software	143
81	Central Point Software	78
*	Cheatsheet Products	126
*	Comal Users Group	31
*	Commodore Business Machines	CIV
64	CompuServe	61
*	Computer Centers of America	2, 3
55	Computer Creations Inc.	56
274	Computer Friends Inc.	56
100	Computer Place	129
29	Computer Warehouse	98
*	Covox, Inc.	172
198	Crown Custom Covers	130
211	Cursor Products	183
*	CW Communications	32, 63
105	Data Share, Inc.	109
285	Data Stream	183
140	Dayline Software	175
128	Digital Vision	153
50	Easternhouse Software	119
318	E-Mart	187
12	Epyx, Inc.	17, 19, 21, 23
3	Electronic Arts	53, 57, 69
69	Ergo Systems	90
84	Federal Hill Software	129
*	Firebird Software	71
350	Floppy House Software	117
144	Free Spirit Software Inc.	137
186	Frontline Systems	183
201	Glenco Engineering Inc.	179
9	H & E Computronics	91
108	HBH Corp.	129
121	IHT Software	181
*	InfoWorld	93
*	Info Designs, Inc.	12, 13
*	Info Desings, Inc.	CII, 1
*	Instant Software	127
*	Intelligent Software	180
20	Jason Ranheim Company	105
202	Jason Ranheim Company	72
49	John Henry Software	65
*	K-Soft	170
270	Knight Personal Software Ltd.	183
76	Lambs Information Systems	95
124	Lance Haffner Games	100
*	Lyco Computer	125
119	Mark of the Falcon	175
143	Megagem	183
19	Megasoft	33
53	Megasoft, Ltd.	32
189	Megasoft, Ltd.	40, 41
88	Melodian	102, 103
150	Michael Konshak	190
47	Micro Computer Games Inc.	9
177	Micro World Electronix	149
91	Microlog Corporation	80
68	Microprose Software	29
157	Microprose Software	81
43	Mimic Systems	87
10	Mindscape, Inc.	11
*	Navarone Industries	135
345	Nibble Notch Computer Products	147
262	Nimbus Software	182
*	Omegasoft Software	187
60	Omnitronix	177, 178
278	On The Spot Graphic Company	187
171	PC Gallery	119
235	Pacific Exchanges	187
208	Parsec Research	151
34	Pasport Designs	57
178	Performance Peripherals Inc.	137
*	Pro-Line Software	123
74	Prof Jones/Frogg House	147
93	Professional Software	43
15	Protecto Enterprizes	112, 113, 115
220	Quinsept Inc.	179
192	R J Brachman Associates	143
215	R. J. Softshop	135
17	Radarsoft	79
*	RUN	
	Back Issues	95
	Foreign Dealer	119
	Jesse Jones Box Corp.	130, 143, 147, 180
	Mailing List	143
	Moving	119, 146
	ReRUN Library	152
	ReRUN Winter Edition	128
	RUN Subscriptions	64
	Special Issue	111
*	Schnedler Systems	106
90	Skyles Electric Works	121
66	Software Dimensions	62
254	Software Discounters of America	96
137	Solid State Software	7
92	Star Micronics Inc.	101
40	Sublogic Corporation	39
26	SubLogic Corporation	73
122	Sunrise Software	130
223	T & D Electronics	136
155	Tenex Computer Express	74, 75
56	The Best Company	77
2	Timeworks	37
116	Tri Micro	46
94	Tri Micro	99
209	Tussey Computer Products	87
*	Ultrabyte	54
73	Unisource Electronics	116
241	Universal Marketing	175
121	Valuesoft	171
205	Video File	175
162	Wicked Wendy's	175
4	Woodbury Software	85
*	Woodbury Software	122
42	World Trade Electronics	82, 83
77	X-10 (USA), Inc.	35
96	Xetec, Inc.	135

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman;
Nancy Potter
(603)-924-7138 or (800)-411-4403;

West Coast Sales Office:
Giorgio Saluti
(415)-328-3470 or (800)-227-8365
In Calif.: (800)-344-4636

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

January

COMING ATTRACTIONS

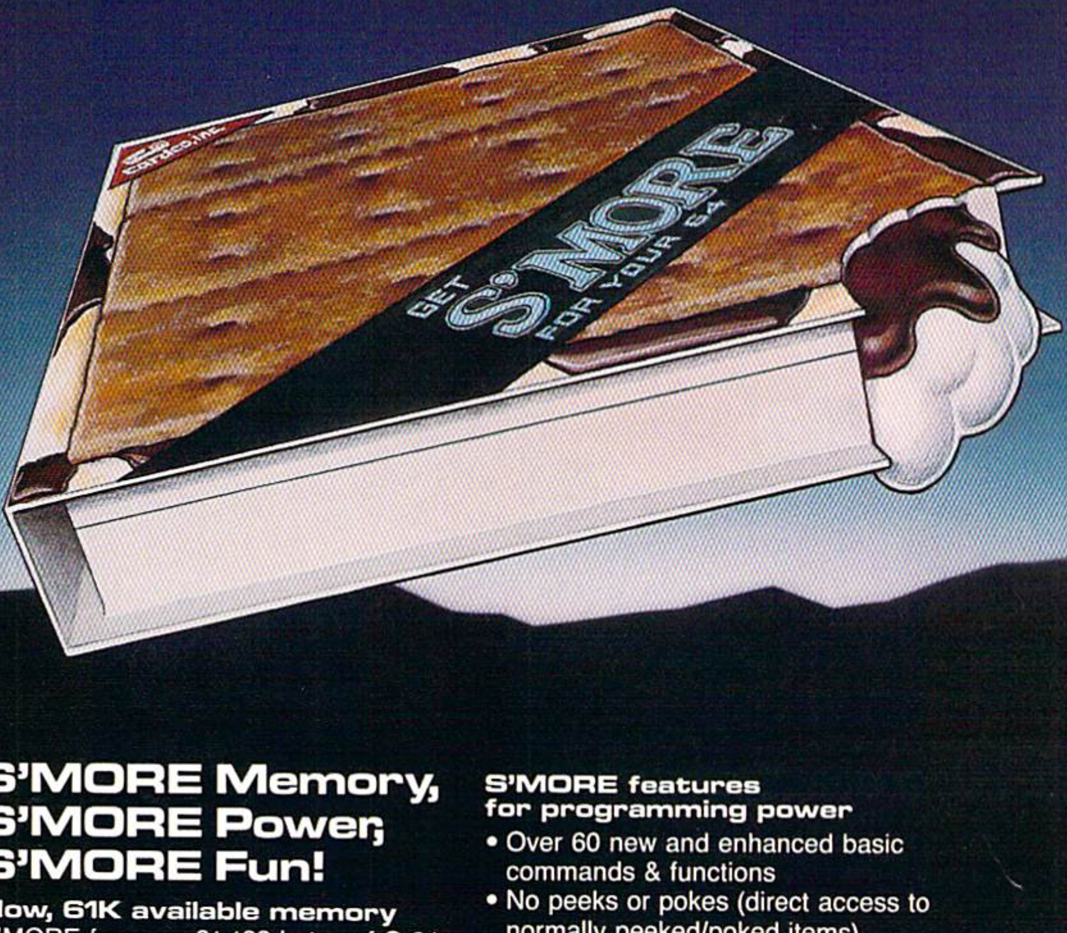
- **The "Video" Commodore**—Learn how to create an interactive system by connecting your Commodore computer to such video equipment as VCRs, slide projectors and even videodisks.
- **RUN 1985 Index**—A complete listing of *RUN* articles published last year, categorized by subject.
- **Programmer's Aid**—To make your program listings more readable, more manageable and easier to understand, the Lister program provides uniform spacing between program lines, words, numbers and symbols.
- **AutoRun**—Get your programs out of the starting block in a hurry with AutoRun, a handy programming utility that makes your programs "self-starting"; that is, programs run automatically upon being loaded, with no need for the Run command.
- **Plus More**—A review of the extensive bibliographic on-line services, BRS/After Dark and the Knowledge Index; Part II of *RUN*'s popular terminal program, Runterm Plus.

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

S'MORE

FOR YOUR 64

61,183 delicious bytes for your Commodore 64



S'MORE Memory, S'MORE Power, S'MORE Fun!

Now, 61K available memory
S'MORE frees up 61,183 bytes of C-64 RAM memory for un-restricted Basic programming (57% more than the standard C-64).

A bridge to C-128
The S'MORE command structure is similar to the C-128's new Basic 7.0, providing C-64 users advanced programming techniques.

S'MORE features for programming power

- Over 60 new and enhanced basic commands & functions
- No peeks or pokes (direct access to normally peeked/poked items)
- Full error trapping and automatic error helps
- Full up/down scrolling through program listings
- Structured programming
- Relative files
- Print using
- Formatted inputs
- Print at...and much, much more.

cardco, inc.

The Wizards from the Land of Oz Have done it Again!

CARDCO, Inc./300 S. Topeka/Wichita, KS 67202

HOW TO EVOLVE TO A HIGHER INTELLIGENCE.

THE COMMODORE 128.

The first step is buying the Commodore 128™ Personal Computer. The smartest computer available for the price. It's like getting three computers for less than one usually costs. You can run CP/M® business software, the new programs written for the 128, and over 3,000 Commodore 64® programs. You start out with more software than most machines give you after years on the market.

THE COMMODORE 128 WORKS FASTER.

To run all that software and run it faster, you'll want the 1571 Disk Drive. You can't find a faster drive at the price. It transfers nearly 1,000 words a second (5200 cps), so you can load most programs instantly.

THE COMMODORE 128 GETS SMARTER.

Now try improving your memory. Plug in our 1750 RAM Expansion Module and your 128 moves up to a powerful 512K. That's enough to handle just about anything you can dish out, from complicated business forecasting to giant data bases.

THE COMMODORE 128 LEARNS TO COMMUNICATE.

There's no real intelligence without the ability to communicate. So you'll want our 1670 Modem/1200. It puts you in touch with a new world of shopping, banking, communications and information over your telephone line. And it operates at a lightning-fast 1200 baud to save on your phone bill.

THE COMMODORE 128 LEARNS TO WRITE.

Looking good in print could be your next move with the MPS 1000 Printer. It's a new dot matrix printer designed to make the most of the 128's speed and high-resolution graphics. The MPS turns out about 1200 words a minute (100 cps) of draft-quality printing, or gives you near-letter-quality at about 240 words a minute (20 cps).

THE COMMODORE 128 IMPROVES YOUR VISION.

Brains aren't enough without good looks, so improve your vision with Commodore's new 1902 RGB Color Monitor. The high-resolution screen gives you a sharper image and better color than your standard TV, so you can really appreciate the 128's great graphics.

All these evolutionary steps ahead won't set you back when it comes to paying for them. Additions to your Commodore 128 are available at a store near you and are as affordable as the 128 itself. We think that's a smart way to help you build a computer system.

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. ©1985, Commodore Electronics Limited

COMMODORE 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

A Higher Intelligence